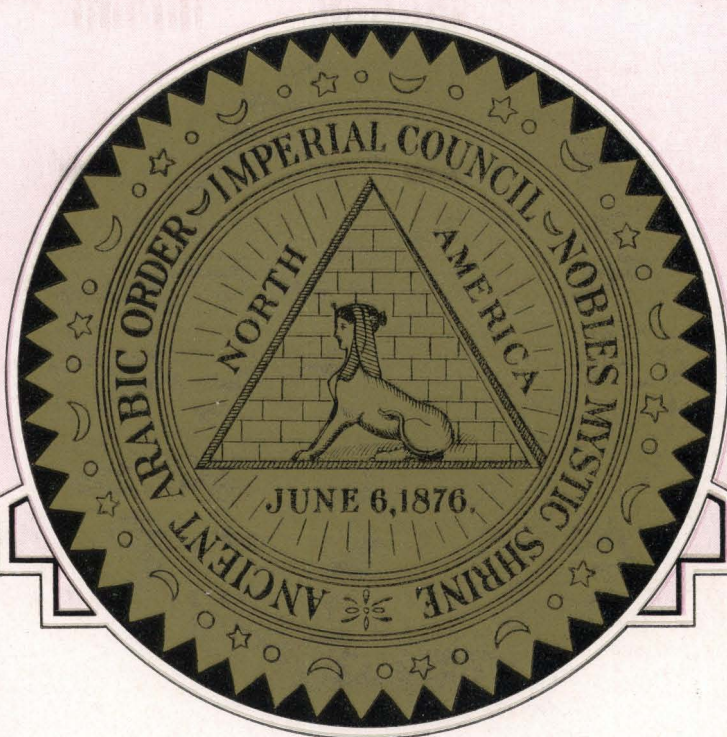


THIS BOOK
IS THE PROPERTY OF
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
A.:A.:O.:N.:M.:S.:.



Sixty-Sixth
Annual
Proceedings

Memphis, Tenn.

June 11~12~13

A.H. 1359

A.D. 1940



Imperial Potentate

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



GEORGE F. OLENDORF

1940

1941



Officers

of the

Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



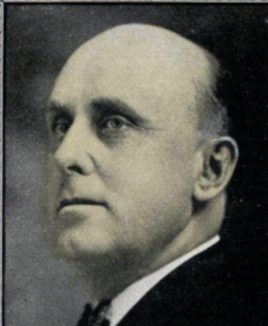
THOMAS C. LAW
Deputy Imperial Potentate



ALBERT H. FIEBACH
Imperial Chief Rabban



MORLEY E. MACKENZIE
Imperial Assistant Rabban



ALFRED G. ARVOLD
Imperial High Priest & Prophet

1940

1941



Officers

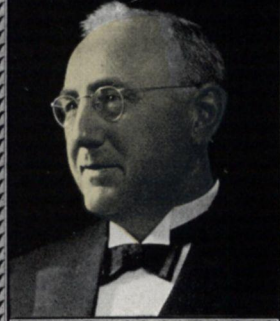
of the

Imperial Council

A · A · O · N · M · S



WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.
Imperial Oriental Guide



LEONARD P. STEUART
Imperial Treasurer



JAMES H. PRICE
Imperial Recorder



GEORGE H. ROWE
Imperial First Ceremonial Master

1940

1941



Officers

of the

Imperial Council

A · A · O · N · M · S



KARL REX HAMMERS
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master



GALLOWAY CALHOUN
Imperial Marshal



WILLIAM HEIM
Imperial Captain of the Guard



HAROLD LLOYD
Imperial Outer Guard

1940

1941

مجلس السلطاني

THE
Imperial Council
OF THE

الخيوة قديم عربي

Ancient Arabic Order
OF THE

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

اشراف المسجد سري

FOR NORTH AMERICA

الاجل اميريكا شمالي



SIXTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION

HELD AT MEMPHIS, TENN.

June 11, 12, 13 A.:H.:1359—A.:D.:1940

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

—○—

Incorporated, State of Colorado, June 18, 1925

Amended Charter, July 5, 1939

Incorporated, State of Iowa, December 15, 1936

—○—

Officers for 1940-1941

GEORGE F. OLENDORF.....	<i>Imperial Potentate</i>
SPRINGFIELD, MO.	
THOMAS C. LAW.....	<i>Deputy Imperial Potentate</i>
ATLANTA, GA.	
ALBERT H. FIEBACH.....	<i>Imperial Chief Rabban</i>
CLEVELAND, OHIO	
MORLEY E. MACKENZIE.....	<i>Imperial Assistant Rabban</i>
TORONTO, ONT., CAN.	
ALFRED G. ARVOLD.....	<i>Imperial High Priest and Prophet</i>
FARGO, N. D.	
WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.....	<i>Imperial Oriental Guide</i>
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	
LEONARD P. STEUART.....	<i>Imperial Treasurer</i>
WASHINGTON, D. C.	
JAMES H. PRICE.....	<i>Imperial Recorder</i>
RICHMOND, VA.	
GEORGE H. ROWE.....	<i>Imperial First Ceremonial Master</i>
BUFFALO, N. Y.	
KARL REX HAMMERS.....	<i>Imperial Second Ceremonial Master</i>
PITTSBURGH, PA.	
GALLOWAY CALHOUN.....	<i>Imperial Marshal</i>
TYLER, TEXAS	
WILLIAM HEIM.....	<i>Imperial Captain of the Guard</i>
PHILADELPHIA, PA.	
HAROLD LLOYD.....	<i>Imperial Outer Guard</i>
BEVERLY HILLS, CALIF.	



WALTER D. CLINE
IMPERIAL POTENTATE PRESIDING
66TH SESSION

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
SIXTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION
OF THE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA
(IOWA CORPORATION)



THE Sixty-sixth Annual Session of the Imperial Council was held in the Ellis Auditorium in Memphis, Tennessee.

The Call for the Annual Session of 1940, dated at Wichita Falls, Texas, May 1, 1940, being General Orders No. 2, Series of 1939-1940, and signed by W. D. Cline, Imperial Potentate (President) and James H. Price, Imperial Recorder (Secretary), announcing the holding of the Sixty-sixth Annual Session of the Imperial Council in the Ellis Auditorium at Memphis, Tennessee, on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, June 11, 12 and 13, 1940, beginning at 11:00 o'clock a. m. on Tuesday, June 11, or as soon thereafter as practicable, was duly mailed to each member of the Imperial Council.

OPENING EXERCISES

TUESDAY, JUNE 11, 1940, 3:03 P. M.

The ceremonial opening of the Imperial Council was conducted by Imperial Marshal Karl Rex Hammers, who ascertained that all present were duly qualified Representatives to the Imperial Council and Nobles of the Order. The remaining Imperial Officers and the Past Imperial Potentates present at the session were then escorted to the platform, led by Ainad Patrol Escort and followed by the Patrols of Hella and El Mina Temples, the "Eyes of Texas" being played by El Mina Temple Band in the orchestra pit.

Imperial Potentate WALTER D. CLINE: I would ask that the Representatives and the Nobility remain standing, because I am sure that you agree with me that all good American citizens, and more particularly those of us who are Master Masons and Shriners, should pause at the beginning of our ceremonies to pay tribute to the Grand Master and Architect of the Universe, and in the absence of our Imperial High Priest and Prophet, I will ask the Imperial Recorder to lead us in a word of prayer.

(Hella Temple Chanters sang softly, "Remember Me, Almighty One.")

Imperial Recorder JAMES H. PRICE: Our Heavenly Father, as we meet in this Sixty-sixth session of this Imperial Council we earnestly invoke Thy presence and Thy divine guidance in all of our deliberations and Thy choicest blessings upon all of our activities. May the words of our mouths and the meditations of our hearts be acceptable in Thy sight, and may this meeting thus opened in order be conducted in peace and closed in harmony. Wouldst Thou be pleased to prosper us in the achievement of our great objectives and help us rededicate ourselves to the service of humanity. Wouldst Thou be very near and dear to us in these trying days when the brutal force of modern offensive war is being loosed with all of its horror in other sections of the world. Keep us, we pray Thee, in the hollow of Thy hand and under the shadow of Thy gracious protecting wing. Help us to keep the fires of patriotism brightly burning in this fair land of ours, and may peace and good will to men soon return to bless the world again. God forbid that the heel of the tyrant or the madness of brute force should ever come to our American shores. Will the Lord bless us and keep us; may He cause His face to shine upon us and be gracious unto us and may He lift the light of His countenance upon us and give us peace. All of these things we ask in Thy name and for the glory of Him who taught us to pray:

(Al Malaikah Chanters sang "The Lord's Prayer.")

The Nobles joined the Imperial Potentate in the Pledge of Allegiance to the flag, after which "America" was sung.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Nobles, please come to order as promptly as possible, because I am conscious of the fact that we are running far behind the announced schedule.

(Music by El Mina Temple Band.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Your Imperial Potentate and your Divan are conscious of the fact that we are beginning this program behind schedule, and I offer our apologies. However, the parade took longer than we had anticipated, and some of us were caught in the rain in our efforts to review the fine parade and enjoy the magnificent demonstration of our splendid uniformed bodies. It became necessary to return to the hotel and make a quick change before coming here. I am sorry for the delay, but I believe we can overcome the loss of time.

The change in the opening ceremony is in the nature of an experiment, but I thought it might be worth while, since our records indicate that each year there is assembled as Imperial Representatives at the Imperial Council some fifty or sixty per cent of new members. Doubtless a substantial number of new Representatives do not know the names of your Past Imperial Potentates, nor do you know any large percentage of your Divan officers, and I ask your attention to a brief introductory ceremony.

First, we pause to pay a word of tribute in song to the Past Imperial Potentates who served this Imperial Council for eleven years as Imperial Officers and then a year as Imperial Potentate, and then numbers of them have continued to serve for many years in most useful capacities. I think

you want to know them. I am going to take time out for this Opening Ceremony to present the Past Imperial Potentates—not necessarily in the order in which they have served the Imperial Council, because that would make it necessary for me to look up a lot of records. I am going to present each Past Imperial Potentate, request him to stand and remain standing for a moment while the Al Malaikah Chanters from Los Angeles renders an appropriate musical selection. I heard some one make a suggestion. Do they want to sing something for the present Imperial Potentate? Is that the idea? I am in favor of that. Let's take time out for a song for the Imperial Potentate.

"Hail to Our Imperial Potentate"—Al Malaikah Chanters.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I can stand a lot of that. Thank you very much. Now I will proceed with the presentation of the Past Imperial Potentates as they are seated on the stage, beginning on your left and to my right. The first Past Imperial Potentate that I see is Esten Fletcher, Past Imperial Potentate and Past Potentate of Damascus Temple. Esten, will you please stand and remain standing for just a moment. (As each Noble was introduced Al Malaikah Temple Chanters sang a few words of greeting.)

Now the next Past Imperial Potentate in the line of seats is Past Imperial Potentate Clarence Dunbar, of Palestine Temple. He is known as the "Rhode Island Red."

Passing on in that same row of seats I find Past Imperial Potentate Thomas J. Houston, of Medinah Temple, at Chicago. The next Noble is Past Imperial Potentate John N. or "Jack" Sebrell, of Virginia, and then we have Past Imperial Potentate Clyde I. Webster, of Moslem Temple, at Detroit. My fellow Texan, Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones, of Arabia Temple, at Houston, is next in order, and then we have Past Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth, of Al Malaikah Temple, at Los Angeles. The next Noble is a Past Imperial Potentate who did not serve, but he was elected and has all the rights and privileges of one, Illustrious Noble Hugh M. Caldwell, of Nile Temple, at Seattle. I present next Past Imperial Potentate Earl C. Mills, of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, Des Moines, Iowa, a member of our Hospital Board.

Seated behind these Past Imperial Potentates are some men you will hear from, whether you like it or not. We have to listen to them. First is the General Counsel, Illustrious Noble Thad B. Landon, of Ararat Temple, Kansas City, Missouri. The next Noble is the very efficient, conscientious and thoroughly courageous chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, Illustrious Noble Horace M. Fox, also of Virginia.

In the next row on my right is Past Imperial Potentate James E. Chandler, of Ararat Temple, Kansas City, Missouri. Beside him is Past Imperial Potentate Conrad V. Dykeman, of Kismet Temple, at Brooklyn, New York. I now present the chairman of our Hospital Board, also a Past Imperial Potentate, W. Freeland Kendrick, Lu Lu Temple, Philadelphia. Now I present the dean of all the Past Imperial Potentates, our dear Frank Roundy,

of Medinah Temple, of Chicago. Have I taken care of all the Past Imperial Potentates? I noticed Past Imperial Potentate Andy Rahn, of Zuhrah Temple, come into the room. Down in the audience is lovable "Sunny Jim" McCandless, an honored Past Imperial Potentate. He will not come up here. He prefers to stay with his delegation. I will ask him to rise. This is "Sunny Jim" McCandless, of Hawaii. Coming out from the entrance over here is Illustrious Noble Andy Rahn, Past Imperial Potentate.

Now I will present the present Divan. It may be that some of the elected Divan are not on the stage. I will begin at the bottom of the list, thinking that you might be interested in knowing your Imperial Officers when you see them, and some of you have never seen, I am quite sure, the entire Divan. Last year at Baltimore you chose William, or as we know him best, Bill Heim, Past and present Potentate of Lu Lu Temple, Philadelphia, as Imperial Outer Guard. I will ask Illustrious Noble Heim, if he is on the stage, to stand. I am quite sure Illustrious Noble Heim is highly complimented at some of those words. (Referring to the singing by Al Malaikah Chanters.)

The next on the list is my very dear friend from Texas, who has been advanced in the Imperial line, Illustrious Noble Galloway Calhoun, Past Potentate of Karem Temple, who is now Imperial Captain of the Guard. Your Imperial Marshal is Past Potentate of Syria Temple, Pittsburgh, Illustrious Noble Karl Rex Hammers. Your Imperial Second Ceremonial Master is a distinguished jurist and the delightful Past Potentate of Ismailia Temple, Buffalo, New York, Illustrious Noble George Rowe.

From the Pacific Coast country, down Frisco way—they don't like me to call it Frisco—we have Illustrious Noble William H. Woodfield, Jr., Past Potentate of Islam Temple, San Francisco, as Imperial First Ceremonial Master.

I present your Imperial Recorder, who has succeeded himself for the past several years, Illustrious Noble James H. Price, the Governor of Virginia, Past Potentate of Acca Temple at Richmond.

I present another Past Imperial Potentate, who was brought back into active service in the Imperial line by appointment and then continued with your approval, your Imperial Treasurer, Illustrious Noble Leonard P. Steuart, Past Potentate of Almas Temple, Washington, D. C., Past Imperial Potentate, and Imperial Treasurer of the Imperial Council.

Your Imperial Oriental Guide is a man long active in various Masonic activities, a Past Potentate of one of the Dakota Temples, and at present holding high office in some of the Masonic Rites, Illustrious Noble Alfred G. Arvold.

I regret to announce the absence of the Imperial High Priest and Prophet, Illustrious Noble Morley E. MacKenzie, of Rameses Temple, Toronto, Canada. I was with Morley only about ten days ago. He is not feeling entirely fit, and with the troubles in his country and his physical condition, his doctors said that it would be inadvisable for him to attend this session. I am sure that proper recognition will be made of this later in our proceedings. I

express my personal sorrow and regret that Morley cannot be with us. He is your Imperial High Priest and Prophet.

I now present Illustrious Noble Albert H. Fiebach, Imperial Assistant Rabban, of Al Koran Temple, Cleveland, Ohio, Past Potentate of his Temple and very active in Masonry in his section.

Now we go down on Peachtree Street in Atlanta, Georgia, and present your Imperial Chief Rabban, Illustrious Noble Thomas C. Law.

We have reached the Noble who is going to back me off the map, my good old friend and your Deputy Imperial Potentate, Past Potentate of Abou Ben Adhem Temple, Deputy Imperial Potentate of the Imperial Council, Illustrious Noble George F. Olendorf.

May I express for the members of the Divan and myself the sincere and grateful appreciation of the very fine cooperation of our good friends from Al Malaikah Temple in this ceremony. And now, Imperial Marshal, I understand that we have several distinguished guests awaiting admission to the Council chamber, and I request that you select some five or six of the Junior Imperial Officers as an escort for our distinguished guests who are to be presented.

Nobles, as your Imperial Potentate, and in order that we may proceed in a formal way with our greetings to this delightful city I shall only briefly make reference to the genuine pleasure I am sure that the other members of the Imperial Divan, the Imperial Representatives, the Uniformed Units from many Temples, the Nobility and their wives and families, have experienced in the fine reception and program of entertainment prepared for us by Al Chymia Temple and the people of this good old Southern community.

In order to conserve the time of this group, I take genuine pleasure in presenting at this time the Noble who a year ago was chosen to have general supervision of the preparation and execution of this program of reception and entertainment. Each of us know from years of experience in this kind of work that it is no small task, but on the contrary it is a genuine man's job to prepare and put on the reception and entertainment of the multiplied thousands of Shriners, Uniformed Units and their families who annually meet at our conventions, and I know something of the time and thought and energy he has devoted to an honest, conscientious and courageous effort to provide for us wholesome, and sufficient entertainment. It is with a great deal of pride and genuine pleasure that I present Director General Illustrious Noble John B. Vesey. (Applause)

Director General JOHN B. VESEY: Imperial Sir, Members of the Imperial Divan, and Representatives to this Sixty-sixth Annual Session of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America: You are welcome to Memphis and you have already made for yourselves a warm spot in the hearts and affections of the people of this capital of "Old Dixie." It is customary in our Imperial Council sessions for the Director General and the Potentate of the host Temple to receive certain courtesies and to be permitted to address these assemblies, and too often the Noble who

just a few months previous in another year has invited you with great fervor to come and enjoy the hospitalities of his home city is forgotten. Last year at Baltimore you were invited in a most gracious manner and in a spirit that seemed to charm the hearts of everybody present, by the then Potentate of Al Chymia Temple, our immediate Past Potentate; Illustrious Noble Lake Hays. I have asked the Imperial Potentate to let me accord the privilege of presiding at this meeting to Past Potentate Hays in my stead, and I am going to take the privilege of introducing Past Potentate Lake Hays to you and let him take charge of this meeting. (Applause.)

Chairman HAYS: Imperial Potentate, Members of the Imperial Divan, Past Imperial Potentates, Representatives of the Shrine Temples of North America: I am happy beyond expression. I am filled to overflowing. I am just so anxious that each of you may have everything that we want you to have. In beginning this part of the program it has been our custom, as it has been the Imperial custom, not to begin any meeting without invoking the blessings of Deity. And at this time I will ask Reverend and Noble Marshall Wingfield, Chaplain of Al Chymia Temple, to lead us in a word of prayer. Noble Wingfield.

Noble WINGFIELD: Nobles, will you please rise. Lord God of Hosts, remembering the principles of our fathers, we praise Thy Holy Name, beseeching Thee to make us, their sons, worthy of our glorious heritage of devotion and suffering, and point us anew to the principles to which they gave their substance and their lives. Heal us of our ingratitude and help us to remember the past. Make us know that only as nations are built in liberty and justice can they endure in a world where Thou reigneth. Let us not forget that Thou hast no fellowship with oppression and cruelty, but wilt visit with destruction a people who forget Thy law. Dedicate us anew to the closing of the chasm between the weak and the strong. Cast out all of our prejudice into the refining fire of Thy truth. Help us to build here a land where Thy people may walk together in liberty and in virtue. Establish Thou our nation, O Lord, that men in the days to come may rejoice in the work of our hands. We pray in the name of Him who cleanseth human hearts and giveth integrity to states, whose spirit is the hope of the nation and the solace of our individual souls. Amen.

Chairman HAYS: Now I am going to ask the Chanters from Yaarab Temple to please come forward and favor us with a number.

Medley of songs—Yaarab Temple Chanters.

Chairman HAYS: Will the members of Al Chymia Band stand by, please? Do not leave. We have been unfortunate in securing distinguished speakers to open this program, but this may have been your good luck at that, because you don't want any speeches, you want to go on with your work and get through, and we are late in beginning.

The Governor of Arkansas, who, by the way, is a very distinguished Noble, and the Governor of the State of Mississippi, who is likewise a Noble, and the Governor of Tennessee, who is not a member of the Order, were all at the last minute kept away by reason of the war situation. They

are not here for that reason, and only that reason. The Mayor of the City of Memphis has gone out to the airport on account of some airplane maneuvers at the last minute, which made his presence necessary, and he has asked me to express his deep regret. He requests that Illustrious Noble John Vesey, as Director General of the Shrine and as a distinguished citizen of the City of Memphis, welcome you in behalf of the people of the city, and I at this time take great pleasure in introducing our Director General and our distinguished citizen and fine Mason, Illustrious Noble John B. Vesey.

Noble VESEY: I am a quick change artist. I am no longer the Director General. I have the honor to represent the distinguished Mayor of Memphis. He would like me to say to you that Memphis is proud to have you here, that you are warmly welcome. He would like you to know that Memphis is a city of 300,000 people and that it is a clean attractive city. It is clean spiritually, it is clean morally, it is clean physically. We have a fine city of wonderful streets, beautiful parks, and a remarkably efficient school system. Our public utilities are rendering a fine service. We are a progressive city, and we are growing rapidly. New industries are coming to Memphis every year, and we have become a great business center. Memphis is an outstanding convention city. We have entertained in Memphis during the last year 562 conventions. The city is a network of railroads. It is easily accessible. It is a fine distributing point for business. It is a city with a future.

Memphis is a hospitable city. It is a city of homes. It is a city of friendly people. You will find as you look about the streets hundreds of automobiles with signs "Hop in, Noble." You are instructed not to pass these cars without stopping and hopping in, because that is what we want you to do.

Now the City of Memphis, in cooperation with the Shrine, has given us the use of this auditorium without any charge. They have given us the use of the Crump Stadium, where all of our big features are to be held, without charge. We were also given the courteous use of Overton Park Shell Sunday evening, and when it rained the authorities permitted us to have our meeting here. The Fair Grounds have been placed at our disposal. We have had the active cooperation of the City of Memphis and the Convention Bureau with our organizations in our plans and preparations for your reception and entertainment. The State of Tennessee has also cooperated and has lent us some thirty-five State Highway Police, and about fifteen each have been lent us by the States of Arkansas and Mississippi.

Memphis is proud to have this Shrine Convention. Memphis wanted you. As an evidence of this, the merchants raised \$50,000 in cash, and gave us a certified check for this amount before we went to Baltimore last year. The merchants have evidenced that they wanted you here, and the city has also evidenced that it wanted you. I think our fine boys who are conducting this affair have created in your mind the impression that they want you here. As a matter of fact, all of us wanted you here. God bless you, we are going to do everything we can to make you comfortable and happy. Ask for anything you want. (Applause).

Chairman HAYS: Now at this time we will be favored by a number from the Quartet from Hella Temple, which is one of the greatest organizations of its kind I have ever heard or seen.

Hella Temple Quartet, composed of Fred Shelton, tenor; T. K. Johnston, tenor; Marcel Jones, baritone; and D. Martin Thomas, basso, then sang "The Lone Star," which was heartily applauded.

Chairman HAYS: Thank you, Nobles. Now at this time I want you to hear from Al Chymia Temple, and we have asked Illustrious Potentate John Waterman to extend the welcome of Al Chymia. Potentate Waterman.

Noble JAMES A. WATERMAN, Potentate of Al Chymia Temple: Imperial Potentate, Members of the Imperial Divan, Past Imperial Potentates, Official Representatives of the Shrine Temples of North America, and other Honored Guests here assembled: It is my distinct pleasure as Potentate of Al Chymia, the Host Temple, to officially welcome you to our hearts and homes.

I measure my words when I sincerely say to you that Donald G. Mitchell reflected my feelings when he wrote "Ambition is the spur that makes men struggle with destiny. It is Heaven's own incentive to make purpose great and achievement greater." He must have looked ahead and thought of my feeling of happiness on the occasion of this achievement in my life, for it is truly the happiest moment of my fraternal career.

To say you are welcome to Al Chymia is putting it mildly. We are yours; what we have is yours. Command us; take us and use us constantly and continually, to the end that your mildest wish may be fully and pleasantly satisfied while you are amongst us.

In this month of June—the month of weddings—we rededicate and pledge our lives to the best interests of Shrinedom. And we here and now again vow to watch her interests, advance her fortunes, defend her fame and guard her honor as long as we live.

Every member of Al Chymia Temple desires to be constantly at your service during your stay here. God bless and keep you. (Applause).

Chairman HAYS: Now, Imperial Sir, I know you want to get this meeting under way, and I want you to get it under way. But I cannot for the life of me pass this meeting back to the Imperial Potentate without telling you Nobles something of the happiness of the people of this entire section in having the privilege of entertaining you. We want you to know as we all know and realize that man is the image of God, that he is the master creation of a master's hand, the grandest thought, if you please, of an infinite intellect, and we know that this association will be of the most delightful character. We cherish the thought that when our deeds in this convention have become history, when each of us has been forgotten and perhaps is sleeping beneath our country's sacred sod, the grateful ages of the future in Shrinedom will at least say that Al Chymia wrought well and thought and left to the Imperial Council a golden heritage of good. (Applause.)

Imperial Sir, we do not feel down here in Al Chymia and at Memphis

that the average gavel is good enough either for the Shrine or for you. I hold in my hand a gavel which has been made at the Memphis Tech High School out of the piston rod, the original actual piston rod of the piston that drove the splatter wheel on the old steamboat Robert E. Lee, believe it or not. (Applause). And we present this to you with the compliments of Al Chymia Temple, to be used in presiding over the meetings of this session, and to be carried away with you as a personal gift of admiration from us as you move on to other achievements. (Applause).

Before you assume direction of the meeting and we retire, will the Band please play a short selection, as we return to our fraternal assignments.

(4:12 p. m.)

Music—Al Chymia Temple Band.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Noble Hays, just stand where you are for a moment. I just want to say this before Lake retires from this room. I have seldom, if ever, heard a more beautiful tribute paid and a more eloquent and sincere welcome extended in such perfectly beautiful language as Lake has just extended to you and to me. I think we ought to give him a little extra hand on that account. (Applause).

Now, Nobles, I think that you will consider the time that we have spent in these opening ceremonies worth while. I had the feeling, and still have the feeling, that most of you would like to know your Imperial Officers before the business of the session begins. And then I thought you would like to join with the rest of us in paying just a brief tribute to those fine fellows whom we know as Past Imperial Potentates. It has taken some time out of our program, but I think it meets with your approval. (Applause).

Now I want to present a Noble many of you know and have seen in action on other occasions. He had a substantial part in arranging the stage and acting as narrator, at my induction into office last June in Baltimore, and again I called on him to work out the details and arrangements for this opening ceremony today. And while he did not want to be presented and said it was unnecessary, I do want Illustrious Noble Lou Chackes to step out on the stage, and let you see the Noble who helped me a lot in arranging this opening ceremony. Will some one try to locate him? (Applause.)

BUSINESS SESSION

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Waiving further ceremony, as Imperial Potentate and as president of your several corporations, I declare this Sixty-sixth Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine open for business and ceremony. The first item of business is a report of the Credentials Committee. I recognize the chairman of the Committee, Illustrious Noble Walker, of Almas Temple.

Noble F. LAWRENCE WALKER (Almas Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America:

Your Committee on Credentials beg leave to report: Credentials in proper form have been filed with the Imperial Recorder as to the following named Nobles, and your Committee would recommend that they be received as Representatives of their respective Temples and recognized as active members of this Imperial Council.

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM: Frank C. Roundy, *Henry F. Niedringhaus*, W. Freeland Kendrick, James S. McCandless, Conrad V. Dykeman, James E. Chandler, Clarence M. Dunbar, Frank C. Jones, Leo V. Youngworth, Esten A. Fletcher, Thomas J. Houston, Earl C. Mills, John N. Sebrell, *Dana S. Williams*, Leonard P. Steuart, Hugh M. Caldwell, Clyde I. Webster, A. A. D. Rahn.

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES: *James R. Johnson*, James A. Rogers, George Filmer, Robert J. Daly, Peter S. Cook, Louis A. Cornelius, Robert R. Harvey, Harry E. Sharrer, Oscar W. Burdats, Edward H. Merritt, Edwin S. Mershon, Theo. A. Motheral, James J. Thomas, John M. Wyatt, Jesse D. Hurlbut, George S. Meredith, John A. Morison, William L. Vail, Edward B. King, *George M. Ransom*, John J. Sweeney, Thomas P. Bradley, Milton A. Pixley, Louis N. Donnatin, Jake F. Zurn, Walter W. Morrison, James H. Rowland, Thomas S. Rishworth, Charles Miller, *Arthur W. Chapman*, *Allan McCants*, Thomas M. Hooker, Sr., Harry S. Weston, Mike H. Thomas, *Albert B. White*, John D. McGilvray, Julius P. Heil, Gus A. Paul, Frank J. Zumstein, R. H. Kaufman, Les E. Walton, F. Lawrence Walker, Frank C. Shepard, Jr., Henry C. Heinz, Norman A. Boyd, John C. Newton, M. M. Thompson.

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE: Walter D. Cline, George F. Olendorf, Thomas C. Law, Albert H. Fiebach, *Morley E. MacKenzie*, Alfred G. Arvold, Leonard P. Steuart, James H. Price, William H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, William Heim.

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS: Albert E. Cameron, *George H. Lewis*, *Charles D. Symms*, *Will O. Washburn*.

ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES OF TEMPLES

AAD—Clarence J. Hartley, Oscar W. Olsen, Amasa E. Wheeler, Joseph D. Harrold.

AAHMES—Charles H. Bulson, Arthur R. Anderson, Alden E. Glaze, Ross L. Mack.

ABBA—Thomas J. Hancock, Fred G. Gettinger, Arthur W. Williams.

ABDALLAH—E. W. Geiger, J. W. Farley, L. J. Eddy, D. A. Meredith.

ABOU BEN ADHEM—Albert Ayre, C. Sprong, Ed M. West, Matt C. Prater.

ABOU SAAD—John A. Ward, Richard G. Taylor, Thomas M. Jordan.

ABU BEKR—William W. Wilson, David A. Noble, Herbert W. Rakow, Roy B. Searing.

ACCA—Charley W. Pinnell, Walter E. Mosmiller, Jr., Rennie L. Arnold, C. Vernon Eddy.

AFIFI—Grover C. Nolte, Edward J. Garrison, Henry O. Foss, Fred H. Colby.

AHMED—Len R. Williams, S. M. Buckman, Wm. A. Urich, Frank Speese.

AINAD—Frank B. Young, Louis Chackes, Arthur Eidman, W. Frank Watson.

Names in *italics* not present.

- AKDAR—James E. Payne, Harry E. Hudson, Lloyd E. Mitchell, Robert T. Gow.
- ALADDIN—Earl G. Jones, Harry S. Carson, Morgan L. Evans, Neath O. Jones.
- AL AZHAR—S. Blake Chamberlain, H. Ray Milner.
- AL BAHK—D. R. Saum, V. Wankowski, Warren Currier, Robert M. McDonald.
- AL BEDOO—Don A. Shinn, Arthur H. Brown, Helmer M. Suckstorff, James A. Duffy.
- ALCAZAR—Eugene W. Carter, Milton B. Kirkpatrick, B. B. Marsh.
- AL CHYMIA—James A. Waterman, John B. Vesey, Lake Hays, W. W. Herron.
- ALEE—W. S. MacFeeley, George W. Hunt, B. S. Wells, W. Dedrick Davis.
- ALEPPO—Robert G. Wilson, Jr., James J. Curry, Willard P. Lombard, Harvey B. Leggee.
- ALGERIA—Herbert F. Hosfeld, Edward W. Spottswood, Percy F. Dodds, William K. Converse.
- ALHAMBRA—Miles T. Gilbert, Charles D. Moore.
- ALI GHAN—E. Granville Shirley, Harry A. Manley, Ora K. Hoffman.
- AL KADER—Earl Perry, W. J. Hoffman, Fred N. Bay, William R. Boone.
- AL KALY—Obed W. Fell, George W. Clark, W. T. H. Baker.
- AL KORAN—Perry B. Geitz, Otto Petzke, Charles G. White, Harry L. Reynolds.
- AL MALAIKAH—Arthur M. Loomis, Harold Lloyd, Robert A. Heffner, Staunton A. Bruner.
- ALMAS—Karl E. Jarrell, Robert P. Smith, Stanley D. Willis, Earl W. Shinn.
- AL MENAH—Maurice Weinberger, Robert E. Baulch, S. N. Allen, Albert G. Ewing.
- ALOHA—Charles R. Welsh, Howard N. Mosher, George K. Campbell.
- AL SIHAH—O. Grady Gillon, John W. Graham, Frank B. Steger.
- ALZAFAR—William H. Wallace, N. L. Hopkins, Fred H. Smith, J. F. Thomson.
- ANAH—John W. Downes, Claude F. Clement, Leo J. Parant, Royce E. Lord.
- ANEZEH—William B. Richardson, Ricardo Estrada Berg.
- ANSAR—Roy B. Jones, John R. Leib, Francis E. Wilms, Fred S. O'Hara.
- ANTIOCH—Clarke Sullivan, Howard Garst, Albert E. Craig, Eugene B. Bacher.
- ARAB—Ray B. Ramsey, Al. F. Williams, Paul E. Rogers, Grover C. Urbansky.
- ARABIA—Wm. H. Scott, Harry B. Jewett, John Dreaper, W. Cecil Sisson.
- ARARAT—Thad B. Landon, Clayton H. Walker, Frederick M. Smith, Jess M. Fisher.
- BAGDAD—Andrew R. Sims, Lyle H. Richardson, Charles M. Deschene.
- BALLUT ABYAD—Charles H. Lembke, John Milne, Frank M. Lancaster, Ben F. Morris.
- BEDOUIN—Carl G. Krepper, Zac Farmer, Andrew J. Vaughan.
- BEKTASH—F. Lawrence Bulfinch, Clarence E. Whitney, George A. Purington, James B. Ingham.
- BEN ALI—Paul V. Amick, Fontaine Johnson, Carl E. Miller, Will C. Wright.

- BEN HUR—C. M. Bartholomew, A. H. Swanson, Thomas C. Green, Charles F. Petet.
- BENI KEDEM—Frank S. Mullen, Seth C. Savage, Guy W. Van Horn, Rocco J. Gorman.
- BOUMI—E. Elmer Langrall, George M. Armor, J. Purnell Johnson, James W. Scott.
- CAIRO—Earl S. Wright, William E. Fanning, Henry E. Howard.
- CALAM—Robert G. Bailey, Harry E. Bush.
- CRESCENT—Arthur E. Armitage, Earl E. Jeffries, Frederick W. Hughes, Philip E. M. Thompson.
- CYPRUS—Darwin A. Bruce, James R. Watt, Henry Olson, James Askew.
- DAMASCUS—Frederick W. Evans, Clyde T. Sutton, A. Elmer Raithe, Arthur Wilson.
- EGYPT—Raymer F. Maguire, Charles M. Davis, Henry H. Cole, George A. Brummette.
- ELF KHURAFEH—Willard J. Nash, Harold W. Schaubel, L. Ray Phipps, William H. Parker.
- EL HASA—G. Wilmot McNeilly, Fred M. Gross.
- EL JEBEL—Frank R. Dutton, Schuyler C. Peck, John W. Porter, Armin P. Thebus.
- EL KAHIR—Emil J. Petranek, Edwin D. Monilaw, James W. Boling, Henry E. Haegg.
- EL KALAH—Thorwald J. Nelson, Milton E. Lipman, Christian H. Fischer, Lincoln G. Kelly.
- EL KARUBAH—Emmette A. Shaw, John A. Walden, R. Lafayette Gay, Ezekiel L. Holland.
- EL KATIF—Charles A. Gonser, C. Bert Clausin, Henry A. Pierce, H. Philip Flickinger.
- EL KORAH—Clyde E. Summers, J. Harry Hopffgarten, M. Mattson, Glenn H. Baker.
- EL MAIDA—George B. Slater, James B. Brady, John W. Peak.
- EL MINA—W. H. Baskin, Munger T. Ball, Wm. C. Ross, Sr., Sam S. Templin.
- EL RIAD—Glen L. Minor, Glenn W. England, Guy Rock, Claude A. Hamilton.
- EL ZAGAL—Frank P. Peterson, William T. Lee, Maurice H. Aved.
- EL ZARIBAH—George C. Johnson, Vic E. Hanny, Kenneth B. McMicken.
- GIZEH—Duncan E. MacKenzie, Fred W. Francis.
- HADI—Otto K. Thuerbach, Arthur E. Stockfleth, E. H. Ireland.
- HAMASA—Fred H. McGehee, James M. Chrestman, M. W. Vinson.
- HEJAZ—L. A. Odom, John M. Holmes.
- HELLA—Henry S. Miller, Hall Shannon, Harrison B. Cave, Walter C. Temple.
- HILLAH—Raynor D. Eller, Millard W. Grubb, Reginald Barnett.
- INDIA—Jesse A. Todd, Allen Street, Raymond B. Kroutil, Tom B. Reed.
- IREM—Luther M. Kniffen, George E. Woodring, Oscar E. Hippensteel, Joseph A. Olds.
- ISIS—Charles O. Leisz, Louis G. Gottschick, Richard Morgenstern, Theodore A. Sanborn.
- ISLAM—John W. Davey, Ernest C. Hueter, Walter A. Dold, Henry F. Boyen.

- ISMAILIA—Philip H. Gerner, Albert R. Pankow, Harry W. Whitney, Julius G. Smith.
- JAFFA—J. Lester Laughlin, Lloyd H. Hinkle, Ernest M. Bergstrom, George D. Beaver.
- JERUSALEM—Arthur H. Kussmann, Ernest E. Sykes, Adam Wirth, William Wallace.
- KAABA—Walter F. Meiburg, Jerry Jager, Wirtel Drebing, Louis Ostrom.
- KALIF—M. D. Jenkins, Preston C. Duncan.
- KALURAH—Nathan Turk, Seymour R. Hayes, Charles R. Fowler.
- KAREM—June F. Holderman, H. F. Hellmuth, William F. Quebe, T. M. Gribble.
- KARNAK—O. C. Reh fuss, J. Harry Spence, D. Fred Morgan.
- KAZIM—J. E. John, Horace M. Fox, John T. Cullen, M. L. Masinter.
- KEM—Clifford M. Bratland, H. A. Pierce, Mark M. VanOsdel.
- KERAK—Augustus F. Aymer, George H. Marven, V. C. Kester.
- KERBELA—Walter H. MacIntire, Henry P. Galbraith.
- KHARTUM—Frank J. McKinney, Walter A. McNaught, Frank E. Simmons.
- KHEDIVE—Frank M. Watson, Aubrey G. Graham, J. Leonard Storey, J. Binford Sadler.
- KHIVA—George H. Hammock, Hugo H. Loewenstern, Rolla V. Cartwright, Jerry B. Briscoe.
- KISMET—Alexander F. Mitchell, William B. Falconer, George Cook, Jr., Alexander L. Walls.
- KORA—Harold V. Bickmore, Philip I. Milliken, Leon B. Berry, Charles Pulsifer.
- KOREIN—Henry H. Moyer, Edward B. Peverley, George Campbell.
- KOSAIR—George F. Sengel, A. R. Kimmerling, Charles H. Dungan, Stephen S. Jones.
- LU LU—Walter F. Fancourt, Jr., Albert H. Ladner, Jr., William W. McKim, William P. Kuenzel.
- LUXOR—Harry T. Dakin, William J. Crawford.
- MAHI—H. L. Oppenborn, Frank J. Pepper, I. D. MacVicar, Lincoln Brown, Jr.
- MASKAT—Henry S. Fort, Albert Ellis, W. H. Ruggles, E. E. Scannell.
- MECCA—James A. Hamilton, Robert D. Williams, Arthur H. Diamant, Walter L. Wright.
- MEDIA—F. Lisle McCormick, J. Richard Hungerford, Richard W. Desens.
- MEDINAH—William N. Boller, Will H. Wade, James McVittie, Arthur M. Gullickson.
- MELHA—Alfred J. Bird, Norman P. Dempsey, George W. Streeter, Frederick W. Tanner.
- MIDIAN—Ellis W. Cookson, Earle R. Mooney, Leroy Bowery, William Quiring.
- MIRZA—Robert S. Lemon, George R. Malcolm, Max Frohlich, Jr., Carl G. Ralston.
- MIZPAH—Karl C. Eberly, Carl H. Pierson, J. Henry Curdes, Walter H. Meyer.
- MOCHA—J. Gard. Gammage, Frank E. Harley, William C. Northey, William J. Curnoe.
- MOHAMMED—Ernest J. Galbraith, Edgar A. Sorrell, William A. Munea, Elmer C. Turnquist.

- MOILA—Paul Priestley, William J. Vannix, Harry C. Herschman, Charles Maier.
- MOOLAH—Harvey Beffa, George C. Foster, Harry J. Kiener, Ray S. Thompson.
- MOROCCO—Louie W. Strum, William T. Dow, Roland D. Baldwin, Edward J. Burke.
- MOSLAH—W. L. Stewart, W. S. Cooke, Jessé E. Martin, Houston Hill.
- MOSLEM—Thomas D. Van Dine, Lyle C. Ling, Sidney M. Harvey, Edward J. Savage.
- MOUNT SINAI—George O. Pratt, Robert R. Edson, Loren H. Allen, Frederick J. Tewksbury.
- MURAT—Fred B. McNeely, Clifford E. Cox, Granville A. Richey, Lloyd D. Claycombe.
- NAJA—Bailey A. Stewart, L. Clyde Pugh.
- NEMESIS—Jesse D. Silcott, Benjamin A. Watts, Aubrey D. McTaggart.
- NILE—Stephen W. Brethorst, Charles W. Maryatt, Louis J. Dowell, Sam Hale.
- OASIS—H. D. Horton, J. B. Whittington, Julian Price, Lee A. Folger.
- OLEIKA—Fielden E. Faulkner, John G. Cramer, John A. Bitterman, John W. Hall.
- OMAR—Thomas D. Ector, H. Cameron Burn.
- ORAK—William Warrillow, Joseph D. Dennis, W. Lynn Agnew.
- ORIENTAL—Frederick B. Hancox, Frederick W. Powers, William F. Miller, William E. Jackson.
- OSIRIS—Tom B. Foulk, George J. Kossuth, Wilbur H. Cramblet, Joe L. Juergens.
- OSMAN—Gerhard J. Bundlie, Walter T. King, Alfred D. Thomas, E. J. Simon.
- PALESTINE—Frank C. Hopkins, Earl C. Whelden, Arthur S. Vaughn, Norris G. Abbott, Sr.
- PHILAE—John Hare, Joseph R. Murray.
- PYRAMID—Carl M. Siemon, Grover C. Sweet, John G. Stevens, J. Alex H. Robinson.
- RAJAH—Fred A. Woerner, George A. McKinney, George C. Graham, Harry C. Geissler.
- RAMESES—Murdoch L. Martyn, William Speers, W. R. Shaw, Stanley A. Marshall.
- RIZPAH—F. Lisle Buie, O. H. Wilcox.
- SAHARA—William M. Shepherd, J. B. Ezell, A. R. Merritt, Charles E. Sullenger.
- SALAAM—Harvey N. Petty, Albert J. Volk, Carroll B. Flint, Clarence A. Robst.
- SALADIN—L. Henry Gork, George B. Dolliver, Albert Ryskamp, Harry F. Benson.
- SCIMITAR—G. S. Rex Sharp, Walter C. Guy, Renton Tunnah, Frank L. Eastin.
- SESOSTRIS—Hollis A. Askey, Clayton F. Andrews, Richard V. Koupal.
- SPHINX—Harry H. Browne, Idris Alderson, John A. Peterson, Harry J. Beardsley.
- SUDAN—J. C. Blucher Ehringhaus, L. Lee Gravely, Creasy K. Proctor, Hubert M. Poteat.

- SYRIA—J. Milton Ryall, Edward M. West, John G. Daub, Lucius McK. Crumrine.
- SYRIAN—Edward G. Pfifferling, Jerome M. Jackson, Frederick L. Hoffman, George Guckenberger.
- TADMOR—Glenwood W. Patterson, Amos H. Englebeck, Arthur W. Sweeny, W. E. Fouse.
- TANGIER—Harold T. Landeryou, Fred F. Whitcomb, J. B. Fradenburg, J. L. Schroeder.
- TEBALA—Clarence E. Werner, W. Clyde Oliver, Harold C. Bentley, William G. Michaelsen.
- TEHAMA—Floyde H. Kroblen, Edgar F. Bruce, Curtis L. Walters.
- TIGRIS—Harry L. Vuillemont, Kenneth L. Bush, Harry Kimmey.
- TRIPOLI—Henry F. Hagemeister, Henry F. Zarse, Robert L. Reisinger, Laurence M. Jeger.
- WAHABI—Paul Oparka, Wiley P. Harris, *S. E. Birdsong*, R. C. Edwins.
- WA-WA—H. Maltby, J. H. Robertson, Fred W. Logan.
- YAARAB—Barnes E. Sale, Abit Nix, De Wald A. Cohen, John W. Murrell.
- YELDUZ—Chris. F. Hauge, George W. Rennix, Sr.
- ZA-GA-ZIG—Harry L. Gross, Mark L. Conkling, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak.
- ZAMORA—Carl F. Wittichen, Sr., Thomas G. Brabston, Thomas A. Bowles, Bedford F. Seale.
- ZEMBO—W. Stewart Taylor, George Kunkel, Edward A. Miller, Earl S. Sheaffer.
- ZEM ZEM—Orson J. Graham, James E. Tait, William C. Smith, George W. Reichert.
- ZENOBIA—William W. Penske, Edwin F. Baertschi, Herman A. Krueger, Otto W. Kirchenbauer.
- ZIYARA—Moses G. Hubbard, Jr., Charles P. Cumberson, George S. Davis, Jerry B. Wilson.
- ZOR—Gustav N. Cohan, W. Llewellyn Millar, Willard R. Denu, Thomas B. Thompson.
- ZORAH—Charles G. Reynolds, Clarence R. White.
- ZUHRAH—Emery F. Pomeroy, Joseph R. Cochran, Walter P. Quist, Orley C. Ross.

Respectfully submitted,

F. LAWRENCE WALKER,
JNO. G. CRAMER,
MILTON E. LIPMAN,
FRED F. WHITCOMB,
B. F. MORGAN.

The report is signed by the entire committee. I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded).

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Noble Walker, as chairman of the Committee on Credentials, offers the report of his committee and moves its adoption, which motion has been seconded. Those who favor the adoption of this report will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered.

Proceedings of the Colorado Corporation occurring at this time are shown separately in another section, the Iowa Corporation being closed and thereafter reopened.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: My fellow officers and Representatives to this Imperial Council, the time has come for the Imperial Potentate to make his Annual Report. You were handed at the door a copy of the printed report that I submitted to the Imperial Recorder and the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for the use of that committee in passing upon my official actions.

(Following is the printed report of the Imperial Potentate referred to by him and distributed to the membership of the Imperial Council:)

Annual Address of the Imperial Potentate

To the Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., in its Sixty-sixth Session:

My long experience in public activities and in the field of business have convinced me that many times the simplest statements are the most convincing. With this thought in mind, my report to you will be brief. I am reporting and discussing only those things which impress me as being really important. My predecessors have already exhaustively considered almost every phase of our Shrine activities and there is very little left to justify any lengthy oratorical effort. Permit me in this final message to speak to you very informally in a simple heart to heart way, and to suggest that the time which you might otherwise devote to listening to a long address from me might be more profitably spent in comradeship and social contacts with our fine fellow Nobles of this great Order of the Shrine.

In the first place, permit me to warmly welcome you to the sixty-sixth session of the Imperial Council, and to express to you my great appreciation and gratitude for the honor and the opportunities of this year of service to the Nobility of North America. I was started in the official line in the congenial atmosphere of Toronto in 1930. I am happy to lay aside my official mantle among my neighbors of the great Southland, only a short distance removed from the scenes of my childhood—back home again—where I trust the impact of relegation to private endeavor will be less painful and less disconcerting.

During the past year, I have visited practically every State in the Union and various sections of Canada, and have made visitations also to Mexico and Hawaii. I have made a very earnest effort to carry the message of the Shrine to the Nobility and to impress them with the wonderful opportunities for service. First and foremost I have consistently advocated a sound business administration of the Temple's financial affairs. The intangible values of the Shrine have been emphasized. Among these values, I have urged constructive and intelligent leadership, a more impressive exemplification of good fellowship and the Shrine spirit, a closer and more cooperative relationship with Masonry, and the proper creation of greater interest in Masonry and the Shrine among the youth of the country, whose talents and services are being used and recognized in generous fashion by other organizations; greater neighborliness in our fraternal relationship will enrich the life of the Shrine. I am convinced that the spirit of the Shrine is our greatest asset. It finds

expression in every phase of our fraternal activities whether it be in the service of the crippled child, in the important field of worth-while additions to our membership, or in other innumerable opportunities to build to higher things.

This session affords us an opportunity to re-dedicate ourselves individually and collectively to the highest ideals of Americanism, for which the Shrine has so consistently stood throughout its entire history. It is needless for me to remind you that these are ominous days. As has been said, the brutal force of modern offensive war has been loosed in all its horror. It is evident that to cope with present dangers we must be strong in heart and hand and strong in faith in our way of living. As the President has so well said "Our ideal, our objective is still peace—peace at home and peace abroad." To support a proper program of national defense is of supreme importance, but our security is not a matter of weapons alone. The arm that wields them must be strong, the eye that guides them clear, the will that directs them indomitable. We shall doubtless be called upon to make sacrifices of time, means and talents—of toil and perspiration for the security and maintenance of our American liberties, but God forbid that it shall ever become an era of blood and tears.

OUR DEAD

As distant lands beyond the sea
When friends go thence, draw nigh;
So Heaven, when friends have thither gone,
Draws nearer from the sky.
And as those lands the dearer grow,
When friends are long away;
So Heaven itself through loved ones dead,
Grows nearer, day by day.

As we assemble at these annual gatherings, we miss familiar faces whose presence have meant a great deal to us in these associations. The severance of the "tie that binds" us in personal and Shrine relationship creates a keen sense of individual loss, and adds a note of solemnity to our proceedings. During the year, three outstanding Emeriti Members of the Imperial Council have been called to their reward. Illustrious Noble Clarence A. Hale, of Kem Temple, was the victim of a distressing automobile accident, in which he was fatally injured on October 18, 1939. Illustrious Noble Walter G. Gibbons, of Bedouin Temple, passed away on January 25, 1940, and Illustrious Noble Walter S. Liddell, a great Masonic and Shrine personality, of Oasis Temple, answered the last call on February 21, 1940. Illustrious Noble William Van Sickle, Honorary Member of the Imperial Council, and Past Potentate William J. Murray, within a year or two of Emeritus Membership in the Imperial Council, both of Moslem Temple, have also left us during the year. Several of these Nobles have been of great service to the Imperial Council and all of them were held in affectionate regard. The Necrology Committee will pay proper tribute to their memories in its annual report.

OFFICIAL VISITATIONS

These visitations have given me wonderful opportunities to meet and know the Nobility of North America. It is really a thrilling experience to be Imperial Potentate. Wherever I have visited, I have been greeted by the same Shrine smile and the same appreciation of the meaning and significance of the order. I have attended golden anniversaries, dedications and special celebrations of all kinds, addressed clubs and other gatherings, and witnessed many wonderful ceremonial sessions, including visitations to Anezeh Temple in Mexico City and Aloha Temple in Honolulu. More than an hundred visitations have been made, and I have traveled thousands of miles. I just wish I could tell you all about these wonderful receptions. However, I might overlook someone, and I simply want to say—and this is all-inclusive—that I am deeply grateful for everything.

Mrs. Cline has accompanied me on some of these visitations, my daughters on others, and our receptions have been perfectly delightful. Please be assured that I am under many obligations for the many beautiful expressions of friendship and the numerous gracious courtesies of which my family and I have been the happy and grateful recipients.

A detailed list of these visitations will be found in an addendum to this report.

DISPENSATIONS GRANTED

Fortunately, it has not been necessary to grant many special dispensations during the year. Those granted were, in my opinion, for the best interests of the Shrine. The list is as follows:

July 29, 1939, El Mina Temple—To obligate and initiate two candidates, one of whom was a sea-faring man, who were unable to wait for a Ceremonial Session of the Temple.

August 14, 1939, Al Koran Temple—To hold a Ceremonial Session at Youngstown, Ohio, on September 16, 1939, permission having been granted by all the other Temples in Ohio for this session in concurrent territory.

September 14, 1939, Khartum Temple—To hold a Ceremonial Session at Fort William, Ontario, on September 16, 1939, permission having been granted by Mocha Temple for this Ceremonial Session in concurrent territory.

October 18, 1939, Rizpah Temple—To hold a Ceremonial Session at Glasgow, Kentucky, on November 16, 1939, permission having been granted by Kosair, Oleika and El Hasa Temples, being all the other Temples in Kentucky, for this session in concurrent territory.

October 18, 1939, Jaffa Temple—To hold a Ceremonial Session on the third Friday in December, or December 15, 1939, instead of the second Friday as provided in the By-Laws of the Temple for the purpose of combining the session with an official visitation from the Imperial Potentate.

October 25, 1939, Hillah Temple—To hold a Ceremonial Session at

Eugene, Oregon, on November 25, 1939, permission having been granted by Al Kader Temple for this Ceremonial Session in concurrent territory.

November 6, 1939, Kazim Temple—To change the date of the Stated Session of the Temple, scheduled for November 18, 1939, under its By-Laws, to December 2, 1939 so that the Divan and Uniformed Units might attend the dedication of the new Mosque of Khedive Temple, and join also with Khedive and Acca Temples in welcoming the Imperial Potentate on his official visitation to Virginia Temples.

December 5, 1939, Antioch Temple—To hold its Annual Meeting on January 12, 1940, instead of the date provided in the Temple's By-Laws, on account of certain local conflicts in dates.

January 9, 1940, Ben Ali Temple—To advance the date of its Stated Session fixed by the Temple's By-Laws from February 13, 1940 to February 6, 1940, for the reason that the Temple's annual indoor circus had been arranged to open February 12, 1940.

January 10, 1940, El Mina Temple—To obligate an aged candidate, who was unable to attend the session of the Temple or participate in the ceremonies of initiation.

March 7, 1940, Khedive Temple—To hold a Special Session on March 19, 1940, for the purpose of electing an Assistant Rabban, and of filling any other vacancies resulting therefrom, the recently elected Assistant Rabban having declined to accept the office.

April 17, 1940, Moolah Temple—To hold a Business and Ceremonial Session on May 19, 1940, for the reason that the Temple was unable to hold its session on the date prescribed in its By-Laws.

April 26, 1940, Afifi Temple—To join Al Kader Temple at Portland, Oregon on May 25, 1940 for a joint ceremonial.

April 26, 1940, Hillah Temple—To hold a Ceremonial Session at Klamath Falls, Oregon on May 18, 1940, permission having been granted by Al Kader Temple for this ceremonial in concurrent territory.

May 13, 1940, Tripoli Temple—To change the date of the Temple's stated monthly meeting from June 12, 1940, to June 5, 1940, for the reason that the officers of the Temple expect to be in attendance at the sessions of the Imperial Council at Memphis on the date provided in the By-Laws.

DISPENSATION DECLINED

November 24, 1939, Afifi Temple—I reached the conclusion that it was for the best interests of the Shrine to decline the request of Afifi Temple for a Dispensation to make a Pilgrimage to the Orient during the year 1940. A Dispensation had already been granted by my predecessor, Past Imperial Potentate Andrew A. D. Rahn, to Islam Temple for a similar Pilgrimage during 1940. In this decision I was unanimously supported by the Board of Directors at its meeting in Chicago, Illinois, on November 22, 1939.

DECISIONS

I am pleased to report that it was not necessary to render many official rulings. Many of them were not of general interest and are, therefore, not reported. In several instances, the necessity for official rulings was obviated by conciliatory and constructive conferences with the interested parties. I frankly admit that I very much prefer this method of adjusting our difficulties. I report the following decisions or rulings:

(1) The Recorder of one of our Temples resigned and the Potentate appointed a Past Potentate to act as Recorder until the next regular session of the Temple which under the By-Laws the Potentate was authorized to call—that is to say the By-Laws did not provide specific dates for the four Regular Sessions as required in Section 277 of the Imperial Code. Subsequently several Nobles of the Temple petitioned the Potentate to call a Special Session under another provision of the By-Laws for the purpose of filling the vacancy.

I ruled that under Section 212 of the Imperial Code, the Potentate should call the special election in a reasonable time, although it might involve some inconvenience. I suggested that the By-Laws of the Temple be amended to conform to the Imperial Law.

(2) An inquiry was received concerning the right of a Temple Band or other musical organization to accept general paid engagements for the purpose of replenishing the treasury of the Uniformed Bodies so that new uniforms and other needed equipment might be purchased.

I called attention to the provisions of Section 230 of the Imperial Code which prohibits such appearances. I am of the opinion that a band or any other organization cannot appear under these circumstances, no matter who receives the benefit of the compensation, whether it be the Temple, the unit or the individual members.

(3) The following resolution was adopted by one of our Temples at a business meeting held on December 13, 1939:

“Resolved, That the delinquent dues of members of uniformed units who are unable to pay them be given their 1940 cards and their delinquent dues remitted in consideration for their valuable services rendered to Temple.”

I ruled that a Temple has no right to pass a blanket resolution remitting dues in advance, that is, for the succeeding year, and authorizing the issuance of cards without the payment of such dues, to any member except upon the payment by the member of the minimum dues fixed by the Imperial Council, and that the proposed resolution, insofar as it purports to authorize the issuance of cards to all of the members of the uniformed units for the year 1940, is contrary to the Imperial Law, is not valid and cannot be enforced.*

(4) A Noble, who was entitled to Life Membership under the By-Laws of his Temple, which were adopted before the last session of the Imperial Council at Baltimore, appealed from the ruling of the Potentate of his Temple and insisted that his claims to Life Membership should be recognized,

regardless of the action at Baltimore; that he had a valid and binding contract with his Temple.

I ruled that the Imperial Council was the court of last resort and the action of that body in amending the provisions relative to the issuance of Life Memberships rendered null and void any contrary provisions of the By-Laws of the local Temple. I also instructed the Temple to amend its By-Laws to conform to the Imperial Law.

(5) I received a request from a Patrol Captain for an official ruling on the proper salute of a member of a Patrol in uniform when the National Colors are passing.

Since the fez is a part of the uniform or regalia of a member of the Patrol, I ruled that the military salute is proper.

(6) A report was received that candidates for Imperial Representatives in a certain Temple were improperly soliciting support of their candidacies on the theory that the provisions of Section 206 of the Imperial Code did not apply to Representatives.

Based upon the opinion of our capable Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, I ruled that these candidates must comply with this requirement of the Imperial Law, just as any other candidate for office in the local Temple.

(7) The question of exempting Honorary Members of its own membership from the payment of annual dues arose in one of our subordinate Temples. Section 282 of the Imperial Code reads as follows:

"Honorary membership may be conferred by subordinate Temples upon any member of the Order, as a compliment, by a majority vote, but such membership confers no rights or privileges. The issuing of yearly membership cards to honorary members is prohibited."

In keeping with the spirit and purpose of this section, I decided that these Honorary Members enjoyed no special immunity from the payment of dues and must pay their way just as other Nobles.

(8) The following interesting case was reported to me:

A demitted Noble made a contribution of \$60.00 to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and received a Voluntary Contributor's Certificate. Later he re-affiliated with the Temple, and made claim to exemption from any further assessments for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children on the grounds that he was entitled to credit for the contribution of \$60.00 while a non-affiliate.

I ruled that under the provisions of Section 92 of the Imperial By-Laws his payment of \$60.00 must be regarded as a gift or contribution, and carried with it no rights or privileges. The section clearly states that the exemption from further assessments for the hospitals is confined to members and candidates. The obligation to pay dues and assessments must exist at the time.

(9) A number of inquiries have been received from subordinate Temples concerning the effective date and the operation of the amendment

adopted at the last session of the Imperial Council on the subject of Life Membership, and particularly the provision which reads "nor grant a Life Membership for having paid dues for a less term of years than thirty-five (35) continuous consecutive years." The officers of one Temple write "Quite a number of our members will become entitled to this privilege during the year 1939" and they inquire what action shall be taken regarding these Nobles.

In order to clarify the situation for all Temples, I am adopting, as my ruling, the able opinion of the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws:

1. All amendments to By-Laws and all By-Laws became effective upon the adjournment of the last session of the Imperial Council in Baltimore.

2. In regard to those Nobles who paid their 1938 dues, and who also paid their 1939 dues at the beginning of the year and prior to the effective date of the amendment, which was June 29th, 1939, they are protected by the terms of the report and resolution if under the By-Laws of the Temple they were at that time entitled to Life Membership.

3. As to those members who paid the 1938 dues during 1938, but have not yet paid their 1939 dues, I am of opinion that if they pay these dues before the 31st day of December, 1939, and therefore that their dues are not delinquent for 1939, and if they were prior to the amendment of Section 93 (effective June 29th, 1939) entitled to a Life Membership under the By-Laws of their Temple, they are entitled to such Life Memberships.

4. As to those members who did not pay their 1938 dues, and therefore were not, in any event, entitled to a Life Membership under the By-Laws of their Temple as of June 29th, 1939, when the amendment became effective, I am of opinion that they are not entitled to a Life Membership until they have paid dues (as provided by the amendment of Section 93) "continuously and consecutively for a term of thirty-five years." These particular Nobles not having acquired a vested and fixed right to a Life Membership prior to the enactment of the amendment extending the time, but, on the contrary, having failed, by their delinquency in 1938, to pay dues for the consecutive and continuous number of years required by the By-Laws of their Temple, were not entitled to such Life Membership from their Temple as of that date.

(10) A ruling was requested on the rights of a Life Member, who, being in good standing and free from indebtedness to or charges by the Temple was granted a demit, and later made written application for reaffiliation with the Temple issuing the demit, with the original demit attached, and accompanying his application by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body. Query: Can he be reinstated on the same terms and conditions which he enjoyed when his demit was granted, that is, as a Life Member?

I ruled that he could be so reinstated as a Life Member without a vote of the Temple, and that as a reaffiliated demitted Life Member, he was re-

lieved of the payment of further dues, though he must pay his hospital assessments.

(11) A Western Temple proposed a plan of monthly business meetings, to be held in different sections of its jurisdiction for the purpose of creating greater interest in Temple affairs among the general Nobility.

I ruled that while the effort or thought was commendable, the plan of business meetings was not practicable for the reason that under the Imperial Law, at present, all business must be transacted at meetings held in the home city of the Temple, or, to put it differently, in the city designated in its charter as the home of the Temple. It should be observed that Section 277 of the Imperial Code requires that each Temple must hold four stated sessions during the year, which must of course be held at the seat of the Temple, and that the time of such sessions shall be fixed by By-Law or resolution. Other meetings, and ceremonials may, of course, be held throughout the jurisdiction, as indicated in Section 223, of the Imperial Code.

(12) I was asked several times about the proper construction of the word "DIVAN." I could find no reference to the word in the Charter, By-Laws or Code of the Imperial Council and I submitted the inquiry to our efficient Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. I am adopting his opinion as the correct answer to the inquiry as follows:

"Through the Imperial Recorder, you have requested that I give you my opinion as to the construction of the word 'Divan' and as to who under the Shrine Law compose the 'Divan' of a subordinate Temple.

"The word 'Divan' is not found in the Charter, By-Laws or Code of the Imperial Council. From immemorial Shrine usage and custom, and from the reference thereto in the Ritual, I am of the opinion that the 'Divan' of a subordinate Temple is composed of the thirteen elective and appointive officers of said Temple as provided in Article XIII, Section 204 of the Code of the Iowa Corporation, to-wit:

I. Illustrious Potentate.....	Shayk
II. Chief Rabban.....	Emeer
III. Assistant Rabban.....	Sahib
IV. High Priest and Prophet.....	Iman
V. Oriental Guide.....	Ayn
VI. Treasurer	Chayzin
VII. Recorder	Katib
VIII. First Ceremonial Master.....	Wakil
IX. Second Ceremonial Master.....	Alam
X. Director	Malah
XI. Marshal	Amal
XII. Captain of the Guard.....	Rays
XIII. Outer Guard.....	Hafiz"

TEMPLE DIFFICULTIES

It is natural to expect differences of opinion, and even some controversy among the membership of the Temples in a large organization like the Imperial Council. Happily many of these situations yield to advice and counsel. In some instances, they result in the clarification or elimination of long standing causes of irritation. Fortunately, the most of these situations have been practically cleared up, and I am able to turn over to my successor a record of satisfactory adjustments. The Imperial Officers have been very helpful to me in this field and I desire to express my grateful appreciation of their services. One of the most difficult situations of the year was delegated to Imperial Chief Rabban, Thomas C. Law, for special attention. I am particularly indebted to him for his capable, resourceful and satisfactory settlement of the controversy. As a patient arbiter and judge, he has few equals. The Temple is now very happily on its way, it is hoped, to complete rehabilitation.

BY-LAWS

Upon the recommendation of the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, I have approved By-Laws and Amendments to By-Laws in the following cases :

Tangier.....	October 26, 1939
Al Menah.....	October 26, 1939
Abba.....	November 13, 1939
El Kahir.....	November 13, 1939
Alcazar.....	November 13, 1939
Tripoli.....	November 14, 1939
Al Chymia.....	November 24, 1939
Aleppo.....	November 28, 1939
Zuhrah.....	November 28, 1939
Ben Ali.....	December 28, 1939
Al Koran.....	January 9, 1940
Hadi.....	February 1, 1940
Moolah.....	February 20, 1940
Kerbela.....	February 20, 1940
El Jebel.....	March 4, 1940
Aad.....	March 4, 1940
Al Kader.....	March 8, 1940
Kalif.....	March 25, 1940
Tadmor.....	April 1, 1940
Ismailia.....	April 10, 1940
El Zaribah.....	April 12, 1940
Arabia.....	May 7, 1940

Irem.....	May 25, 1940
Sesostris.....	May 25, 1940
Rameses.....	May 25, 1940
Yaarab.....	May 25, 1940

These By-Laws will be submitted for the consideration of the Imperial Council at this session. In at least three cases, amendments have been returned to the local Temples for further consideration and revision. I desire to commend the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for his diligence and care in the consideration of the By-Laws of these various Temples. In several instances his helpful suggestions were most valuable in enabling subordinate Temples to make proper corrections. I am of the opinion that the simpler our By-Laws are made, the better the results. The Imperial Law, much easier of interpretation than some of our involved By-Laws, provides practically all the direction needed in the government of subordinate Temples.

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

While I would like to dwell upon the splendid work which is being accomplished at our several hospitals, the report of the Committee on Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children will provide you with a very comprehensive review of what is being done, and they are far more capable of bringing you this message than I am.

My visits to these institutions constitute one of the bright spots of my service as Imperial Potentate. It is inspirational to see the devotion of the local boards and the attaches of the Hospitals to this great work.

I desire to commend also the magnificent contributions which are being made by our Board of Trustees. May I remind you that these good Nobles make many sacrifices; yet they seem to find a real joy in their services, and they are deserving of our fullest commendation and support.

The property holdings and endowment funds of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children are valued at several million dollars. It is a great business corporation and is continually growing. The Board of Trustees, the General Counsel, as well as the members of the Hospital Board have a great responsibility in managing the business affairs of this humanitarian enterprise.

We should keep this movement constantly before the Nobility so that its needs may not be overlooked. I urge the Temples to make an earnest effort to increase the sale of Permanent Contributing Memberships and Voluntary Permanent Subscriptions.

I earnestly commend the report of the Hospital Board to the sympathetic consideration of the Imperial Council.

APPOINTMENT OF ACCOUNTANT

In accordance with Section 39 of the Imperial By-Laws and with the approval of the Board of Directors, I appointed Noble Parry Barnes,

Certified Public Accountant, of Ararat Temple, to examine and audit the books, papers and accounts of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all other committees and boards that may have control of the expenditure of monies of the Imperial Council.

SHRINE RECORDERS' ASSOCIATION

I am pleased to commend the objectives and the services of the Shrine Recorders' Association. The Association has been well-officered during its existence, and in my opinion it has rendered a fine service. The Recorders usually enjoy a longer tenure of office than other Temple officers and come more directly in contact with the Temple's problems. The business of a Temple moves forward promptly and expeditiously in proportion to the zeal and assiduity with which the Recorder manages the affairs of his office.

SHRINE DIRECTORS' ASSOCIATION

I had the pleasure of attending the last meeting of the Shrine Directors' Association which was held in El Paso, Texas on March 27, 28, 29, with El Maida Temple as the host. I was greatly impressed with the work of the Association. It is composed of Nobles who are devoted to the best interests of the Shrine, and they are making every effort to dignify the "second section" of our work and to keep the atmosphere free from criticism. The "second section" as we know it is a very definite part of our ritual, and besides, it is indispensable so far as the entertainment and pleasure of our ceremonials are concerned. The Nobility always enjoy the "second section," and in the arrangement of our programs, this should not be overlooked or crowded out.

BOARDS OF DIRECTORS

Two meetings of our Boards have been held during the year, one immediately upon the adjournment of the last Imperial Council session in Baltimore, Maryland, and I called a meeting in Chicago on November 22, 1939 for a discussion and consideration of several problems that had arisen since the Imperial Council session. A number of problems were discussed. Naturally, a great many of these business matters concerned the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the various legal problems which arise out of our handling of a large number of estates, trust funds and various properties. I am of the opinion that the changes made in our administrative procedures at the Baltimore meeting will prove very helpful. Since all of the officers of the Imperial Council are members of these Boards, it gives them an opportunity to familiarize themselves with the affairs of the Imperial Council and to become better equipped for the duties and responsibilities of leadership. It is a fine training school for our official line.

OFFICIAL DUTIES

I desire to report to the Imperial Council that I have performed all the duties required of the Imperial Potentate by the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, and in addition, I have checked the securities in the pos-

session of the Imperial Treasurer. I am happy to report that, as I expected, these securities are properly accounted for and carefully protected.

RECOMMENDATIONS

I shall not burden this report with any special recommendations. From a general standpoint this field has been rather fully covered in years past. The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws will likely submit some clarifications of our present laws, and I shall probably submit later during the session of this Imperial Council a small number of recommendations which grow out of my year's experience of leadership. It is my purpose to present these first to our Boards of Directors.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I desire to express my appreciation of the services and contributions of the various officers, committees and members of the Imperial Council. As I have indicated earlier in this report, I have had the fullest cooperation of all the fine Nobles of the Imperial Line. The offices of the Imperial Recorder and the Imperial Treasurer have been cooperative at all times. May I especially thank the General Counsel and the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for their careful attention to all legal matters entrusted to them.

I would like, in this connection, to record my sincere appreciation of the services of the Recorder of my Temple, Illustrious Noble Albert Ellis, who served me as secretary in the most loyal and efficient manner. I am grateful also to Illustrious Noble (Judge) Guy Rogers, Past Potentate of my Temple, who rendered me great assistance in the legal matters that came to my attention. I am deeply grateful for the devotion and loyalty of these good Nobles from my own Temple.

CONCLUSION

While I am retiring from my official connection with the Imperial Council, save and except one year of service as a member of your Board of Directors in accordance with amendments adopted at the last session, I want the Nobility to feel that my services are at their disposal at all times. I have enlisted for the period of any further need for my time and whatever talents I may possess. The privilege of serving the Shrine has been one of the real pleasures of my life, and I shall treasure these experiences among my most cherished possessions. We are engaged in the great enterprise of developing men and of enriching and sweetening the pathways of life. I am grateful for these ideals and these associations. Some of the choicest spirits I have ever known are gathered in this membership.

We are living in troublous times. I have every confidence that the "Faith of Our Fathers Living Still" will continue to inspire us, and that a profound conception of Shrine fellowship and Masonic brotherhood will

strengthen and support us as we face our future problems. With a heart filled with appreciation and gratitude, I now bid you officially an affectionate adieu.

Faithfully yours,

WALTER D. CLINE,
Imperial Potentate.

ADDENDA

VISITATIONS 1939-1940

Billings, Montana	Entertained by Algeria, Al Bedoo and Bagdad Temples and Shrine Club at Great Falls on trip through Yellowstone and Glacier Parks.	August 18-22
Spokane, Washington	El Katif Temple, Hillah Temple, Ashland, Ore.—Visit to Grand Coulee Dam.	August 22-23
Calgary, Alberta	Al Azhar Temple;—Guest of Al Azhar Temple on visit to Banff and Lake Louise.	August 24
Regina, Sask.	Wa-Wa Temple.	August 25-27
Winnipeg, Man.	Khartum Temple.	August 28
Chattanooga, Tenn.	Alhambra Temple;—Met with 21 Temples in the Southeast Shrine Council.	August 29
Casper, Wyoming	Joint meeting of two Wyoming Temples: Kalif and Korein.	September 1-2
Fargo, N. D.	El Zagal Temple.	October 8
Grand Forks, N. D.	Zem Temple.	October 8-9
Duluth, Minn.	Aad Temple.	October 10
Madison, Wisconsin	Zor Temple.	October 11
Rockford, Ill.	Tebala Temple.	October 13
Hammond, Ind.	Orak Temple.	October 14
Saginaw, Mich.	Elf Khurafeh Temple.	October 16
Grand Rapids, Mich.	Saladin Temple.	October 17-18
		October 19-20

Toledo, Ohio	Zenobia Temple.	October 21-23
Montreal, Canada	Karnak Temple;—Visited local Hospital.	October 24
St. John, N. B.	Luxor Temple.	October 26
Halifax, N. S.	Philae Temple.	October 27
Augusta, Maine	Anah Temple—Bangor.	
	Kora Temple—Lewiston.	October 29-31
Sioux City, Iowa	Abu Bekr Temple.	
	Kaaba Temple (Davenport)	November 2
Terre Haute, Ind.	Indiana State Shrine Council Meeting.	
	Hadi Temple— Evansville, Ind.	
	Mizpah Temple— Ft. Wayne, Ind.	
	Murat Temple— Indianapolis, Ind.	
	Zorah Temple— Terre Haute, Ind.	November 3
Dallas, Texas	Hella Temple.	
	Wahabi—Jackson, Miss.	
	El Karubah—Shreveport, La.	November 10
Cincinnati, Ohio	Syrian Temple.	November 11
East St. Louis, Ill.	Ainad.	
	Ansar—Springfield, Ill.	November 16
Norfolk, Va.	Khedive—Dedicated Khe- dive Shrine Temple.	
	Kazim Temple—Roanoke, Va.	
	Acca Temple, Richmond, Va.	November 18
Detroit, Mich.	Moslem Temple.	November 21
Chicago, Ill.	Attended meeting Nat'l Hospital Board and called meeting Imperial Divan Officers.	November 22-24
Chicago, Ill.	Medinah Temple — Met local Hospital Board.	November 24
Akron, Ohio	Tadmor Temple.	November 25
Reading, Pa.	Rajah Temple.	December 1

Albany, N. Y.	Cyprus Temple. Damascus—Rochester, N. Y.	December 2
Cumberland, Md.	Ali Ghan Temple.	December 3-4
Buffalo, N. Y.	Ismailia Temple.	December 5
Cleveland, Ohio	Al Koran Temple.	
	Antioch, Dayton, Ohio.	December 6
Columbus, Ohio	Aladdin Temple.	December 7
Atlanta, Ga.	Yaarab Temple.	December 8
Charlotte, N. C.	Oasis Temple Attended football game at Charlotte for Green- ville Unit with Imperial Chief Rabban.	December 9-10
Des Moines, Iowa	Za-Ga-Zig Temple. El Kahir—Cedar Rapids, Iowa.	December 11
Binghampton, N. Y.	Kalurah Temple.	December 13
Pittsburg, Pa.	Syria Temple.	December 14
Altoona, Pa.	Jaffa Temple.	December 15
Syracuse, N. Y.	Tigris Temple.	December 16
Utica, N. Y.	Ziyara Temple.	December 18
Salt Lake City, Utah	El Kalah Temple;—Visi- ted local Hospital.	December 28
Sacramento, Calif.	Ben Ali Temple.	December 30
San Francisco, Calif.	Islam Temple;—Attended East-West Football Game and visited local Hospital.	December 31 January 1
Oakland, Calif.	Aahmes Temple.	January 2
Los Angeles, Calif.	Al Malaikah Temple.	January 4
San Diego, Calif.	Al Bahr Temple.	January 5
Portland, Oregon	Al Kader Temple. Afifi—Tacoma, Wash.	January 8-9
Seattle, Washington	Nile Temple.	January 10-11
Victoria, B. C.	Zizeh Temple.	January 12
Vancouver, B. C.	Visited Shrine Club.	January 13
Lewiston, Idaho	Calam Temple.	January 14
Boise, Idaho	El Korah Temple.	January 15

Denver, Colorado	El Jebel Temple.	January 18
Pueblo, Colorado	Al Kaly Temple.	January 18
Mexico City, Mexico	Anezeh Temple.	February 1-11
Tampa, Fla.	Egypt Temple.	February 19
Miami, Fla.	Mahi Temple.	February 22-24
Jacksonville, Fla.	Morocco Temple.	February 25
Savannah, Ga.	Alee Temple.	February 26
Greenville, S. C.	Hejaz Temple; — Visited local Hospital and Shrine Club at Ashville, S. C.	February 28-29
Knoxville, Tenn.	Kerbela Temple.	February 29
Nashville, Tenn.	Al Menah Temple.	March 1
Raleigh, N. C.	Sudan Temple— New Bern, N. C.	March 2
Baltimore, Md.	Boumi Temple.	March 4
Trenton, N. J.	Crescent Temple.	March 5
Harrisburg, Pa.	Zembo Temple.	
	Zem-Zem—Erie, Pa.	March 6
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	Irem Temple.	March 7
Richmond, Va.	Acca Temple.	March 8
Troy, N. Y.	Oriental Temple.	March 9
Newark, N. J.	Salaam Temple.	March 11
Brooklyn, N. Y.	Kismet Temple.	March 12
New York, N. Y.	Mecca Temple.	March 13
Bridgeport, Conn.	Pyramid Temple.	March 14
Hartford, Conn.	Sphinx Temple.	March 15
Springfield, Mass.	Melha;—Met local Hos- pital Board.	
	Bektash—Concord, N. H.	March 16
Providence, R. I.	Palestine Temple.	March 18
Philadelphia, Pa.	Lu Lu Temple;—Visited Hospital Unit.	March 20
Charleston, W. Va.	Ben Kedem Temple.	March 21
Parkersburg, W. Va.	Nemesis Temple.	March 22

El Paso, Texas	El Maida Temple;—Attended Shrine Directors Meeting. Ballut Abyad—Albuquerque, N. M.	March 27-28-29
Kansas City, Mo.	Attended Hospital Board Meeting.	April 1-2
Kansas City, Mo.	Ararat Temple. Abdallah— Leavenworth, Kans. Isis—Salina, Kans.	April 2
Topeka, Kansas	Arab Temple.	April 3
St. Joseph, Mo.	Moila Temple.	April 4
Lincoln, Nebr.	Sesostris Temple.	April 5
Hastings, Nebr.	Tehama Temple.	April 6
Omaha, Nebr.	Tangier Temple.	April 8
St. Louis, Mo.	Moolah Temple;—Local Hospital Board Meeting.	April 10
Springfield, Mo.	Abou Ben Adhem.	April 11
Glenciff, Lake Teneycomo	(With Deputy Imperial Potentate)	April 12-13
Pittsburg, Kansas	Mirza Temple.	April 15
Tulsa, Okla.	Akdar Temple.	April 16
Oklahoma City, Okla.	India Temple. Midian—Wichita, Kans.	April 17
Muskogee, Okla.	Bedouin Temple.	April 18
Wichita Falls, Texas	Maskat Temple.	April 20
Honolulu, Hawaii	Aloha Temple;—Visited Hospital there.	April 25-May 17
Amarillo, Texas	Khiva Temple.	May 21
Houston, Texas	Arabia and all 10 Temples of Texas (Texas All-State Shrine Ass'n.)	May 24-25
Toronto, Canada	Rameses Temple.	May 27
London, Ontario	Mocha Temple.	May 28
Boston, Mass.	Aleppo Temple.	May 29
Twin Cities	Zuhrah and Osman Temples;—Visit to State Home for Aged Masons and Shrine Hospital.	May 30-31

Milwaukee, Wisconsin	Tripoli Temple.	June 1
Washington, D. C.	Almas Temple.	June 5
Memphis, Tennessee	Al Chymia Temple.	June 7-14

Many times I met delegations from other Temples at some of the points visited, but on account of the demands upon my time I failed to make note of all of these contacts, and I offer my apologies for any omissions that may occur.

These visitations were all most enjoyable, and I want to express again the warm appreciation of the delightful courtesies which were extended to me. I wish I could take up each visitation separately and recount for the record the numerous gracious attentions of which I was the recipient.

This report presents a brief summary of my activities as your Imperial Potentate, and I now ask the privilege of orally adding some further information and comment, and discussing also some recommendations.

I gave as my reason for delaying any recommendations the fact that I desired to discuss them with our Board of Directors. This impressed me as being the logical thing to do. During the year I have advocated a business administration of the affairs of the subordinate Temples. We must, in my opinion, work out our problems together. I did not deem it proper nor worth while to make any specific recommendations to this annual session unless and until I had discussed the things I had in mind with the other members of the Board of Directors, who, in turn, are my fellow workers as Imperial Divan Officers.

Yesterday for several hours we went over the work that I had done and some of the things that I thought should be called to your attention. I see no particular reason to go into the details of these recommendations, as they will doubtless come before this session through the several committees to which they will be referred. I do want to say, however, that I am convinced at the end of my year as Imperial Potentate that it is desirable and necessary as your presiding officer to call attention to the way some of the Shrine Temples are handling their business affairs, and to suggest the great need of constructive leadership. I feel at the same time that it is only fair that we should take a good careful look at the way your officers on the stage are managing the affairs of the Imperial Council. And, frankly, I am not entirely happy about the way we are running your business as Imperial Officers, and for that reason I discussed it at some length with the other members of the Imperial Divan yesterday. It is not my purpose to unduly disturb you nor to launch any criticism of administrations in the past, nor of my own, but it occurred to me that it might be worth while for us to give a more careful study to the administration of our national affairs.

The Board, your and my Board, agrees with me, and I am going to make as one of my recommendations that the incoming Imperial Potentate be authorized to appoint a committee of not more than five, whose business it will be to inquire into the administration, the expense incident to the

administration, the personnel, and all of the other business matters that have to do with the affairs of the Imperial Council, and make a report with recommendations at our next Annual Session.

I am submitting this recommendation in no spirit of criticism because, after all, I have been president of your Corporation and your Imperial Potentate for a year, and I am not at all sure that some of the things that I have in mind are worth while. I do feel, however, that inasmuch as I deemed it necessary, as your Imperial Potentate, to go into the subordinate Temples and warn them about economies in business administration, it is but right and proper that your officers should exercise the same care in inquiring into the methods of administration of our own business. And so I am going to ask that a committee be appointed and a survey made and that a report be presented at our next annual session with such recommendations as the committee in its judgment deems desirable and necessary.

I want to mention some other things because I don't want any misunderstanding about the objectives which I am trying to realize. For many years this Imperial Council provided Past Imperial Potentates with a distinctive flag. Some ten or twelve years ago on account of reduction in income, it was decided to dispense with the presentation of these Past Imperial Potentate's flags. I find in talking to some of the Past Imperial Potentates that they feel like I am quite sure I shall feel about it when I get back home. They would like to have one, not only as a compliment to themselves but as a compliment to their home Temples. These Temples have made sacrifices and remained loyal to these officers for years as they advanced through the Imperial line. They would be very proud to have something that they could display in parades and in their rooms. I am quite sure that it is an added source of joy and pleasure to each Imperial Potentate as he finishes his term of service to have one of the flags, and a disappointment to the ten or twelve Nobles who have been deprived of them. The exact extent of the purchase I do not know, but I want you to know that during this session I am also going to recommend that funds be provided for this purpose and that a Past Imperial Potentate's flag be made available to every Past Imperial Potentate who has not been provided with one.

We have discussed for the past year or two not only the advisability but the good business practice of taking out a blanket bond covering all of our employes from the Imperial Potentate, who serves as president, down to the stenographer in the office of one of the local Hospital Units. After a lot of hard work on the part of the Chairman of the Finance Committee and the General Counsel, including also several insurance executives in which plan the Chairman of the Hospital Board and others cooperated, a blanket bond has been worked out, which has been approved by your Board of Directors and is now in effect. The expense, as will be shown by the report of the Finance Committee, will be some four or five hundred dollars in excess of the premiums we are now paying. The coverage of the bonds which we have been carrying included the Imperial Treasurer, your Imperial Recorder and his assistant, and the Secretary of the Hospital Board.

We have taken out a bond which, in the language of the insurance companies, is described as all-inclusive. It insures everybody against everything in so far as our funds are concerned.

If you will study the auditor's report you will find that we have in the hands of our local Hospital Units, whose boards are composed of fine outstanding Nobles, some three or four hundred thousand dollars of cash subject to check, and that nobody is bonded in connection with the administration of it. Your Board did not look with favor upon this practice and so we have taken out this blanket bond at some added expense to the Imperial Council.

On yesterday the same Board voted unanimously to dispense with bank depository bonds, on the theory that with the strict supervision of the Federal Government and its insurance of deposits up to \$5,000, a depository bond was unnecessary. Since a number of the banks where we carry our funds are quite evidently more solvent than some of the insurance companies, which write bonds, this was considered an additional reason for saving the twelve or fifteen hundred dollars we are spending on depository bonds. I want you to know these things, because they are connected with the business which we are handling for you.

During the year, I have appointed an investment committee to keep track of our investments, composed of Illustrious Noble Julian Price, of Oasis Temple; Past Imperial Potentate Len Steuart, your Imperial Treasurer, and the nominee of the Imperial Divan; and Henry Heinz, of Yaarab Temple, selected by the Board of Trustees of the Crippled Children's Hospitals. The composition of the Investment Committee is safe-guarded in the method of appointment.

This Committee did a nice job last year. They found our investment and our loan portfolio in much better shape than a lot of banks and loan companies, and these three Nobles are experts in this particular line. Illustrious Noble Julian Price is president of a great life insurance company; Illustrious Noble Henry C. Heinz is a director in banks and other agencies handling many millions of dollars; Past Imperial Potentate Leonard P. Steuart is one of the outstanding business executives in Washington, and is connected with a lot of corporations, insurance companies and banks in the Nation's Capital. We feel that the Investment Committee of the Imperial Council is specially fitted for the difficult task assigned them. They have been empowered to keep in touch with our loan portfolio and in these troublous days to try to protect us against losses on stocks, bonds, and other securities. They are also empowered—I think you should know this—to employ investment counsel, if necessary.

We have given a good deal of thought to the advisability of some kind of a pamphlet or folder or Shrine publication—not a magazine that is going to cost a lot of money, but at least a four page folder that might be inserted in our present Shrine publications or magazines. I have found as a result of the questionnaire that I sent out last year that most of the Nobility are interested and approve the idea, but naturally many of the Nobility want to know who is going to pay for it. This is a very natural inquiry. I find

that the Nobility is entirely willing and would like to get some national contact and some clearing house, or some agency where we could get additional information from over the jurisdiction, without being placed in the position of assuming a lot of added financial burdens.

It is my plan, approved by the Board, to recommend that during this session we consider making an appropriation—even out of diminished funds for a medium of this type, rather than continue to retrench and in a way retire and lose membership. It might be worth while to take the aggressive and let the Nobility know how we are getting along. If you don't think this course advisable, ask the chairman of the Hospital Board about the pamphlets and booklets that they have gotten out, with my whole-hearted support. They have placed or will soon place in your hands one of the finest pieces of literature in the form of a booklet that I have ever seen. It cost money. It is being taken out of your funds. But we figure that this is an investment which has tremendously big dividend power both in educational value and in dollars to our Hospitals. And we have demonstrated the fact through the Hospital Board that publicity, ethical Masonic educational publicity does pay, and it occurred to me that, perhaps, it might help us in our membership campaigns in the Shrine. So I am going to ask that you approve some kind of a program along this line. I am going to ask that you appropriate some money, whatever sum it is estimated may be necessary, for a year or two to try to improve conditions.

Then I found in my travels that there is a lot of confusion about our ceremonial functions, the salutes to the flag and similar ceremonies. I have a number of letters in my files insisting that the pledge of allegiance should always be a pledge of allegiance to the flag of the United States. This might be all right in Temples in the United States, unless it happened to have a Mexican or Canadian visitor, who also has a flag and a nation. Our Board feels that when you pledge allegiance to your flag, or to the flag of your country, it is sufficient, and that it is not necessary to be more specific in our rules and regulations. Then I have been asked to specify the proper recognition for the singing of the national anthem, in the case of a Noble in uniform or a Shriner with his fez on. In other words, the question of correct procedure is constantly asked. If you notice, we do a lot of different things. Again, what should we do when the colors pass, and what is correct when we pay our respects to the Omnipotent Being?

Then a visit of the Imperial Potentate, particularly after the first of the year, usually raises some question about his formal reception. The Chief Rabban comes into office, frequently never having attended an Imperial Council Session. He is a loyal, hard working, delightful fellow, but when he gets a lot of Honorables, and distinguished visitors on his hands, he hardly knows what to do with them. In other words, the question of orderly presentation of guests often comes up. A lot of questions have arisen—not serious—but it has occurred to me that in fairness to the Imperial Officer and other guests presented and in fairness also to the Temple somebody ought to prepare a form of reception, with suggestions covering the details. It is embarrassing to have one of these Imperial outfits on hand

and not know what to do with the group. I am going to ask that a committee be appointed to compile some information on the subject—I don't want to serve on the committee—for the reason that there are a lot of fine fellows who would like to have some suggestions and feel like there ought to be some uniformity with reference to the flag, the national anthem, and other things, and I think it might be worth our while to devote a bit of time and thought to the subject.

Before closing this addition to my annual report, I want first of all to pay tribute to my own little Temple down in Texas. We have been small, we have had our financial difficulties, and in fact we have had a few family rows down there. But through it all the Divan, Officers and Nobility of my Temple have remained loyal to me. They have contributed what they could in enthusiastic, honest, conscientious support, and have spent of their meager funds that I might have a bit more pleasant time as I have come up through the line. Particularly has this been true during the past two years when I was Deputy Imperial Potentate and Imperial Potentate. Illustrious Noble Charlie Kirby was Potentate last year, and Illustrious Noble Henry Ford is Potentate this year, and they, with their Divans, have been particularly faithful and courteous; and I want the record to show that I am grateful to my little Temple and the boys who have been running it, and are running it now, for their lovely, loyal cooperation. (Applause).

And then you saw evidence last year at Baltimore of the rather overwhelmingly touching esteem in which I still believe I am held by the Representatives of all the ten Texas Temples. Those boys have stuck to me when I was right and when I was wrong. They have had to stick some times when they have suspected rather strongly that I was wrong. But I want to say, God bless my Texas boys from all ten of the Temples. They have remained loyal to me during the past ten years. They put me in line. They have kept me in line, and in the closing hours of my administration I believe they are still for me. (Applause).

Now I am not going to take a lot of time and refer to all of the fine visitations and call a lot of names, but I realize that when I do not give in some detail and refer to each person or group who have been so delightful and thoughtful and courteous, I am treading on a bit dangerous ground. But I think the Nobility will understand when I say that during the year I have had opportunity to be in the geographical area which we recognize as the home country of a lot of my associates on the Imperial Divan. I have been in the home territory of the Imperial Outer Guard and the Deputy Imperial Potentate, and all the fellows who hold office between these two points. And without exception each one of my fellow Imperial Officers has neglected his home and his business while journeying with me, has anticipated my wants, has arranged my itinerary, and has made every sacrifice that he could to make my visit a delightful one to remember.

And without calling names, except that for the two months' time and sacrifice that Illustrious Noble Bill Woodfield devoted to arranging and executing my trip to Aloha Land where we enjoyed "Sunny Jim," his Potentate, the Divan of Honolulu, I just have to give it to Bill, and I

believe the other boys will forgive me, because Bill just worked hard for months in order to provide Miss Ella and one of my daughters and myself with the grandest vacation among the most glorious friends and the loveliest settings that it has ever been my privilege to enjoy. All the boys have been fine, and I want to thank my Divan Officers.

Then I have been privileged to be associated with and speak before some twenty Grand Masters, about an equal number of Grand Commanders of the various Grand Commanderies and Deputies of the Supreme Council, Sovereign Grand Inspectors General in jurisdictions in both the Northern and Southern Jurisdictions—on two occasions with the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Southern Jurisdiction, our beloved Johnnie Cowles; and the inspiration and encouragement and the approval, if you please, that these leaders in Masonry have given to what I have said and I believe the conscientious effort that they feel I have honestly made in trying to bring about a continued understanding between Masonry and the Shrine, and at the same time call attention to the serious importance of interesting and bringing into membership the young men from Masonic homes, have been encouraging to me, and I think should be recorded in my final report to you.

Without exception, I have had no word of criticism from any man in an executive position in the Masonic Rites concerning the conduct of a Shriner during my administration. (Applause.) And I am happy today to report to you that I believe at this hour the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine is recognized as an asset to the Masonic fraternity. (Applause).

I think as your Imperial Potentate, some word should be said about the attitude of our organization with reference to "isms," "ists," "shirts," and "fifth columns." I shall only say what I have said to some of you in numerous places. I have not appointed a committee on Americanism because I felt, have felt all the year, and feel today that if the time has come when your leader, your Imperial Potentate, conscientiously feels that it is necessary or important that he select a committee in order to tell you to be loyal to your government, then Masonry has failed, and I am not ready to admit that all the teachings and philosophies and obligations that you men must have assumed from the time you took your Entered Apprentice degree until you have passed through the Masonic Rites, either York or Scottish, in order to entitle you to wear a fez and sit in this convention, have failed to accomplish their mission. I repeat, it is a reflection on you and on the teachings of Masonry for me to consider the appointment of a committee to tell you that you ought to be loyal to your government. (Applause).

I think you will be happy to know that wherever I have been I find Masons of all Rites and our Shrine friends calmly and courageously and tolerantly loyal. I have had no complaint, nor do I believe any civil authority has had complaint or has had serious cause to be disturbed about the conduct of a Mason in so far as his attitude toward our government is concerned. But I do have this thought to leave with you. Believing as firmly and conscientiously as I have ever believed anything that Masonry

is still true to the same precepts and teachings and the same philosophy that our forefathers believed in when they conceived and wrote the Constitution and the Declaration of Independence, and that it is on guard today in America, I would like to drop this word of caution. Within our own organization there might arise self-appointed guards, people who, possibly due to lack of leadership, have failed to rise to a position where they can assume any responsibility or be held accountable as a Mason for their conduct, and yet feel called upon to inject themselves into our programs and who prefer, rather than step out and assume responsibility for their opinions and acts, to sit idly by, or here and there in a kind of whispering campaign and be recognized as some mysterious leader without title, without responsibility and without accountability. I do not like the prospect of that kind of activity in my Shrine organization nor in any part of Masonry, and I charge you with this thought, to remain on guard against the mysterious whisperer, and charge him to have the physical and moral courage to say out loud the things he whispers about some Masonic brother. If he hasn't courage enough to do that, then don't pay any attention to him. (Applause).

Now, Nobles, I have had a great year. Every Noble I have presented as Past Imperial Potentate knows what I am going to say now. I would not sell the experience of being Imperial Potentate for nine million dollars, and I would not give you a plugged nickel for the job again. (Applause). If ever you saw a sincere and earnest and conscientious candidate for Past Imperial Potentate, he now appears before you. But it has been great. And to each of you fine fellows it has been my happy privilege to visit among—more than a hundred Temples—and be associated with a lot of you and get to know your lovely women folk and your families and friends back home, may I say that it has been a glorious year. I close it thirty-seven pounds happier. But one of my friends suggested I won't put on any more when I have to begin buying my own drinks and food. There might be something to it. But my health, as far as I know is very fit. The doctors have asked me for months to come around and have an examination. I said, "No. I will take any of you on after I get through with this job. I don't want you tapping me here and there and saying to me, 'You can't do this or that.'" I didn't want the interruption when I was going about the country and when I didn't have a groan or an ache or a pain.

I lay down the office, turn it over to my long time, very dear friend, Illustrious Noble George Olendorf, with only this statement to you: After you trusted me with the leadership of your organization I tried to make a hand at the job you gave me. (Applause, the Representatives rising). Thanks very much, Nobles.

APPENDIX

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS, July 20, 1939.

GENERAL ORDERS No. 1,
SERIES OF 1939-1940.

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Sub-
ordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

At the Sixty-fifth Annual Session of the Imperial Council held in the auditorium of the Lord Baltimore Hotel in Baltimore, Maryland, on Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, June 27th, 28th, and 29th, 1939, the following officers were elected and installed:

WALTER D. CLINE.....	<i>Imperial Potentate</i>
First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Texas	
GEORGE F. OLENDORF.....	<i>Deputy Imperial Potentate</i>
414 S. Robberson St., Springfield, Mo.	
THOMAS C. LAW.....	<i>Imperial Chief Rabban</i>
P. O. Box 1558, Atlanta, Ga.	
ALBERT H. FIEBACH.....	<i>Imperial Assistant Rabban</i>
535 Guardian Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio	
MORLEY E. MACKENZIE.....	<i>Imperial High Priest and Prophet</i>
14 Rose Park Crescent, Toronto 5, Ont., Canada	
ALFRED G. ARVOLD.....	<i>Imperial Oriental Guide</i>
110 Broadway, Fargo, N. D.	
LEONARD P. STEUART.....	<i>Imperial Treasurer</i>
1440 P Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.	
JAMES H. PRICE.....	<i>Imperial Recorder</i>
1006 Mutual Bldg., P. O. Box 2028, Richmond, Va.	
WILLIAM H. WOODFIELD, JR.....	<i>Imperial First Ceremonial Master</i>
345 Taylor Street, San Francisco, Cal.	
GEORGE H. ROWE.....	<i>Imperial Second Ceremonial Master</i>
88 Highgate Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.	
KARL REX HAMMERS.....	<i>Imperial Marshal</i>
5528 Beverly Place, East End, Pittsburgh, Penn.	
GALLOWAY CALHOUN.....	<i>Imperial Captain of the Guard</i>
Tyler, Texas	
WILLIAM HEIM.....	<i>Imperial Outer Guard</i>
1524 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Penn.	

The following Standing Committees were announced by the Imperial Potentate:

Jurisprudence and Laws

Horace M. Fox, *Chairman*, Kazim Temple,
State & City Bank Bldg., Roanoke, Va.
Fontaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple,
Cap. Nat'l Bank Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.
Arthur H. Brown, Al Bedoo Temple,
Securities Bldg., Billings, Mont.
Grover C. Nolte, Afifi Temple,
628 Perkins Bldg., Tacoma, Washington
Louie W. Strum, Morocco Temple,
Federal Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

Dispensations and Charters

Thomas P. Bradley, *Chairman*, Aad Temple,
212 American Exchange Bldg., Duluth, Minn.
O. W. Burdats, Osiris Temple,
Court Theater Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.
Clarence A. Hale, Kem Temple,
8 Clifford Bldg., Grand Forks, N. D.
H. E. Sharrer, Orak Temple,
Sarasota, Fla.
William R. Ellis, Hella Temple,
601 Praetorian Bldg., Dallas, Texas

Finance and Accounts

Thomas S. Rishworth, *Chairman*, Osman Temple,
823-4 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.
W. S. Cooke, Moslah Temple,
208 Taylor Street, Fort Worth, Texas
Louis A. Cornelius, Saladin Temple,
Wolverine Brass Works, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Louis Chackes, Ainad Temple,
1221 Louderman Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
Norman A. Boyd, Kalurah Temple,
32 Oak Street, Binghamton, N. Y.

Jurisdictional Lines

V. Wankowski, *Chairman*, Al Bahr Temple,
343 Spreckels Theater Bldg., San Diego, Cal.
Charles H. Dungan, Kosair Temple,
2022 Rutherford Ave., Louisville, Ky.
Harry Hudson, Akdar Temple,
1365 E. 26th Street, Tulsa, Okla.
Les E. Walton, Abou Ben Adhem Temple,
Shrine Mosque, Springfield, Mo.
George M. Armor, Boumi Temple,
118 St. Dunstons Road, Baltimore, Md.

Imperial Headquarters

Walter D. Cline, *Chairman*, Maskat Temple,
First National Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Texas

George F. Olendorf, Abou Ben Adhem Temple,
414 S. Robberson Ave., Springfield, Mo.
James H. Price, Acca Temple,
P. O. Box 2028, Richmond, Va.

Membership Committee

Harry S. Haskins, *Chairman*, Za Ga Zig Temple,
710 Empire Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa
Ernest C. Hueter, *Western Vice-Chairman*, Islam Temple,
Flatiron Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.
Philip H. Gerner, *Eastern Vice-Chairman*, Ismailia Temple,
322 Woodbridge Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
Wiley P. Harris, Wahabi Temple,
c/o Radio Station WJDX, Jackson, Miss.
Harry A. Manley, Ali Ghan Temple,
Box 564, Cumberland, Md.
William D. Murphy, Aladdin Temple,
40 South 3rd Street, Columbus, Ohio
Jesse D. Hurlbut, Zenobia Temple,
361 Winthrop Street, Toledo, Ohio
Max Frohlich, Jr., Mirza Temple,
515 N. Broadway, Pittsburg, Kansas
Roland D. Baldwin, Morocco Temple,
1846 Montgomery Place, Jacksonville, Fla.
Arthur L. Moseley, Rizpah Temple,
113 North 3rd Street, Central City, Ky.

Attention is called in the succeeding paragraphs to changes made in the Imperial Law.

COLORADO CORPORATION

The Charter of the Colorado Corporation has been amended, and the Amended Charter will appear in full in the printed proceedings and are not sent out in this General Order.

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE III

Members and Sessions

Sections 8, 10 and 11 were amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 8. The members of said corporation are the present members of said corporation, its officers, and such other persons as are elected to membership by the corporation at the annual meeting of the corporation.

Sec. 10. The president of said corporation may, in his discretion, in an emergency call a special session or meeting of said corporation, and he shall do so when requested by a hundred (100) members of said corporation. Due notice of such special meeting shall be given to each member, stating the business to be considered. No other business than that specified in the call shall be transacted.

Sec. 11. A hundred (100) members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

ARTICLE IV

Officers, Their Titles, Election, and Tenure of Office

Sections 15, 16 and 17 were amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 15. The officers of the corporation shall be as follows:

1. President.
2. 1st Vice-President.
3. 2nd Vice-President.
4. Treasurer.
5. Secretary.

Sec. 16. Said officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

Sec. 17. The Board of Directors of said corporation shall consist of fourteen (14) members, duly elected to such Board by the members of the corporation. The Board of Directors shall have the control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corporation, except as is otherwise provided and conferred in Sections 20, 21, 22, and 23, of the By-Laws, upon the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Section 18 of this Article was repealed.

ARTICLE V

Board of Trustees Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

Sections 20 and 22 were amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 20. The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be composed of twelve (12) members of the corporation five (5) of whom shall be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation for a term of one (1) year, and seven (7) members of the Imperial Council who shall be elected by the members of the corporation. Such seven members of the Board shall be elected for a term of three (3) years by the members of the corporation at each annual meeting as follows: Three (3) members in the year 1939; two (2) members in the year 1940; and two (2) members in the year 1941, and annually thereafter in like manner and numbers. The said last named seven (7) members of said Board shall be qualified to serve the full term for which elected without regard to their subsequent status as members of the Colorado corporation.

The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, is authorized and empowered to elect a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, a Secretary and such other officers as it may deem advisable, and to enact rules and regulations (not inconsistent with the laws of Colorado or the by-laws of this corporation) for the transaction of its business.

Sec. 22. The said Board is vested with full authority in the name of the corporation, to operate and maintain hospitals in various places within the jurisdiction of the corporation for the treatment of children affected with clubbed feet, curvature of spine, tubercular spines and joints, infantile paralysis and such other diseases and deformities as come within the scope and province of orthopedic surgery; provided, however, that said Board shall make no commitments which by investment, operation, or maintenance may cause a total annual outlay greater than assured annual income.

Section 24 was amended by adding four new Sections as follows:

Sec. 24. (a) **TREASURER.** It is the duty of the Treasurer to attend all annual meetings of the corporation with the books, papers, and documents of his office. He shall receive all moneys and funds and accounts for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and shall deposit such funds in a national bank or trust company in the name and subject to the order of the corporation. He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn upon him by the corporation, such orders to be signed by the President of the corporation, or the Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(b) Whenever the Treasurer has funds on deposit in excess of \$10,000.00 and which are not needed for current distribution, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to invest and reinvest such funds in general obligation bonds and securities of the United States of America for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged, both as to principal and interest, and Canadian funds in general obligation bonds of the Canadian Government, and upon making such purchase or purchases the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board with a list thereof. As funds are needed by said Board of Trustees, its Chairman and Secretary are authorized from time to time to direct the Treasurer to sell such bonds and securities at the market.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer, upon purchasing securities, to deposit a list of said securities with the Secretary of the Board of Trustees and the cost price thereof, and when such sales are made he shall deposit with the Secretary of the Board a list of the securities sold and the sale price of said securities.

(c) Upon the receipt by the Treasurer of the \$60.00 payment which exempts the assessment for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, it shall be his duty to invest and reinvest such sums in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged, both as to principal and interest; general obligation bonds of any State, County and City, and Highway Bonds, wherein the said State or sub-division has not defaulted in the payment of either interest or principal within ten years previous to such investment. The Treasurer shall furnish a list of all securities so purchased to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the President of the corporation. The said \$60.00 payments, and the securities so purchased, shall constitute an Endowment Fund, and the income therefrom shall be used for the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(d) The Treasurer shall pay out all funds coming into his hands received by him for the account of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children only on warrants signed by the Chairman or Vice-Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Section 26 of the Article dealing with Trustees of the Georgia Corporation was repealed.

New Sections 26, 27, 28 and 29 were enacted as follows:

Sec. 26. **COMMITTEES.** Upon his election the President shall, before the close of each annual meeting of the corporation, appoint standing committees on Jurisprudence and Laws and Finance and

Accounts, which committees shall serve until the close of the next annual meeting of the corporation.

Said committees shall consist of five members of the corporation. A majority of each committee shall constitute a quorum. The President of the corporation shall appoint one member of each of said committees as its Chairman, who shall receive all reports and other documents submitted to the Committee, call the members together for consultation, preside at such meetings, and report the decisions of the committee to the Imperial Council.

The President of the corporation shall, at least sixty days prior to the annual meeting of the corporation, appoint a Credentials Committee, which shall immediately upon the convening of the annual session examine and report upon the credentials of the members.

Sec. 27. COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS. To the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter or amend the articles of incorporation, or by-laws, and all other resolutions offered at said annual meetings, and it shall report thereon in writing to the meetings of the corporation.

Sec. 28. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance and Accounts to examine the books and vouchers of the Treasurer, Secretary and of such committees, officers and members of the Imperial Council as may have possession of any funds or property of the Imperial Council, and it shall annually recommend and report to the annual session such appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year. The Committee may require itemized statements of accounts and shall inquire particularly into the estimates for current expenses and no appropriation shall be made by the Imperial Council without reference to and report of such committee thereon.

Provided, however, that it shall not be the duty of the committee to recommend appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children; and,

Provided further, that said committee shall not be required to examine the books and records of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 29. It shall be the duty of the President of the corporation, with the approval of the Board of Directors, within thirty days of his election as such, to appoint a certified public accountant to examine and audit the books, papers and accounts of the Treasurer and Secretary and of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all other committees and boards which may have the control and expenditure of moneys. Such accountant shall, on or before May 1st, submit a detailed report of such examination and audit, duly certified, to the President of the corporation. The President of the corporation shall cause such audit and examination to be printed and delivered to each member of the corporation fifteen days before the next succeeding annual meeting of the corporation, and shall refer the original audit and examination to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

ARTICLE VI**Amendments**

Section 30 under this Article was repealed.

Section 31 was enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 31. A proposed amendment to the by-laws may be submitted at any time during the annual meeting, and shall be adopted at any time during the meeting by a two-thirds vote of the accredited members; provided, it shall first be referred to and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Old Section 31 is renumbered Section 32, the only change being that the Section is renumbered.

BY-LAWS

(Iowa Corporation)

ARTICLE VI**Officers, Their Titles, Election, Tenure of Office and Obligation**

Section 33 was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 33. The officers of the corporation shall be President, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer, and Secretary; and the Imperial Potentate shall be President, the Deputy Imperial Potentate First Vice-President, the Imperial Chief Rabban Second Vice-President, the Imperial Treasurer, Treasurer, and the Imperial Recorder, Secretary.

The thirteen Imperial Officers and the junior Past Imperial Potentate shall constitute the Board of Directors of the corporation.

The Board of Directors shall have all the powers, duties and discretions usually and ordinarily vested in the Directors of a corporation.

Said Board may meet between the annual sessions at the call of the President, or at the request of a majority of the Directors.

ARTICLE VII**Duties of Officers****Imperial Potentate**

Section 39 was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 39. It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate, with the approval of the Board of Directors, within thirty days after his election, to appoint a certified public accountant to examine and audit the books, papers and accounts of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and all other committees and boards which may have the control and expenditure of moneys. Such accountant shall, on or before May 1st, submit a detailed report of such examination and audit, duly certified, to the Imperial Potentate. The Imperial Potentate shall cause such audit and examination to be printed and delivered to each Representative fifteen days before the next annual session of the Imperial Council, and shall refer the original audit and examination to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

Duties of Imperial Treasurer

Section 53 was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 53. **IMPERIAL TREASURER.** It is the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to attend all meetings of the Imperial Council with the books and papers of his office. He shall receive all moneys from the Imperial Recorder, giving his receipt therefor, and shall keep a separate account upon his books of funds to be used for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, general funds of the Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds, and shall deposit such funds in a National bank or trust company in the name of and subject to the order of the Imperial Council; provided, however, that all moneys and funds coming to his hands for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children shall be transferred to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation.

He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn on him by the Imperial Council, such orders to be signed by the Imperial Recorder, countersigned by the Imperial Potentate, and issued in payment of an appropriation or in accordance with an order previously made by the Imperial Council. He shall, before entering upon the duties of his office, execute a bond, with corporate surety, to this corporation, in the sum of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$200,000.00), and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond. He shall, at each annual session, render a correct account of his receipts and disbursements; and at the expiration of his term of office he shall deliver to his successor all moneys, books, papers, and all other property that may be in his possession or under his control as Imperial Treasurer. He shall receive for his services the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) per annum.

Section 54 was repealed.

Section 55 was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 55. Whenever the Imperial Treasurer has funds on deposit in excess of \$10,000.00, and which are not needed for current distribution, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to invest and reinvest such funds in general obligation bonds of the United States of America.

It shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer, when moneys are invested or reinvested, to file a list and description of bonds so purchased, and the purchase price thereof, with the Imperial Recorder, and the Imperial Treasurer shall file a list and description of bonds sold from time to time, and the sale price thereof, with the Imperial Recorder; said list and descriptions of bonds sold shall be retained in the permanent files of the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE VIII

Committees of Imperial Council

The second paragraph of Section 67 under the title Finance and Accounts was repealed.

Section 75 under the title of Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children was repealed.

ARTICLE XI**Initiation Fees, Dues and Per Capita Tax**

Section 92. The fifth and sixth paragraphs of this Section were repealed and the following re-enacted in lieu thereof:

The said sum, or sums, shall be paid to the Imperial Recorder, and he shall transfer the same to the Imperial Treasurer, who shall pay same to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation.

Section 93 was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 93. Temples may create life members, but no Temple shall create a life member or issue a life membership certificate for a sum less than fifteen (15) times the minimum annual dues as fixed by the Imperial Council; nor grant a life membership for having paid dues for a less term of years than thirty-five (35) continuous consecutive years; provided, however, that a Temple may grant life membership for meritorious services.

Information

The Officers of Subordinate Temples are again earnestly urged to familiarize themselves with the By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council. If this suggestion is followed, considerable unnecessary correspondence may be eliminated.

Each year considerable correspondence is addressed to the Imperial Potentate direct by individual Nobles, and attention is called to Section 119, Article XVI, of the Imperial By-Laws, which reads as follows:

Sec. 119. Complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the Temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate, but a member of the Imperial Council may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate. In case the Potentate of the Temple refuses or neglects to forward the communication as herein provided, the complainant may transmit the same directly to the Imperial Potentate.

It is directed that this General Orders No. 1 be read at the head of each Temple at the first session following its receipt, and record made of the same upon the minutes of the session at which it is read.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 20th day of July, A. D. 1939, and of the Order A. H. 1358.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

W. D. CLINE,
Imperial Potentate.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America**

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS, May 1, 1940.

GENERAL ORDERS, No. 2,
SERIES OF 1939-1940.

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Sub-
ordinate Temples and the Nobility of the Order:*

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

The Sixty-sixth Annual Session of the Imperial Council will be held in the Ellis Auditorium at Memphis, Tennessee, on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, June 11, 12 and 13, 1940. The official opening of the Imperial Council will be held at 11:00 A.M., Tuesday, June 11th or as soon thereafter as practicable, and business sessions will follow in regular order.

It is planned to start the escort parade promptly at 9:00 A.M. on Tuesday morning.

The Peabody, Claridge and Chisca Hotels have been selected as headquarters for the Imperial Council and will be used for housing the Representatives. The Imperial Headquarters for registration will be located on the mezzanine floor of the Peabody Hotel, and will be regularly opened for registration Monday, June 10th, at 9:00 A.M. Representatives arriving earlier, however, will be accommodated, and they are requested to report to the Imperial Recorder immediately upon their arrival in Memphis to sign the register and receive their official badges. Suitable committee rooms will be provided at the Peabody Hotel and their location will be announced on the regular bulletin boards in the lobby of the hotel and at the sessions of the Imperial Council. Every effort has been made to contribute to the convenience of the Representatives. Representatives must present properly signed credentials in order to register.

Special Notice to Representatives Regarding Hotel Reservations

Hotel reservations made through the Imperial Recorder's office are for June 10, 11, 12 and 13. If it is your intention to arrive in Memphis prior to June 10th, you are specially urged to notify the hotel at least one week in advance of the date and time of your arrival. This is important if you expect to have your rooms ready for occupancy upon your arrival.

Special Notice to Recorders of Temples

In order that proper tribute may be paid to our departed Nobility, Recorders of Subordinate Temples are requested to send to the Imperial Recorder immediately, memoranda relative to distinguished Nobles of their membership who have died since the last annual session of the Imperial Council. The Committee on Necrology is dependent upon the cooperation of the Recorders for this information.

COMMITTEES**Jurisprudence and Laws**

Horace M. Fox, *Chairman*, Kazim Temple
 Fontaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple
 Arthur H. Brown, Al Bedoo Temple
 Grover C. Nolte, Afifi Temple
 Louie W. Strum, Morocco Temple

Dispensations and Charters

Thomas P. Bradley, *Chairman*, Aad Temple
 O. W. Burdats, Osiris Temple
 Harry E. Sharrer, Orak Temple
 William R. Ellis, Hella Temple
 Edward W. Spottswood, Algeria Temple

Finance and Accounts

T. S. Rishworth, *Chairman*, Osman Temple
 W. S. Cooke, Moslah Temple
 Louis A. Cornelius, Saladin Temple
 Louis Chackes, Ainad Temple
 Norman A. Boyd, Kalurah Temple

Jurisdictional Lines

V. Wankowski, *Chairman*, Al Bahr Temple
 Charles H. Dungan, Kosair Temple
 Harry E. Hudson, Akdar Temple
 Les E. Walton, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 George M. Armor, Boumi Temple

Imperial Headquarters

Walter D. Cline, *Chairman*, Maskat Temple
 George F. Olendorf, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 James H. Price, Acca Temple

Special Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment

George C. Foster, *Chairman*, Moolah Temple
 Allen Street, *Vice-Chairman*, India Temple
 J. Milton Ryall, Syria Temple
 Grover C. Sweet, Pyramid Temple
 John A. Morison, Kismet Temple
 Albert Ellis, Maskat Temple
 James McVittie, Medinah Temple
 Frank J. Pepper, Mahi Temple
 Henry F. Boyen, Islam Temple
 E. Elmer Langrall, Boumi Temple
 Munger T. Ball, Al Mina Temple
 Sidney M. Harvey, Moslem Temple

Committee on Membership

Harry S. Haskins, *Chairman*, Za-Ga-Zig Temple
 Ernest C. Hueter, *Western Vice-Chairman*, Islam Temple
 Philip H. Gerner, *Eastern Vice-Chairman*, Ismailia Temple
 Wiley P. Harris, Wahabi Temple
 Harry A. Manley, Ali Ghan Temple
 Jesse D. Hurlbut, Zenobia Temple

Max Frohlich, Jr., Mirza Temple
 Roland D. Baldwin, Morocco Temple
 Clifford E. Cox, Murat Temple
 Hubert M. Poteat, Sudan Temple

Committee on Credentials

F. Lawrence Walker, *Chairman*, Almas Temple
 John G. Cramer, Oleika Temple
 Fred F. Whitcomb, Tangier Temple
 Milton E. Lipman, El Kalah Temple
 D. Fred Morgan, Karnak Temple

Committee on Grievances and Appeals

Frank C. Jones, *Chairman*, Arabia Temple
 Frederick L. Hoffman, Syrian Temple
 Julius P. Heil, Tripoli Temple
 Milton A. Pixley, Aladdin Temple
 Stephen S. Jones, Kosair Temple

Committee on Mileage and Per Diem

Thomas J. Houston, *Chairman*, Medinah Temple
 Edwin S. Mershon, Lu Lu Temple
 Earle R. Mooney, Midian Temple
 Lake Hays, Al Chymia Temple
 S. Blake Chamberlain, Al Azhar Temple

Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers

Frank C. Roundy, *Chairman*, Medinah Temple
 Henry F. Niedringhaus, Moolah Temple
 James E. Chandler, Ararat Temple
 Clarence M. Dunbar, Palestine Temple
 Leo V. Youngworth, Al Malaikah Temple
 John N. Sebrell, Khedive Temple
 Dana S. Williams, Kora Temple
 Clyde I. Webster, Moslem Temple
 John M. Wyatt, El Maida Temple
 Peter S. Cook, Korein Temple

Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members

Conrad V. Dykeman, *Chairman*, Kismet Temple
 Esten A. Fletcher, Damascus Temple
 James S. McCandless, Aloha Temple
 Hugh M. Caldwell, Nile Temple
 Charles Miller, Korein Temple
 George Filmer, Islam Temple
 Seth C. Savage, Beni Kedem Temple
 James A. Rogers, Palestine Temple
 Walter W. Morrison, Aleppo Temple
 William T. Lee, El Zagal Temple

Committee on Necrology

Stanton A. Bruner, *Chairman*, Al Malaikah Temple
 Lucius McK. Crumrine, Syria Temple
 John R. Leib, Ansar Temple
 Harvey Beffa, Moolah Temple
 Norman P. Dempsey, Melha Temple
 Glenwood W. Patterson, Tadmor Temple

Committee on George Washington Memorial

E. B. King, *Chairman*, Affi Temple
 Gus A. Paul, India Temple
 Allan McCants, Hamasa Temple
 James R. Johnson, Omar Temple
 Walter E. Mosmiller, Jr., Acca Temple

Committee on Time and Place of Meeting

Mike H. Thomas, *Chairman*, Hella Temple
 George S. Meredith, Aahmes Temple
 George W. Hunt, Alee Temple
 Robert A. Heffner, Al Malaikah Temple
 Barnes E. Sale, Yaarab Temple

Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order

Edward H. Merritt, *Chairman*, Mizpah Temple
 M. M. Thompson, El Kahir Temple
 Louis G. Gottschick, Isis Temple
 J. W. Farley, Abdallah Temple
 Guy W. Van Horn, Beni Kedem Temple

Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

W. Freeland Kendrick, *Chairman*, Lu Lu Temple
 John D. McGilvray, *Vice-Chairman*, Islam Temple
 James R. Watt, *Secretary*, Cyprus Temple
 L. P. Steuart, *Treasurer*, Almas Temple
 Arthur W. Chapman, Khartum Temple
 W. J. Hofmann, Al Kader Temple
 Earl C. Mills, Za-Ga-Zig Temple
 Henry C. Heinz, Yaarab Temple
 Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple
 George F. Olendorf, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple
 A. A. D. Rahn, Zuhrah Temple

Committee on Special Resolutions

Harold Lloyd, *Chairman*, Al Malaikah Temple
 W. Freeland Kendrick, Lu Lu Temple
 Creasey K. Proctor, Sudan Temple
 Earl Perry, Al Kader Temple
 R. Lafayette Gay, El Karubah Temple

Committee on Public Safety

Lee A. Folger, *Chairman*, Oasis Temple
 Harold W. Schaubel, *Vice-Chairman*, Elf Khurafeh Temple
 Joseph R. Cochran, Zuhrah Temple
 M. P. Kirkpatrick, Alcazar Temple
 Robert R. Harvey, Irem Temple
 Vic E. Hanny, El Zaribah Temple
 Richard G. Taylor, Abou Saad Temple
 Percy E. Hoak, Za-Ga-Zig Temple
 James B. Brady, El Maida Temple
 Stafford King, Osman Temple
 Orson J. Graham, Zem Zem Temple
 Charles W. Maryatt, Nile Temple

John C. Newton, Zenobia Temple
 George Cook, Jr., Kismet Temple
 Robert L. Reisinger, Tripoli Temple
 Ray B. Ramsey, Arab Temple
 Bascom Giles, Ben Hur Temple
 Arthur E. Armitage, Crescent Temple
 William B. Falconer, Kismet Temple
 Henry S. Ford, Maskat Temple
 William E. Shepherd, Sahara Temple
 Thomas G. Brabston, Zamora Temple
 Moses G. Hubbard, Jr., Ziyara Temple
 Floyd H. Kroblen, Tehama Temple
 H. L. Oppenborn, Mahi Temple
 Idris Alderson, Sphinx Temple
 Matt C. Prater, Abou Ben Adhem Temple

Committee on Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks

C. Bert Clausin, *Chairman*, El Katif Temple
 Arthur S. Vaughn, *Vice-Chairman*, Palestine Temple
 James H. Rowland, El Karubah Temple
 George M. Ransom, Bedouin Temple
 Jake F. Zurn, Moslah Temple
 Jerome M. Jackson, Syrian Temple
 Arthur H. Diamant, Mecca Temple
 James J. Curry, Aleppo Temple
 Ernest E. Sykes, Jerusalem Temple
 Charles H. Lembke, Ballut Abyad Temple
 Earl E. Jeffries, Crescent Temple
 I. D. MacVicar, Mahi Temple
 Frederick W. Powers, Oriental Temple
 Henry H. Cole, Egypt Temple
 Harry S. Weston, El Karubah Temple
 Harrison B. Cave, Hella Temple
 Frank C. Shepard, Jr., Zamora Temple
 J. Binford Sadler, Khedive Temple
 Roy B. Searing, Abu Bekr Temple
 F. Lawrence Bulfinch, Bektash Temple
 Frank E. Harley, Mocha Temple
 William Speers, Rameses Temple
 H. F. Hellmuth, Karem Temple
 Clarence J. Hartley, Aad Temple
 Arthur R. Andersen, Aahmes Temple
 Maurice Weinberger, Al Menah Temple
 Ricardo Estrada Berg, Anezeh Temple
 Roy B. Jones, Ansar Temple
 Luther M. Kniffen, Irem Temple
 George H. Hammock, Khiva Temple
 Samuel Brolund, Midian Temple
 Edgar A. Sorrell, Mohammed Temple
 George A. McKinney, Rajah Temple
 Edgar G. Pffifferling, Syrian Temple
 Harold T. Landeryou, Tangier Temple
 W. Stewart Taylor, Zembo Temple
 Arthur J. Ritter, Salaam Temple

Proposed Legislation

Illustrious Noble Gus A. Paul, Representative of India Temple, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, has submitted the following resolution:

Be it resolved that SECTION 15 of ARTICLE IV of the BY-LAWS OF THE IOWA CORPORATION be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"Representation in the Imperial Council shall be apportioned as follows:

Each Temple shall be entitled to one representative when its membership is less than one thousand (1,000); two representatives when its membership reaches one thousand (1,000) and is less than two thousand (2,000); three representatives when its membership reaches two thousand (2,000) and is less than three thousand (3,000); and four representatives when its membership is three thousand (3,000) or more, except as provided for in Section 19 of this Article. Representatives must be members of the Temple electing them."

Illustrious Noble Paul also submits the following resolution:

Be it resolved that SECTION 25 of ARTICLE V of the BY-LAWS OF THE IOWA CORPORATION be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"All representatives shall be entitled to mileage at the rate of seven and one-half (7½) cents per mile one way, by the shortest available route, from the location of their Temples to the place of the session of the Imperial Council, and per diem expenses at the rate of Twelve Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$12.50) for each day's attendance at the session of the Imperial Council. The members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Finance and Accounts, Mileage and Per Diem, Dispensations and Charters, Jurisdictional Lines and Grievances and Appeals, shall receive Twelve Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$12.50) for the extra days their services are required, such expenses to be paid out of the general fund of the Imperial Council; provided, however, that all elected Representatives, and the present Honorary Life Members, Honorary Members and Permanent Representatives (but not to include Emeritus Members, Representatives at Large or Representatives Ad Vitam) shall not be entitled to receive either mileage or per diem unless the respective Temple to which such Representatives belong has paid and settled with the Imperial Recorder the per capita dues and hospital assessment of such Temple accrued and due as of March 31st of the current year of such Imperial session."

These proposed amendments are self-explanatory.

Illustrious Noble Lee A. Folger, Representative of Oasis Temple, Charlotte, North Carolina, has submitted the following resolution:

Be it resolved that SECTION 227 of ARTICLE XXVII of the BY-LAWS OF THE IOWA CORPORATION be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"PARADES, PERSONS PROHIBITED IN. In the parade of Temples of the Order at annual sessions of the

Imperial Council, no one shall be permitted to participate but members of the Order, uniformed bodies, and male servants accompanying Temples. No females shall be permitted to participate in parades.

In parades given under the auspices of subordinate Temples of the Order within their own jurisdiction, and at the discretion and with the approval of the Potentate, local or sectional uniformed organizations representing civic or educational institutions may be permitted, provided, however, that such organizations or units constitute a separate section or sections of such parades, and are identified separately from any uniformed units of the Shrine. Females, when members of such local or sectional organizations, may be permitted to participate with their units in such parades."

It will be observed that a new paragraph is added to the already existing Section.

The following resolution, which is self-explanatory, is submitted by Illustrious Noble E. E. Sykes of Jerusalem Temple:

"WHEREAS, to us it seems proper that the Chairman of the Board of our Hospital System be identified and known to the patient guests, their families, and the visitors to our hospitals as the active working heads of our public charity;

And, whereas, these gentlemen have been largely instrumental in founding this activity and have devoted much valuable time without money compensation to the wonderful success the System has had, and for various reasons potent to those who follow the work.

Therefore, resolved, that a sum not exceeding \$300.00 be appropriated from our general fund and placed with the Hospital Board for the purpose of placing in the waiting room of each hospital unit a likeness each of Sam P. Cochran, first Chairman, now passed away, and W. Freeland Kendrick, present Chairman, each picture to be of bust type, approximately life size and properly inscribed with name, Temple, dates, etc., so that each person entering the ante room may see those who head and command the greatest real charity known to men."

A resolution has also been received from Syrian Temple of Cincinnati, Ohio, dealing with the question of the payment of dues and hospital assessments to the Imperial Council. The exact proposed changes in the law have not been forwarded.

General Observations

The Nobility of Al Chymia Temple have prepared an attractive program for the entertainment of the Imperial Council. The City of Memphis has entered whole-heartedly into the spirit of the occasion and every effort will be made, not only by the Temple, but by the city as a whole, to make this Imperial Council session a most enjoyable one.

Memphis is a city of many attractions and the civic welcome and the Shrine welcome will be in keeping with the best traditions of this fine old Southern city.

It is suggested that it would simplify the details of registration if the Representatives of the various Temples will arrange to register at the same time if this can be conveniently done.

Attention is called to the fact that each Representative, in coming to the Imperial Council, should not overlook his credentials, his current card, and if he contemplates using his directory during the meeting, he should not forget to bring his individual copy with him.

The Hospital Board will meet on Friday prior to the Imperial Council Session, in accordance with its usual custom, and the other Committees will get into action by Sunday or Monday at the Peabody Hotel.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this first day of May, A.D., 1940, and of the Order A.H., 1359.

W. D. CLINE,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Now we come to a report of the Committee on Transaction of Imperial Officers.

Past Imperial Potentate JAMES E. CHANDLER: Imperial Sir and Nobles, Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Roundy, chairman of our Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers, asked me to make this report. (Reading).

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TRANSACTIONS OF IMPERIAL OFFICERS *To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:*

Your Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers, to whom the address of the Imperial Potentate Walter D. Cline was referred, submit the following recommendations:

1. That all matters relating to finance, revenues, expenditures and bonds be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.
2. That all matters relative to edicts, orders, decisions and recommendations as to statutes and laws be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.
3. That all matters pertaining to grievances and appeals be referred to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.
4. That all matters pertaining to dispensations and charters be referred to the Committee on Dispensations and Charters.
5. That all matters pertaining to jurisdictional lines be referred to the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

Your committee desires at this time to record its endorsement of the able and efficient administration of Illustrious Noble Walter D. Cline, as Imperial Potentate, not only in all his official acts but also for his untiring efforts to bring in closer relationship the Masonic Bodies and the Shrine.

His splendid presentation of the present day needs of the Shrine has been an inspiration wherever he visited the membership and has resulted in increased activity which has been most beneficial to the Temples of the Order.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK C. ROUNDY,
JAMES E. CHANDLER,
CLYDE I. WEBSTER,
PETER S. COOK,
CLARENCE M. DUNBAR,
LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
JNO. N. SEBRELL,
JOHN M. WYATT.

Imperial Potentate, I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded).

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the reading of the committee's report, the adoption of which has been moved and seconded. If there is no discussion, those who favor the recommendations and the adoption of the report will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

**Proceedings of the Colorado Corporation occurring at this time
are shown separately in another section, the Iowa Corporation
being closed and thereafter reopened.**

Imperial Potentate CLINE: The Imperial Recorder informs me that in order to stay on our schedule for tonight and cooperate with our hosts we will only have time for some announcements which he is prepared to make, and I will recognize the Imperial Recorder at this time for announcements, and then we will adjourn until tomorrow. You will please remain seated until the Imperial Recorder has made the announcements.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council, I feel that we can save a little time by making a few announcements at this time. So far as the records in the office of the Imperial Recorder show, we have no applications for dispensations or charters. I suggest that the chairman of this committee call his committee together and make a report to that effect, unless he has some matters that should have consideration.

(Announcements of committee meetings by the Imperial Recorder.)

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Now for the completion of the record I would like to announce, Illustrious Sir, that one of the Imperial Divan, Illustrious Noble Morley E. MacKenzie, our Imperial High Priest and Prophet, is unable to be present on account of illness. I would like to move you, sir, that a telegram of sympathy and good wishes be sent to him. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Those who favor that motion will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: We have two Past Imperial Potentates who are also unable to be present on account of ill health, Past Imperial Potentate Henry F. Niedringhaus and Past Imperial Potentate Dana S. Williams. I move you, sir; that telegrams be sent to them regretting their absence and expressing our best wishes for their early and permanent recovery. (Motion seconded).

Imperial Potentate CLINE: All those who favor that motion will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is adopted.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: We have the following Nobles of our Emeritus Membership who are absent: Illustrious Noble George M. Ransom, Illustrious Noble Allan McCants, Illustrious Noble Albert B. White, Illustrious Noble James R. Johnson, and Illustrious Noble Arthur W. Chapman of the Hospital Board. I move that telegrams be sent to them regretting their absence. (Motion seconded).

Imperial Potentate CLINE: All who favor that motion will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. JONES: There is one Noble, a member of this Imperial Council, who is not an officer, but who has been most faithful in his attendance at these sessions, who is now very ill, Illustrious Noble Bill Ellis, of Hella Temple, Dallas. He has delighted our hearts with the wonderful music of the Hella Quartet for years. I move that a similar telegram be sent to Bill expressing the regret of this Imperial Council at his absence and our hopes for his speedy recovery. (Motion seconded).

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion of Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones that a similar message be sent to Illustrious Noble Bill Ellis, Past Potentate of Hella Temple. Noble Ellis has been identified with the Hella Temple Quartet for many years. I had that same thing in mind, and I am glad that Past Imperial Potentate Jones made this motion. Those who favor it will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is adopted.

Let me ask that the chairman of the Committee on Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks come to the stage while I recognize the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Noble Horace M. Fox, who wants to make an announcement.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): Imperial Sir, the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws has been sitting Sunday and all of yesterday and all of this morning. Those of you who have resolutions in which you are interested and who have any argument to present to us are invited to be heard. So far only two Nobles have appeared to present their views, Nobody has appeared in behalf of other resolutions, and if they do not appear we will have to do the best we can without assistance. We are going to sit again tomorrow morning at nine o'clock in Room 213, Mezzanine Floor, Peabody Hotel. If you have anything to say for or against any of the propositions which have been offered in the Call of the Meeting or on this floor, the committee will be very glad to have you make your presentation for

or against them, and we will hear you with great patience. I have been chairman of this committee for seven years and we have sat for three days in advance of the sessions and we have turned down lots of propositions where nobody appeared before us. In spite of this, the statement is sometimes made that we railroad things. If you don't have enough interest in your resolution to come before this committee and give us your reasons for it—it is but natural to assume that you must not consider it especially important. Thank you. (Applause).

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I recognize Illustrious Noble Bert Clausin, who will tell you how the election is to be conducted.

Noble C. BERT CLAUSIN (El Katif Temple): Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council, the first thing you will find on your program for tomorrow morning is the election of officers. The new members attending this session are naturally interested in the procedures, and we want to be helpful. Tomorrow morning, you will find four cards located in the different parts of the Auditorium. In this corner on your right will be a card which will have the initial "A." in large letters. The representatives of all Temples with names beginning with the letter "A" will please sit on that side in front, so that they can vote at the booth marked "A." Another card will be placed at the rear of the hall in the aisle back there, marked "B to J." The representatives of all Temples that come under the alphabetical arrangement from "B to J" will vote on that side. On this corner here will be a card "K. to N." I wish all Nobles from Temples with names beginning with those letters would sit on this side, go to the stage over there and vote and go back through the center. To the rear will be a card "O to Z." If you will watch for those cards and get your location it will expedite matters very much and we can get through in a short time. I want all the Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks to meet with me immediately after the adjournment of this session in the room here on your right, or my left, of the stage.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: For the completion of the record in connection with matters which will be handled by the committees overnight, I want to announce that the three matters contained in the Official Call amending the laws of the Imperial Council, have been referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws; two resolutions by Illustrious Noble Gus A. Paul, Representative from India Temple, dealing with representation in the Imperial Council and the reduction of the allowance for mileage; and then we have a resolution from Illustrious Noble Lee A. Folger, representing Oasis Temple, dealing with the question of parades, amending Section 227 of Article XXVII of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Let me request that you give the Imperial Officers who will undertake to preside at this meeting as much assistance as possible, and that you give everybody full and fair opportunity to be heard on any controversial matter that may arise. If you will attend the sessions promptly we will undertake to keep the business running along. I now adjourn the meeting until tomorrow morning at 9:30, asking that everybody make an effort to be on time. (5:10 p. m.)

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 12, 1940

Morning Session

IMPERIAL Potentate CLINE (9:50 a.m.): Will the Representatives who are standing please come in and take their seats. I think you will all agree that we might as well transact a bit of routine business while we are waiting for the representatives to arrive. I am going ahead with the agenda prepared yesterday and ask for one or two committee reports. I now call for the report of the Imperial Treasurer, and recognize Past Imperial Potentate and Imperial Treasurer LEONARD P. STEUART, of Almas Temple, Washington.

Imperial Treasurer LEONARD P. STEUART: Imperial Sir, and Nobles, since this report has been printed and mailed to each Representative I will simply read the recapitulation, unless there is some objection. (Reading the introduction and recapitulation from the printed report.)

Following is the complete report of the Imperial Treasurer, which had been printed and distributed to the Representatives:

ANNUAL REPORT OF LEONARD P. STEUART

IMPERIAL TREASURER, A. A. O. N. M. S.

APRIL 1, 1939 TO FEBRUARY 29, 1940

WASHINGTON, D. C., FEBRUARY 29, 1940.

Imperial Potentate, Walter D. Cline, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., in Meeting assembled at Memphis, Tennessee, June 11, 1940.

IMPERIAL SIR AND REPRESENTATIVES TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL:

For the year from April 1, 1939 to February 29, 1940, inclusive, there is submitted herewith a report of the Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S. A detail of funds expended upon warrants numbered 3067 to 3245, inclusive, and receipts as transmitted by the Imperial Recorder and other sources during the aforementioned period, accompany this report.

RECEIPTS

April	1, 1939—Balance on Hand—Cash	\$ 196,565.64
	Securities	151,595.50
Receipts from Imperial Recorder:		
May	1, 1939—Check No. 513	\$ 6,410.50
June	2, 1939—Check No. 516	7,941.11
	21, 1939—Check No. 520	16,507.10
Aug.	1, 1939—Check No. 524	3,018.07
Sept.	7, 1939—Check No. 527	2,293.12
Oct.	3, 1939—Check No. 530	2,001.04
Nov.	2, 1939—Check No. 533	5,556.07
Dec.	4, 1939—Check No. 536	1,096.05
Jan.	5, 1940—Check No. 540	7,448.84
Feb.	1, 1940—Check No. 544	97,721.00
	28, 1940—Check No. 549	19,599.25
		169,592.15
Interest on Securities		3,250.00
Total to be Accounted For		\$ 521,003.29

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

63

1939	Warrant Number	Amount
April	5-3057-Elam & Funsten, Office Rent.....	\$ 80.00
	5-3068-J. R. Rosen, Engrossing, postage, freight, and express.....	14.74
	5-3069-Mosmiller-Florist, Flowers.....	15.50
	13-3070-W. Freeland Kendrick, Bonds and insurance.....	1,500.00
	18-3071-Therese M. Tangora, Stenographic services at meeting of Imperial Officers in Washington, D. C.....	20.00
	18-3072-Old Dominion Press, Inc., Postage, printing, and pass cards.....	2,616.02
	20-3073-Horace M. Fox, Meeting of Imperial Officers and others in Washington, D. C.....	28.03
	26-3074-James H. Price, Salary.....	500.00
	26-3075-E. W. Jacocks, Salary and traveling.....	435.17
	26-3076-M. G. Houston, Salary.....	80.00
	26-3077-L. P. Steuart, Salary and secretarial expense.....	291.67
	26-3078-The C. & P. Telephone Company of Va., telephone.....	22.65
	26-3079-Thomas C. Law, Meeting of Imperial Officers in Wash- ington, D. C.....	60.95
	26-3080-Thad Landon, Meeting of Imperial Officers in Washing- ton, D. C.....	107.76
May	5-3081-Elam & Funsten, Office Rent.....	80.00
	5-3082-J. R. Rosen, Engrossing, postage.....	80.43
	10-3083-Thad Landon, Meeting of Imperial Officers.....	20.19
	23-3084-Therese M. Tangora, Meeting of Imperial Officers in Washington, D. C.....	41.00
	23-3085-Horace M. Fox, Meeting of Imperial Officers in Wash- ington, D. C.....	31.25
	23-3086-N. R. Parrish, Legal Expense.....	15.00
	27-3087-James H. Price, Salary and traveling expense.....	511.75
	27-3088-E. W. Jacocks, Salary and traveling expense.....	422.92
	27-3089-M. G. Houston, Salary.....	80.00
	27-3090-L. P. Steuart, Salary and secretarial expense.....	291.67
	29-3091-Thad B. Landon, Meeting of Imperial Officers.....	115.55
	29-3092-The C. & P. Telephone Company, telephone.....	25.75
June	6-3093-Thomas C. Law, Meeting of Imperial Officers in Wash- ington, D. C.....	52.10
	6-3094-Hamilton Hotel, Meeting of Imperial Officers in Wash- ington, D. C.....	28.80
	6-3095-Old Dominion Press, Inc., Postage, printing, and pass cards.....	224.32
	6-3096-James H. Price, Reimbursement Revolving Fund and Meeting of Imperial Council Officers.....	289.00
	6-3097-Elam & Funsten, Office Rent.....	80.00
	19-3098-The Daily Journal Publishing Company, miscellaneous expense.....	10.64
	19-3099-Samuel Earle Eby Company, 1939 Imperial Council Ses- sion Badges.....	400.05
	19-3100-Karl Rex Hammers, Traveling.....	8.20
	19-3101-James H. Price, Salary.....	500.00
	19-3102-E. W. Jacocks, Salary and Express.....	418.21
	19-3103-Mrs. M. G. Houston, Salary.....	80.00
	19-3104-L. P. Steuart, Salary and secretarial expense.....	291.66
	20-3105-Old Dominion Press, Inc., postage, printing.....	469.58
	29-3106-Walter D. Cline, Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund and Secretary's Salary.....	3,750.00
	29-3107-Miss Helen Chin, Jurisprudence and Laws Committee expense.....	75.00
	29-3108-E. W. Jacocks, Imperial Council Session Headquarters Expense.....	118.25
	11-3109-Old Dominion Press, Inc., Printing, postage, frt., expr., & legal expense.....	337.89
	11-3110-Thad B. Landon, Legal expense.....	39.51
	11-3111-Robert Lecky, Jr., Bonds and Insurance.....	125.00
	11-3112-Elam & Funsten, Office Rent.....	80.00
	11-3113-Postal Telegraph-Cable Company, Telegraph.....	10.99
	11-3114-The C. & P. Telephone Company, Telephone.....	40.30
	11-3115-Mrs. M. G. Houston, Salary.....	40.00
	13-3116-James H. Price, Imperial Session Headquarters Expense.....	88.28
	13-3117-G. Theodore Weis, Legal expense.....	20.00
	17-3118-Thad B. Landon, Legal expense.....	121.00
	31-3119-James H. Price, Salary.....	500.00
	31-3120-E. W. Jacocks, Salary.....	416.67
	31-3121-Katharine Lancaster, Salary.....	56.25
	31-3122-L. P. Steuart, Salary and secretarial expense.....	291.67
	31-3123-Henry F. Niedringhaus, special appropriation.....	100.00
	31-3124-Horace M. Fox, special appropriation.....	1,000.00

	Warrant Number	Amount
1939		
July	31-3125—The C. & P. Telephone Company, Telephone.....	23.00
	31-3126—Lafayette P. Temple, Inc., Grievances & Appeals Com- mittee Expense.....	129.00
	31-3127—Gordon L. Elliott, Imperial Council Session Reporting....	562.10
	31-3128—Thad B. Landon, Legal Expense.....	114.00
Aug.	7-3129—J. R. Rosen, Engrossing, freight, express, and postage....	279.48
	7-3130—Old Dominion Press, Inc., Printing, postage, and pass cards.....	1,721.94
	7-3131—Elam & Funsten, Office Rent.....	80.00
	15-3132—Katharine Lancaster, Salary.....	37.50
	21-3133—James H. Price, Reimbursement Revolving Fund.....	267.24
	21-3134—Henry F. Niedringhaus, special appropriation.....	100.00
	21-3135—J. R. Rosen, Engrossing and postage.....	261.71
	28-3136—Elam & Funsten, Office Rent.....	80.00
	28-3137—James H. Price, Salary.....	500.00
	28-3138—E. W. Jacocks, Salary.....	416.67
	28-3139—Katharine Lancaster, Salary.....	37.50
	28-3140—L. P. Stuart, Salary and secretarial expense.....	291.67
	28-3141—Maurice L. Tyler, Insurance.....	90.64
Sept.	6-3142—Walter D. Cline, Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund and Secretary's Salary.....	3,750.00
	12-3143—L. P. Stuart, Imperial Council Session 1939, Baltimore, Md.....	101,684.40
	12-3144—A. L. Dementi, Photos.....	91.00
	12-3145—Ihling Bros. Everard Company, Express.....	9.35
	12-3146—Katharine Lancaster, Salary.....	37.50
	26-3147—James D. Brady, Bond.....	110.00
	26-3148—Thad B. Landon, Legal expense.....	15.84
	26-3149—Elam & Funsten, Office Rent.....	80.00
	26-3150—James H. Price, Salary.....	500.00
	26-3151—E. W. Jacocks, Salary.....	416.66
	26-3152—Katharine Lancaster, Salary.....	37.50
	26-3153—L. P. Stuart, Salary and secretarial expense.....	291.66
	26-3154—Henry F. Niedringhaus, special appropriation.....	100.00
	30-3155—Thad B. Landon, Legal Expense.....	1,500.00
Oct.	3-3156—W. Freeland Kendrick, Legal Expense.....	15.00
	3-3157—Thomas C. Law, Traveling.....	42.85
	4-3158—James H. Price, Reimbursement of revolving fund.....	246.36
	13-3159—Katharine Lancaster, Salary.....	37.50
	21-3160—J. R. Rosen, Engrossing, postage.....	44.41
	23-3161—Old Dominion Press, Printing, postage, frt., expr., & pass cards.....	2,422.54
	27-3162—James H. Price, Salary.....	500.00
	27-3163—E. W. Jacocks, Salary.....	416.67
	27-3164—Katharine Lancaster, Salary.....	37.50
	27-3165—L. P. Stuart, Salary and secretarial expense.....	291.67
	27-3166—Henry F. Niedringhaus, special appropriation.....	100.00
	27-3167—James H. Price, Reimbursement Revolving Fund.....	272.86
Nov.	3-3168—Thomas C. Law, Traveling.....	42.45
	3-3169—Horace M. Fox, Traveling.....	24.10
	3-3170—Elam & Funsten, Office Rent.....	80.00
	13-3171—Mosmiller, Flowers.....	15.55
	3172—Void.....	
	13-3173—Rutherford S. Moorhead, Attorney, Rathbone Estate.....	400.00
	13-3174—J. R. Rosen, Engrossing and Postage.....	41.92
	13-3175—Thad B. Landon, Legal Expense.....	105.85
	13-3176—Thad B. Landon, Rathbone Estate, Prepaid Hospital, and Legal Expense.....	109.05
	13-3177—Katharine Lancaster, Salary.....	37.50
	17-3178—R. F. & P. Railroad, Meeting Board of Directors in Chi- cago.....	114.70
	17-3179—Horace M. Fox, Traveling.....	21.30
	20-3180—R. F. & P. Railroad, Meeting Board of Directors—Chicago.....	38.55
	20-3181—Walter D. Cline, Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund and Secretary's Salary.....	3,750.00
	27-3182—James H. Price, Salary.....	500.00
	27-3183—E. W. Jacocks, Salary.....	416.67
	27-3184—Katharine Lancaster, Salary.....	37.50
	27-3185—L. P. Stuart, Salary and secretarial expense.....	291.67
	27-3186—Henry F. Niedringhaus, special appropriation.....	100.00
	27-3187—E. W. Jacocks, Meeting Board of Directors in Chicago.....	73.90
	27-3188—George H. Rowe, Meeting Board of Directors in Chicago.....	47.60
	27-3189—Karl Rex Hammers, Meeting Board of Directors in Chi- cago.....	39.20

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

65

1939	Warrant Number	Amount
Dec.	6-3190—Elam & Funsten, Office Rent	80.00
	6-3191—Palmer House, Meeting Board of Directors in Chicago	363.14
	6-3192—Thad B. Landon, Meeting Board of Directors in Chicago	39.85
	6-3193—Thomas C. Law, Meeting Board of Directors in Chicago	28.35
	6-3194—William H. Woodfield, Jr., Meeting Board of Directors in Chicago	237.85
	6-3195—Alfred G. Arvold, Meeting Board of Directors in Chicago	59.03
	6-3196—Tom S. Rishworth, Meeting Board of Directors in Chicago	43.10
	6-3197—Albert H. Fiebach, Meeting Board of Directors in Chicago	32.20
	6-3198—Gray, Abbott, & Sweig, Meeting Board of Directors in Chicago	161.25
	6-3199—Secretary of State—Washington, Legal expenses	20.25
	11-3200—William Heim, Meeting Board of Directors in Chicago	61.05
	11-3201—Galloway Calhoun, Directors' Meeting	25.50
	11-3202—Harry S. Haskins, Membership Committee Expense	30.45
	11-3203—The Shaw-Walker Company, file cabinet	49.00
	13-3204—Katharine Lancaster, Salary	37.50
	19-3205—J. R. Rosen, Engrossing, and Postage	202.75
	20-3206—Old Dominion Press, Printing, postage, and pass cards	240.22
	27-3207—James H. Price, Salary	500.00
	27-3208—E. W. Jacobs, Salary	416.66
	27-3209—Katharine Lancaster, Salary	37.50
	27-3210—L. P. Steuart, Salary and secretarial expense	291.66
	27-3211—Thad B. Landon, Legal Expense	1,250.00
	27-3212—Henry F. Niedringhaus, special appropriation	100.00
	27-3213—James H. Price, Reimbursement Revolving Fund	284.68
	27-3214—Elam & Funsten, Office Rent	80.00
	29-3215—J. M. Bryan, Meeting Board of Directors in Chicago	92.00
1940		
Jan.	6-3216—A. A. D. Rahn, Meeting Board of Directors in Chicago	45.50
	6-3217—Morley E. MacKenzie, Meeting Board of Directors in Chicago	49.93
	6-3218—The Shaw-Walker Company, miscellaneous expense	3.05
	6-3219—J. R. Rosen, Engrossing, postage	231.28
	10-3220—Royal Typewriter Company, Inc., miscellaneous expense	101.81
	10-3221—George F. Olendorf, Meeting Board of Directors in Chi- cago	59.50
	10-3222—Katharine Lancaster, Salary	75.00
	10-3223—Acca Temple Sinking Fund for Redemption of Preferred Stock, return of funds deposited with Imperial Council in February, 1938	3,400.00
	27-3224—James H. Price, Salary	500.00
	27-3225—E. W. Jacobs, Salary	416.67
	27-3226—Roberta Mains, Salary	26.66
	27-3227—L. P. Steuart, Salary and secretarial expense	291.67
	27-3228—Henry F. Niedringhaus, special appropriation	100.00
	27-3229—Elam & Funsten, Office Rent	80.00
	30-3230—Old Dominion Press, Inc., Printing, postage, frt., express, and pass cards	292.35
Feb.	12-3231—J. R. Rosen, Engrossing and postage	56.94
	12-3232—Mosmiller, Flowers	31.60
	12-3233—Roberta Mains, Salary	40.00
	12-3234—Thad B. Landon, Salary	187.42
	15-3235—Walter D. Cline, Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund and Secretary's Salary	3,750.00
	20-3236—Horace M. Fox, Legal Expenses	427.68
	22-3237—National Capital Insurance Company, Bond on Imperial Treasurer	540.00
	22-3238—Karl Rex Hammers, Traveling	59.30
	23-3239—James H. Price, Salary	500.00
	23-3240—E. W. Jacobs, Salary	416.67
	23-3241—Roberta Mains, Salary	40.00
	23-3242—L. P. Steuart, Salary and Secretarial expense	291.67
	23-3243—Henry F. Niedringhaus, special appropriation	100.00
	23-3244—Thad B. Landon, Legal Expenses	833.34
	23-3245—James H. Price, Reimbursement Revolving Fund	271.60
	Total Disbursements	\$ 159,866.23

RECAPITULATION

Cash in Banks—April 1, 1939.....	\$196,565.64	
Securities on Hand—April 1, 1939.....	151,595.50	
Receipts from Imperial Recorder.....	169,592.15	
Interest on Securities.....	3,250.00	
		\$ 521,003.29
Warrants Paid—Nos. 3067 to 3245 Inc.....	\$159,866.23	
Cash in Banks—February 29, 1940.....	209,541.56	
Securities on Hand—February 29, 1940.....	151,595.50	
		<u>\$ 521,003.29</u>

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

L. P. STEUART,

Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Nobles, you have heard the digest of the report of the Imperial Treasurer. Before adopting this report if there are any questions, we shall be glad to have them now. Is there a motion that the report be adopted?

Noble LOUIS N. DONNATIN (Mecca Temple): I so move. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: It is moved and seconded that the report as presented by the Imperial Treasurer be adopted. All those who favor its adoption will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

I will now call for the report of the Imperial Recorder, or ask the Imperial Recorder to make a summary of his report. Immediately following his report we will go into the election of officers. I recognize Imperial Recorder James H. Price.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir and Nobles of the Imperial Council, I desire to present the annual report of the Imperial Recorder. (Reading introduction to printed report and the recapitulation of membership statistics.)

I move you, Imperial Sir, that the report be adopted. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Are there any questions or remarks? If not, it has been moved and seconded that the report be adopted. Those who favor the motion will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Following is the complete report of the Imperial Recorder which had been printed and distributed to the Representatives in advance of the session:

ANNUAL REPORT OF JAMES H. PRICE
IMPERIAL RECORDER, A. A. O. N. M. S.

APRIL 1, 1939 TO FEBRUARY 29, 1940

*To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council,
A. A. O. N. M. S.*

NOBLES :

I have the pleasure and the honor of submitting my Annual Report from April 1, 1939 to February 29, 1940. It will be noted that the report covers a period of eleven months. This is due to the fact that the Directors, in their wisdom, have changed the fiscal year of the Imperial Council so that it now ends on the last day of February. Reference is made to the auditor's report under Exhibit "A" for a complete statement of the receipts and remittances to the Imperial Treasurer for the fiscal year. The total collections for the Hospitals, it will be observed, amount to \$770,866.36, and the receipts for the Imperial Council aggregate \$169,592.15, or total receipts of \$940,458.51.

I am pleased to report that the collections of the office are in splendid condition, and the Subordinate Temples have been very cooperative in meeting their obligations to the Imperial Council. Every Temple in the jurisdiction has paid its current Per Capita Dues and Hospital Assessment as of March 1, 1940, and many Temples have paid in full, while others have anticipated the payments due June 1, 1940.

From the election returns of the Subordinate Temples and credentials received, it appears that there are at the present time Six Hundred and Fifty-Six (656) members of the Imperial Council, as follows:

Number of Ad Vitam Members.....	17
Number of Emeritus Members.....	47
Number of Representatives-at-Large.....	13
Number of Honorary Members.....	4
Number of Elected Representatives.....	575

656

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1939

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1938	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1939	Loss	Gain
Aad.....	61	1,700	43	6	2	11	93	35	1,612	88	.....
Aahmes.....	17	3,825	80	28	11	51	86	101	3,706	119	.....
Abba.....	138	762	5	2	19	11	65	20	692	70	.....
Abdallah.....	72	1,784	8	2	37	41	295	37	1,458	326	.....
Abou Ben Adhem.....	91	1,243	27	8	41	16	84	27	1,192	51	.....
Abou Saad.....	135	725	18	0	10	17	20	8	708	17	.....
Abu Bekr.....	76	1,464	53	22	40	50	69	37	1,423	4	1
Acca.....	51	2,107	8	2	24	63	92	53	1,933	174	.....
Affi.....	56	1,853	15	14	15	22	70	41	1,764	89	.....
Ahmed.....	112	1,002	30	1	5	4	1	30	1,003	.....	1
Ainad.....	48	2,153	50	7	28	37	99	38	2,064	89	.....
Akdar.....	101	1,024	24	10	77	17	57	19	1,042	.....	18
Aladdin.....	9	4,738	179	35	58	31	350	98	4,530	208	.....
Al Azhar.....	151	492	0	8	18	1	0	7	501	.....	18
Al Bahr.....	106	1,027	28	44	11	28	40	24	1,018	9	.....
Al Bedoo.....	109	1,017	41	0	1	25	4	21	1,009	8	.....
Alcazar.....	131	818	33	16	60	8	162	15	742	76	.....
Al Chymia.....	69	1,463	90	17	46	18	57	20	1,521	.....	58
Alee.....	79	1,339	63	14	62	10	44	23	1,401	.....	62
Alleppe.....	4	9,611	178	33	149	65	123	236	9,547	64	.....
Algeria.....	107	1,005	45	8	42	15	44	27	1,014	.....	9
Alhambra.....	145	542	42	5	14	9	15	8	571	.....	29
Ali Ghan.....	136	733	17	5	3	10	18	23	707	26	.....
Al Kader.....	26	3,392	61	18	40	22	124	72	3,293	99	.....
Al Kaly.....	133	784	11	6	2	20	43	21	719	65	.....
Al Koran.....	7	5,316	125	25	44	65	177	122	5,146	170	.....
Al Malaikah.....	3	11,307	149	99	89	81	462	197	10,904	403	.....
Almas.....	30	3,279	58	17	11	59	108	73	3,125	154	.....
Al Menah.....	111	1,048	18	4	32	8	61	28	1,005	43	.....
Aloha.....	134	715	30	3	7	7	28	11	709	6	.....
Al Sihah.....	141	604	31	1	33	19	25	5	620	.....	16
Alzafar.....	39	2,605	28	13	33	32	114	64	2,469	136	.....
Anah.....	89	1,218	30	2	11	11	24	31	1,195	23	.....
Anezeh.....	158	315	7	2	5	5	5	4	315	.....	.....
Ansar.....	66	1,548	53	19	35	20	66	29	1,540	8	.....
Antioch.....	38	2,632	56	4	42	40	99	48	2,547	85	.....
Arab.....	110	1,012	22	16	14	23	15	17	1,009	3	.....
Arabia.....	31	3,012	58	56	49	33	71	59	3,012	.....	.....
Ararat.....	21	3,815	35	27	88	61	306	68	3,530	285	.....
Bagdad.....	128	775	44	6	6	3	8	27	793	.....	18
Ballut Abyad.....	59	1,660	63	13	19	27	41	25	1,662	.....	2
Bedouin.....	130	828	21	5	36	11	93	21	765	63	.....
Bektash.....	88	1,265	21	5	11	23	40	40	1,199	66	.....
Ben Ali.....	35	2,758	65	39	4	20	37	48	2,761	.....	3
Ben Hur.....	114	1,005	7	4	14	10	0	19	1,001	4	.....
Beni Kedem.....	12	4,027	189	8	19	9	82	81	4,071	.....	44
Boumi.....	33	2,822	144	18	13	46	47	75	2,829	.....	7
Cairo.....	142	652	8	1	1	18	10	16	618	34	.....
Calam.....	156	402	1	0	5	3	24	11	370	32	.....
Crescent.....	13	4,095	60	12	57	32	89	79	4,024	71	.....
Cyprus.....	45	2,162	35	3	5	21	10	49	2,125	37	.....
Damascus.....	49	2,123	18	2	22	31	41	52	2,041	82	.....
Egypt.....	75	1,540	34	17	29	17	150	29	1,424	116	.....
Elf Khurafeh.....	85	1,343	12	5	10	26	54	40	1,250	93	.....

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1939

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1938	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1939	Loss	Gain
El Hasa.....	154	428	14	1	3	6	12	14	414	14	.....
El Jebel.....	37	2,883	77	19	26	53	228	68	2,656	227	.....
El Kahir.....	84	1,395	9	3	9	23	50	19	1,324	71	.....
El Kalah.....	92	1,135	61	16	3	16	13	15	1,171	.....	36
El Karubah.....	60	1,718	52	17	12	18	98*	36	1,647	71	.....
El Katif.....	82	1,396	40	5	35	26	59*	29	1,362	34	.....
El Korah.....	100	1,073	29	4	10	10	32	25	1,049	24	.....
El Maida.....	121	918	18	11	17	20	57	15	872	46	.....
El Mina.....	98	1,121	15	7	11	9	24	23	1,098	23	.....
El Riad.....	99	1,180	9	1	15	33	67	24	1,081	99	.....
El Zagal.....	116	1,007	22	12	14	40	40	27	948	59	.....
El Zaribah.....	137	801	1	2	10	13	78	25	698	103	.....
Gizeh.....	152	479	20	2	13	17	37	10	450	29	.....
Hadi.....	115	1,005	18	12	6	21	31	12	977	28	.....
Hamasa.....	123	854	24	4	58	9	74	12	845	9	.....
Hejaz.....	155	407	0	1	11	6	20	2	391	16	.....
Hella.....	22	3,482	76	67	68	43	85	43	3,522	.....	40
Hillah.....	139	646	21	9	4	15	9	8	648	.....	2
India.....	68	2,002	16	2	66	31	299	47	1,709	293	.....
Irem.....	8	5,260	72	3	6	35	182	126	4,998	262	.....
Isis.....	71	1,702	21	4	17	49	175	33	1,487	215	.....
Islam.....	6	6,915	145	60	24	100	187	175	6,682	233	.....
Ismailia.....	18	3,686	76	24	12	36	9	97	3,656	30	.....
Jaffa.....	29	3,243	40	0	24	10	6	79	3,212	31	.....
Jerusalem.....	113	1,019	21	5	21	12	20	32	1,002	17	.....
Kaaba.....	36	2,840	42	5	27	39	94*	71	2,710	130	.....
Kalif.....	153	443	19	5	4	4	18	9	440	3	.....
Kalurah.....	124	921	6	6	10	22	57	28	836	85	.....
Karem.....	83	1,377	22	6	32	34	45	31	1,327	50	.....
Karnak.....	127	830	25	4	4	2	29	26	806	24	.....
Kazim.....	77	1,564	8	7	2	27	105	28	1,421	143	.....
Kem.....	122	972	16	4	1	20	105	19	849	123	.....
Kerak.....	126	829	21	3	8	8	16	20	817	12	.....
Kerbela.....	144	702	20	3	7	21	106	11	594	108	.....
Khartum.....	129	751	55	3	5	10	0	19	785	.....	34
Khedive.....	68	1,522	51	8	11	12	18	29	1,533	.....	11
Khiya.....	108	1,002	43	22	31	14	58	15	1,011	.....	9
Kismet.....	10	4,646	73	11	35	39	285	99	4,342	304	.....
Kora.....	47	2,203	28	13	20	57	94	35	2,078	125	.....
Korein.....	119	918	18	3	8	10	19	15	903	15	.....
Kosair.....	95	1,200	14	7	19	34	62	26	1,118	82	.....
Lu Lu.....	5	9,703	26	12	181	136	117	267	9,402	301	.....
Luxor.....	159	318	3	0	1	2	5	8	307	11	.....
Mahi.....	87	1,076	28	24	105	15	3	15	1,200	.....	124
Maskat.....	94	1,116	33	7	19	11	26	16	1,122	.....	6
Mecca.....	25	3,327	37	3	178	45	60	108	3,332	.....	5
Meda.....	118	1,000	13	0	11	9	60	34	921	79	.....
Medinah.....	2	13,182	151	70	48	170	684	329	12,268	914	.....
Melha.....	57	1,833	13	5	1	39	39	29	1,745	88	.....
Midian.....	40	2,418	44	24	59	35	33	54	2,423	.....	5
Mirza.....	81	1,474	38	9	12	30	104	30	1,369	105	.....
Mizpah.....	86	1,214	55	10	40	25	40	19	1,235	.....	21
Mocha.....	80	1,423	27	5	13	18	23	37	1,390	33	.....
Mohammed.....	32	3,007	35	15	47	53	82	45	2,924	83	.....
Moila.....	74	1,517	29	6	9	20	62	27	1,452	65	.....

* One expelled.

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1939

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1938	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1939	Loss	Gain
Moolah.....	24	3,537	37	13	31	43	51	82	3,442	95	
Morocco.....	65	1,571	25	13	82	7	65	40	1,579		8
Moslah.....	41	2,280	77	27	49	45	69	60	2,259	21	
Moslem.....	16	4,057	174	25	52	48	322	93	3,845	212	
Mount Sinai..	102	1,068	13	2	6	5	13	36	1,035	33	
Murat.....	20	3,687	121	12	38	40	187	81	3,550	137	
Naja.....	149	590	9	1	6	18	14	19	555	35	
Nemesis.....	140	664	9	4	17	19	30	12	633	31	
Nile.....	19	3,521	87	19	180	36	89	71	3,611		90
Oasis.....	62	1,557	38	16	106	23	47	38	1,609		52
Oleika.....	105	1,044	10	3	2	19	5	15	1,020	24	
Omar.....	146	645	5	4	13	7	83	12	565	80	
Orak.....	125	833	41	5	7	12	35	16	823	10	
Oriental.....	63	1,632	8	3	2	3	9	53	1,580	52	
Osiris.....	55	1,842	52	7	29	15	95	32	1,788	54	
Osman.....	44	2,183	40	17	23	27	27	33	2,176	7	
Palestine.....	46	2,167	6	1	0	11	13	60	2,090	77	
Philae.....	157	331	13	1	0	10	8	12	315	16	
Pyramid.....	90	1,305	8	3	2	24	63	37	1,194	111	
Rajah.....	23	3,690	20	3	43	27	204	77	3,448	242	
Rameses.....	54	1,908	15	8	18	29	18	48	1,854	54	
Rizpah.....	150	498	52	11	19	3	15	11	551		53
Sahara.....	97	1,091	67	7	30	8	62	22	1,103		12
Salaam.....	14	4,223	32	3	60	49	254	96	3,919	304	
Saladin.....	43	2,286	65	13	10	39	67	57	2,211	75	
Scimitar.....	103	1,097	21	7	93	20	134*	32	1,032	65	
Sesostris.....	117	1,017	15	8	28	17	93	21	937	80	
Sphinx.....	70	1,514	35	14	7	20	14	31	1,505	9	
Sudan.....	64	1,686	45	3	14	13	111	45	1,579	107	
Syria.....	1	13,284	140	22	79	57	487	274	12,707	577	
Syrian.....	28	3,388	45	11	29	33	125	91	3,224	164	
Tadmor.....	96	1,135	25	16	3	28	20	25	1,106	29	
Tangier.....	53	1,876	44	21	35	31	38	43	1,864	12	
Tebala.....	104	1,050	12	2	8	20	16	16	1,020	30	
Tehama.....	132	766	10	1	22	5	51	8	735	31	
Tigris.....	120	929	22	3	20	16	41	25	892	37	
Tripoli.....	27	3,358	72	18	30	64	81	83	3,250	108	
Wahabi.....	67	1,559	42	8	50	11	86	27	1,535	24	
Wa-Wa.....	143	612	0	0	11	13	3	7	600	12	
Yaarab.....	52	1,970	51	13	34	17	110	57	1,884	86	
Yelduz.....	147	612	16	2	8	8	52	13	565	47	
Za-Ga-Zig.....	42	2,248	96	19	23	28	48	58	2,252		4
Zamora.....	34	2,953	26	19	94	14	178	83	2,817	136	
Zembo.....	11	4,108	113	15	7	25	19	75	4,124		16
Zem Zem.....	50	2,072	19	7	12	21	37	50	2,002	70	
Zenobia.....	78	1,438	63	7	15	16	83	22	1,402	36	
Ziyara.....	73	1,539	18	3	7	23	48	43	1,453	86	
Zor.....	93	1,153	50	7	0	20	20	14	1,156		3
Zorah.....	148	567	12	2	8	11	16	5	557	10	
Zuhrah.....	15	4,040	65	22	7	71	50	94	3,919	121	
Totals.....		327,750	6,541	1,799	4,471	4,144	12,489	7,259	316,669	11,897	816

* One expelled.

Net Loss, 11,081.

Summary of Temple Membership, December 31, 1939

Membership December 31, 1938.....	327,750
Created	6,541
Affiliated	1,799
Restored	4,471
	<u>12,811</u>
	340,561
Demitted	4,144
Suspended	12,489
Died	7,259
	<u>23,892</u>
Membership December 31, 1939.....	316,669
Net Loss for the Year 1939.....	11,081

Number of Members in States and Territories Under the Jurisdiction of the Imperial Council

Alabama	4,251	New Jersey	7,943
Arizona	698	New Mexico	1,662
Arkansas	2,135	New York	21,178
California	25,071	North Carolina	3,188
Colorado	3,375	North Dakota	1,797
Connecticut	2,699	Ohio	17,955
District of Columbia.....	3,125	Oklahoma	3,516
Florida	4,203	Oregon	3,941
Georgia	3,905	Pennsylvania	39,893
Idaho	1,419	Rhode Island	2,090
Illinois	19,816	South Carolina	956
Indiana	7,142	South Dakota	2,201
Iowa	7,709	Tennessee	3,691
Kansas	7,746	Texas	17,693
Kentucky	3,103	Utah	1,171
Louisiana	2,649	Vermont	1,653
Maine	3,273	Virginia	4,887
Maryland	3,536	Washington	6,737
Massachusetts	11,292	West Virginia	6,492
Michigan	8,309	Wisconsin	4,406
Minnesota	7,707	Wyoming	1,343
Mississippi	2,380	Canada	7,017
Missouri	9,616	Canal Zone	708
Montana	2,816	Hawaiian Islands	709
Nebraska	3,536	Mexico	315
Nevada	817		
New Hampshire	1,199	Total	316,669

CONCLUSION

I desire to express our appreciation of the helpful cooperation of the Imperial Council Officers and Committees and Officers of Subordinate Temples. Our contacts with these officials have been pleasant and satisfactory.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

REPORT ON EXAMINATION
OF
BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS OF
IMPERIAL RECORDER AND IMPERIAL TREASURER
April 1, 1939 to February 29, 1940

April 22, 1940.

WALTER D. CLINE, Imperial Potentate,
Ancient Arabic Order,
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

Imperial Sir:

In accordance with your instructions and pursuant to provisions of Section 39 of Article VII of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., I have examined the books and accounts of James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, and L. P. Steuart, Imperial Treasurer, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, (Iowa corporation) for the period from April 1, 1939 to February 29, 1940, and now submit my report thereon, together with the following statements:

Exhibit

- "A" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S., April 1, 1939 to February 29, 1940.
- "B" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, L. P. Steuart, Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S., April 1, 1939 to February 29, 1940.
- "C" Expenses of The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., For the Eleven Months Ended February 29, 1940 and Comparison with Appropriations.
- "D" Comparative Statement of Income and Expenses, The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., For the Eleven Months Ended February 29, 1940 and the Year Ended March 31, 1939.
- "E" Comparative Balance Sheet, The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., as at February 29, 1940 and March 31, 1939.

Schedule

- "1" Amounts Due from Subordinate Temples as at February 29, 1940.

IMPERIAL RECORDER

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America is a corporation, incorporated under

the laws of the state of Iowa in 1936. The corporation is designated as a non-stock, non-profit corporation; its functions are purely fraternal. The operation of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children is conducted by a corporation with identical name but incorporated under the laws of the state of Colorado. A separate report has been made dealing with the activities of the Colorado corporation. The fiscal year of the Imperial Council formerly ended on March 31, but by action of its Board of Directors, the fiscal year has been changed so as to end on the last day of February of each year.

The records of the Imperial Recorder were verified in detail at his office in Richmond, Virginia, including verification of income by direct reference to monthly and annual reports from subordinate Temples of the Order. A statement of all cash receipts and disbursements, as distinguished from revenues accrued and expenses incurred for the period reviewed, has been prepared and is submitted as Exhibit "A", attached hereto.

An inspection of the annual reports of subordinate Temples for the year ended December 31, 1939 discloses a net loss in membership of 11,081 as compared with 11,886 for the preceding year. There is submitted below a comparative summary of membership changes for each of the five years ended December 31, 1939, 1938, 1937, 1936 and 1935:

	1939	1938	1937	1936	1935
Membership at beginning of year.....	327,750	339,636	351,695	364,774	387,833
Creations	6,541	5,709	7,258	6,080	5,440
Affiliations and Restorations.....	6,270	7,129	10,721	9,641	10,683
	<u>340,561</u>	<u>352,474</u>	<u>369,674</u>	<u>380,495</u>	<u>403,956</u>
Deaths	7,259	6,952	7,366	7,548	7,403
Demits	4,144	4,406	5,703	4,324	4,955
Suspensions	12,489	13,366	16,969	16,928	26,824
Total Deductions.....	<u>23,892</u>	<u>24,724</u>	<u>30,038</u>	<u>28,800</u>	<u>39,182</u>
Membership at End of Year.....	<u>316,669</u>	<u>327,750</u>	<u>339,636</u>	<u>351,695</u>	<u>364,774</u>
Net Loss.....	<u>11,081</u>	<u>11,886</u>	<u>12,059</u>	<u>13,079</u>	<u>23,059</u>

The membership of 316,669 is 270,413 less than at December 31, 1926, at which time the membership of 587,082 was the highest reached in the history of the Order.

IMPERIAL TREASURER

The accounts of the Imperial Treasurer were audited at his office in Washington, D. C. Cash receipts as reported transmitted to him by the office of the Imperial Recorder were traced to the records of depository banks, while proofs of final balances were obtained by reference to certificates of balance secured direct from the depositories. Disbursements were found to be properly supported by warrants numbered 3067 to 3245, inclusive, approved by the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder and endorsed in the name of payees as evidence of the receipt of the amounts vouchered. United States and Canadian Government bonds representing part of the balance of funds on hand at February 29, 1940 were inspected in the safety deposit vaults of the Hamilton National Bank of Washington, D. C., simultaneously with inspection of other securities held for the account of the Colorado corporation. Transactions of the Imperial Treasurer are reported in the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of that office attached to this report and designated as Exhibit "B".

INCOME AND EXPENSES

There is submitted herewith as Exhibit "C", a statement of the expenses of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., for the eleven months ended February 29, 1940, together with a comparison with appropriations against which such expenses are chargeable. In this connection, it should be observed that the appropriations were made for a full year as the change in the fiscal year occurred after the report of the Committee on Finance and Accounts, with respect to appropriations, had been adopted. Because of this situation, certain of the appropriations, for the most part representing monthly expenditures, have been reduced, as shown in Exhibit "C", to eleven-twelfths of the figure appearing in the Proceedings of The Imperial Council. While after this adjustment it appears that the total expenses exceeded appropriations in the amount of \$1,581.25, consideration should be given to the fact that certain items appearing as excess of expenses over appropriations perhaps do not really belong in this category. In the report of the Committee on Finance and Accounts appearing on pages 329 and 330 of the Proceedings of The Imperial Council at its meeting in Baltimore in 1939, the following statement appears:

"In respect to compensation to be paid to the Auditor, General Counsel and secretarial expenses of the Imperial Treasurer's office, we have not budgeted these amounts, leaving this to the discretion and judgment of the Board of Directors, as the law provides."

Secretarial expenses, Imperial Treasurer's office, \$1,375.00, and legal expense \$1,361.71, appearing in Exhibit "C", as expenditures in excess of appropriations, are the items which would be covered by the statement quoted above. The unexpected balance of the appropriation for premiums on fidelity and depository bonds, public liability and other insurance amounting to \$2,117.57 does not in its entirety represent a saving inasmuch as a premium of \$1,845.00 for an insurance policy of The Imperial Council against owners, landlords and tenants, public liability risks, which was dated February 24, 1940, had not been paid at the close of the fiscal period. Against the saving in the appropriation for printing proceedings, directory and stationery amounting to \$1,080.29, there should be offset the cost of reporting at the 1939 session, amounting to \$562.10, shown separately for the first time at the request of the Imperial Recorder's office. The only other item differing materially from the appropriation is the cost of special meetings of the Imperial Divan, an item obviously impossible to estimate accurately in advance. During the course of the examination in The Imperial Recorder's office, invoices and other supporting data were examined in connection with all expenditures.

There is presented in Exhibit "D", comparison of income and expense for the eleven months ended February 29, 1940 and for the year ended March 31, 1939. Revenues from annual dues decreased \$5,564.50, but the income from initiation fees increased \$2,442.50 as compared with the preceding year. Income from interest and exchange increased \$631.10. The total decrease in revenue as compared with the preceding year was \$2,579.90.

The expenses of The Imperial Council, exclusive of The Imperial Council session payroll for the eleven months ended February 29, 1940, were \$48,766.56 as compared with \$51,619.44 for the preceding year, a decrease of \$2,852.88. It is probable that expenses for the month of March, 1940 would rather closely approximate this figure, so it appears that there was little change in expenditures if placed on a full annual basis. The Imperial Council session payroll for the session held at Baltimore amounted to \$101,684.40, as compared with the payroll at Los Angeles, \$167,741.50, a decrease of \$66,057.10. The excess of income over expenses was \$28,515.04 as compared with the excess of expenses over income of \$37,815.04 for the preceding year. It is estimated that the cost of the forthcoming Imperial

Council session to be held at Memphis will be slightly less than the cost of the preceding session at Baltimore.

BALANCE SHEET

There is presented in Exhibit "E" attached hereto comparative balance sheet of The Imperial Council as of February 29, 1940 and March 31, 1939. The following comments relate to the items appearing on the balance sheet as of February 29, 1940:

Cash on hand at February 29, 1940 amounted to \$209,841.56, of which \$300.00 represents the revolving fund of the Imperial Recorder and the remainder, \$209,541.56, is in the custody of the Imperial Treasurer. Both funds were verified by reconciliation to certificates obtained direct from the several depositories. The deposits of the Imperial Treasurer, together with funds of the Colorado corporation, also held in his custody, are protected by depository bonds aggregating \$200,000.00, which were submitted for inspection.

Funds of The Imperial Council in the amount of \$101,625.01 have been invested in United States Treasury $3\frac{1}{4}\%$ bonds of 1943-45, having a par value of \$100,000.00. The market value of these bonds on February 29, 1940 was \$109,875.00. Imperial Council funds in the amount of \$49,970.49 were invested in Dominion of Canada 3% perpetual bonds callable after 1966, having a par value of \$53,000.00 and a market value at February 29, 1940 of \$49,250.00.

Subordinate Temples of the Order were indebted to The Imperial Council at February 29, 1940 in the amount of \$48,201.25 as shown in detail in Schedule "1". All of this amount represents charges for the current year.

There is shown on the balance sheet the sum of \$3,128.62, which is designated as advances to the Colorado corporation. Of this amount \$264.95 represents the cost of engrossing and mailing hospital life membership certificates and traveling expenses of members of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, reimbursement for which was made by the Colorado corporation during the month of April, 1940. The remainder of these advances aggregating \$2,863.67, represents salary of the General Counsel, \$2,583.34, and telephone and postage expenses of the General Counsel, \$280.33. At The Imperial Council session held in Baltimore and at the meetings of the Boards of Directors of both the Iowa and Colorado corporations, it was decided to have all the expenses of the General Counsel and the Auditor paid by the Iowa corporation, but it was not decided as to what proportion, if any, of these expenses would be reimbursed to the Iowa corporation by the Colorado corporation. In accordance with your written instructions to the Imperial Recorder, the excess of the amount paid the General Counsel over the amount formerly paid by the Iowa corporation has been retained on its books as an advance to the Colorado corporation. No compensation was paid the Auditor during the eleven months ended February 29, 1940.

The net worth of The Imperial Council increased \$28,515.04 during the eleven months ended February 29, 1940, representing excess of income over expenses as set forth in Exhibit "D".

In conclusion, I desire to express my appreciation of the courtesies extended me and my associates and of the assistance rendered by the officers whose accounts were under examination.

Respectfully submitted,

PARRY BARNES

Certified Public Accountant.

EXHIBIT "A"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
JAMES H. PRICE, IMPERIAL RECORDER, A. A. O. N. M. S.

APRIL 1, 1939 TO FEBRUARY 29, 1940

Receipts:

Initiation Fees.....	\$ 16,422.50	
Hospital Assessments.....	531,168.33	
Annual Dues.....	149,342.00	
Hospital Contributions and Miscellaneous		
Items for Transfer.....	163,064.73	
Hospital Contributing Memberships:		
Permanent.....	\$61,975.20	
Voluntary.....	13,450.35	75,425.55
Pass Cards.....	2,886.65	
Duplicate Diplomas.....	61.00	
Rituals.....	35.00	
Charters and Dispensations.....	50.00	
Duplicate Hospital Contributing		
Membership Certificates.....	3.00	
Interest on Canadian Bonds.....	795.00	
Canadian Exchange.....	794.13	
Refunds of Insurance Premiums:		
Chicago Unit.....	7.52	
Greenville Unit.....	25.59	
Philadelphia.....	2.72	
Portland.....	7.79	
Twin Cities.....	8.79	52.41
Insurance Received on Fire Damage,		
Chicago Unit.....	357.00	
Refund of Express.....	1.21	
Total Receipts.....		<u>\$940,458.51</u>

Remittances:

To L. P. Steuart, Treasurer,		
Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.....		\$169,592.15
To L. P. Steuart, Treasurer,		
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	\$751,877.64	
To Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled		
Children, Canadian checks endorsed and for-		
warded for deposit in Canadian banks to		
avoid loss in exchange.....	18,988.72	
Total.....	\$770,866.36	\$169,592.15
Hospitals.....		\$770,866.36
Imperial Council.....		169,592.15
Total Remittances.....		<u>\$940,458.51</u>

EXHIBIT "B"
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
L. P. STEUART, IMPERIAL TREASURER, A. A. O. N. M. S.

APRIL 1, 1939 TO FEBRUARY 29, 1940

Receipts:

From Office of Imperial Recorder.....	\$169,592.15
From Interest on Securities.....	3,250.00
Total Receipts.....	<u>172,842.15</u>
Balance on Hand, April 1, 1939.....	348,161.14
Total to be accounted for.....	<u>521,003.29</u>

Disbursements:

Warrants numbered 3067 to 3245.....	159,866.23
	<u>\$361,137.06</u>

Distribution:

Cash on Deposit, Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C.	\$159,348.15
Cash on Deposit, Lincoln National Bank, Washington, D. C.	50,193.41
Obligations of the Government of the United States.....	101,625.01
Obligations of the Government of the Dominion of Canada.....	49,970.49
	<u>\$361,137.06</u>

EXHIBIT "C"

EXPENSES OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A. A. O. N. M. S.
FOR THE ELEVEN MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 1940
AND COMPARISON WITH APPROPRIATIONS

	Appropriated	Expended	Saving or *Excess Over Appropriation
Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund.....	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -----
Imperial Potentate's Secretary.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	-----
Salary, Imperial Treasurer.....	1,833.34†	1,833.34	-----
Secretarial Expense, Imperial Treasurer's Office.....	-----	1,375.00	1,375.00*
Salary, Imperial Recorder.....	5,500.00†	5,500.00	-----
Salary, Assistant to Imperial Recorder.....	4,583.34†	4,583.34	-----
Clerical Hire, Imperial Recorder's Office.....	880.00†	958.61	78.61*
Office Rent, Imperial Recorder.....	880.00†	880.00	-----
Premiums on Fidelity and Depository Bonds, Public Liability and Other Insurance.....	4,500.00	2,382.43	2,117.57
Postage, Telegrams, Telephone and Express, Imperial Recorder's Office.....	1,650.00†	1,720.38	70.38*
Printing Proceedings, Directory and Sta- tionery.....	6,000.00	4,919.71	1,080.29
Engrossing Diplomas, Charters and Dis- pensations.....	900.00	981.30	81.30*
Badges, Imperial Council Session.....	600.00	400.05	199.95
Membership Committee.....	200.00	30.45	169.55
Hotel Committee Expenses, 1940 Session.....	-----	123.25	123.25*
Flowers for Funerals.....	150.00	78.30	71.70
Expenses, Standing and Special Committees.....	200.00	243.45	43.45*
Traveling Expenses.....	800.00	772.16	27.84
Incidental Expenses.....	500.00	-----	500.00
Special Meetings of Imperial Divan Held Since March 31, 1939.....	558.63	2,054.45	1,495.82*
Professional Services, General Counsel.....	-----	1,000.00	1,000.00*
Headquarter's Expense, Imperial Council Session.....	250.00	206.53	43.47
Mileage and Per Diem, 1939 Session.....	101,684.40	101,684.40	-----
Honorarium, Chairman Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	-----
Award to Past Imperial Potentate.....	1,200.00	800.00	400.00
Legal Expense.....	-----	1,361.71	1,361.71*
Reporting, 1939 Session.....	-----	562.10	562.10*
Total.....	<u>\$148,869.71</u>	<u>\$150,450.96</u>	<u>\$1,581.25*</u>

†The fiscal year was changed by action of the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation so as to end on February 29 instead of March 31, after the adoption of the appropriation report of the Committee on Finance and Accounts by the Imperial Council; consequently, certain appropriations designated † have been reduced to eleven-twelfths of the amount originally appropriated.

EXHIBIT "D"

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A. A. O. N. M. S.

FOR THE ELEVEN MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 1940

AND THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1939

	Eleven Months Ended February 29, 1940	Year Ended March 31, 1939	Increase Decrease*
INCOME:			
Annual Dues.....	\$158,335.00	\$163,899.50	\$ 5,564.50*
Initiation Fees.....	16,440.00	13,997.50	2,442.50
Rituals.....	35.00	115.00	80.00*
Duplicate Diplomas.....	61.00	70.00	9.00*
Charters and Dispensations.....	50.00	50.00	-----
Interest and Exchange.....	4,045.00	3,413.90	631.10
Total Income.....	\$178,966.00	\$181,545.90	\$ 2,579.90*
EXPENSES:			
Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund.....	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$-----
Imperial Potentate's Secretary.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	-----
Salary, Imperial Treasurer.....	1,833.34	2,000.00	166.66*
Secretarial Expense, Imperial Treasurer's Office.....	1,375.00	1,250.00	125.00
Salary, Imperial Recorder.....	5,500.00	6,000.00	500.00*
Salary, Assistant to Imperial Recorder.....	4,583.34	5,000.00	416.66*
Clerical Hire, Imperial Recorder's Office.....	958.61	1,015.00	56.39*
Office Rent, Imperial Recorder.....	880.00	1,040.00	160.00*
Premiums, Surety and Depository Bonds, Et Cetera.....	2,382.43	4,474.24	2,091.81*
Postage, Telegrams, Telephone and Express.....	1,720.38	1,760.07	39.69*
Printing Proceedings, Stationery, Et Cetera.....	4,919.71	5,558.01	638.30*
Engrossing Diplomas.....	981.30	852.90	128.40
Badges, Imperial Council Session.....	400.05	568.24	168.19*
Hotel Committee Expenses.....	123.25	198.40	75.15*
Headquarter's Expenses.....	206.53	200.00	6.53
Flowers for Funerals.....	78.30	70.20	8.10
Services and Expenses, Certified Public Ac- countant.....	-----	1,400.00	1,400.00*
Expenses of Standing and Special Com- mittees.....	273.90	90.79	183.11
Traveling Expenses, Including Divan Meet- ing.....	2,826.61	3,128.84	302.23*
Professional Services, General Counsel.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	-----
Legal Expenses.....	1,361.71	530.81	830.90
Jewels for Imperial Potentate.....	-----	23.25	23.25*
Honorarium, Chairman Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.....	1,000.00	-----	1,000.00
Award to Past Imperial Potentate Niedring- haus.....	800.00	-----	800.00
Reporting, 1939 and 1938 Sessions.....	562.10	458.69	103.41
Total Expenses, Exclusive of Imperial Council Session Payroll.....	\$ 48,766.56	\$ 51,619.44	\$ 2,852.88*
Imperial Council Session Payroll.....	101,684.40	167,741.50	66,057.10*
Total All Expense.....	\$150,450.96	\$219,360.94	\$68,909.98*
Excess: Income Over Expense.....	\$ 28,515.04	\$-----	\$66,330.08
Expenses Over Income.....	\$-----	\$ 37,815.04	\$-----

EXHIBIT "E"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A. A. O. N. M. S.
AS AT FEBRUARY 29, 1940 AND MARCH 31, 1939

	February 29, 1940	March 31, 1939	Increase Decrease*
<i>Assets</i>			
Cash in Bank.....	\$209,841.56	\$196,865.64	\$12,975.92
United States Government Obligations....	101,625.01	101,625.01	.....
Canadian Government Obligations.....	49,970.49	49,970.49	.....
Due from Subordinate Temples.....	48,201.25	39,210.75	8,990.50
Advances to Colorado Corporation.....	3,128.62	.....	3,128.62
Office Furniture and Fixtures.....	4,250.44	4,250.44	.....
Total	<u>\$417,017.37</u>	<u>\$391,922.33</u>	<u>\$25,095.04</u>
<i>Liabilities and Net Worth</i>			
Due Subordinate Temples.....	\$	\$ 3,420.00	\$ 3,420.00*
Net Worth at Beginning of Period.....	388,502.33	426,317.37	37,815.04*
Add: Excess, Income over Expenses.....	28,515.04	.....	28,515.04
Deduct: Excess Expenses over Income .....	.....	37,815.04	37,815.04
Net Worth at End of Period.....	<u>417,017.37</u>	<u>388,502.33</u>	<u>28,515.04</u>
Total	<u>\$417,017.37</u>	<u>\$391,922.33</u>	<u>\$25,095.04</u>

SCHEDULE "1"
AMOUNTS DUE FROM SUBORDINATE TEMPLES

AS AT FEBRUARY 29, 1940

Temple	Amount	Temple	Amount
Aahmes	\$ 926.50	Karem	331.75
Abba	173.00	Karnak	201.50
Abdallah	364.50	Kerbela	148.50
Affi	882.00	Khiva	252.75
Ahmed	250.75	Lu Lu.....	4,701.00
Aladdin	1,132.50	Mecca	833.00
Al Azhar.....	127.50	Medinah	3,067.00
Al Bedoo.....	252.25	Mirza	342.25
Alee	350.25	Mizpah	308.75
Aleppo	2,386.75	Mocha	347.50
Algeria	253.50	Mohammed	731.00
Alhambra	142.75	Moila	363.00
Al Koran.....	1,286.50	Moolah	860.50
Al Malaikah.....	5,452.00	Moslah	564.75
Aloha	177.25	Nemesis	158.25
Alzafar	1,234.50	Omar	141.25
Anah	298.75	Oriental	395.00
Arab	252.25	Palestine	1,045.00
Ben Ali.....	690.25	Pyramid	298.50
Ben Hur.....	250.25	Rameses	927.00
Cyprus	531.25	Rizpah	137.75
Damascus	510.25	Sesostris	234.25
Elf Khurafeh.....	312.50	Syria	3,176.75
El Jebel.....	600.00	Tadmor	276.50
El Karubah.....	411.75	Tangier	466.00
El Zagal.....	237.00	Tebala	255.00
El Zaribah.....	174.50	Tehama	183.75
Hella	880.50	Za Ga Zig.....	563.00
India	427.25	Zamora	704.25
Irem	1,249.50	Zenobia	350.50
Islem	1,670.50	Zor	289.00
Kaaba	677.50	Zuhrah	979.75
Total			<u>\$48,201.25</u>

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I am sure you will be very much interested in the report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem. It won't take but a moment to have that. So I am going to break the promise I made to go into the election of officers and call on Past Imperial Potentate Thomas J. Houston, chairman of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem to submit the report of his committee for your approval so that the Imperial Treasurer may begin the preparation of the checks. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Thomas J. Houston.

Past Imperial Potentate THOMAS J. HOUSTON: This is a very important report. Some of you Nobles might want to return to Honolulu and elsewhere, and you may probably need money on Thursday afternoon. There has been a suggestion of some changes. This may come in time, but I desire to say to you that it does not affect the report which is now presented. We have taken the matter up with the WPA and the PWA and everything is all right. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council:

As provided in Article V, Sections 25 and 26 of the By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, your Committee on Mileage and Per Diem, in keeping with the law, recommends for those entitled to receive pay, ten (10) cents per mile, one way, by the shortest route available from the locations of their Temples to Memphis, Tennessee, as compiled by the United States War Department, and per diem expenses at the rate of Fifteen (\$15.00) Dollars for each day of the three days' attendance at the Sixty-sixth Annual Session of the Imperial Council. The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the Committee on Finance and Accounts shall receive Fifteen (\$15.00) Dollars per day, for two extra days.

THOMAS J. HOUSTON, *Chairman*
EDWIN S. MERSHON
EARLE R. MOONEY
LAKE HAYS
S. B. CHAMBERLAIN

Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S. held at Memphis, Tenn., June 11, 12, 13, 1940

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
AAD, Duluth, Minn.				
Thomas P. Bradley.....	991	99.10	45.00	144.10
Clarence J. Hartley.....	991	99.10	45.00	144.10
Oscar W. Olsen.....	991	99.10	45.00	144.10
Amasa E. Wheeler.....	991	99.10	45.00	144.10
Joseph D. Harrold.....	991	99.10	45.00	144.10
AAHMES, Oakland, Cal.				
George S. Meredith.....	2,437	243.70	45.00	288.70
Chas. H. Bulson.....	2,437	243.70	45.00	288.70
Arthur R. Anderson.....	2,437	243.70	45.00	288.70
Alden E. Glaze.....	2,437	243.70	45.00	288.70
Ross L. Mack.....	2,437	243.70	45.00	288.70
ABBA, Mobile, Ala.				
Thomas J. Hancock.....	384	38.40	45.00	83.40
Fred G. Gettinger.....	384	38.40	45.00	83.40
Arthur W. Williams.....	384	38.40	45.00	83.40

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
ABDALLAH, Leavenworth, Kans.				
E. W. Geiger.....	511	51.10	45.00	96.10
J. W. Farley.....	511	51.10	45.00	96.10
L. J. Eddy.....	511	51.10	45.00	96.10
D. A. Meredith.....	511	51.10	45.00	96.10
ABOU BEN ADHEM, Springfield, Mo.				
George F. Olendorf.....	283	28.30	45.00	73.30
Les E. Walton.....	283	28.30	45.00	73.30
Albert Ayre.....	283	28.30	45.00	73.30
C. Sprong.....	283	28.30	45.00	73.30
Ed. M. West.....	283	28.30	45.00	73.30
Matt C. Prater.....	283	28.30	45.00	73.30
ABOU SAAD, Panama Canal Zone				
John A. Ward.....	1,785	178.50	45.00	223.50
Richard G. Taylor.....	1,785	178.50	45.00	223.50
Thomas M. Jordan.....	1,785	178.50	45.00	223.50
ABU BEKR, Sioux City, Iowa				
William W. Wilson.....	781	78.10	45.00	123.10
David A. Noble.....	781	78.10	45.00	123.10
Herbert W. Rakow.....	781	78.10	45.00	123.10
Roy B. Searing.....	781	78.10	45.00	123.10
ACCA, Richmond, Va.				
James H. Price.....	909	90.90	45.00	135.90
Charley W. Pinnell.....	909	90.90	45.00	135.90
Walter E. Mosmiller, Jr.....	909	90.90	45.00	135.90
Remmie L. Arnold.....	909	90.90	45.00	135.90
C. Vernon Eddy.....	909	90.90	45.00	135.90
AFIFI, Tacoma, Wash.				
Edward B. King.....	2,532	253.20	45.00	298.20
Grover C. Nolte.....	2,532	253.20	45.00	298.20
Edward J. Garrison.....	2,532	253.20	45.00	298.20
Henry O. Foss.....	2,532	253.20	45.00	298.20
Fred H. Colby.....	2,532	253.20	45.00	298.20
AHMED, Marquette, Mich.				
Len R. Williams.....	1,095	109.50	45.00	154.50
S. M. Buckman.....	1,095	109.50	45.00	154.50
William A. Ulrich.....	1,095	109.50	45.00	154.50
Frank Speese.....	1,095	109.50	45.00	154.50
AINAD, East St. Louis, Ill.				
Frank B. Young.....	308	30.80	45.00	75.80
Louis Chackes.....	308	30.80	45.00	75.80
Arthur Eidman.....	308	30.80	45.00	75.80
W. Frank Watson.....	308	30.80	45.00	75.80
AKDAR, Tulsa, Okla.				
James E. Payne.....	418	41.80	45.00	86.80
Harry E. Hudson.....	418	41.80	45.00	86.80
Lloyd E. Mitchell.....	418	41.80	45.00	86.80
Robert T. Gow.....	418	41.80	45.00	86.80
ALADDIN, Columbus, Ohio				
James J. Thomas.....	610	61.00	45.00	106.00
Milton A. Pixley.....	610	61.00	45.00	106.00
Earl G. Jones.....	610	61.00	45.00	106.00
Harry S. Carson.....	610	61.00	45.00	106.00
Morgan L. Evans.....	610	61.00	45.00	106.00
Neath O. Jones.....	610	61.00	45.00	106.00
AL AZHAR, Calgary, Alberta, Canada				
S. Blake Chamberlain.....	2,045	204.50	45.00	249.50
H. Ray Milner.....	2,045	204.50	45.00	249.50
AL BAHR, San Diego, Cal.				
D. R. Saum.....	1,938	193.80	45.00	238.80
V. Wankowski.....	1,938	193.80	45.00	238.80
Warren Currier.....	1,938	193.80	45.00	238.80
Robert M. McDonald.....	1,938	193.80	45.00	238.80
AL BEDOO, Billings, Mont.				
Don A. Shinn.....	1,523	152.30	45.00	197.30
Arthur H. Brown.....	1,523	152.30	45.00	197.30
Helmner M. Suckstorff.....	1,523	152.30	45.00	197.30
James A. Duffy.....	1,523	152.30	45.00	197.30

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
ALCAZAR, Montgomery, Ala.				
Eugene W. Carter	350	35.00	45.00	80.00
Milton B. Kirkpatrick	350	35.00	45.00	80.00
B. B. Marsh	350	35.00	45.00	80.00
AL CHYMIA, Memphis, Tenn.				
James A. Waterman	None	None	45.00	45.00
John B. Vesey	None	None	45.00	45.00
Lake Hays	None	None	45.00	45.00
W. W. Herron	None	None	45.00	45.00
ALEE, Savannah, Ga.				
W. S. MacFeeley	695	69.50	45.00	114.50
George W. Hunt	695	69.50	45.00	114.50
B. S. Wells	695	69.50	45.00	114.50
W. Dedrick Davis	695	69.50	45.00	114.50
ALEPPO, Boston, Mass.				
Walter W. Morrison	1,388	138.80	45.00	183.80
Robert G. Wilson, Jr.	1,388	138.80	45.00	183.80
James J. Curry	1,388	138.80	45.00	183.80
Willard P. Lombard	1,388	138.80	45.00	183.80
Harvey B. Leggee	1,388	138.80	45.00	183.80
ALGERIA, Helena, Mont.				
Herbert F. Hosfeld	1,762	176.20	45.00	221.20
Edward W. Spottswood	1,762	176.20	45.00	221.20
Percy F. Dodds	1,762	176.20	45.00	221.20
William K. Converse	1,762	176.20	45.00	221.20
ALHAMBRA, Chattanooga, Tenn.				
Miles T. Gilbert	314	31.40	45.00	76.40
Charles D. Moore	314	31.40	45.00	76.40
ALI GHAN, Cumberland, Md.				
E. Granville Shirley	894	89.40	45.00	134.40
Harry A. Manley	894	89.40	45.00	134.40
Ora K. Hoffman	894	89.40	45.00	134.40
AL KADER, Portland, Ore.				
Earl Perry	2,464	246.40	45.00	291.40
W. J. Hoffman	2,464	246.40	45.00	291.40
Fred N. Bay	2,464	246.40	45.00	291.40
William R. Boone	2,464	246.40	45.00	291.40
AL KALY, Pueblo, Colo.				
Obed W. Fell	1,088	108.80	45.00	153.80
George W. Clark	1,088	108.80	45.00	153.80
W. T. H. Baker	1,088	108.80	45.00	153.80
AL KORAN, Cleveland, Ohio				
Albert H. Fiebach	756	75.60	45.00	120.60
Perry B. Geitz	756	75.60	45.00	120.60
Otto Petzke	756	75.60	45.00	120.60
Charles G. White	756	75.60	45.00	120.60
Harry L. Reynolds	756	75.60	45.00	120.60
AL MALAIKAH, Los Angeles, Cal.				
Leo V. Youngworth	1,972	197.20	45.00	242.20
Arthur M. Loomis	1,972	197.20	45.00	242.20
Harold Lloyd	1,972	197.20	45.00	242.20
Robert A. Heffner	1,972	197.20	45.00	242.20
Stanton A. Bruner	1,972	197.20	45.00	242.20
ALMAS, Washington, D. C.				
Leonard P. Stuart	932	93.20	45.00	138.20
F. Lawrence Walker	932	93.20	45.00	138.20
Karl E. Jarrell	932	93.20	45.00	138.20
Robert P. Smith	932	93.20	45.00	138.20
Stanley D. Willis	932	93.20	45.00	138.20
Earl W. Shinn	932	93.20	45.00	138.20
AL MENAH, Nashville, Tenn.				
Maurice Weinberger	238	23.80	45.00	68.80
Robert E. Baulch	238	23.80	45.00	68.80
S. N. Allen	238	23.80	45.00	68.80
Albert G. Ewing	238	23.80	45.00	68.80
ALOHA, Honolulu, Hawaii				
James S. McCandless	4,534	453.40	45.00	498.40
Charles R. Welsh	4,534	453.40	45.00	498.40
Howard N. Mosher	4,534	453.40	45.00	498.40
George K. Campbell	4,534	453.40	45.00	498.40

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
AL SIHAH, Macon, Ga.				
O. Grady Gillon.....	505	50.50	45.00	95.50
John W. Graham.....	505	50.50	45.00	95.50
Frank B. Steger.....	505	50.50	45.00	95.50
ALZAFAR, San Antonio, Texas				
William H. Wallace.....	724	72.40	45.00	117.40
N. L. Hopkins.....	724	72.40	45.00	117.40
Fred H. Smith.....	724	72.40	45.00	117.40
J. F. Thomason.....	724	72.40	45.00	117.40
ANAH, Bangor, Maine				
John W. Downes.....	1,632	163.20	45.00	208.20
Claude F. Clement.....	1,632	163.20	45.00	208.20
Leo J. Parant.....	1,632	163.20	45.00	208.20
Royce E. Lord.....	1,632	163.20	45.00	208.20
ANEZEH, Mexico City, Mexico				
William L. Vail.....	1,681	168.10	45.00	213.10
William B. Richardson.....	1,681	168.10	45.00	213.10
Ricardo Estrada Berg.....	1,681	168.10	45.00	213.10
ANSAR, Springfield, Ill.				
Roy B. Jones.....	404	40.40	45.00	85.40
John R. Leib.....	404	40.40	45.00	85.40
Francis E. Wilms.....	404	40.40	45.00	85.40
Fred S. O'Hara.....	404	40.40	45.00	85.40
ANTIOCH, Dayton, Ohio				
Clarke Sullivan.....	548	54.80	45.00	99.80
Howard Garst.....	548	54.80	45.00	99.80
Albert E. Craig.....	548	54.80	45.00	99.80
Eugene B. Bacher.....	548	54.80	45.00	99.80
ARAB, Topeka, Kan.				
Ray B. Ramsey.....	550	55.00	45.00	100.00
Al. F. Williams.....	550	55.00	45.00	100.00
Paul E. Rogers.....	550	55.00	45.00	100.00
Grover C. Urbansky.....	550	55.00	45.00	100.00
ARABIA, Houston, Texas				
Frank C. Jones.....	616	61.60	45.00	106.60
Wm. H. Scott.....	616	61.60	45.00	106.60
Harry B. Jewett.....	616	61.60	45.00	106.60
John Dreaper.....	616	61.60	45.00	106.60
W. Cecil Sisson.....	616	61.60	45.00	106.60
ARARAT, Kansas City, Mo.				
James E. Chandler.....	484	48.40	45.00	93.40
Thad B. Landon.....	484	48.40	45.00	93.40
Clayton H. Walker.....	484	48.40	45.00	93.40
Frederick M. Smith.....	484	48.40	45.00	93.40
Jess M. Fisher.....	484	48.40	45.00	93.40
BAGDAD, Butte, Mont.				
Andrew R. Sims.....	1,759	175.90	45.00	220.90
Lyle H. Richardson.....	1,759	175.90	45.00	220.90
Charles M. Deschene.....	1,759	175.90	45.00	220.90
BALLUT ABYAD, Albuquerque, N. M.				
Charles H. Lembke.....	1,135	113.50	45.00	158.50
John Milne.....	1,135	113.50	45.00	158.50
Frank M. Lancaster.....	1,135	113.50	45.00	158.50
Ben F. Morris.....	1,135	113.50	45.00	158.50
BEDOUI, Muskogee, Okla.				
Carl G. Krepper.....	410	41.00	45.00	86.00
Zac Farmer.....	410	41.00	45.00	86.00
Andrew J. Vaughan.....	410	41.00	45.00	86.00
BEKTASH, Concord, N. H.				
F. Lawrence Bulfinch.....	1,444	144.40	45.00	189.40
Clarence E. Whitney.....	1,444	144.40	45.00	189.40
George A. Purington.....	1,444	144.40	45.00	189.40
James B. Ingham.....	1,444	144.40	45.00	189.40
BEN ALI, Sacramento, Cal.				
Paul V. Amick.....	2,363	236.30	45.00	281.30
Fontaine Johnson.....	2,363	236.30	75.00	311.30
Carl E. Miller.....	2,363	236.30	45.00	281.30
Will C. Wright.....	2,363	236.30	45.00	281.30

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
BEN HUR, Austin, Texas				
C. M. Bartholomew.....	645	64.50	45.00	109.50
A. H. Swanson.....	645	64.50	45.00	109.50
Thomas C. Green.....	645	64.50	45.00	109.50
Charles F. Petet.....	645	64.50	45.00	109.50
BENI KEDEM, Charleston, W. Va.				
Frank S. Mullen.....	655	65.50	45.00	110.50
Seth C. Savage.....	655	65.50	45.00	110.50
Guy W. Van Horn.....	655	65.50	45.00	110.50
Rocco J. Gorman.....	655	65.50	45.00	110.50
BOUMI, Baltimore, Md.				
E. Elmer Langrall.....	972	97.20	45.00	142.20
George M. Armor.....	972	97.20	45.00	142.20
J. Purnell Johnson.....	972	97.20	45.00	142.20
James W. Scott.....	972	97.20	45.00	142.20
CAIRO, Rutland, Vt.				
Earl S. Wright.....	1,325	132.50	45.00	177.50
William E. Fanning.....	1,325	132.50	45.00	177.50
Henry E. Howard.....	1,325	132.50	45.00	177.50
CALAM, Lewiston, Idaho				
Robert G. Bailey.....	2,282	228.20	45.00	273.20
Harry E. Bush.....	2,282	228.20	45.00	273.20
CRESCENT, Trenton, N. J.				
Arthur E. Armitage.....	1,100	110.00	45.00	155.00
Earl E. Jeffries.....	1,100	110.00	45.00	155.00
Frederick W. Hughes.....	1,100	110.00	45.00	155.00
Philip E. M. Thompson.....	1,100	110.00	45.00	155.00
CYPRUS, Albany, N. Y.				
Darwin A. Bruce.....	1,232	123.20	45.00	168.20
James R. Watt.....	1,232	123.20	45.00	168.20
Henry Olson.....	1,232	123.20	45.00	168.20
James Askew.....	1,232	123.20	45.00	168.20
DAMASCUS, Rochester, N. Y.				
Esten A. Fletcher.....	1,004	100.40	45.00	145.40
Frederick W. Evans.....	1,004	100.40	45.00	145.40
Clyde T. Sutton.....	1,004	100.40	45.00	145.40
A. Elmer Raithel.....	1,004	100.40	45.00	145.40
Arthur Wilson.....	1,004	100.40	45.00	145.40
EGYPT, Tampa, Fla.				
Raymer F. Maguire.....	902	90.20	45.00	135.20
Charles M. Davis.....	902	90.20	45.00	135.20
Henry H. Cole.....	902	90.20	45.00	135.20
George A. Brummette.....	902	90.20	45.00	135.20
ELF KHURAFEH, Saginaw, Mich.				
Willard J. Nash.....	811	81.10	45.00	126.10
Harold W. Schaubel.....	811	81.10	45.00	126.10
L. Ray Phipps.....	811	81.10	45.00	126.10
William H. Parker.....	811	81.10	45.00	126.10
EL HASA, Ashland, Ky.				
G. Wilmot McNeilly.....	589	58.90	45.00	103.90
Fred M. Gross.....	589	58.90	45.00	103.90
EL JEBEL, Denver, Colo.				
Frank R. Dutton.....	1,120	112.00	45.00	157.00
Schuyler C. Peck.....	1,120	112.00	45.00	157.00
John W. Porter.....	1,120	112.00	45.00	157.00
Armin P. Thebus.....	1,120	112.00	45.00	157.00
EL KAHIR, Cedar Rapids, Iowa				
Malcolm M. Thompson.....	624	62.40	45.00	107.40
Emil J. Petranek.....	624	62.40	45.00	107.40
Edwin D. Monilaw.....	624	62.40	45.00	107.40
James W. Boling.....	624	62.40	45.00	107.40
Henry E. Haegg.....	624	62.40	45.00	107.40
EL KALAH, Salt Lake City, Utah				
Thorwald J. Nelson.....	1,714	171.40	45.00	216.40
Milton E. Lipman.....	1,714	171.40	45.00	216.40
Christian H. Fischer.....	1,714	171.40	45.00	216.40
Lincoln G. Kelly.....	1,714	171.40	45.00	216.40

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
EL KARUBAH, Shreveport, La.				
James H. Rowland.....	322	32.20	45.00	77.20
Harry S. Weston.....	322	32.20	45.00	77.20
Emmette A. Shaw.....	322	32.20	45.00	77.20
John A. Walden.....	322	32.20	45.00	77.20
R. Lafayette Gay.....	322	32.20	45.00	77.20
Ezekiel L. Holland.....	322	32.20	45.00	77.20
EL KATIF, Spokane, Wash.				
Charles A. Gonser.....	2,136	213.60	45.00	258.60
C. Bert Clausin.....	2,136	213.60	45.00	258.60
Henry A. Pierce.....	2,136	213.60	45.00	258.60
H. Philip Flickinger.....	2,136	213.60	45.00	258.60
EL KORAH, Boise, Idaho				
Clyde E. Summers.....	2,016	201.60	45.00	246.60
J. Harry Hopffgarten.....	2,016	201.60	45.00	246.60
M. Mattson.....	2,016	201.60	45.00	246.60
Glenn H. Baker.....	2,016	201.60	45.00	246.60
EL MAIDA, El Paso, Texas				
John M. Wyatt.....	1,157	115.70	45.00	160.70
George B. Slater.....	1,157	115.70	45.00	160.70
James B. Brady.....	1,157	115.70	45.00	160.70
John W. Peak.....	1,157	115.70	45.00	160.70
EL MINA, Galveston, Texas				
W. H. Baskin.....	665	66.50	45.00	111.50
Munger T. Ball.....	665	66.50	45.00	111.50
William C. Ross, Sr.....	665	66.50	45.00	111.50
Sam S. Templin.....	665	66.50	45.00	111.50
EL RIAD, Sioux Falls, S. D.				
Glen L. Minor.....	865	86.50	45.00	131.50
Glenn W. England.....	865	86.50	45.00	131.50
Guy Rock.....	865	86.50	45.00	131.50
Claude A. Hamilton.....	865	86.50	45.00	131.50
EL ZAGAL, Fargo, N. D.				
Alfred G. Arvold.....	1,123	112.30	45.00	157.30
Frank P. Peterson.....	1,123	112.30	45.00	157.30
William T. Lee.....	1,123	112.30	45.00	157.30
Maurice H. Aved.....	1,123	112.30	45.00	157.30
EL ZARIBAH, Phoenix, Ariz.				
John J. Sweeney.....	1,589	158.90	45.00	203.90
George C. Johnson.....	1,589	158.90	45.00	203.90
Vic E. Hanny.....	1,589	158.90	45.00	203.90
Kenneth B. McMicken.....	1,589	158.90	45.00	203.90
GIZEH, Victoria, B. C., Canada				
Duncan E. MacKenzie.....	2,616	261.60	45.00	306.60
Fred W. Francis.....	2,616	261.60	45.00	306.60
HADI, Evansville, Ind.				
Otto K. Thuerbach.....	313	31.30	45.00	76.30
Arthur E. Stockfleth.....	313	31.30	45.00	76.30
E. H. Ireland.....	313	31.30	45.00	76.30
HAMASA, Meridian, Miss.				
Fred H. McGehee.....	249	24.90	45.00	69.90
James M. Chrestman.....	249	24.90	45.00	69.90
M. W. Vinson.....	249	24.90	45.00	69.90
HEJAZ, Greenville, S. C.				
L. A. Odom.....	574	57.40	45.00	102.40
John M. Holmes.....	574	57.40	45.00	102.40
HELLA, Dallas, Texas				
Mike H. Thomas.....	482	48.20	45.00	93.20
Henry S. Miller.....	482	48.20	45.00	93.20
Hall Shannon.....	482	48.20	45.00	93.20
Harrison B. Cave.....	482	48.20	45.00	93.20
Walter C. Temple.....	482	48.20	45.00	93.20
HILLAH, Ashland, Ore.				
Raynor D. Eller.....	2,703	270.30	45.00	315.30
Millard W. Grubb.....	2,703	270.30	45.00	315.30
Reginald Barnett.....	2,703	270.30	45.00	315.30

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
INDIA, Oklahoma City, Okla.				
Gus A. Paul	486	48.60	45.00	93.60
Jesse A. Todd	486	48.60	45.00	93.60
Allen Street	486	48.60	45.00	93.60
Raymond B. Kroutil	486	48.60	45.00	93.60
Tom B. Reed	486	48.60	45.00	93.60
IREM, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.				
Robert R. Harvey	1,108	110.80	45.00	155.80
Luther M. Kniffen	1,108	110.80	45.00	155.80
George E. Woodring	1,108	110.80	45.00	155.80
Oscar E. Hippensteel	1,108	110.80	45.00	155.80
Joseph A. Olds	1,108	110.80	45.00	155.80
ISIS, Salina, Kan.				
Charles O. Leisz	671	67.10	45.00	112.10
Louis G. Gottschick	671	67.10	45.00	112.10
Richard Morgenstern	671	67.10	45.00	112.10
Theodore A. Sanborn	671	67.10	45.00	112.10
ISLAM, San Francisco, Cal.				
George Filmer	2,443	244.30	45.00	289.30
John D. McGilvray	2,443	244.30	45.00	289.30
William H. Woodfield, Jr.	2,443	244.30	45.00	289.30
John W. Davey	2,443	244.30	45.00	289.30
Ernest C. Hueter	2,443	244.30	45.00	289.30
Walter A. Dold	2,443	244.30	45.00	289.30
Henry F. Boyen	2,443	244.30	45.00	289.30
ISMAILIA, Buffalo, N. Y.				
George H. Rowe	938	93.80	45.00	138.80
Philip H. Gerner	938	93.80	45.00	138.80
Albert R. Pankow	938	93.80	45.00	138.80
Harry W. Whitney	938	93.80	45.00	138.80
Julius G. Smith	938	93.80	45.00	138.80
JAFFA, Altoona, Pa.				
J. Lester Laughlin	919	91.90	45.00	136.90
Lloyd H. Hinkle	919	91.90	45.00	136.90
Ernest M. Bergstrom	919	91.90	45.00	136.90
George D. Beaver	919	91.90	45.00	136.90
JERUSALEM, New Orleans, La.				
Arthur H. Kussmann	394	39.40	45.00	84.40
Ernest E. Sykes	394	39.40	45.00	84.40
Adam Wirth	394	39.40	45.00	84.40
William Wallace	394	39.40	45.00	84.40
KAABA, Davenport, Iowa				
Walter F. Meiburg	572	57.20	45.00	102.20
Jerry Jager	572	57.20	45.00	102.20
Wirtel Drebing	572	57.20	45.00	102.20
Louis Ostrom	572	57.20	45.00	102.20
KALIF, Sheridan, Wyo.				
M. D. Jenkins	1,393	139.30	45.00	184.30
Preston C. Duncan	1,393	139.30	45.00	184.30
KALURAH, Binghamton, N. Y.				
Norman A. Boyd	1,144	114.40	75.00	189.40
Nathan Turk	1,144	114.40	45.00	159.40
Seymour R. Hayes	1,144	114.40	45.00	159.40
Charles R. Fowler	1,144	114.40	45.00	159.40
KAREM, Waco, Texas				
Galloway Calhoun	536	53.60	45.00	98.60
June F. Holderman	536	53.60	45.00	98.60
H. F. Hellmuth	536	53.60	45.00	98.60
William F. Quebe	536	53.60	45.00	98.60
T. M. Gribble	536	53.60	45.00	98.60
KARNAK, Montreal, Que., Canada				
O. C. Rehtuss	1,310	131.00	45.00	176.00
J. Harry Spence	1,310	131.00	45.00	176.00
D. Fred Morgan	1,310	131.00	45.00	176.00
KAZIM, Roanoke, Va.				
J. E. John	706	70.60	45.00	115.60
Horace M. Fox	706	70.60	75.00	145.60
John T. Cullen	706	70.60	45.00	115.60
M. L. Masinter	706	70.60	45.00	115.60

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
KEM, Grand Forks, N. D.				
Clifford M. Bratland	1,200	120.00	45.00	165.00
H. A. Pierce	1,200	120.00	45.00	165.00
Mark M. Van Osdel	1,200	120.00	45.00	165.00
KERAK, Reno, Nevada				
Augustus F. Aymer	2,198	219.80	45.00	264.80
George H. Marven	2,198	219.80	45.00	264.80
V. C. Kester	2,198	219.80	45.00	264.80
KERBELA, Knoxville, Tenn.				
Henry P. Galbraith	424	42.40	45.00	87.40
Walter H. MacIntire	424	42.40	45.00	87.40
KHARTUM, Winnipeg, Man., Canada				
Frank J. McKinney	1,338	133.80	45.00	178.80
Walter A. McNaught	1,338	133.80	45.00	178.80
Frank E. Simmons	1,338	133.80	45.00	178.80
KHEDIVE, Norfolk, Va.				
John N. Sebrell	963	96.30	45.00	141.30
Frank M. Watson	963	96.30	45.00	141.30
Aubrey G. Graham	963	96.30	45.00	141.30
J. Leonard Storey	963	96.30	45.00	141.30
J. Binford Sadler	963	96.30	45.00	141.30
KHIVA, Amarillo, Texas				
George H. Hammock	763	76.30	45.00	121.30
Hugo H. Loewenstern	763	76.30	45.00	121.30
Rolla V. Cartwright	763	76.30	45.00	121.30
Jerry B. Briscoe	763	76.30	45.00	121.30
KISMET, Brooklyn, N. Y.				
Conrad V. Dykeman	1,162	116.20	45.00	161.20
John A. Morison	1,162	116.20	45.00	161.20
Alexander F. Mitchell	1,162	116.20	45.00	161.20
William B. Falconer	1,162	116.20	45.00	161.20
George Cook, Jr.	1,162	116.20	45.00	161.20
Alexander L. Walls	1,162	116.20	45.00	161.20
KORA, Lewiston, Maine				
Harold V. Bickmore	1,533	153.30	45.00	198.30
Philip I. Milliken	1,533	153.30	45.00	198.30
Leon B. Berry	1,533	153.30	45.00	198.30
Charles Pulsifer	1,533	153.30	45.00	198.30
KOREIN, Rawlins, Wyo.				
Peter S. Cook	1,360	136.00	45.00	181.00
Charles Miller	1,360	136.00	45.00	181.00
Henry H. Moyer	1,360	136.00	45.00	181.00
Edward B. Peverley	1,360	136.00	45.00	181.00
George Campbell	1,360	136.00	45.00	181.00
KOSAIR, Louisville, Ky.				
George F. Sengel	380	38.00	45.00	83.00
A. R. Kimmerling	380	38.00	45.00	83.00
Charles H. Dungan	380	38.00	45.00	83.00
Stephen S. Jones	380	38.00	45.00	83.00
LU LU, Philadelphia, Pa.				
W. Freeland Kendrick	1,067	106.70	45.00	151.70
Edwin S. Mershon	1,067	106.70	45.00	151.70
William Heim	1,067	106.70	45.00	151.70
Walter F. Fancourt, Jr.	1,067	106.70	45.00	151.70
Albert H. Ladner, Jr.	1,067	106.70	45.00	151.70
William W. McKim	1,067	106.70	45.00	151.70
William P. Kuenzel	1,067	106.70	45.00	151.70
LUXOR, St. John, N. B., Canada				
Harry T. Dakin	1,834	183.40	45.00	228.40
William J. Crawford	1,834	183.40	45.00	228.40
MAHI, Miami, Fla.				
H. L. Oppenborn	1,057	105.70	45.00	150.70
Frank J. Pepper	1,057	105.70	45.00	150.70
I. D. MacVicar	1,057	105.70	45.00	150.70
Lincoln Brown, Jr.	1,057	105.70	45.00	150.70
MASKAT, Wichita Falls, Texas				
Walter D. Cline	618	61.80	45.00	106.80
Henry S. Ford	618	61.80	45.00	106.80
Albert Ellis	618	61.80	45.00	106.80
W. H. Ruggles	618	61.80	45.00	106.80
E. E. Scannell	618	61.80	45.00	106.80

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
MECCA, New York, N. Y.				
Louis N. Donnatin.....	1,159	115.90	45.00	160.90
James A. Hamilton.....	1,159	115.90	45.00	160.90
Robert D. Williams.....	1,159	115.90	45.00	160.90
Arthur H. Diamant.....	1,159	115.90	45.00	160.90
Walter L. Wright.....	1,159	115.90	45.00	160.90
MEDIA, Watertown, N. Y.				
F. Lisle McCormick.....	1,161	116.10	45.00	161.10
J. Richard Hungerford.....	1,161	116.10	45.00	161.10
Richard W. Desens.....	1,161	116.10	45.00	161.10
MEDINAH, Chicago, Ill.				
Frank C. Roundy.....	527	52.70	45.00	97.70
Thomas J. Houston.....	527	52.70	45.00	97.70
Robert J. Daly.....	527	52.70	45.00	97.70
William N. Boller.....	527	52.70	45.00	97.70
Will H. Wade.....	527	52.70	45.00	97.70
James McVittie.....	527	52.70	45.00	97.70
Arthur M. Gullickson.....	527	52.70	45.00	97.70
MELHA, Springfield, Mass.				
Alfred J. Bird.....	1,293	129.30	45.00	174.30
Norman P. Dempsey.....	1,293	129.30	45.00	174.30
George W. Streeter.....	1,293	129.30	45.00	174.30
Frederick W. Tanner.....	1,293	129.30	45.00	174.30
MIDIAN, Wichita, Kan.				
Ellis W. Cookson.....	566	56.60	45.00	101.60
Earle R. Mooney.....	566	56.60	45.00	101.60
Leroy Bowery.....	566	56.60	45.00	101.60
William Quiring.....	566	56.60	45.00	101.60
MIRZA, Pittsburg, Kan.				
Robert S. Lemon.....	388	38.80	45.00	83.80
George R. Malcolm.....	388	38.80	45.00	83.80
Max Fröhlich, Jr.....	388	38.80	45.00	83.80
Carl G. Ralston.....	388	38.80	45.00	83.80
MIZPAH, Fort Wayne, Ind.				
Edward H. Merritt.....	614	61.40	45.00	106.40
Karl C. Eberly.....	614	61.40	45.00	106.40
Carl H. Pierson.....	614	61.40	45.00	106.40
J. Henry Curdes.....	614	61.40	45.00	106.40
Walter H. Meyer.....	614	61.40	45.00	106.40
MOCHA, London, Ont., Canada				
J. Gard Gammage.....	867	86.70	45.00	131.70
Frank E. Harley.....	867	86.70	45.00	131.70
William C. Northey.....	867	86.70	45.00	131.70
William J. Curnoe.....	867	86.70	45.00	131.70
MOHAMMED, Peoria, Ill.				
Ernest J. Galbraith.....	468	46.80	45.00	91.80
Edgar A. Sorrell.....	468	46.80	45.00	91.80
William A. Munea.....	468	46.80	45.00	91.80
Elmer C. Turnquist.....	468	46.80	45.00	91.80
MOILA, St. Joseph, Mo.				
Paul Priestley.....	545	54.50	45.00	99.50
William J. Vannix.....	545	54.50	45.00	99.50
Harry C. Herschman.....	545	54.50	45.00	99.50
Charles Maier.....	545	54.50	45.00	99.50
MOOLAH, St. Louis, Mo.				
Harvey Beffa.....	305	30.50	45.00	75.50
George C. Foster.....	305	30.50	45.00	75.50
Harry J. Kiener.....	305	30.50	45.00	75.50
Ray S. Thomson.....	305	30.50	45.00	75.50
MOROCCO, Jacksonville, Fla.				
Louie W. Strum.....	691	69.10	75.00	144.10
William T. Dow.....	691	69.10	45.00	114.10
Roland D. Baldwin.....	691	69.10	45.00	114.10
Edward J. Burke.....	691	69.10	45.00	114.10
MOSLAH, Fort Worth, Texas				
Jake F. Zurn.....	506	50.60	45.00	95.60
W. L. Stewart.....	506	50.60	45.00	95.60
W. S. Cooke.....	506	50.60	75.00	125.60
Jesse E. Martin.....	506	50.60	45.00	95.60
Houston Hill.....	506	50.60	45.00	95.60

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
MOSLEM, Detroit, Mich.				
Clyde I. Webster.....	755	75.50	45.00	120.50
Thomas D. Van Dine.....	755	75.50	45.00	120.50
Lyle C. Ling.....	755	75.50	45.00	120.50
Sidney M. Harvey.....	755	75.50	45.00	120.50
Edward J. Savage.....	755	75.50	45.00	120.50
MOUNT SINAI, Montpelier, Vt.				
George O. Pratt.....	1,479	147.90	45.00	192.90
Robert R. Edson.....	1,479	147.90	45.00	192.90
Loren H. Allen.....	1,479	147.90	45.00	192.90
Frederick J. Tewksbury.....	1,479	147.90	45.00	192.90
MURAT, Indianapolis, Ind.				
Fred B. McNeely.....	492	49.20	45.00	94.20
Clifford E. Cox.....	492	49.20	45.00	94.20
Granville A. Richey.....	492	49.20	45.00	94.20
Lloyd D. Claycombe.....	492	49.20	45.00	94.20
NAJA, Deadwood, S. D.				
Bailey A. Stewart.....	1,277	127.70	45.00	172.70
L. Clyde Pugh.....	1,277	127.70	45.00	172.70
NEMESIS, Parkersburg, W. Va.				
Jesse D. Silcott.....	689	68.90	45.00	113.90
Benjamin A. Watts.....	689	68.90	45.00	113.90
Aubrey D. McTaggart.....	689	68.90	45.00	113.90
NILE, Seattle, Wash.				
Hugh M. Caldwell.....	1,972	197.20	45.00	242.20
Stephen W. Brethorst.....	2,535	253.50	45.00	298.50
Charles W. Maryatt.....	2,535	253.50	45.00	298.50
Louis J. Dowell.....	2,535	253.50	45.00	298.50
Sam Hale.....	2,535	253.50	45.00	298.50
OASIS, Charlotte, N. C.				
H. D. Horton.....	720	72.00	45.00	117.00
J. B. Whittington.....	720	72.00	45.00	117.00
Julian Price.....	720	72.00	45.00	117.00
Lee A. Folger.....	720	72.00	45.00	117.00
OLEIKA, Lexington, Ky.				
Fielden E. Faulkner.....	464	46.40	45.00	91.40
John G. Cramer.....	464	46.40	45.00	91.40
John A. Bitterman.....	464	46.40	45.00	91.40
John W. Hall.....	464	46.40	45.00	91.40
OMAR, Charleston, S. C.				
Thomas D. Ector.....	730	73.00	45.00	118.00
H. Cameron Burn.....	730	73.00	45.00	118.00
ORAK, Hammond, Ind.				
Harry E. Sharrer.....	548	54.80	45.00	99.80
William Warrillow.....	548	54.80	45.00	99.80
Joseph D. Dennis.....	548	54.80	45.00	99.80
W. Lynn Agnew.....	548	54.80	45.00	99.80
ORIENTAL, Troy, N. Y.				
Frederick B. Hancox.....	1,238	123.80	45.00	168.80
Frederick W. Powers.....	1,238	123.80	45.00	168.80
William F. Miller.....	1,238	123.80	45.00	168.80
William E. Jackson.....	1,238	123.80	45.00	168.80
OSIRIS, Wheeling, W. Va.				
O. W. Burdats.....	751	75.10	45.00	120.10
Tom B. Foulk.....	751	75.10	45.00	120.10
George J. Kossuth.....	751	75.10	45.00	120.10
Wilbur H. Cramblet.....	751	75.10	45.00	120.10
Joe L. Juergens.....	751	75.10	45.00	120.10
OSMAN, St. Paul, Minn.				
Tom S. Rishworth.....	881	88.10	75.00	163.10
Gerhard J. Bundlie.....	881	88.10	45.00	133.10
Walter T. King.....	881	88.10	45.00	133.10
Alfred D. Thomas.....	881	88.10	45.00	133.10
E. J. Simon.....	881	88.10	45.00	133.10

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
PALESTINE, Providence, R. I.				
Clarence M. Dunbar.....	1,344	134.40	45.00	179.40
James A. Rogers.....	1,344	134.40	45.00	179.40
Frank C. Hopkins.....	1,344	134.40	45.00	179.40
Earl C. Whelden.....	1,344	134.40	45.00	179.40
Arthur S. Vaughn.....	1,344	134.40	45.00	179.40
Norris G. Abbott, Sr.....	1,344	134.40	45.00	179.40
PHILAE, Halifax, N. S., Canada				
John Hare.....	2,114	211.40	45.00	256.40
Joseph R. Murray.....	2,114	211.40	45.00	256.40
PYRAMID, Bridgeport, Conn.				
Carl M. Siemon.....	1,215	121.50	45.00	166.50
Grover C. Sweet.....	1,215	121.50	45.00	166.50
John G. Stevens.....	1,215	121.50	45.00	166.50
J. Alex H. Robinson.....	1,215	121.50	45.00	166.50
RAJAH, Reading, Pa.				
Fred A. Woerner.....	1,103	110.30	45.00	155.30
George A. McKinney.....	1,103	110.30	45.00	155.30
George C. Graham.....	1,103	110.30	45.00	155.30
Harry C. Geissler.....	1,103	110.30	45.00	155.30
RAMESES, Toronto, Ont., Canada				
Murdoch L. Martyn.....	976	97.60	45.00	142.60
William Speers.....	976	97.60	45.00	142.60
W. R. Shaw.....	976	97.60	45.00	142.60
Stanley A. Marshall.....	976	97.60	45.00	142.60
RIZPAH, Madisonville, Ky.				
F. Lisle Buie.....	275	27.50	45.00	72.50
O. H. Wilcox.....	275	27.50	45.00	72.50
SAHARA, Pine Bluff, Ark.				
Thomas M. Hooker, Sr.....	138	13.80	45.00	58.80
William M. Shepherd.....	138	13.80	45.00	58.80
J. B. Ezell.....	138	13.80	45.00	58.80
A. R. Merritt.....	138	13.80	45.00	58.80
Charles E. Sullenger.....	138	13.80	45.00	58.80
SALAAM, Newark, N. J.				
Harvey N. Petty.....	1,149	114.90	45.00	159.90
Albert J. Volk.....	1,149	114.90	45.00	159.90
Carrol B. Flint.....	1,149	114.90	45.00	159.90
Clarence A. Robst.....	1,149	114.90	45.00	159.90
SALADIN, Grand Rapids, Mich.				
Louis A. Cornelius.....	711	71.10	75.00	146.10
L. Henry Gork.....	711	71.10	45.00	116.10
George B. Dolliver.....	711	71.10	45.00	116.10
Albert Ryskamp.....	711	71.10	45.00	116.10
Harry F. Benson.....	711	71.10	45.00	116.10
SCIMITAR, Little Rock, Ark.				
R. H. Kaufman.....	132	13.20	45.00	58.20
G. S. Rex Sharp.....	132	13.20	45.00	58.20
Walter C. Guy.....	132	13.20	45.00	58.20
Renton Tunnah.....	132	13.20	45.00	58.20
Frank L. Eastin.....	132	13.20	45.00	58.20
SESOSTRIS, Lincoln, Neb.				
Hollis A. Askey.....	682	68.20	45.00	113.20
Clayton F. Andrews.....	682	68.20	45.00	113.20
Richard V. Koupal.....	682	68.20	45.00	113.20
SPHINX, Hartford, Conn.				
Harry H. Browne.....	1,268	126.80	45.00	171.80
Idris Alderson.....	1,268	126.80	45.00	171.80
John A. Peterson.....	1,268	126.80	45.00	171.80
Harry J. Beardsley.....	1,268	126.80	45.00	171.80
SUDAN, New Bern, N. C.				
J. C. Blucher Ehringhaus.....	932	93.20	45.00	138.20
L. Lee Gravely.....	932	93.20	45.00	138.20
Creasy K. Proctor.....	932	93.20	45.00	138.20
Hubert M. Potcat.....	932	93.20	45.00	138.20

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
SYRIA, Pittsburgh, Pa.				
Theodore A. Motheral.....	805	80.50	45.00	125.50
Karl Rex Hammers.....	805	80.50	45.00	125.50
J. Milton Ryall.....	805	80.50	45.00	125.50
Edward M. West.....	805	80.50	45.00	125.50
John G. Daub.....	805	80.50	45.00	125.50
Lucius McK. Crumrine.....	805	80.50	45.00	125.50
SYRIAN, Cincinnati, Ohio				
Frank J. Zumstein.....	494	49.40	45.00	94.40
Edward G. Pufferling.....	494	49.40	45.00	94.40
Jerome M. Jackson.....	494	49.40	45.00	94.40
Frederick L. Hoffman.....	494	49.40	45.00	94.40
George Guckenberger.....	494	49.40	45.00	94.40
TADMOR, Akron, Ohio				
Glenwood W. Patterson.....	750	75.00	45.00	120.00
Amos H. Englebeck.....	750	75.00	45.00	120.00
Arthur W. Sweeny.....	750	75.00	45.00	120.00
W. E. Fouse.....	750	75.00	45.00	120.00
TANGIER, Omaha, Neb.				
Harold T. Landeryou.....	680	68.00	45.00	113.00
Fred F. Whitcomb.....	680	68.00	45.00	113.00
J. B. Fradenburg.....	680	68.00	45.00	113.00
J. L. Schroeder.....	680	68.00	45.00	113.00
TEBALA, Rockford, Ill.				
Clarence E. Werner.....	612	61.20	45.00	106.20
W. Clyde Oliver.....	612	61.20	45.00	106.20
Harold C. Bentley.....	612	61.20	45.00	106.20
William G. Michaelson.....	612	61.20	45.00	106.20
TEHAMA, Hastings, Neb.				
Floyde H. Kroblen.....	770	77.00	45.00	122.00
Edgar F. Bruce.....	770	77.00	45.00	122.00
Curtis L. Walters.....	770	77.00	45.00	122.00
TIGRIS, Syracuse, N. Y.				
Harry L. Vuillemont.....	1,088	108.80	45.00	153.80
Kenneth L. Bush.....	1,088	108.80	45.00	153.80
Harry Kimmey.....	1,088	108.80	45.00	153.80
TRIPOLI, Milwaukee, Wis.				
Julius P. Heil.....	612	61.20	45.00	106.20
Henry F. Hagemeister.....	612	61.20	45.00	106.20
Henry F. Zarse.....	612	61.20	45.00	106.20
Robert L. Reisinger.....	612	61.20	45.00	106.20
Laurence M. Jeger.....	612	61.20	45.00	106.20
WAHABI, Jackson, Miss.				
Paul Oparka.....	211	21.10	45.00	66.10
Wiley P. Harris.....	211	21.10	45.00	66.10
S. E. Birdsong.....	211	21.10	45.00	66.10
WA WA, Regina, Sask., Canada				
H. Maltby.....	1,639	163.90	45.00	208.90
J. H. Robertson.....	1,639	163.90	45.00	208.90
Fred W. Logan.....	1,639	163.90	45.00	208.90
YAARAB, Atlanta, Ga.				
Henry C. Heinz.....	421	42.10	45.00	87.10
Thomas C. Law.....	421	42.10	45.00	87.10
Barnes E. Sale.....	421	42.10	45.00	87.10
Abit Nix.....	421	42.10	45.00	87.10
De Wald A. Cohen.....	421	42.10	45.00	87.10
John W. Murrell.....	421	42.10	45.00	87.10
YELDUZ, Aberdeen, S. D.				
Chris. F. Hauge.....	1,039	103.90	45.00	148.90
George W. Rennix, Sr.....	1,039	103.90	45.00	148.90
ZA GA ZIG, Des Moines, Iowa				
Earl C. Mills.....	645	64.50	45.00	109.50
Harry L. Gross.....	645	64.50	45.00	109.50
Mark L. Conkling.....	645	64.50	45.00	109.50
Harry S. Haskins.....	645	64.50	45.00	109.50
Percy E. Hoak.....	645	64.50	45.00	109.50

Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Continued

TEMPLE, LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
ZAMORA, Birmingham, Ala.				
Frank C. Shepard, Jr.	253	25.30	45.00	70.30
Carl F. Wittichen, Sr.	253	25.30	45.00	70.30
Thomas G. Brabston	253	25.30	45.00	70.30
Thomas A. Bowles	253	25.30	45.00	70.30
Bedford F. Seale	253	25.30	45.00	70.30
ZEMBO, Harrisburg, Pa.				
W. Stewart Taylor	1,049	104.90	45.00	149.90
George Kunkel	1,049	104.90	45.00	149.90
Edward A. Miller	1,049	104.90	45.00	149.90
Earl S. Sheaffer	1,049	104.90	45.00	149.90
ZEM, Erie, Pa.				
George W. Reichert	832	83.20	45.00	128.20
Orson J. Graham	832	83.20	45.00	128.20
James E. Tait	832	83.20	45.00	128.20
William C. Smith	832	83.20	45.00	128.20
ZENOBIA, Toledo, Ohio				
Jesse D. Harlbut	697	69.70	45.00	114.70
John C. Newton	697	69.70	45.00	114.70
William W. Penske	697	69.70	45.00	114.70
Edwin F. Baertschi	697	69.70	45.00	114.70
Herman A. Krueger	697	69.70	45.00	114.70
Otto W. Kirchenbauer	697	69.70	45.00	114.70
ZIYARA, Utica, N. Y.				
Moses G. Hubbard, Jr.	1,137	113.70	45.00	158.70
Charles P. Cumberson	1,137	113.70	45.00	158.70
George S. Davis	1,137	113.70	45.00	158.70
Jerry B. Wilson	1,137	113.70	45.00	158.70
ZOR, Madison, Wis.				
Gustav N. Cohan	657	65.70	45.00	110.70
W. Llewellyn Millar	657	65.70	45.00	110.70
Willard R. Denu	657	65.70	45.00	110.70
Thomas B. Thompson	657	65.70	45.00	110.70
ZORAH, Terre Haute, Ind.				
Charles G. Reynolds	422	42.20	45.00	87.20
Clarence R. White	422	42.20	45.00	87.20
ZUHRAB, Minneapolis, Minn.				
A. A. D. Rahn	891	89.10	45.00	134.10
Emery F. Pomeroy	891	89.10	45.00	134.10
Joseph R. Cochran	891	89.10	45.00	134.10
Walter P. Quist	891	89.10	45.00	134.10
Orley C. Ross	891	89.10	45.00	134.10
E. W. Jacocks	909	90.90	45.00	135.90
TOTAL	634,846	\$63,484.60	\$29,280.00	\$92,764.60

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: It has been moved and seconded that the report made by the chairman of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem be adopted. Are there any questions? If not, those who favor the motion will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: If the Representatives will please come in, and those who are standing take seats, I am going to proceed with the election of officers for the ensuing year. The first office to be filled is that of Imperial Potentate, and I am now ready to receive nominations for the office of Imperial Potentate. I will recognize Illustrious Noble Les Walton, Past Potentate of Abou Ben Adhem Temple.

Noble LES E. WALTON (Abou Ben Adhem Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles of the Imperial Council. I trust you will pardon me for referring to my notes—I have been running in high and I am just afraid I might forget one or two points I would like to present.

This is indeed one of the happiest moments of my life to be privileged to nominate an outstanding Noble and close associate of mine for over thirty years, for the position of Imperial Potentate. If time permitted, it would give me great pleasure to go into detail in recounting the many years of active service to Shrinedom that this Noble has rendered. He is known throughout the Shrine of North America for his great interest in Shrinedom, and it has always been a real pleasure for him to serve at any time.

He is known and recognized in his home town, and in the state and nation in his adopted line of business, and today we have the privilege of giving to him the greatest honor that Shrinedom can bestow on any man. The Noble I am about to nominate was born in the state of New York in 1875, and is a Missourian by choice, having first located at St. Joseph, Missouri, where he became a member of Moila Temple. His business later carried him to Springfield, Missouri, in 1906, where he has continuously resided since that time and where he has rendered great service to Abou Ben Adhem Temple. He is 100 per cent American, strong for our democracy and if necessary would give his all in its behalf. This year he will devote his entire time in an endeavor to spread the Sunshine of the Shrine. I place in nomination for the office of Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Noble George F. Olendorf of Abou Ben Adhem Temple, Springfield, Missouri.

If there is no objection, Imperial Sir, I move that the rules be suspended, the nominations closed, and that a very dear old friend of Illustrious Noble Olendorf from Oriental Temple, Troy, New York, Illustrious Noble Fred W. Powers, be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble George F. Olendorf for Imperial Potentate. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Nobles, you have heard the motion which has been duly seconded, that the rules be suspended and that the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council be cast for Illustrious Noble George F. Olendorf, Past Potentate of Abou Ben Adhem Temple, and now Deputy Imperial Potentate, to serve you as Imperial Potentate during the ensuing year. Those who favor the motion stated will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails and Illustrious Noble Fred W. Powers of Oriental Temple will cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Olendorf for Imperial Potentate.

Noble FREDERICK W. POWERS (Oriental Temple): Imperial Sir, may I say a word. Imperial Sir, and Representatives, in 1913 the Imperial Council was held in Dallas, Texas. This was twenty-seven years ago, and in my opinion it was the most outstanding session we have held in these twenty-eight years. I say outstanding for the reason that we stood out all over that great state. We held the Imperial Council in five of the largest cities in Texas. At that time the City of Houston had a population of 80,000. Going

through there two years ago to Los Angeles we found a population of 400,000. The Rice Hotel that we opened and dedicated, owned by Hon. Jesse Jones, stuck up like a sore thumb at that time, but on my later visit it was overshadowed and was almost out of sight.

At that session Al Chymia Temple invited the Imperial Council to meet here the following year, 1914. They were defeated by one of their sister cities of the South, Atlanta, Georgia. And it has taken us twenty-seven or twenty-eight years to get over here to see what Memphis looked like. For the benefit of the Memphis boys I want to say it has paid us to wait. We are happy and satisfied.

Yesterday I sent home a batch of cards from this city announcing that this was a 100 per cent American city, which was my estimation of it before the meeting last night. After hearing the Mayor I have another batch to finish up before I leave town, and I am going to give Memphis ten per cent more credit as an American city.

I have a few more words to say. At that Texas session I met Illustrious Noble George Olendorf. George's Temple and our Temple up in the north-east have been friendly ever since. We have learned to know him, and with the passing of the years the friendship has been strengthened. And we love, honor, and for the next year we are going to obey Illustrious Noble Olendorf. Outside of all this, we have the greatest respect for Illustrious Noble George. Now I thank all of you for the honor and the privilege of casting the vote of this Imperial Council for the Imperial Potentate of the coming year. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I am sure the Imperial Recorder officially acknowledges receipt of the ballot, because that makes it binding upon us. Now I think it is entirely safe to ask your Deputy Imperial Potentate and your and my very dear friend Illustrious Noble George Olendorf to come to the mike for just a moment. (Applause, the Representatives rising.) Illustrious Sir, under the rules of the Imperial Council and its laws it becomes necessary for me as the present Imperial Potentate and presiding officer at this session of the Imperial Council to announce to you that by the unanimous ballot of the Representatives assembled you have just been elected Imperial Potentate for the ensuing year. (Applause.) It becomes my duty to ask you, sir, do you accept?

Noble GEORGE F. OLENDORF: Imperial Sir, Imperial Officers and Nobles: I have been working twenty-nine years for this honor, and I am surely going to accept. (Applause.) After our Missouri boys and the four marvelous boys from Texas have had an opportunity to put on a little demonstration, I will continue with a few remarks.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Those of you who have attended Imperial Council Sessions know that at this point in our proceedings it is customary to declare a recess, which I gladly announce, asking the Imperial Officers and those on the stage to find places elsewhere on the floor. The curtain will be dropped and some preparations made for an expression of apprecia-

tion from the Nobles. I am sure it will only take a few minutes. Business will be suspended until the demonstration is concluded.

Recess: 10:10-10:30 a. m.

When the curtain was opened Abou Ben Adhem Temple Officers, Band and Uniformed Bodies were grouped upon the platform. Across the back of the stage on a large curtain were the words, "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these, my brethren, ye have done it unto me. Matthew 25:40."

Noble LES E. WALTON (Abou Ben Adhem Temple): Ladies and Nobles—The Nobility of Abou Ben Adhem Temple is very happy today. We have a great lot of telegrams that I know you will enjoy. Let me read to you a few of the most important ones. I won't take the time to read them all. I want you to know something of the affectionate regard in which the newly elected Imperial Potentate is held in his home State.

Here is one from Kansas City:

Greetings and felicitations from the Heart of America. Congratulations to you on your great honors, not alone to yourself but also to the grand old State of Missouri. May your administration be productive of unlimited good for the Shrine.

JOHN B. GAGE, *Mayor, Kansas City, Mo.*

From St. Louis:

Heartiest congratulations to Shrine on election of George Olendorf as Imperial Potentate. We extend our best wishes.

T. N. DYSART, *President, St. Louis Chamber of Commerce.*

Congratulations on your election as Imperial Potentate. St. Louis is proud of you and I am happy for you.

BERNARD DIECKMAN, *Mayor of St. Louis.*

From St. Joseph:

I join the City of Saint Joseph in extending to you hearty congratulations upon the honor bestowed upon you by the Imperial Shrine of North America in electing you Imperial Potentate. Saint Joseph is exceedingly proud to have a former citizen holding a position of such importance and we know from past association that this is an honor well deserved. Your having belonged to Moila Temple makes me especially proud, as I have been a member of Moila Temple for many years. Accept our best wishes for the success of your administration.

PHIL J. WELSH, *Mayor of Saint Joseph, Missouri.*

From Springfield, Missouri:

Congratulations, George. Springfield is happy and proud of your elevation to the office of Imperial Potentate.

HARRY CARR, *Mayor of Springfield, and
Director of Abou Ben Adhem Temple.*

We are happy to know that one of the organizers and the first secretary of the Rotary Club in Springfield, Mo., has been elevated to the high honor of Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America, and hasten to convey to you our warmest regards and best wishes for a most successful and happy year and without hesitation assure you that this is the general sentiment of the citizenship of our city.

Springfield Rotary Club,
GENE TAYLOR, *Secretary.*

This organization, all Springfieldians and the countless number of your friends in this area are proud of you because of the shoreless confidence shown you by the Shrine in elevating you to their highest office. Your continued exemplification of their ideals will be a priceless heritage not only to your family but also to the city in which you live. Congratulations.

LEWIS E. MEADOR, *President*,
Springfield Chamber of Commerce.

The membership of the Kiwanis Club of your home town congratulates you upon being elected Imperial Potentate of the Shrine. We appreciate the honor you have brought to Springfield and the State of Missouri. With sincere greetings to you and the Nobility assembled, we remain,

Sincerely yours,

The Kiwanis Club of Springfield, Mo.,
by HARVEY H. WEBB, *Secretary*.

Congratulations on becoming Imperial Potentate of the Shrine. May your year be a most prosperous and happy one.

Springfield Lions Club.

And these others from St. Joseph and Kansas City:

The members of the St. Joseph Rotary Club heartily congratulate you on attaining your high office, and our best wishes will go with you throughout the entire year. It gives us great pleasure to know that one of our former fellow townsmen has reached the zenith in Shrinedom.

HARRY S. CONRAD, *President*.

HARRY NIEDORP, *Secretary*.

Congratulations. No one is happier or prouder than myself in your elevation to the office of Imperial Potentate. Your administration will prove an inspiration to all Shrinedom. I had planned to be present at Imperial Council Session because of your elevation, but conditions arose here which made it impossible for me to leave Kansas City. With a world of deep personal regard and affection.

FRANK S. LANG,

Grand Scribe and Founder Order of DeMolay for Boys.

And these two from State officials at Jefferson City, Missouri:

Hearty congratulations and good wishes on being elevated to the highest post in Shrinedom. It is a well deserved honor, in the reflected light of which your many friends here are basking with pride and joyousness.

C. A. LEEDY, JR.,

Supreme Court Justice.

Please accept my sincere congratulations upon your election as Imperial Potentate of the Shrine: Your many years of active leadership in the work of that Order makes it a most deserved honor and I am proud to know it has come to a Missourian. Please convey my greetings and high regard to the Nobility in convention assembled.

LLOYD C. STARK, *Governor*.

Hella Temple Quartet then sang:

In a land of sun and lovely hills, there is a town,
Missouri is the land, where rocks and rills are in renown.

The Ozarks it's called,
Its wonders we applaud;

For its to this one spot that we all owe a lot.
Shriners here's a man, from the Springfield Shriners' clan.
Give to him your praise, and watch the smile upon his face.

George Olendorf's fine,
in our beloved Shrine,
And he's TRUE, TRUE—BLUE.

Noble WALTON: I am very happy at this time to present to you Illustrious Noble Harvey Beffa, Potentate of Moolah Temple of St. Louis, who will have active charge of presenting his portion of the demonstration for dear old George.

Noble HARVEY BEFFA (Moolah Temple): Thank you, Noble Walton. Nobles, the Nobility of Moolah Temple, together with the citizens of our great State of Missouri, have been looking forward with a great deal of pleasure to this very day, this very moment, when one of our citizens should be elevated to this great office of this great organization of yours and mine. And I am sure that we are expressing the heartfelt feeling of Moolah Temple, its Nobility, its Officers and our Uniformed Bodies, when we emphasize our great affection and admiration, for that close friend of ours, Illustrious Noble George Olendorf. And I am sure you will join in rejoicing with us. And to show our appreciation and our feeling toward Illustrious Noble Olendorf we have this morning brought before you our organized bodies. Thank you, Nobles. We will carry on. (Applause.)

Moolah Temple Uniformed Bodies, Band and Chanters take places on the stage.

Noble BEFFA: Imperial Sir, you will recall several months ago on one of your frequent and pleasant visits to Moolah Temple, we rendered "Old Man River." You apparently thoroughly enjoyed that little selection, and we have brought for your pleasure and for the pleasure of the Nobility and the ladies who are here this morning the same soloist and chorus who rendered "Old Man River," the good old Mississippi that flows by the great City of St. Louis on its way to Memphis, and we give you the director of our Moolah Chanters Noble Clay Ballew. I hope you will like him.

Noble Ballew sang "Old Man River," was heartily applauded and when enacted repeated one verse and chorus.

Music—Moolah Temple Drum Corps.

Noble BEFFA: Imperial Sir, just one more word from the Nobility of Moolah Temple, and it comes from the heart. We say to you, Imperial Sir, that if you will simply call the signals, Moolah Temple will carry the ball. We are for you and with you and back of you a hundred per cent, Imperial Sir.

Noble WALTON: Illustrious Noble Beffa, and the Nobility of Moolah Temple: We are certainly indebted to you for your delightful demonstration today. It shows the good old Moolah spirit.

I now want to present to you Illustrious Noble Clayton H. Walker, the Potentate of Ararat Temple, Kansas City, Missouri.

Noble WALKER: Nobles, this is a proud and happy occasion for Ararat Temple. We rejoice in the ascension of Missouri's own Shrine leader and exemplar to the throne of Shrinedom. Our only regret is that we were

unable to bring our uniformed organizations to help in the display of pageantry so well deserved by our new Imperial Potentate. However, our 3,800 members are here in spirit, if not in person, and we wish Illustrious Noble Olendorf success and happiness during the coming year. We are pledged 100 per cent to that program, and, Imperial Sir, we are yours to command. Our Chanters will render a song.

Ararat Temple Chanters then sang, and were heartily applauded.

Noble WALTON: Thank you, Potentate Walker, and the delightful Chanters of Ararat Temple, together with the Divan who have accompanied you. We are especially honored at this time to have with us a Past Imperial Potentate in the person of Illustrious Noble James E. Chandler, of Ararat Temple, and the General Counsel of the Imperial Council, Illustrious Noble Thad B. Landon, also of Ararat Temple.

I am very happy at this time to present Potentate Paul Priestly, of Moila Temple, St. Joseph, Missouri, which was the new Imperial Potentate's home Temple. Potentate Priestly.

Noble PAUL PRIESTLY (Moila Temple): Imperial Potentate, Imperial Divan, and Representatives—By this time, Noble Olendorf, you probably realize that all Missouri is very proud of you. You have heard it many times already. We bring you greetings from Northwest Missouri, St. Joe to you, and our Nobles are just as proud of you as they can be. In fact we have the temerity to think that perhaps we are prouder than any of the other Missouri Nobles because, without taking any honor from Springfield, we cannot forget that your Blue Lodge affiliations, and your Scottish Rite Consistory are back in old St. Joe, and that in April of 1900 you became a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Moila Temple, and for many years wore a Moila fez. Your old Patrol is here. One of your old marching companions is still in the Patrol. And we feel just so happy today to bask in your reflected glory—the happiest day I believe that Moila Temple has ever had. (Applause.)

Music—Moila Band and Drum Corps.

Noble WALTON: Potentate Priestly, Officers, and Units of Moila Temple, we appreciate most sincerely your cooperation today. At this time we want to introduce one other musical number in honor of a very dear pal of the new Imperial Potentate and myself. He is at home sick today. He is represented by Hella Temple Quartet. These good Nobles want to sing this song, which is a great favorite, with dear old Bill Ellis and George. They both love it. "Get Away, Jordan." (Number sung by the Quartet, which, when, encored, responded with "God Bless America.")

We are always deeply indebted to the wonderful Hella Quartet. I know you have all enjoyed them. Abou Ben Adhem Temple is especially indebted to them for their helpful cooperation. Before we complete the review of our Temples of Missouri I want to present to you our Potentate, who will make a few remarks. Noble Albert Ayre, Potentate of Abou Ben Adhem Temple.

Noble AYRE: Imperial Potentate, Representatives of the Imperial Council, Ladies and Gentlemen.—We are proud to furnish the Imperial

Potentate for the ensuing year. We are all proud of Illustrious Noble Olendorf in Springfield. He is one of our outstanding citizens, a wonderful Shriner and a real pal. Thank you.

Noble WALTON: I would like the Nobility and the ladies of the Nobility to know that five months ago we had no Band and no Patrol, and I want to compliment and congratulate the Captain of our Patrol, Noble L. D. Tully and the Director of our Band, Noble George York, upon their splendid achievements in rebuilding these organizations. Both of them are deserving of the very finest hand we can give them. They have worked untiringly, and I predict that next year they will have organizations of which you will be even prouder. They are all loyal, 100 per cent Shriners and delightful companions.

Now before this demonstration closes, I believe there is somebody in the audience that maybe some of you would like to know. I should like to call upon the Imperial Chief Rabban, Illustrious Noble Tom Law of Atlanta, to escort Mrs. Olendorf and the family to the platform. (Applause.)

Nobles, this group is what you might correctly describe as a Masonic family. I am happy at this time to present to you a lovely lady whom all of us call "Tillie." "Tillie" is a lovely girl. She will win your hearts, I am sure, when you know her: Mrs. George F. Olendorf. (Applause.)

This is the new Imperial Potentate's daughter, Marie—Mrs. Rex Bell, who now resides in Terre Haute, Indiana. And this is his little daughter-in-law, Hazel, Mrs. Forrest Olendorf, whose home is in St. Joseph, Missouri. And this is George's constant companion and son, who operates the business for the new Imperial Potentate and himself at St. Joseph, Noble Forrest Olendorf, a member of Moila Temple. He is my buddy, too. I have held Forrest on my knee and bounced him when he was a baby, as I have Marie. I have grown up with this family, and to know them is to love them. (Applause.)

And then along comes a boy from Kansas who wins sweet little Marie. He is now living in Terre Haute, Indiana, a member of Zorah Temple, a very enthusiastic Shriner, and an old friend of mine, Noble Rex Bell, the new Imperial Potentate's son-in-law.

If the Uniformed Bodies of Abou Ben Adhem will now retire, we will resume our sessions. (11:10 a. m.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Nobles, please be seated and come to order. Give your careful attention to your newly elected Imperial Potentate, who will be installed tomorrow. The Imperial Potentate-elect told you a few moments ago that he would make some remarks following the demonstration of appreciation which you have just witnessed. Of course all of us highly compliment him for its sincerity and beauty. I am now going to present to you your Imperial Potentate-elect for such time as he may want. We will go ahead while the rest of the stage is being arranged. I present Imperial Potentate-elect George Olendorf.

Imperial Potentate-Elect OLENDORF: Imperial Sir, Imperial Officers and Nobles. We are running very late now. I am sorry that we took up

so much time in the stage ceremony but I appreciate so much these lovely manifestations of affection and friendship. You don't know how I feel, Nobles. And may I say to the Missouri Nobles, they will never realize how extremely happy they have made me. This heart of mine has thrilled as it has never thrilled before. You just cannot realize the depth of my feeling today. For years, I have worked with this bunch of wonderful boys from Missouri, who had sufficient confidence in me in 1931 to insist upon my election as Imperial Outer Guard and they have continued year after year to support me, and they rejoice with me today in the honor of becoming your Imperial Potentate. I do not hesitate to say that I would rather have this office than any other honor in this great universe, and I am making this statement from my heart.

When you pick out a man to head an organization like this you expect him to serve you, and I am going to try to give you everything that I possess. I am going to give you my undivided time in service. I have turned over my entire business to my office and my son, and I will start in the first of the week to try and serve you during the year as you want me to do, and as you expect me to do. I am going to appoint my committees tomorrow, and I want them to serve. If they don't serve, it is just going to be too unfortunate for them, because I am going to remove them if they don't deliver. (Applause.)

I am going to try and run this organization just the way that I run my business. I want to add, that you have a marvelous group of Imperial Officers following me. They are your directors in the Colorado Corporation and they are your directors in the Iowa Corporation. No one man can run an organization like this. It is just too big for a single individual. If anyone thinks he can do so, he is just fooling himself and trying to fool you also. It may involve some expense, but I am going to get this Board of Directors, your Imperial Officers, together, either two or three times this year, and go over the matters of this Imperial Council, because if there is anything out of line we are going to try to straighten it out.

I realize that I am going up against rather a severe year. Things are changing so rapidly now from day to day that we really don't know where we will be tomorrow. But I am proud to say this, and I know I can say this on your behalf, that every Shriner in North America is behind our government from first to last. (Applause.)

As our Imperial Potentate has so well said, it is not necessary to appoint a committee to tell you to be loyal to your government. You have already demonstrated the finest qualities of citizenship. Should the occasion arise, I have every assurance that your response to our countries needs will be in keeping with the best traditions and teachings of our great Order.

There is just one thing that I must tell you, Nobles. I was created a Shriner in 1900. The men who organized the Shrine, Nobles W. J. Florence, and W. M. Fleming, our first Imperial Potentate, constituted this organization in 1876 as the playground of Masonry, and we should strive to live up to their ideals. And I am going to encourage a lot of fun and a lot of entertainment in the Shrine. We must streamline our entertainment to meet

the competition of other amusements of today. I feel very confident that we can bring the Shrine back to its original moorings. I have seen the Shrine rise to its peak, and I am sorry to see any loss of membership.

But I feel confident, notwithstanding the war, that we are going to have a smaller percentage of loss in the future, and that the tide is turning. I feel confident from the reports that have been received this year, we will soon be climbing back to the heights again. But we must have the support of the entire Nobility. I know that you are going to be cooperative, and I am going to do everything that I can to contribute to this end. I am not charging the responsibility to anybody; but I am sure that we do not have enough entertainment and fun in our programs.

We must not overlook one thing. The greatest institution I think that the world has today is our Crippled Children's Hospitals. (Applause.) I do not hesitate to say that it is the greatest philanthropy that the world has ever known. I am very certain of that. The credit should go to Past Imperial Potentate Freeland Kendrick, whose fertile mind conceived the idea even earlier than 1919, and I feel very confident that he will go down in the history of the Shrine as one, if not the outstanding Noble of Shrinedom. (Applause.) He has done a most magnificent work.

I know that you want to proceed with the election. I am your humble servant for a year. I am going to try to serve you, as I said before, to the best of my ability. And I want you to remember that my first name is George and I hope that you will continue to call me that. I want to say in closing, God bless you and protect you, I thank you. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Nobles, the remarks of your duly elected Imperial Potentate having completed his acceptance, I now declare him duly and satisfactorily elected Imperial Potentate for the ensuing year, subject to installation tomorrow.

Imperial Potentate-Elect OLENDORF: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Nobles, let me make a slight addition to my report as your Imperial Potentate, for the past year. I had one inquiry come to me that I could not answer, and I turned it over to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and they have just handed me their official opinion. I ask you your permission to include this opinion as part of my report made yesterday. I was asked what constituted the Divan of a Temple, and nowhere in the Imperial law could I find the answer, so I submitted it to Illustrious Noble Horace Fox, chairman of the committee. (Reading communication from Noble Horace Fox, chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, which will be found in these Proceedings as part of the report of the Imperial Potentate.)

Nobles, we now come to the election of a Deputy Imperial Potentate. I will receive nominations for this office, and I recognize Noble Heinz.

Noble HENRY C. HEINZ (Yaarab Temple): Imperial Potentate, Representatives of this Imperial Council—I hope to have the privilege of telling you something in behalf of my candidate next year, but in the interest of

conserving time I nominate Illustrious Thomas C. Law, Past Potentate of Yaarab Temple, Atlanta, Georgia, for the high office of Deputy Imperial Potentate; and I move you that the rules be suspended and that our Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Thomas C. Law for Deputy Imperial Potentate. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion, which has been duly seconded. Those who favor its adoption will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried. Illustrious Imperial Recorder, you are instructed to cast the ballot.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles of the Imperial Council, it affords me great pleasure to cast the 656 votes of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Thomas C. Law of Yaarab Temple for Deputy Imperial Potentate for the ensuing twelve months.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Illustrious Noble Thomas C. Law having been unanimously chosen as Deputy Imperial Potentate, I will ask him to come to the microphone. (Applause.) Imperial Sir, the Nobility has just unanimously approved what you have done and indicated a desire to have you stay on the job. Do you accept the office of Deputy Imperial Potentate?

Noble LAW: Imperial Potentate Walter Cline, Imperial Potentate-Elect George Olendorf, my dear old pals for years, Members of the Imperial Divan, and Representatives—and may I add my very dear friends: Gratefully, I accept.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: We will now receive nominations, for Imperial Chief Rabban for the ensuing year. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Clarence M. Dunbar.

Past Imperial Potentate CLARENCE M. DUNBAR: Imperial Potentate, for the sake of conserving time, and in the hope that two years from now I may have the pleasure of nominating the same candidate, I place in nomination the name of Illustrious Noble Albert H. Fiebach of Al Koran Temple, for Imperial Chief Rabban. And I move that the rules be suspended and that Past Imperial Potentate Esten A. Fletcher cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Albert H. Fiebach for Imperial Chief Rabban. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion, which has been duly seconded. Those who favor its passage will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is adopted. Noble Fletcher, Past Imperial Potentate.

Past Imperial Potentate ESTEN A. FLETCHER: Imperial Sir, and Nobles of this Imperial Council, it is with a great deal of pleasure that I cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Albert H. Fiebach as Chief Rabban of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Illustrious Noble Albert H. Fiebach having been unanimously elected, I ask him to come to the microphone. Imperial

Sir, the Nobility has recorded its vote for you for another year's service. Do you accept?

Noble ALBERT H. FIEBACH (Al Koran Temple): Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and Representatives: I do, and I thank you one and all.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: The chair will now receive nominations for Imperial Assistant Rabban. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Esten Fletcher.

Past Imperial Potentate ESTEN A. FLETCHER: Imperial Sir and Nobles, I am going to place in nomination the name of Illustrious Noble Morley E. MacKenzie of Rameses Temple as Imperial Assistant Rabban. (Applause.) Unfortunately, Noble MacKenzie, is very ill. He made a trip recently to the maritime provinces of Canada where he developed some ptomaine poisoning. He got back home and now has streptococcic germs in his blood stream. His doctor said that if he should come to this meeting in this Southern city, with the possibility of heat, it would be very dangerous. I advised him to stay at home and assured him that this Imperial Council would elect him to this advanced position in the line. I therefore ask that the rules be suspended and that Past Imperial Potentate Dunbar—we have got to work together up here—cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Morley E. MacKenzie of Rameses Temple, Toronto, Ontario, for Imperial Assistant Rabban. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the explanation and also the motion of Past Imperial Potentate Esten Fletcher. Those who favor its adoption will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered.

Past Imperial Potentate CLARENCE M. DUNBAR: Imperial Sir, I am very glad to cast this unanimous ballot, 656 votes, for Illustrious Noble Morley MacKenzie for Imperial Assistant Rabban.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I declare Illustrious Noble Morley E. MacKenzie duly elected as Imperial Assistant Rabban. You are familiar, of course, with the fact that he can be installed at some later date. I will now receive nominations for Imperial High Priest and Prophet. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Conrad V. Dykeman.

Past Imperial Potentate CONRAD V. DYKEMAN: Imperial Sir and Nobles, I nominate Illustrious Noble Alfred Arvold of El Zagal Temple for High Priest and Prophet for the ensuing year and ask that the rules be suspended and that Imperial Recorder Price cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Arvold. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion, which has been duly seconded. Those who favor its passage will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails. The Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council, I am very happy to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council, 656 votes, for Illustrious Noble Alfred G. Arvold, El Zagal Temple, for Imperial High Priest and Prophet for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Illustrious Noble Alfred G. Arvold has been unanimously chosen Imperial High Priest and Prophet by your ballot, and I will ask him to come to the stage. Illustrious Noble Arvold, the Nobility has advanced you in line. Do you accept?

Noble ALFRED G. ARVOLD (El Zagal Temple): Imperial Sir Walter, Imperial Sir George, and Nobles here, there and everywhere, I accept.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: We will now receive nominations for Imperial Oriental Guide. I recognize Illustrious Noble Ernie Hueter, Past Potentate of Islam Temple.

Noble ERNEST E. HUETER (Islam Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles, I desire to place in nomination the name of Illustrious Noble William H. Woodfield, Jr., of Islam Temple, for the position of Imperial Oriental Guide. I move that the rules be suspended and that Past Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth of California be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble William H. Woodfield for Imperial Oriental Guide. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion, duly seconded. Those who favor its passage will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered. Past Imperial Potentate Youngworth.

Past Imperial Potentate LEO V. YOUNG WORTH: Imperial Potentate and Nobles of this Imperial Council, I am very happy to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble William H. Woodfield, Jr., for Imperial Oriental Guide.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Illustrious Noble William H. Woodfield, Jr., having been chosen Imperial Oriental Guide, I will ask him to come to the stage. Noble Woodfield, you have been unanimously elected Imperial Oriental Guide for the ensuing year. Do you accept?

Noble WILLIAM H. WOODFIELD, JR. (Islam Temple): Imperial Potentate, I have just realized that when one is advanced from First Ceremonial Master to Oriental Guide one passes over both the Imperial Treasurer and the Imperial Recorder, so we are coming down the stretch. I accept with many thanks.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: We will now receive nominations for Imperial Treasurer for the ensuing year. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Clyde I. Webster, of Moslem Temple.

Past Imperial Potentate CLYDE I. WEBSTER: Imperial Sir and Representatives to this Imperial Council, I am pleased to again nominate to succeed himself our present Imperial Treasurer. He has shown an especial fitness for this job, and I hear from every source that our moneys and bonds, and other securities are in excellent hands. I nominate for the office of Imperial Treasurer, Past Imperial Potentate Leonard P. Steuart, of Almas Temple, Washington, D. C. I move, Sir, that the rules be suspended and that Illustrious Noble Thomas Van Dine, Potentate of Moslem Temple, be authorized to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Past

Imperial Potentate Leonard P. Steuart for Imperial Treasurer for the ensuing year. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion made and duly seconded. Those who favor its passage will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is adopted. I recognize Potentate Van Dine of Moslem Temple.

Noble THOMAS D. VAN DINE (Moslem Temple): Imperial Sir, it gives me great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Leonard P. Steuart for Imperial Treasurer.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Past Imperial Potentate Leonard P. Steuart having been unanimously chosen Imperial Treasurer for the ensuing year, I will ask him to come forward. Imperial Sir the Nobility seem to like the way you handle the business of this body. They have unanimously chosen you to succeed yourself. Do you accept?

Imperial Treasurer LEONARD P. STEUART: Imperial Sir and Representatives of this Imperial Council, I do accept and thank you for this recognition. I promise to give the same careful attention to the duties of the office in the future as I have in the past. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: We will now receive nominations for Imperial Recorder. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Earl C. Mills, of Za-Ga-Zig Temple.

Past Imperial Potentate EARL C. MILLS: Imperial Potentate and Representatives, I nominate Illustrious Noble Jim Price of Acca Temple to succeed himself as our Imperial Recorder, with the usual motion that the rules be suspended and that Past Imperial Potentate Jack Sebrell from his home State be permitted to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Noble Price. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion made by Noble Mills, duly seconded. Those who favor its adoption will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Jack Sebrell.

Past Imperial Potentate JOHN N. SEBRELL: Imperial Potentate and Imperial Representatives, pursuant to your direction and with great pleasure and honor to myself I cast your unanimous ballot for Illustrious James H. Price for Imperial Recorder for the ensuing term.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Noble James H. Price having been unanimously elected Imperial Recorder, I will ask him to come forward. (Applause.) Noble Jim, the boys seem satisfied and have unanimously re-elected you. Do you accept?

Imperial Recorder JAMES H. PRICE: Imperial Sir and Members of the Imperial Council, I want to thank you very sincerely for this renewed expression of your confidence and esteem; and I just want to say, Imperial Potentate, that it is a great pleasure to me to accept the service. Thank you.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: We will now receive nominations for Imperial First Ceremonial Master, and I recognize Potentate Philip H. Gerner, Potentate of Ismailia Temple.

Noble PHILIP H. GERNER (Ismailia Temple): Illustrious Sir and Fellow Representatives of the Imperial Council Session, it is my very distinct pleasure to place before you the name of our favorite son of Ismailia Temple, Buffalo, as a nominee for the high office of First Ceremonial Master, Illustrious Noble George H. Rowe. You know he has been sentencing people for so many years that it is time somebody evened the score and handed him a sentence. I am doing that now, and I ask that the rules be suspended and that the Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble George H. Rowe as Imperial First Ceremonial Master. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion, duly seconded. Those who favor its adoption will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered. The Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council, I have great pleasure in casting the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council, 656 votes, for Illustrious Noble George H. Rowe for First Ceremonial Master for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Illustrious Noble George H. Rowe having been chosen Imperial First Ceremonial Master for the ensuing year, I will ask him to come forward. Imperial Sir, you have been unanimously chosen to serve as Imperial First Ceremonial Master for the ensuing year. Do you accept?

Noble GEORGE H. ROWE (Ismailia Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, I do. I thank you. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I will now receive nominations for the office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, and I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Earl C. Mills.

Past Imperial Potentate EARL C. MILLS: Imperial Sir and Representatives, I desire to place in nomination for Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, Illustrious Noble Karl Rex Hammers, of Syria Temple, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and I ask that the rules be suspended and that Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick, cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Hammers.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion which has been duly seconded. Those who favor its adoption will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is adopted. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Freeland Kendrick.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Imperial Potentate and Representatives, I have the honor and pleasure of casting the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council, 656 votes, for Illustrious Noble Karl Rex Hammers for the office of Second Ceremonial Master.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Illustrious Noble Karl Rex Hammers having been unanimously elected Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, I will ask him to come forward. Noble Hammers, you have been unanimously chosen to serve as Imperial Second Ceremonial Master during the ensuing year. Do you accept?

Noble KARL REX HAMMERS (Syria Temple): Imperial Potentate, Imperial Representatives, realizing the importance of your confidence and promising a year of loyal service, I do accept with appreciation and thanks. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I will now receive nominations for the office of Imperial Marshal for the ensuing year. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones, of Arabia Temple.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. JONES: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, I take great pleasure in placing in nomination for Imperial Marshal this attractive young man from Texas, Illustrious Noble Galloway Calhoun, of Karem Temple, one of the most delightful Grand Masters that we ever had down that way. I ask that the rules be suspended and that Illustrious Noble Mike Thomas, Past Potentate of Hella Temple be permitted to cast the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Galloway Calhoun for that office.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion made and duly seconded. Those who favor its adoption will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is adopted. I recognize Past Potentate Mike Thomas of Hella Temple.

Noble MIKE H. THOMAS (Hella Temple): Imperial Potentate, it is indeed quite a pleasure to perform this service and as Noble Calhoun represents the plain people I am behind him, since we are both Past Grand Masters of Texas. 140,000 Master Masons in Texas join me in casting this unanimous ballot for Illustrious Noble Calhoun.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Illustrious Noble Galloway Calhoun having been unanimously elected Marshal, I will ask him to come forward. Imperial Sir, you have been unanimously elected to serve for the ensuing year as Imperial Marshal. Do you accept?

Noble GALLOWAY CALHOUN (Karem Temple): Imperial Potentate, my dear Friends, my beloved Nobles, acknowledging the courtesy extended and the charity of the brethren that has given me just one more step, I do accept and thank every one of you.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I will now receive nominations for the office of Imperial Captain of the Guard.

Noble CLIFFORD E. COX (Murat Temple): Imperial Sir, Representatives: Last year at Baltimore it was my very great pleasure to place in nomination the name of Illustrious Noble Bill Heim of Lu Lu Temple for Imperial Outer Guard. I have watched him very carefully and I see no reason why he should not be advanced to the office of Imperial Captain of

the Guard. I move that the rules be suspended, Imperial Sir, and that Illustrious Noble Freeland Kendrick be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Noble Heim.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion as made and duly seconded. Those who favor its adoption will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is adopted. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Kendrick.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Imperial Potentate and Representatives, I have the honor and very, very great happiness of casting the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble William Heim, of Lu Lu Temple, for the office of Imperial Captain of the Guard for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Illustrious Noble Bill Heim having been unanimously elected Imperial Captain of the Guard, I will ask him to come forward. Noble Bill, while you were out there directing traffic, the Nobles have unanimously chosen you as Imperial Captain of the Guard for the ensuing year. They are interested to know whether or not you will accept.

Noble WILLIAM HEIM (Lu Lu Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives to this great Imperial Council, you may rest assured that I accept, and with great pleasure.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Now the usual legal formalities having been complied with, we will proceed with the election! The chair will now be very glad to receive nominations, if be there any, for Imperial Outer Guard of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year. I will recognize Noble Abit Nix, Representative of Yaarab Temple, and Past Grand Master of the State of Georgia.

Noble ABIT NIX (Yaarab Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives to this Session of the Imperial Council: If we were down in Georgia at a democratic meeting we should give but little thought to details, but I presume we must obey the formalities of this occasion.

Meeting as you do here where the South begins, you no doubt have already felt something of the hospitality and tradition of the Old South. To the south of you lie some lovely southern states. The State of Georgia, from which I hail, has given to this Imperial Council one of its most lovable Imperial Potentates in the person of the lamented Ernest A. Cutts, of Alea Temple of Savannah.

The State of Alabama to the south has also given us that lovely Masonic individual, Illustrious Noble David W. Crosland, of Alcazar, in Montgomery. At the present time the State of Georgia is represented on this Imperial Divan by that outstanding Mason, that splendid fellow, Illustrious Noble Thomas C. Law of Yaarab Temple.

To the southeast of us, however, lie two southern states, known to us here in the Southland as the Carolinas—the states where the magnolia tree blooms and the blossoms are already present in superabundance. In those

two states are four splendid Temples: Oasis at Charlotte, Omar at Charleston, Sudan at New Bern, and Hejaz at Greenville.

As I look over the records of this Imperial Council I find that neither of the Carolinas has ever had a representative to fill the office of Imperial Potentate of this great Order. So over in the State of North Carolina the fine Nobles who make up the membership of the Shrine Temples of that State have selected from their number a man who, by reason of his loyalty, by reason of his sincerity, by reason of his brilliancy has risen—yes, even above his fellows.

So I come today as a Georgia Cracker to present to this group the name of a Tar Heel from the State of North Carolina, a man known to many of you, since he has appeared many times upon Masonic programs. This Noble is a Past Grand Master of the State of North Carolina. While I was Grand Master in Georgia many years ago I had ample opportunity to observe the splendid ability of this good Noble. After his retirement as Grand Master he has continued to labor zealously on behalf of the Blue Lodge Masons of his state and of the nation.

Not only is he Past Grand Master of the Masons of North Carolina, but he is also an honored member of the 33d degree of Scottish Rite Masonry, and is known to Scottish Rite Masons throughout the length and breadth of our Grand Jurisdiction.

He has served as Potentate of his Temple. Wherever Masons gather in the State of North Carolina his voice is raised and his conduct is noted.

Not only has he been a great Mason, but he has been a great teacher and a great scholar. He is not only a graduate of Wake Forest College and Columbia University, but he has been and is a teacher in both as well. He has made a great contribution to the intellectual and the educational life of the country. As a teacher, as a speaker and as a writer of unusual ability he has attracted attention for himself and for his state and for his institutions.

Not only is he a great Mason, not only is he a great teacher, but over and above it all he is a great citizen. Wherever the duties of citizenship summons him his voice may be heard and his activities noted.

He is a fine chap, a lovable individual, a man whom to know is to love. He makes his friends and keeps them. So I have pleasure in coming here and presenting for the office of Imperial Outer Guard of this Imperial Council that lovable Mason, that fine fellow, that golden hearted citizen, Illustrious Noble Hubert M. Poteat, Past Potentate of Sudan Temple, New Bern, North Carolina.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: The name of Past Potentate Poteat of Sudan Temple is before us. I now recognize Potentate Oppenborn, of Mahi Temple.

Noble HENRY L. OPPENBORN (Mahi Temple): Imperial Potentate and Representatives of this Imperial Council Session—I would be an ingrate if I did not tell you that I am fully cognizant of the great honor that is bestowed upon any Shriner to speak in behalf of a Noble of his community. We are aware, Nobles, that every year at our various Imperial Council Sessions a great satisfaction comes to every Shriner that our destinies are controlled by

men of magnanimous character and great ability. I am satisfied that every Noble of the Mystic Shrine, if he saw fit to name an executor of his last will and testament, would be willing to name any Noble who has gone down the line upon this Imperial Divan.

This morning it is my privilege, my pleasure and my honor to present the name of a man who is outstanding in his community not only as a Mason, not only as a Shriner, as Past Potentate of his Temple, but as a citizen of one of our great Southern states which has never had a representative upon this Imperial Divan—a man who is loved and respected by every man, woman and child who knows him, whose name is a byword in the household of every home in the State of Florida—a man whose Masonic affiliation is an open book, an active member in the various prerequisite bodies, active in Knight Templarism, prominent in Scottish Rite Masonry—a man who is affiliated with a number of civic organizations in the City of Jacksonville, and Past Potentate of Morocco Temple—a man of magnanimous character.

I present to you Past Potentate Roland D. (Pete) Baldwin, of Morocco Temple.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: The chair announces that the name of Past Potentate Baldwin of Morocco Temple is properly before you. I now recognize Past Potentate Fontaine Johnson, of Ben Ali Temple.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): Illustrious Sir and Members of the Imperial Council: It was my great honor last year to present to this Imperial Council the name of a candidate for Imperial Outer Guard. At that time I gave you some of the reasons and some of the qualifications which I thought he possessed to qualify him for this great honor. Some of you were not here last year, and I am going to re-enumerate some of those qualifications.

He was born in the State of Nebraska of Scotch-Welsh-Irish ancestry. He moved to the State of California and there became a great movie star and a great movie producer. His employees love and admire him—many of them have been with him for years, and in all of his moving picture productions he has never participated in or produced a picture to which you could not invite your wife, your children and the women folk of your family.

He is a member of Alexander Hamilton Lodge No. 448, Signet Chapter, No. 57, Los Angeles Commandery No. 9, the Order of Constantine, and the Los Angeles Consistory.

For the past sixteen years he has brought happiness and joy to the underprivileged, particularly the children, through his activities and work in the Blue Lodge.

In 1923 he became a member of Al Malaikah Temple, and in 1925 and again in 1929 he participated in those great pageants which Al Malaikah furnished for the Imperial Council.

In 1939 he became Potentate, after going through the chairs in the regular way. He carried on his administration in a dignified way and showed

great ability, having paid off the entire obligation of his Temple during his year.

These are perilous and troublous times in the world. They are fast becoming perilous and troublous in our own North American continent. One of the great countries under the Shrine jurisdiction is already at war. We need versatile men. We need men who have proven ability, men who can adapt themselves to changing conditions. We need men who can attract other men, young men, to Masonry, and this man has been doing that in the State of California and is doing it at the present time. We need men who have glamor, and this man already has a great deal of glamor with his executive ability, and he is ready and willing to continue to give that glamor to the world through the Shrine.

I am sure that he will measure up to those fine able men who have preceded and are preceding him in the Imperial line, and in the selection of whom this Imperial Body has made a great record. It therefore gives me great pleasure to place in nomination Illustrious Noble Harold Lloyd, Past Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple, of Los Angeles.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: The chair announces that the name of Noble Harold Lloyd is properly before you. Are there further nominations? There appearing to be no further nominations, before closing the nominations I recognize Illustrious Noble Hubert Poteat. You will please come to the platform.

Noble HUBERT M. POTEAT (Sudan Temple): Nobles, even to be considered in connection with the position of Imperial Outer Guard is surely an honor that ought to bring to any Noble of the Mystic Shrine profound happiness and pride. I therefore value above price the affection, the confidence, and the support of my friends who have esteemed me worthy to hold that position, and I appreciate deeply and sincerely the very gracious words of my friend, Noble Abit Nix, in presenting me to you this morning. I believe, however, Imperial Sir, that I have sensed accurately the will of this Imperial Council, and I have no disposition whatever to delay the consummation of that will. I therefore request my friend Noble Nix to withdraw my name.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: The chair will recognize Noble Nix as the nominator of Noble Poteat.

Noble ABIT NIX (Yaarab Temple): May I just say to you, Imperial Sir, and to this Imperial Council, I will bow to the will of my friend, and while I withdraw the name I will say, this is but the beginning. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I understand that the Noble who seconded the nomination has no objection to withdrawing it, and we will consider the name of Noble Poteat withdrawn as a nominee for Imperial Outer Guard. I now recognize Noble "Pete" Baldwin, Past Potentate of Morocco Temple.

Noble ROLAND D. BALDWIN (Morocco Temple): Imperial Sir and Imperial Officers of the Imperial Council, it looks like we boys of the South are going to stick together. Noble Poteat and myself are good friends, but unfortunately this competition has arisen. Nobles, I appreciate the remarks

that Noble Poteat made in reference to yielding to one of the greatest candidates in my opinion who has ever been presented for the position of Imperial Outer Guard today from Los Angeles. Therefore I want to join with Noble Poteat in making this election for Imperial Outer Guard unanimous. I am going to ask my friend Potentate Oppenborn from Mahi Temple in Miami to withdraw my name.

Noble HENRY L. OPPENBORN (Mahi Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, I agree to the withdrawal. It shows the character and magnanimity of Pete Baldwin.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I assume that there is no objection on the part of the Noble who seconded Noble Baldwin's nomination. May I ask Illustrious Noble Hubert Poteat to approach the stage and we will close this thing in due and unusual form. I am sure that you and Pete have the same thought, and I think you want to shake hands and join in a motion that the rules be suspended and Illustrious Noble Harold Lloyd be elected unanimously. Is that what you want?

Noble POTEAT: That is it exactly.

Noble BALDWIN: Noble Poteat has agreed with me, and we make this motion together.

Noble POTEAT: We sure do.

Noble BALDWIN: That without any further ado and conversation about the matter, Past Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Harold Lloyd for Imperial Outer Guard, for the ensuing year.

Noble POTEAT: I second the motion.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Nobles, I am quite willing to have a demonstration here, but I want to complete the record. It is absolutely necessary, regardless of this withdrawal, that the unanimous ballot of this convention be cast for some candidate, or at least a majority ballot. It appears that a unanimous ballot is entirely possible. I take it that this motion included—if I am wrong the Nobles stating it will correct me—that the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council be cast by Past Imperial Potentate Leo Youngworth of Al Malaikah Temple for Illustrious Noble Harold Lloyd for Imperial Outer Guard. Am I correct in that motion? That motion then is before you. Those who favor its adoption will please signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth.

Past Imperial Potentate LEO V. YOUNG WORTH: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, I say to you in all sincerity that this is one of the happiest moments of my life. I know Noble Harold Lloyd. We know Noble Harold Lloyd as an outstanding citizen of our community, a high-bred, 100 per cent gentleman. You honored him today, and I say to you he will honor you as he goes through this Imperial line. On behalf of the Nobility of Al Malaikah Temple, on behalf of the Nobility of California, and may I say on behalf of the

Nobility of the Northwest, we are very grateful and appreciate this delightful compliment. So it is with great pleasure that I cast the unanimous vote of this Imperial Council for that marvelous character Illustrious Noble Harold Lloyd, for Imperial Outer Guard. Thank you.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Noble Harold Lloyd, Past Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, having been unanimously elected Imperial Outer Guard, I will ask him to come forward. Illustrious Sir, I have not changed this speech today. It is again my pleasure to say to you that by the unanimous ballot of the Representatives assembled you have been chosen to serve this Imperial Council during the ensuing year as Imperial Outer Guard. Do you accept?

Noble HAROLD LLOYD (Al Malaikah Temple): Imperial Sir, Imperial Officers and Representatives to the Imperial Council: I most gratefully do. (Applause.) I hope I am not keeping you boys from having lunch. May I have a drink? My heart pounds a little bit. First, I would like to thank Nobles Hubert and Pete for their very generous act in allowing this to become unanimous for me. It is really grand to have two very good friends, two such capable men running with you, and believe me I am mighty lucky. I believe that I got a running start. Really, I am too filled with gratitude at the honor just conferred upon me to attempt any oratorical display. I have had many pleasurable moments in my life, but honestly, fellows, this is a high watermark for me today. I am not happy alone for myself but also for Al Malaikah Temple and her sister Temples in the State of California for having the confidence in me to propose me for the Imperial line, and I trust that that confidence in the years to come will not be misplaced. I want to say that I am very grateful to this entire body of Representatives for their very generous support, and I want to thank my many friends throughout the realm of Shrinedom who have so graciously and unselfishly devoted their time and their energy to my interests.

Yesterday the Imperial Potentate said that the experience as Imperial Potentate was worth several million dollars, but he also said he would not give a plugged nickel to have it over again. Well, I am indeed mindful of the honor and what the future has in store for me, but I really believe that anyone that has served as Illustrious Potentate of any Temple in North America cannot help but get the true spirit of Shrinedom in his blood, and it also causes him to form a clear picture of the great work that is being done in our Hospitals; and of course here on the Imperial line I realize is one of the points upon which they concentrate.

I don't know whether I should mention it, but with this world of ours in a turmoil of catastrophe and great uncertainty, the Shrine, along with every other organization that represents civilization at its best, has a great many danger signals flying ahead. I think that we are most fortunate indeed to have such a splendid and capable group of men to guide us through the rough periods that seem inevitable. Personally, Illustrious Noble Walter Cline, to me anyway, has been an inspiration as an Imperial Potentate. His successor as our Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Noble George Olendorf, is

just as ably constituted. In fact, a check of the entire Divan persuades us of the happy fact that we have a succession of leaders coming along. It is going to be a pleasure to me and an education to me to have a close association with them.

Before you get the idea that I am taking myself a little too seriously in the post of Outer Guard, I would like to just recall a remark that the Imperial Potentate made when he visited us on the coast. He happened to mention to a newspaper man that I was a candidate for the office of Outer Guard in the Imperial line, and the reporter said; "Mr. Cline, what is, ordinarily, the duties of that office?" Walter said, "Well, let's see." He said, "The fellow stands at the outer door and directs the brother Nobles to the gents' room." (Laughter.) I think Noble Bill Heim has done a grand job this year. I want to thank you again, boys.

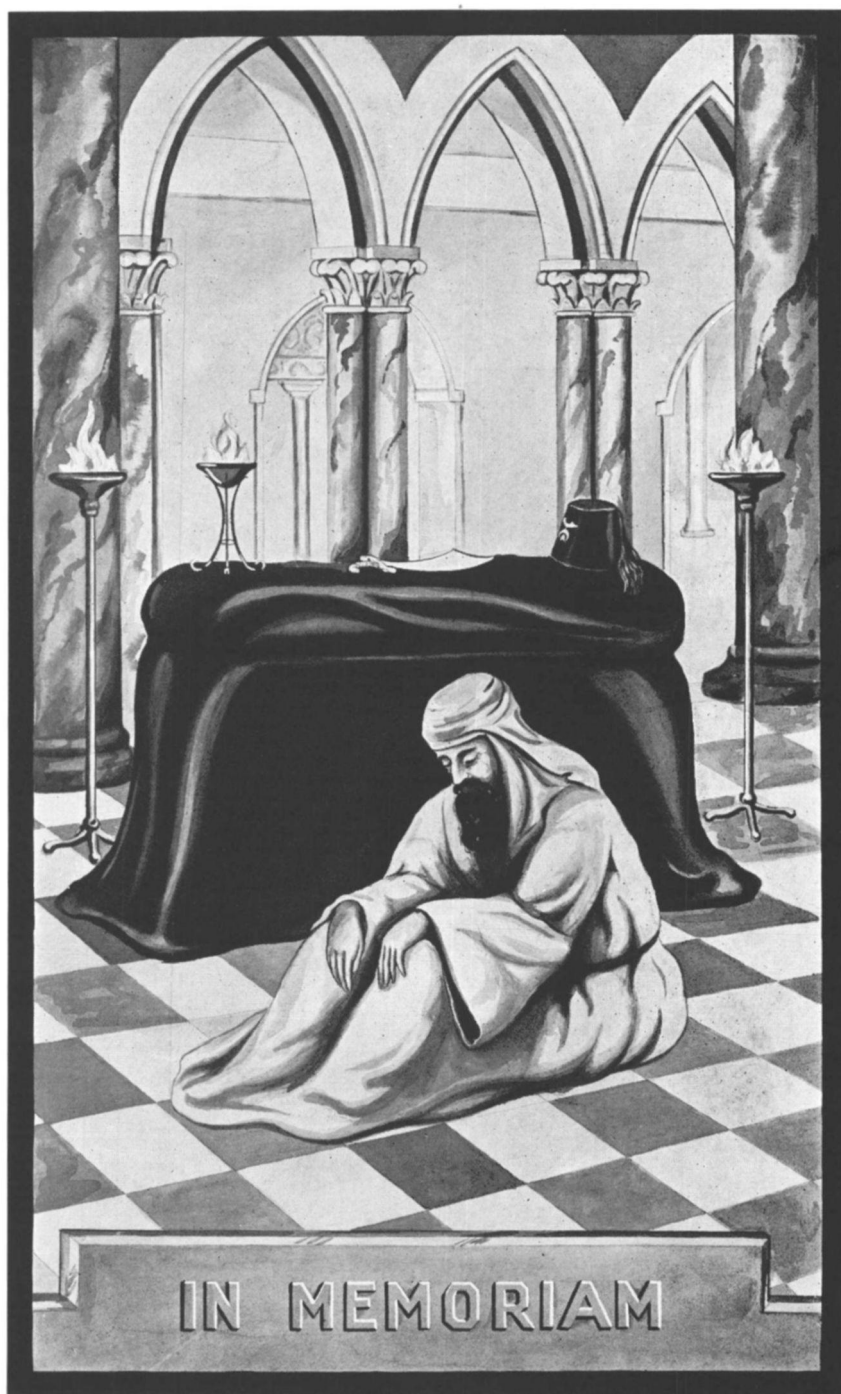
I want to say I am awfully happy to have the convention here in Memphis, because I cannot think of another place that I would rather have been elected than right here in the heart of Old Dixie. Believe me, I will try to do my best. Thank you very much.

Song—Al Malaikah Chanters.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Nobles, please remain seated for just a few moments. We are conscious of the fact that it is 12:20. We are going to adjourn in just a few moments. There is one announcement I want to make before we adjourn. I am sorry it could not be made while everyone was here. I am going to ask Past Imperial Potentate Freeland Kendrick to make it. Noble Kendrick will you come and make this announcement about Moolah Temple? It will only take a moment.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: I would like to ask Noble Foster, of Moolah Temple, if he is prepared for the broad-cast this afternoon? Nobles, we have a very interesting and unusual broadcast of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a transcript of the original. It has been made by professionals, and I really want every Shriner within the reach of my voice to hear this. I understand the Imperial Potentate is going to reconvene the session at two o'clock. I am going to ask Noble Foster and the Representatives from Moolah Temple if they will set that transcript up here and produce it at a quarter of two. Won't you please come back fifteen minutes early and hear this? You will probably never have another opportunity, as I am informed that these records can only be produced a dozen or less times, and therefore at considerable effort it has been brought here. I will appreciate your returning here at a quarter of two.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Now I hope you will comply with the chairman's request. Following the usual custom in the Imperial Council, immediately following the transcription of this Crippled Children's number by Moolah Temple, we will have the Necrology Committee's report this afternoon, and then proceed to our regular order of business. You realize, of course, we have caught up some time by not having to ballot this morning. So we are staying pretty well on our schedule. I hope you will stay with us



IN MEMORIAM

during the business session to help us expedite the business we have on the agenda. I am anxious that you should be informed and also participate in our business affairs. You are adjourned until two o'clock. (12:22 p. m.)

After lunch Representatives of Moolah Temple favored those who had gathered in the Auditorium with an electrical transcription of a broadcast sponsored by the Union Electric Company of St. Louis as part of a series of broadcasts from a St. Louis station entitled "The Land We Live In," reciting the story of the beginning of the Hospital movement, with special regard to the opening of the St. Louis Unit.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 12, 1940

Afternoon Session

IMPERIAL Potentate CLINE: (2:45 p. m.) I express for myself and Chairman Freel Kendrick and the members of the Hospital Board, and I am sure the Representatives here, sincere and grateful appreciation to Noble Foster and the Nobility of Moolah Temple for this fine contribution to our program.

Now, Nobles, getting back on our schedule, feeling that the time we have spent here was well spent, I recognize Past Potentate Stanton Bruner of Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, California, chairman of our Necrology Committee, who will have complete charge of the program on Necrology.

Song—Al Malaikah Temple Changers.

Noble STANTON A. BRUNER (Al Malaikah Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council:

Once again the Imperial Council takes occasion to contemplate the mysteries of life and the immortality of the soul. Each year at this time, we pause before the altar of remembrance to commemorate the passing of our departed Nobles who have only yesterday walked hand in hand with us in our joys and in our sorrows. We have, however, the teaching of our Order that the Great Ruler of the Universe, God, has implanted in the sons of men the faith that somewhere, somehow, we shall meet again beyond the valley of the shadow known to us as death.

We do not, at this hour, commemorate the bloody achievements of some victorious general who, through the lives of our departed friends, has expanded our national domain and enlarged upon our national renown. We do not stand beneath a crimson battle flag, blood-stained and bullet-riddled in a mad strife for power. We do not hear the widows' sighs and see the orphans' tears caused by the supreme sacrifice on the field of battle. We do, however, stand in the sunshine and radiance of the memory of friendly brothers who have gone on as a torch to lighten and make ready for us that mansion in the skies, not made with hands, eternal in the heavens.

In this world of ours, Mother Nature is the same yesterday, today and tomorrow. In her frugal way she exacts toll to the uttermost farthing; she

brooks no loss. The little lamp of life our brothers bore, that burned so bravely, that warmed the heart and reddened the cheek, flamed low, then flickered and was extinguished. In tears and sorrow we bore their frail bodies to the ground. In nature's orderly way they crumbled; earth to earth, ashes to ashes and dust to dust, every particle reacting in the universe, till time shall be no more. In the living world, however, every word, every smile, every deed of theirs is left engraven on the hearts of those friends who were about them, to act and react forever. Thus has their spirit left its imprint in our memory and found that "peace of God, which passeth all understanding." While our hearts are thus open, let us all revere their memory.

Since our last Imperial Council Session, the following Illustrious Nobles have been called to the unseen Temple:

JOSEPH ASHTON, JR., Charter Member Crescent Temple.
 LYONEL AYRES, Past Potentate, Aad Temple.
 WILLIAM RANDLE BECKER, Past Potentate, Mahi Temple.
 BUTLER R. BRASSFIELD, Past Potentate, Isis Temple.
 GEORGE O. BUHN, Past Potentate, El Korah Temple.
 BEN ELMER CALKINS, Past Potentate, Algeria Temple.
 ROBERT W. CHAMBERS, Past Potentate, Hadi Temple.
 GEORGE RICHARD CHATBURN, Past Potentate, Sesotris Temple.
 GEORGE CLARENCE CLARK, Past Potentate, Palestine Temple.
 ROSSLYN MONTEITH COX, Past Potentate, Mecca Temple.
 GEORGE W. CRITTEN, Past Potentate, Zurah Temple.
 CHARLES WOOLSEY DAVIS, Past Potentate, Hella Temple.
 GEORGE WILLIAM DENNISON, Past Potentate, Zenobia Temple.
 WALTER C. DURGIN, Treasurer, Al Malaikah Temple.
 ROY F. EBBS, Past Potentate, Oasis Temple.
 AUGUST MANEWAL EGGMANN, Past Potentate, Ainad Temple.
 WILLIAM M. EICHOLTZ, Representative to the Imperial Council.
 AUGUST JOHNSON EILERS, Past Potentate, Ben Hur Temple.
 HARRY E. EVANS, Past Potentate, Crescent Temple.
 JOSEPH ROBERT FEAZELL, Past Potentate, Hamasa Temple.
 DR. GEORGE M. FISHER, Past Potentate, Ziyara Temple.
 JOSEPH G. FORNEY, Past Potentate, Zembo Temple.
 WALTER GEORGE GIBBONS, Past Potentate, Bedouin Temple.
 ALEXANDER D. GRANT, Past Potentate and Recorder, Moolah Temple.
 JOHN MACE GREENFIELD, Past Potentate, El Korah Temple.
 JAMES P. GREGORY, Past Potentate, Kosair Temple.
 CLARENCE A. HALE, Past Potentate, Kem Temple.
 FREDERICK WILLIAM HARTE, Recorder, Syrian Temple.
 WILLIAM H. HENDRICKS, Past Potentate, Islam Temple.
 HARRY G. HUNTER, Past Potentate, Mount Sinai Temple.
 JOHN JENSWOLD, Past Potentate, Aad Temple.
 WILLIAM LONNIE JORDAN, Past Potentate, Wahabi Temple.
 GEORGE A. KATZENBACH, Treasurer, Crescent Temple.
 FRED A. KITSELMAN, Recorder, Tadmor Temple.
 EDGAR L. KLEINDIST, Past Potentate, Ismalia Temple.
 DAVID W. KNOWLTON, Past Potentate, Zurah Temple.
 CHARLES F. KUTNEWSKY, Past Potentate, El Korah Temple.

GEORGE WILFRED LANSTRUM, Past Potentate, Algeria Temple.
 ED. F. LEEVER, Past Potentate, Zorah Temple.
 HARRY P. LESHER, Treasurer, Zamora Temple.
 WALTER SCOTT LIDDELL, Past Potentate, Oasis Temple.
 WILLIAM HERMAN LUEDERS, Past Potentate, Syria Temple.
 JAMES H. LYTLE, Past Potentate, Syria Temple.
 CHARLES E. MATSON, Past Potentate, Sesostris Temple.
 GEORGE WASHINGTON MCLHENNY, Past Potentate, Zembo Temple.
 ARTHUR W. MILNE, Past Potentate, Zem Zem Temple.
 WILLIAM J. MURRAY, Past Potentate, Moslem Temple.
 GEORGE S. O'BEAR, Past Potentate, Zamora Temple.
 BURTON JENKINS PIERCE, Past Potentate, Ararat Temple.
 THOMAS E. POWELL, Past Potentate, El Korah Temple.
 CHARLES HOWARD QUACKENBUSH, Past Potentate, Ainad Temple.
 JACOB U. RAY, Past Potentate, Zamora Temple.
 MORGAN ALVIN REGAN, Past Potentate, Algeria Temple.
 HERBERT BRASHEAR ROBERTSON, Past Potentate, Hella Temple.
 JOHN W. ROSS, Past Potentate, Zuhrah Temple.
 JAMES RUSSELL, Past Potentate, Zem Zem Temple.
 LOUIS SCHNELLER, Chairman, Board of Trustees, Tripoli Temple.
 COLBY EVANS SMITH, Past Potentate, Hella Temple.
 HARRY E. SMITH, Past Potentate, Tripoli Temple.
 RAY R. SMITH, Past Potentate, Aladdin Temple.
 CHARLES HADLEY SPILMAN, Past Potentate, Ainad Temple.
 HUGH A. SPRAGUE, Past Potentate, Moila Temple.
 SYLVESTER C. SPRING, Past Potentate, Mohammed Temple.
 JOHN R. STERNE, Past Potentate, Hadi Temple.
 WARREN SUTLIFF, Past Potentate, Mohammed Temple.
 WILLIAM GEORGE THWAITES, Past Potentate, Tripoli Temple.
 E. LEE TRINKLE, Past Potentate, Kazim Temple.
 WILLIAM THOMAS TRIPLETT, Past Potentate, Isis Temple.
 WILLIAM E. VANSICKLE, Past Potentate, Moslem Temple.
 THOMAS VOEGELI, Past Potentate, Zurah Temple.
 FRANK EDMONSON WALKER, Past Potentate, Rameses Temple.
 STANLEY C. WARNER, Past Recorder, El Jebel Temple.
 WALLACE CHARLES WATKINS, Past Potentate, Ainad Temple.
 CHARLES B. WILSON, Past Potentate, Kazim Temple.
 WALTER J. WINGATE, Past Potentate, Arabia Temple.
 WILLIAM H. WORDEN, Past Potentate, Islam Temple.
 HARRY ZIMMERHACKEL, Past Potentate, El Jebel Temple.

So now that the day is done, in reverence we leave those brothers who, since our last Imperial Council Session, have heeded the visitor to their tents and strolled away with the sombre, black camel who is never invited and never welcomed, yet whose coming cannot be denied.

It is with a wise and kindly hand that the Great Father of All gently darkens the earthly eyes of the children of men. Even now, with our dim vision, we wonder at the wisdom of the Almighty and strive to pierce the

veil which obscures the light beyond, where there is no sadness or sorrow or death, and the new world comes into being. But what if we should

"Find the clue
That leads to the treasure house,
And peradventure to the Master too."

Then would be shattered the beauty of life, the haunting sweetness, the brooding mystery of it; its love, its bravery, its unselfishness, and we would be left alone to walk in narrow grooves, cold, trembling and afraid.

So, as little children, trusting, clear-eyed and unafraid, we bid goodbye, but not for long, for as the shadows deepen and eventide comes, we, too, shall lie us down to share our brothers' couch, to rest in peace.

"The truer life draws nigher
Every year;
And its Morning Star climbs higher
Every year.
Earth's hold on us grows slighter,
And the heavy burden lighter,
And the Dawn Immortal brighter,
Every year."

S. A. BRUNER
JOHN R. LEIB
NORMAN P. DEMPSEY
HARVEY BEFFA

JOSEPH ASHTON, JR.—Born December 12, 1856, Died November 13, 1939.
Active 33 degree and a Charter Member of Crescent Temple.

"Sleep on, O friend, until the waking day,
And ever, we who loved thy presence here,
Will keep for thee, through changes manifold,
A tender memory, growing with the years."

Joseph Ashton, Jr., was a man of sturdy character, big-hearted, broad in his sympathies, tolerant in his judgments and generous in all his dealings with his fellowmen. Gifted with a high degree of natural ability, his education and training gave to him a position of leadership and influence. All his actions were prompted by noble impulses. His rugged individualism, his gracious and kindly bearing, his intriguing personality and his love for Freemasonry endeared him to every member of the fraternity.

"Friend, we've been long together,
Through pleasant and through stormy weather,
'Tis hard to part when friends are dear;
'Twill cause a sigh and many a tear.
Then steal away—give little warning;
Say not 'Good Night' but in some better clime
Bid us, 'Good Morning.'"

LYONEL AYRES—Born September 4, 1858, Died November 24, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Ayres was born at Memphis, Tennessee. By profession he was a civil engineer and at the time of his death was the active head of the Duluth Engineering Company.

Throughout his life he was closely identified with all the Masonic bodies, having held many high positions, and was admitted to Aad Temple by affiliation from Osman Temple on February 6, 1907.

Illustrious Noble Ayres was Aad Temple's tenth Potentate, serving in the year 1915.

WILLIAM RANDLE BECKER—Born April 4, 1891, Died October 18, 1939.

Illustrious Noble William Randle Becker was a member of Army Lodge No. 1105, San Antonio, Texas, San Antonio Chapter R. A. M. No. 381 and San Antonio Commandery No. 7, also Miami Consistory Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite.

He was originally a member of Alzarar Temple, San Antonio, Texas. Affiliated with Mahi Temple October 3, 1922.

He was Potentate of Mahi Temple for the year 1936 and was President of the National Shrine Directors Association during the same year.

He was appointed Acting Recorder of Mahi Temple in May, 1938, and elected to the same office in January, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Becker always found time to take an active part in any capacity where he could best serve Mahi Temple and was beloved by all who knew him.

BUTLER R. BRASSFIELD—Born August 13, 1873, Died August 4, 1939.

In the passing of Illustrious Past Potentate Butler R. Brassfield, the Shrine, and particularly Isis Temple, lost a much loved and highly respected member. He would perhaps be classed as an "old timer"—not because of his age or his outlook on life, but because of his years of service to Masonry and the Shrine that he loved so well.

He was created a member of Isis Temple on March 16, 1904, and was at once actively and aggressively interested. In 1911, he was elected Chief Rabban of Isis Temple from the floor. He served as Potentate of Isis Temple in 1912, and at the time of his death was the oldest living Past Potentate.

His ready smile, his unfailing good humor, his wise counsel and able execution endeared him to all of us.

"So I am glad; Not that my friend has gone
But that the earth he laughed and lived upon
Was my earth too."

GEORGE O. BUHN—Born October 3, 1880, Died December 21, 1939.

Illustrious Potentate of El Korah Temple in 1933.

A member of both branches of Masonry, he served many years in the Ritualistic Work Scottish Rite and filled all the chairs in the Chapter and Commandery. He was Grand Commander of the State of Idaho in 1936 and 1937.

BEN ELMER CALKINS—Born December 25, 1862, Troy Pennsylvania, Died at Los Angeles, California, September 7, 1939.

Created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Algeria Temple June 8, 1893.

Served as Illustrious Potentate of Algeria Temple in 1907.

ROBERT W. CHAMBERS—Illustrious Noble Robert W. Chambers passed away at his home in Evansville on Wednesday morning, May 15, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Chambers has a long record of service to Hadi Temple. A life member, he served as Potentate in 1922. He represented Hadi at many Imperial Council Sessions, where he made a host of friends throughout Shrinedom.

Active in all branches of Masonry, Illustrious Noble Chambers was a thirty-third degree Mason. The funeral services were held Friday, May 10th, at the Scottish Rite Cathedral, with the thirty-third degree Masons from the Valley of Evansville serving as pall-bearers.

Past Potentate Robert W. Chambers has mounted the black camel for the last journey to Mecca, but we will ever remember his presence among us.

GEORGE RICHARD CHATBURN—Illustrious George Richard Chatburn, 33d degree, was born at Magnolia, Iowa, December 24, 1863, and died at Lincoln, Nebraska, January 30, 1940. Dr. Chatburn spent his entire professional life in the field of education. He was a graduate of Iowa State College in 1884 with the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Engineering. He took a Master of Arts Degree at the University of Nebraska in 1897. He was given the Professional Civil Engineering Degree from Iowa State College in 1910 and the Honorary Doctor of Engineering Degree from the same institution in 1923.

After graduating, Illustrious Noble Chatburn taught one year in a district school. He was principal of the high school at Plattsmouth, Nebraska, from 1885 to 1889; superintendent of schools at Humboldt from 1889 to 1891; and superintendent of schools at Wymore from 1891 to 1894. In 1894 he became connected with the Engineering College of the University of Nebraska as an instructor. He was advanced through all of the academic titles, becoming Professor of Applied Mechanics in Machine Design in 1905. He was chairman of that department in the Engineering College from 1909 to 1931. He served as Dean of Men at the University of Nebraska from 1926 to 1927. In all of these positions he served faithfully until his health forced his retirement in 1931. Dr. Chatburn was a member of a number of technical and honorary societies. He was the author of two books in the engineering field, "Highway Engineering" and "Highways and Highway Transportation." Illustrious Noble Chatburn took a keen and active interest in masonry. He became an Entered Apprentice on March 12, 1888, and continued through the Fellow Craft and Master Masons at Plattsmouth, Nebraska, Lodge No. 6. In 1900 he demitted to Lincoln Lodge

No. 19, of which he was Worshipful Master in 1911 and 1912. He became a life member of the Scottish Rite and also a member of the York Rite. He received his K. C. C. H. October, 1919, and the 33rd degree Honorary October, 1921. He occupied important official positions in both the York Rite and Scottish Rite. Illustrious Noble Chatburn was potentate of Sesostris Temple in 1918.

GEORGE CLARENCE CLARK—Born November 13, 1876, Died March 28, 1940.

Illustrious Noble George Clarence Clark, who served Palestine Temple A. A. O. N. M. S. as its Potentate in 1931, entered the unseen Temple on March 28, 1940, in the 64th year of his age.

The loss of Noble Clark is a distinct loss to the Nobility which he so splendidly represented, as well as to the great host of friends that he had in every walk of life.

Prominent for years in Masonic circles, he received the 33rd Degree in the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in the year 1934.

Noble Clark was born in West Mansfield, Mass., on November 13, 1876, the son of George Adolphus and Mary Eliza (Pomphret) Clark. The family moved to Providence when he was a small boy and he was educated at the Bridgham Grammar School and Technical High School, from which he graduated in 1895. He was State Representative from Providence from 1915 until 1927 and during the latter two years of this period he served as Deputy Speaker.

At the time of his death he was Most Illustrious Grand Master of the R. I. Grand Council of Royal and Select Masons. He was greatly interested in the DeMolay order and was the first "Dad" of Providence Chapter.

He was raised a Mason in What Cheer Lodge No. 21, this city, in 1909 and was elected its 69th Worshipful Master in 1925. He became a member of Providence Royal Arch Chapter in 1909, was High Priest in 1921 and was installed Grand High Priest of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter in 1930. He was the Grand Representative of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of Pennsylvania near the Grand Chapter of Rhode Island.

ROSSLYN MONTIETH COX—Born February 10, 1869, Died March 28, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Cox was born at Mount Hope, Orange County, New York. He was admitted to the bar in his early twenties. He was five times elected Mayor of Middletown, serving his townsmen for ten years in that office.

Illustrious Noble Cox was made a Master Mason in Hoffman Lodge in Middletown and created a Knight Templar in Cypress Commandery No. 67, also in Middletown. He was a life member in the Scottish Rite Bodies and received the order of the Mystic Shrine in Mecca Temple May 31, 1906. Illustrious Noble Cox served Mecca Temple as Potentate in 1924.

The tidings of his passing brought grief to thousands—not only in Masonic circles but in civic communities throughout the State of New York.

"We can but wait the coming of the light
And bless the memory that still abides."

GEORGE W. CRITTEN—Died November 3, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Critten was much interested in Masonry in all of its branches, had served as Eminent Commander of Zion Commandery of Minneapolis; had been honored by elevation to the high office of Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Minnesota. In the Scottish Rite Bodies he had filled all of the offices in the Minneapolis Lodge of Perfection, serving as Venerable Master for two terms. His excellent work in the Scottish Rite was recognized by his investiture as a Knight Commander of the Court of Honor.

He was much interested in DeMolay from the start of the movement and for years was chairman of the Advisory Council of Minneapolis; and at the time of his death he was serving as Deputy for this district.

Noble Critten joined Zuhrah Temple December 6th, 1907, and his interest in Temple activities was evidenced by the fact that he was eventually selected for Divan appointment and advanced through the line, serving as Potentate in 1925. Upon becoming a Past Potentate he continued his interest in the Temple affairs and was always ready to fulfill any task given him. He was particularly proficient in the ritualistic work and had filled in at different stations many times when called upon by the Chairman of the Ritualistic Committee.

In the community in which he lived, Noble Critten was very highly respected; he was a man of high ideals and principles, a faithful church member and among the leaders in many of the civic enterprises in the city of Minneapolis.

CHARLES WOOLSEY DAVIS—Died September 16, 1939.

To refer to the life of Illustrious Noble Davis in the many and varied

details of the years would be but to call to mind the major events and happenings of our city, both as regards its civic developments and its Masonic experiences. The span of his years covers a large portion of that time when Dallas was developing its commercial activities, in all of which Noble Davis, in his chosen field of service, held an important place; and his Masonic life,—from Entered Apprentice to Inspector General Honorary,—as a Potentate of Hella Temple and in many offices of honor and service,—all of this covered the years when our Masonic Orders were building for themselves the high place of honor and usefulness which we today possess as our own.

GEORGE WILLIAM DENNISON—Born at Mansfield, Ohio, October 26, 1863, Died at Toledo, Ohio, June 1, 1940.

Illustrious Noble George William Dennison was a member of Rubicon Lodge No. 237, F. & A. M.; Fort Meigs Chapter No. 29, R. A. M.; Toledo Council No. 33, R. & S. M.; Toledo Commandery No. 7, K. T.; Miami Lodge of Perfection; Northern Light Council, Princes of Jerusalem; Fort Industry Chapter, Rose Croix; Toledo Consistory, S. P. R. S.; was coronated an Honorary Member thirty-third degree at Boston, Massachusetts, on September 25, 1915; was created a Noble in Zenobia Temple April 17, 1902, served faithfully in the various appointive and elective offices of the Temple and as Illustrious Potentate during the year 1916.

By his death, Zenobia Temple suffers the irreparable loss of one whose wise counsels, kindly nature and loyal friendship endeared him in the highest degree to his brother Nobles and friends.

WALTER CLEMENTS DURGIN—Born October 12, 1857, Died October 30, 1939.

Noble Durgin was treasurer of Al Malaikah Temple for forty-four years, holding that office at the time of his death. He was also treasurer of Los Angeles Commandery for forty-seven years.

Noble Durgin was made a Master Mason in Fidelity Lodge No. 327 at Gallion, Ohio, in 1881. He demitted to Southern California Lodge No. 278 on May 3, 1893, and to Westlake Lodge No. 392 on February 8, 1908. He became a Knight Templar January 24, 1887, in Mansfield, Ohio, Commandery No. 21, and on May 17, 1887, he demitted to Los Angeles Commandery No. 9. Noble Durgin received the honorary thirty-third degree in the Los Angeles Consistory and was very active all through his years.

Three hundred Knight Templars in full uniform from Los Angeles Commandery served as guard of honor at his funeral. A large delegation of members of Al Malaikah Temple, led by Potentate Harold Lloyd, was in attendance.

Noble Durgin was one of God's noblemen. He will be sorely missed in the years to come.

ROY F. EBBS—Born 1890, Died 1939.

"There is an oasis, bright and fair,
The Unseen Temple is over there,
That perfect Temple where all is light
Where there is no darkness, there is no night,
When Allah calls, then our friends obey,
And fold their tents and steal away.
To the land where the crystal waters flow,
Where the beautiful palms of Allah grow."

Roy F. Ebbs of Asheville was Potentate of Oasis Temple in 1936. His passing has brought a note of sadness to all of us—he was beloved by all who knew him—popular among his business and fraternal associates—his level-headed energy and his delightful personality brought him honors from many sources.

Roy Ebbs was named Grand Master of the North Carolina Grand Lodge in 1934. He had held every elective office in Syrene Commandery, Knights Templar; Ionic Council, Royal and Select Masters; and Asheville Chapter, No. 25, Royal Arch Masons. He was a 33rd Degree Mason with the honorary K. C. C. H. degree.

AUGUST MANEWAL EGGMANN—Born February 4, 1880, Died April 27, 1940.

Illustrious Brother Eggmann was created a Noble of Ainad Temple on April 28, 1916; served as its Potentate in the year of 1934.

He was a member of East St. Louis Lodge No. 504, A. F. & A. M.

Received degrees in the Mississippi Valley Consistory and Co-ordinate Bodies on November 10, 1911; served as Sovereign Prince of Cahokia Council Princes of Jerusalem 1928-1929; served as Most Wise Master of John M. Pearson Chapter of Rose Croix in 1925-1926.

W. M. EICHOLTZ—Born November 13, 1869; Died April 6, 1940.

"He plucked many a thorn
And planted many flowers."

Noble W. M. Eicholtz, resident of Muskogee for thirty-five years, widely known and respected member of Bedouin Temple and outstanding citizen and civic worker, died at his home in Muskogee.

Noble Eicholtz, as a young man, moved to Abilene, Kansas, where he owned a funeral home, and from there to Oklahoma City. He came to Muskogee from Oklahoma City in 1905, and established the Street-Eicholtz Co., furniture store and funeral home, in partnership with the late Dr. H. G. Street of Oklahoma City. For the past few years, the firm has been the Eicholtz Co.

Prominent in Masonry, he was one of the early members of Bedouin Temple of the Shrine and had been elected a representative to the Imperial Council for 17 years. He was a member of Oriental Lodge No. 430, A. F. & A. M., Muskogee Chapter of the Royal Arch Masons, Muskogee Council of Royal and Select Masters, Muskogee Commandery No. 2, Knights Templar, and Indian Consistory of the Scottish Rite Masons at McAlester. He was a past director of Muskogee Court No. 99, Royal Order of Jesters. He was a trustee of Bedouin Temple, and one of the organizers and president of the Shrine band.

Noble Eicholtz was beloved by all who knew him for his sterling qualities and character. He will ever be held in loving memory by his Masonic and Shrine associates, and a large circle of friends everywhere.

AUGUST JOHNSON EILERS—Born January 24, 1864, Died December 28, 1939.

Again the Black Camel has visited our Oasis, casting a gloom of sorrow in our midst in closing the long and useful life of Illustrious Noble August Johnson Eilers, who was suddenly stricken on the afternoon of December 28, 1939, and within a few hours the news of his passing rapidly reached the hearing of his host of friends.

Noble Eilers had served his Temple well for many years. He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Ben Hur Temple on March 19, 1897, and after serving through the other stations was elected potentate December 25, 1903, serving until his successor was elected on December 9, 1904.

Noble Eilers was born in Bastrop, Texas, on January 24, 1864. In early life he came to Austin to make this his home. At the time of his death he was senior member of the firm of McKean-Eilers Company, a firm that was well known throughout the State of Texas. He was keenly interested in civic affairs.

Noble Eilers was active in Masonry, as he was in business affairs. He was a member of Hill City Lodge No. 456, A. F. & A. M., Lone Star Chapter No. 6; Colorado Commandery No. 4; and the Scottish Rite Bodies, all of Austin, Texas.

"There are stars that go out in darkness
But whose silvery light shineth on;
There are roses whose perfume still lingers
When the blossoms are faded and gone.
There are hearts full of light and of sweetness,
When no longer their life current flows,
Still their goodness lives on with the living,
Like the soul of the star and the rose."

HARRY E. EVANS—Born June 19, 1863, Died October 16, 1939.

Again a prince has fallen in the fight,
The valorous champion of the truth and right;
Determined, honest, level-headed, just,
Who broke no promise nor betrayed a trust,
His genial face with courtly kindness beamed,
By friends beloved, by all the world esteemed.

"Harry" was one of those sweet, unassuming characters who made his chief impression upon those with whom he came in close union, by his constant effort to serve. How unobtrusive he was, how free from selfish ambition, how appreciative of even the smallest courtesies shown him. The fact that he could remain an active member of the Executive Committee of his own Temple for Thirty-five years is in itself an indication of his ability to hold the love and the respect of those with whom he came in contact, and he was rounding out the thirtieth year of his service as Chairman of the Finance Committee at the time of his death. We would be unfair to him if we should unduly or selfishly grieve at his passing. Having lived for more than seventy-six years a life of usefulness, he was like the ripened grain, like the mellowed fruit, like the still smiling and benignant sun that had run its course and which was due to set in glory leaving a golden twilight behind. Physically he is gone, but in his spiritual and moral effect he still lives.

The voices of the dead are never mute. They call to us across the ages to ever be true and faithful and admonish us to carry on. They remind us that

life after all is to us but a tapestry of varying beauty and design and we are the weavers. The shuttle goes incessantly and weaves into the pattern of life the threads of joy, of sorrow, of service, of selfishness and sacrifice. The shuttle never stops but the thread gives out and is replaced with the other thread, just as our lives take the place of those who have gone. We never see the finished product, but our lives are a part of it and so in the loom of life, many threads have spun themselves within our mystic circle and as we try and replace them, we, too, are aware that we soon will become the friends of yesterday and hope that those who take our place will keep our memory green in the garden of their hearts.

Harry's devotion and service to Crescent Temple endeared him to all of the Nobility. His love for his fellowman was a passion and he loved the Shrine with every pulse beat of his great heart. His loyalty and fidelity to the Shrine was an inspiration to all.

"May our Heavenly Father have him in His Holy keeping."

"And I think when all is over, and he stands at the Great White Throne,

And God looks upon his record, and his book of life is shown;

That he will have the proper password and the proper hailing sign,

When he says 'God, I am a Noble of the splendid Mystic Shrine!'"

JOSEPH ROBERT FEAZELL—Born August 8, 1898, Died April 10, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Feazell was very active in the York Rite Bodies and served Hamasa Temple as Potentate.

Illustrious Noble Feazell was Past Master of Emulation Lodge F. & A. M.; Past High Priest of Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons and Grand Captain General of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of the State of Mississippi.

DR. GEORGE M. FISHER—Born April 6, 1868, Died February 25, 1940.

In the passing of Dr. George M. Fisher on February 25, 1940, Utica lost one of its most prominent citizens and a physician with a wide reputation.

While Dr. Fisher had been active in many Masonic Bodies since he was raised a Mason in 1889 (he was presented his fifty year Masonic Medal last year), he has given most of his talents to Ziyara Temple and we'll miss him.

In looking through some of the programs during his reign as Ziyara Temple's eleventh Potentate from 1913 to 1917, he gave the members a most active administration and initiated many candidates. His Ceremonials were held in Syracuse, in Utica and at the Masonic Home. He was held in great esteem, the Shriners of Syracuse showing their love and affection when they presented him a large painting of a Ceremonial scene.

Dr. Fisher's interest in Masonry and Ziyara Temple did not cease when he declined reelection as Ziyara's Potentate in 1918. He continued his active work on the Divan and again at our last Ceremonial, delivered the inspired charge to the candidates, as he always did with the same impressive feeling.

JOHN GOCHNAUER FORNEY—Born June 24, 1876, Died August 15, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Forney was elected Potentate of Zembo Temple in the year 1933. He was a member of Manheim Lodge No. 587 F. & A. M. and an active member of both the York and Scottish Rite.

Be Noble; and the nobleness that lies in other men, sleeping, but never dead, will rise in majesty to meet thine own.

WALTER GEORGE GIBBONS—Died January 25, 1939.

The Nobility of Bedouin Temple has sustained, in the untimely death of Illustrious Noble Walter George Gibbons, the loss of one who, during his long membership and official connection with the Temple, rendered at all times intelligent and valuable service to the organization.

The Black Camel knelt at the door of Walter George Gibbons, Past Potentate and Emeritus Representative to the Imperial Council, Thursday morning, January 25th. His death was attributed to a paralysis stroke. He had been ill in health for two years. Illustrious Noble Walter George Gibbons was a Past Master of St. John of Wagoner, Oklahoma, now Wagoner Lodge, A. F. & A. M., and after moving to Muskogee affiliated with Oriental No. 430; also a member of the Alpha Class of Indian Consistory at McAlester—he was a member of Muskogee Chapter No. 3, R. A. M., and Muskogee Commandery No. 2, Knights Templar and a charter member of Bedouin Temple and helped in many ways in securing a charter for Bedouin. He was a Life Member of all the above named bodies. He is survived by his sister, Mrs. Ernest Trigg of Washington, D. C. Walter George was laid to rest Saturday, January 27th, in Green Hill Cemetery at Muskogee. Rev. H. J. Lloyd, Chaplain of Bedouin Temple, Rector of Grace Episcopal Church, officiating.

ALEXANDER D. GRANT—Died August 28, 1939.

Potentate, 1907; Recorder, 1914-1939.

Moolah Temple mourns the passing of a Recorder who has served us faithfully for nearly a quarter of a century. Alex was called to the great beyond suddenly, Monday morning, August 28, 1939, while sitting at his desk in the Temple.

Funeral services were held in Moolah Temple Auditorium, Thursday afternoon, August 31st. Rev. Wm. A. Murdock, pastor of the Southampton Presbyterian Church, conducted a religious service which was followed by a portion of the beautiful Masonic funeral service, under the auspices of Occidental Lodge No. 163. The remainder of the service was delivered at the place of interment in Bellefontaine Cemetery. The funeral cortege was escorted by St. Aldemar Commandery No. 18, Knights Templar.

The present satisfactory financial position of Moolah Temple was largely due to Alex Grant's efforts and eternal watchfulness. Under an apparently rough exterior, a tender heart beat for the good of Masonry and particularly for Moolah Temple.

JOHN (MACE) GREENFIELD—Born June 19, 1875, Died May 4, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Greenfield was Potentate of Al Korah Temple in 1930.

JAMES P. GREGORY—Born June 29, 1855, Died May 9, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Gregory was the oldest potentate of Kosair Temple, having served in the year 1898. He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine June 2, 1893. At the time of his death he was Circuit Judge of Jefferson County, Kentucky. He was past Grand Commander of the Knights Templar for Kentucky and a thirty-third degree A. A. S. R.

Illustrious Noble Gregory maintained his deep interest in Kosair Temple all through the years and was chairman of the legal Committee and Orator.

CLARENCE A. HALE—Born August 10, 1859, Died October 18, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Clarence A. Hale had an active part in organizing Kem Temple and was its Potentate for four years from 1909 to 1913, the only man to hold that post for more than one year. He was its permanent representative on the Imperial Council.

Illustrious Noble Hale helped organize the Scottish Rite Lodge of Perfection in Grand Forks in 1908 and other Scottish Rite lodges in 1910. He was made Knight Commander of the Court of Honor in 1910, and was made a Thirty-third Degree Mason in 1914. He was Past Grand High Priest, R. A. M. of North Dakota; Most Puissant Sovereign, Red Cross of Constantine of North Dakota; Past Grand Commander, K. T. of North Dakota, and one of the organizers of the Royal Order of Jesters.

With four other leading Masons, he organized the Masonic Building Corp. here in 1910, and was its secretary throughout the rest of his life. It was mainly through the efforts of these men, with Noble Hale a guiding spirit, that the present temple was built.

The life of Kem Temple is responsible to Illustrious Noble Hale. His passing leaves a vacancy that cannot soon be filled.

"Oh, not in cruelty, not in wrath,

The reaper came that day;

'Twas an angel visited the green earth,

And took the flowers away."

WILLIAM H. HENDRICKS—Died July 26, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Hendricks was Potentate of Islam Temple in 1911.

HARRY G. HUNTER

Illustrious Noble Hunter was Past Potentate of Mount Sinai Temple.

The following resolution was passed in his memory,

Therefore, be it resolved.

That we, members of Mt. Sinai Patrol, pause on this occasion to pay homage to his memory and to realize the uncertainty of life. Noble Harry has been called from the toils and responsibilities of this life to the joys and rewards of the life Eternal. We have consigned his body to the Earth from whence it came, and his spirit to God who gave it. Noble Harry carried with honor and dignity the responsibilities placed upon him by The Grand Architect of the Universe, in family, fraternal and governmental duties, and we commend his example as worthy of emulation.

JOHN JENSWOLD—Born March 26, 1857, Died June 2, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Jenswold was born at Albany, Wisconsin. He graduated from the University of Iowa in 1880, from the law school and practiced law in Duluth since 1888, having retired from practise in 1936.

Illustrious Noble Jenswold was Aad Temple's eleventh Potentate, serving in the year 1916.

WILLIAM LONNIE JORDAN—Born October 3, 1866, Died August 13, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Jordan was raised a Master Mason in Mt. Moriah Lodge at Blackhawk, Miss., in 1895. He affiliated with Lexington Lodge No. 24 in 1896, took Capitular degree in Lexington R. A. Chapter on December 8, 1898; Cryptic degrees in Lexington Council No. 4 in 1899. Created a Knight Templar in Lexington Commandery No. 3, October 16, 1899. Joined Hamasa Temple A. A. O. N. M. S., February 26, 1901. Demitted to Wahabi Temple on its organization and was Potentate in 1917. Charter member Lexington O. E. S. No. 30, and Past Patron of same. Made a Scottish Rite Mason in Albert Pike Consistory, Jackson, Miss., in April, 1915, and Charter member of St. Leonard Conclave, Red Cross of Constantine, Jackson, Miss.

Was Representative to Imperial Council in 1917.

Past Grand Commander, Grand Commandery of Mississippi 1921; and Representative to Grand Encampment in 1919.

GEORGE A. KATZENBACH—Born May 27, 1871, Died July 6, 1939.

Noble George A. Katzenbach was elected Treasurer of Crescent Temple in 1910 and served in that office thirty years until the date of his passing.

Noble George, as he was affectionately known by all of his friends, gave his all in looking after the happiness and welfare of the children of the Masonic Home in Burlington. He was loved and idolized by these children and they were made happier because of his having visited them.

"Sleep on, dear friend, such lives as thine
Have not been lived in vain,
But shed an influence rare, divine,
On lives that here remain."

FRED A. KITSELMAN—Born January 22, 1880, Died March 25, 1940.

Noble Fred A. Kitselman became a Shriner December 20, 1917, in Al Koran Temple, demitted to Tadmor Temple as a charter member in June, 1924. He was elected Recorder of Tadmor Temple in January, 1939, serving in that capacity until his death March 25, 1940. Although Noble Kitselman was Recorder only a short time, he was well-liked as a gentleman and was an enthusiastic Shriner.

EDGAR L. KLEINDINST—Born 1887, Died 1939.

Illustrious Noble Edgar L. Kleindinst was the 32nd Potentate of Ismailia Temple.

Nobles of Ismailia, and Masons throughout the Grand Lodge of the State of New York, bowed before the wishes of the Imperial Potentate of the Universe, Thursday, when Past Potentate Edgar L. Kleindinst joined the great Invisible Caravan.

Edgar L. Kleindinst passed as he had lived, a great example of the exemplification of all those virtues of manhood that characterize a true man and Mason.

Called by divine will to bear during the past eight years a burden of suffering experienced by few men, he conquered pain with a mental fortitude that gives an example of life to men and Masons that will live through the years.

Edgar has joined the great Invisible Caravan triumphantly.

DAVID W. KNOWLTON—Born in 1862, Died September 30, 1939.

Noble David W. Knowlton was born in 1862 and spent the greater part of his life in Minneapolis. He was very much interested in Masonry in all of its branches. He was a Past Master of Khurum Lodge and served as Secretary of that Lodge for more than a quarter of a century. He served as Grand Treasurer of the Grand Lodge of Minnesota for many years, relinquishing that office in January, 1939, because of poor health. His greatest interest was in the Scottish Rite Bodies of Minneapolis, where he had been honored by having the thirty-third degree conferred upon him. He served as Secretary of the Bodies of the Rite for forty years.

He was one of the early members of Zuhrah Temple, and served as Illustrious Potentate in 1903; and with the exception of Illustrious Noble Roland Hartley, was our oldest living Past Potentate. He was a member and Past

Sovereign of St. George's Conclave of the Red Cross of Constantine and was one of the oldest members of that Conclave.

For many years he was a member of the Board of Custodians of the Work of the Grand Lodge of Minnesota and was one of the best posted Masons in the state. He was often called upon to conduct Schools of Instruction and saw to it that the Lodges where he conducted schools were well informed as to the ritualistic part of the work. He shared in the responsibility for much of the constructive work accomplished by Masonry in Minnesota and the Fraternity has suffered a great loss in his passing.

CHARLES F. KUTNEWSKY—Born June 4, 1863, Died March 2, 1939.

Illustrious Potentate of El Korah Temple in 1933.

Organized El Korah Temple Patrol in 1914 and served as Captain until 1933.

GEORGE WILFRED LANSTRUM

Born at Galesburg, Illinois, August 24, 1874.

Created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Algeria Temple May 5, 1914.

Served as Illustrious Potentate of Algeria Temple in 1924.

Died at Kalispell, Montana, October 25th, 1939.

ED. F. LEEVER—Born September 11, 1861, Died November 14, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Ed. F. Leever received his Masonic work in Dayton, Ohio, becoming a member of the Chapter, Council and Commandery. All of these memberships were later transferred to Terre Haute. In 1906 he became a member of Murat Temple, Indianapolis, as Terre Haute had no Shrine Temple at that time. In 1908, Mr. Leever together with several other members of the Terre Haute Shrine Club petitioned the Imperial Council at St. Paul, Minnesota, for a dispensation to create a Temple in Terre Haute to be known as Zorah Temple. In this they failed but the following year at Louisville, Kentucky, they succeeded in getting a dispensation. The success of Zorah Temple during its early years was largely due to the untiring efforts of Noble Leever. He was Potentate in 1913 and his interest and activity in the Temple has continued through all these years. At the time of his death, he was president of the Shrine Luncheon Club which he organized in 1933, and as Senior Past Potentate was a Life President of the Past Potentates Association of Zorah Temple. He was a man of a wonderful personality and made many friends wherever he went.

HARRY P. LESHER—Died April 4, 1940.

Noble Harry P. Leshar was Treasurer of Zamora Temple from 1930 until the time of his death.

WALTER SCOTT LIDDELL—Born June 21, 1852, Died February 21, 1940.

In September, 1890, "Daddy" Liddell was made a Master Mason in Phalanx Lodge No. 31, A. F. & A. M. He served as Worshipful Master of Phalanx Lodge in 1892 and 1893. In 1891 he was inducted in Charlotte Chapter No. 39, R. A. M., and in April of that year made a Knight Templar. He was elected Eminent Commander in 1894 and 1895. In 1894 he received the degrees of Scottish Rite Masonry and in 1903 was honored by having been made a 33rd degree Mason in Washington, D. C.

Mr. Liddell was elected Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of North Carolina in May, 1895. In 1896 was elected Grand Priest of the Grand Chapter, R. A. M. He was elected M. I. Grand Master of the Grand Council R. and S. M. of North Carolina in 1897, 1898, 1900 and 1901. He served as Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in 1904 and 1905.

Mister Walter, as he was also affectionately known by many of his friends, carried Number One card in Oasis Temple of the Shrine. It was he who, with a handful of friends, journeyed to Richmond, Va., in 1894, and did all the hard work in the matter of organization and the obtaining of charter for Oasis Temple. The charter was granted and the Temple held its first meeting in January, 1895. And it was on account of this that the nick-name "Daddy" was given him—as Daddy of Oasis Temple.

And so—he was our first Potentate, having served from 1895 through 1898. He was also our first Imperial Council Representative and attended the Imperial Council Meeting at Nantasket Beach, Mass., in 1895. Oasis was the 70th Temple in North America to be granted a charter. There are now 159 Temples. Illustrious Noble Liddell has served continuously as Imperial Council Representative since that time and became an Emeritus Member about twenty-five years ago. He is listed in Imperial Council's roster of living members as No. 1 Emeritus Member.

"Passing out of the shadow
 Into a purer light,
 Stepping behind the curtain,
 Getting a clearer sight;
 Laying aside the burden,
 This weary mortal coil;
 Done with this world's vexations,
 Done with its tears and toil."

WILLIAM HERMAN LUEDERS—Born July 5, 1875, Died June 10, 1939.

Past Potentate of Syrian Temple A. A. O. N. M. S. 1911 and 1912. He was a member of Lafayette Lodge No. 81, F. & A. M. having been raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason May 19, 1894. He became a member of the Scottish Rite Valley of Cincinnati in the February Reunion Class 1901 and was crowned a thirty-third degree Mason an Honorary member of the Supreme Council in Buffalo, N. Y. Sept. 21, 1926.

No man in Cincinnati was held in higher esteem than Judge Lueders, loved and revered alike by the rich and poor, the high and low. He knew no creed but justice and fair dealing. For more than thirty years he was Judge of the Probate Court and in this position he became so popular that for many years no one was nominated by any party in opposition to him. The widow and the orphan, the poor, the oppressed, the high and the low, all found in him a champion who was ever ready to aid them.

He was a member of the Knights of Pythias in which body he served as the highest officer of the state. He was also a member of numerous other orders and societies and deeply interested in many charitable institutions—particularly the orphan homes of the city. The Scottish Rite Ring Service was held in the Scottish Rite auditorium June 13th at 2:00 P. M. The large audience present testified to the love and esteem in which Judge Lueders was held by people in all walks of life.

"There is no death the stars go down
 To rise upon some fairer shore,
 And bright in heaven's jewelled crown
 They shine for evermore."

JAMES H. LYTLE—Died March 10, 1940.

James H. Lytle, Past Potentate, Syria Temple, died March 10, 1940.

Illustrious Noble James H. Lytle was Potentate of Syria Temple 1913. He also served faithfully as a member of the Executive Committee and Improvement Association for many years.

We mourn the passing of a very fine gentleman, one who lived his Masonry and Shrinedom without the Temple as well as within. Those who knew him best will miss him most.

CHARLES E. MATSON—Illustrious Noble Matson was Potentate of Sesostis Temple in the year 1934. He was a prominent attorney in the city of Lincoln, Nebraska, for many years. He gave a great deal of his time and ability to the Scottish Rite, having attained the honorary rank of Knight Commander of the Court of Honor in these Bodies.

Illustrious Noble Matson died in California in 1939.

"That man who is from God sent forth,
 Doth yet again to God return;
 Such ebb and flow must ever be,
 Then wherefore should we mourn?"

GEORGE WASHINGTON McILHENNY—Died October 21, 1939.

Past Potentate, Zembo Temple.

ARTHUR W. MILNE—Died May 7, 1940.

Past Potentate Arthur W. Milne, founder of the Zem Zem Hospital for Crippled Children, died Tuesday, May 7, 1940, at the age of 77 years.

Noble Milne originated the idea for the Zem Zem Hospital for Crippled Children years ago, when he conducted a summer camp for children at his country residence south of Weiss Library on the Sterrettania Road. When the Officers of Zem Zem Temple decided to sponsor construction and operation of a hospital, Noble Milne was the largest single contributor to the building fund. He gave \$50,000 towards its completion.

Noble Milne served as Illustrious Potentate of Zem Zem Temple in 1921.

WILLIAM J. MURRAY—Died January 26, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Murray served as Potentate of Moslem Temple in the year 1920 and was a Representative to the Imperial Council for twenty consecutive years. He passed into the Unseen Temple on January 26, 1940.

GEORGE S. O'BEAR—Died August 4, 1939.

Zamora's first Potentate, George S. O'Bear, and probably the oldest Past Potentate in North America, silently as the falling shadows of night, dropped into his eternal sleep, on August 4, 1939, at the age of 86. "Uncle Snap" as he was affectionately known, was truly an exemplar of Masonry in its fullest sense. At the age of 21 he joined a Blue Lodge in Macon, Georgia, his birthplace. He rapidly advanced in the order and became a Knight Templar in 1875. He moved to Birmingham in 1886, and his contagious enthusiasm for Masonry was to a great extent responsible for the popularity of the fraternity in the Birmingham district, as well as the firm foundation on which the order was established. He was an indefatigable worker, and he with a small group of his associates equally as faithful founded King Solomon Lodge No. 460 and he was its first Master in 1888. His faithfulness and diligence in Masonic activity was rewarded again in being made Eminent Commander of Cyrene Commandery in 1889. He was the first Sovereign of St. Dunstan Chapter, Red Cross of Constantine. He was one of the organizers of the Scottish Rite bodies in Birmingham in 1889 and presiding officer in these bodies. In 1919 recognition of his sustained interest in Masonry was rewarded by having conferred on him in 1919 the 33rd degree, one of his most cherished honors, through a long list of such.

It was his happy privilege during his long and interesting life to know intimately and to hold in closest friendship all the Sovereign Grand Commanders of the Scottish Rite from General Albert Pike to John H. Cowles. General Pike and he enjoyed a close friendship and much of his knowledge and inspiration for Masonry was doubtless the result of their close contact with each other. He was truly a venerable patriarch in the fraternity.

It is not generally known that in the first few struggling years of Zamora Temple, Noble O'Bear, enjoying an affluent position in life at that time, voluntarily from his own private resources, provided it with robes for the Divan and much of the paraphernalia, of the degree team.

Noble George O'Bear was a friendly spirit, made friends easily, and was particularly well informed on Masonic lore, being a close student of the philosophies of the fraternity, its origin, purposes and principles.

His long and influential life was mellow with rich Masonic experiences and in every group he was always assured an attentive ear, when he discoursed on things Masonic, the struggles, the triumphs and the far reaching effects of the important influences on men and affairs in Birmingham.

BURTON JENKINS PIERCE—Born January 28, 1874, Died August 22, 1939.

The Nobility of Ararat Temple, and a great host of friends, have suffered a distinct loss in the death of Noble Pierce. His genial personality endeared him to all who were fortunate enough to know him. He was at all times courteous in his contacts and ever ready to help the less fortunate, always spreading his gospel of goodwill and good nature as he went along on his journey through this life. His active and earnest interests in his associations in business, as well as in his civic contacts, made him a desirable and effective member in any group or movement with which he was connected. His abilities were recognized and he was frequently called upon to lead in business and social affairs.

Illustrious Noble Pierce was Potentate of Ararat Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., in 1925.

His Masonic history is characteristic; he was raised in York Lodge, No. 563, A. F. & A. M., became a member of the Consistory of Western Missouri No. 2, Scottish Rite, and was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Ararat Temple. He also was a past director of Court 54, Royal Order of Jesters.

All who knew him well say:

"Yes, here forever you must dwell,
As part of us you stay.
And though too soon you say farewell,
You do not go away."

THOMAS E. POWELL—Born December 18, 1866, Died February 9, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Thomas E. Powell was Potentate of El Korah Temple in 1925. Deeply interested in all branches of Masonry, he took active part in both Rites. He was a thirty-third Degree Scottish Rite Mason and, at a moment's notice, could take any part in the Ritualistic Work in any Degree. He loved the Ritual in the Shrine and could substitute for any Officer in the Ceremonial Work.

CHARLES HOWARD QUACKENBUSH—Born February 4, 1876, Died April 17, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Quackenbush was created a Noble of Ainad Temple on November 21, 1913, and served as its Potentate during the year of 1922.

He was created a Master Mason on March 26, 1913. He was a member of East St. Louis Chapter No. 156, Royal Arch Masons; St. Clair Council No. 61, Royal and Select Masters; East St. Louis Commandery No. 81 and served as Eminent Commander in 1917-1918.

He received the degrees in the Mississippi Valley Consistory and Co-ordinate Bodies on November 20, 1913; served as Thrice Potent Master of St. Clair Lodge of Perfection 1918-1919; Sovereign Prince of Cahokia Council Princes of Jerusalem 1919-1920; served as Commander-in-Chief of Mississippi Valley Consistory 1921-1922.

Illustrious Noble Quackenbush was elected to receive the thirty-third degree during the meeting of the Supreme Council at Boston in September, 1918, and on September 16, 1919, at Philadelphia, Pa., was crowned a Sovereign Grand Inspector General of the thirty-third degree and made an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council.

JACOB USRY RAY—Died October 5, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Ray was Potentate of Zamora Temple for the year 1914. He died October 5, 1939.

MORGAN ALVIN REGAN—Born September 27, 1863, Died July 27, 1939.

Noble Morgan Alvin Regan demitted from Algeria Temple to organize El Korah Temple and served as Illustrious Potentate from date of dispensation, June 23, 1896, through the year 1900. He was a thirty-third Degree Scottish Rite Mason; his interest in the activities of the Bodies never waned until the day of his death.

HERBERT BRASHEAR ROBERTSON—Died September 17, 1939.

On the 17th of September, 1939, Herbert Brashear Robertson, Masonic brother and Past Potentate of Hella Temple, entered into his eternal rest at the family residence in Abilene, Texas.

In the course of his active and busy life, Illustrious Noble Robertson had experienced a most complete range of Masonic life and privilege. He was a Past Master of Dallas Lodge No. 760; a Past Master of Dallas Chapter No. 47; a Past Master of Dallas Council No. 18; a Past Commander of Dallas Commandery No. 6, Knights Templar; a Past Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Texas; an Inspector General Honorary and a Past Potentate of Hella Temple.

JOHN W. ROSS—Died January 4, 1940.

The Nobility of Zuhrah Temple and the Brethren of the Scottish Rite Bodies of Minneapolis and of Lynnhurst Lodge of Minneapolis bowed before the wishes of the Grand Architect of the Universe January 4, 1940, when our immediate Past Potentate, Illustrious Noble John W. Ross, joined the great Invisible Caravan.

Illustrious Noble Ross passed as he had lived, a great example of the exemplification of all those virtues of manhood that characterize a true man and Mason.

During his years of membership upon the Divan of Zuhrah Temple, he was ever faithful in the performance of the duties assigned him and, in his administration of the affairs of the Temple during his term as Potentate, he governed his actions with a sense of fairness which endeared him to all of the Nobility. His fellow Nobles of Zuhrah Temple will miss his genial personality during the years to come. Our good friend and associate John has joined the great Invisible Caravan triumphantly.

JAMES RUSSELL—Died February 18, 1940.

Illustrious Noble James Russell was Potentate of Zem Zem Temple in the year 1931.

LOUIS SCHNELLER—Born July 15, 1874, Died September 6, 1939.

Noble Louis Schneller was chairman of the Board of Trustees of Tripoli Temple.

Tripoli Mosque, built and equipped without debt, will ever stand as a monument to his genius and labor, and love for Tripoli. A prime mover in that undertaking, he served as chairman of the Mosque Building Committee.

Louis served Tripoli unselfishly. He sought no honors or acclaim. He served Tripoli because he loved Tripoli. Tripoli's success was at once his joy and his most prized reward. Louis could and should have been a Potentate of Tripoli. But by his own wish he declined certain, uncontested election to that office on more than one occasion.

In his death Tripoli has suffered the greatest loss. Sadly, indeed, do we mourn the passing of a genial, staunch and unselfish friend. In our memory he still lives. There can we still hear his voice and feel the clasp of his hand. There do we still treasure his goodness and his greatness.

Louis Schneller is truly one of Tripoli's Immortals.

COLBY EVANS SMITH—Died February 6, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Smith was a Past Potentate of Hella Temple.

Noble Smith was a good man. He was filled with honor, justice, truth and righteousness. He was a true son, a devoted husband and father and an honorable citizen. What more can be said by one friend of another.

Hella Temple will long cherish the memory of this true and good Noble.

HARRY E. SMITH—Born September 1, 1868, Died August 6, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Harry E. Smith was a member of La Fayette Lodge F. & A. M., Calumet Chapter R. A. M., Ivanhoe Commandery and Wisconsin Consistory of Milwaukee. He was created a member of Tripoli Temple November 18, 1904, and served as Illustrious Potentate in 1914.

RAY R. SMITH—Died December 12, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Ray R. Smith served Aladdin Temple as Potentate in the year 1933 and filled that exalted position with dignity and distinction, and always held that true friendship was impossible where either party indulged a sense of superiority, dependence or obligation.

Illustrious Noble Smith was born in Appleton, Ohio, and came to Columbus with his parents fifty-four years ago. He had practiced dentistry in Columbus for thirty-six years, was a graduate of Ohio Medical University, and for a number of years was Secretary of the Ohio State Dental Examining Board.

He was a member of York Lodge, Ohio Chapter, Columbus Council, Mt. Vernon Commandery, K. T., Scioto Consistory, Aladdin Temple and Columbus Court Royal Order of Jesters.

"So I am glad; not that my friend has gone,
But that the earth he laughed and lived upon
Was my earth too;
That I had closely loved him, and that
My love I'd shown.
Tears over his departure? Nay, a smile—
That I had walked with him a little while."

CHARLES HADLEY SPILMAN—Born January 9, 1877, Died March 7, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Spilman was a charter member of Ainad Temple and served as its Potentate in the year of 1918.

He was a member of Edwardsville Lodge No. 99 A. F. & A. M.; was raised a Master Mason July 26, 1905 and served as Worshipful Master in 1907.

Affiliated with the Mississippi Valley Consistory and Co-ordinate Bodies shortly after their charter had been granted; served as Thrice Potent Master St. Clair Lodge of Perfection in 1910-11-12; served as Sovereign Prince of Cahokia Council, Princes of Jerusalem in 1913; served as Most Wise Master, John M. Pearson Chapter of Rose Croix in 1915-16; was Commander-in-Chief of Mississippi Valley Consistory in 1913-14-15-16.

Brother Spilman was Past High Priest of Edwardsville Chapter No. 146, Royal Arch Masons; Past Commander of Belvidere Commandery No. 2 Knights Templar.

He was a Past Patron of the Edwardsville Chapter No. 667 Order of the Eastern Star; charter member of Calvary Shrine No. 24, White Shrine of Jerusalem.

The thirty-third was conferred upon him in Boston, Mass., on October 1, 1912. He was elected an active member of the Supreme Council on September 20, 1917. On July 26, 1926 he was appointed Grand Secretary General of the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction.

HUGH A. SPRAGUE—Died July 12, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Hugh A. Sprague was Potentate of Moila Temple in the year 1915.

He was editor and publisher of the News Press and the Gazette of St.

Joseph, Missouri. Those who worked with him in the daily task of life found him a true friend and counselor—in all his contacts he reflected a sympathetic and eager interest in humanity. With tolerance for its frailties, went a passionate hatred of injustice.

Illustrious Noble Sprague was a member of the Scottish Rite Bodies, having received the honorary degree of Knight Commander of the Court of Honor. He was also a member of the Knight Templars.

Illustrious Noble Sprague gave of his best and life returned to him its joys in heaped up measure. Death comes too soon, but the wholesome symmetry of his relationship with life has been established and death cannot disturb it.

SYLVESTER O. SPRING—Born January 30, 1850, Died January 27, 1940.

"One by one the Great All-Father gently lets His seasons fall;
One by one the storm and sunshine cast their shadows over all.
One by one we lose the handgrasp that so warm a welcome gave;
One by one their voices silence in the stillness of the grave.
One by one we miss the faces of the forms we once caressed;
One by one their names are written: Ceased to labor, home, at rest."

And so to that Life Eternal passed our friend and Brother Noble Sylvester Omar Spring. Had he lived but two days more he would have attained the ripe old age of ninety years, more than sixty-five of which were spent in the field of Masonic activity.

The Masonic record of Noble Spring is one of which any Brother may be justly proud, not only as to honors bestowed but to the conscientious service given to a brotherhood he deeply loved and revered.

Brother Spring was made a Master Mason in Cass Lodge No. 23 A. F. & A. M. of Beardstown, Illinois on December 10, 1872 and served as its Worshipful Master in 1873. He demitted to Temple Lodge No. 46 A. F. & A. M. on September 20, 1880 and retained membership therein until his death. He was exalted to the Degree of Royal Arch Mason in Clark Chapter No. 29 E. A. M. at Beardstown, Illinois on February 8, 1873 and served as its High Priest from 1876 to 1880, at which time he demitted to Peoria Chapter No. 7 and served as its High Priest from 1888 to 1893.

He took the Council Degrees in a Council of Royal and Select Masters opened within Clark Chapter No. 29, Beardstown, Illinois in 1875. Later affiliating with Peoria Chapter No. 11, serving as Thrice Illustrious Master in 1884 and as Most Illustrious Grand Master of the Grand Council of Illinois in 1897.

He was knighted in Hospitaler Commandery No. 1, Jacksonville, Illinois on September 23, 1883, later joining Peoria Commandery No. 3, being its Eminent Commander from 1885 to 1886.

In 1891 he was elected Right Eminent Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of the State of Illinois and served as Grand Treasurer from 1904 to 1932. He was a member of the Royal Order of Scotland and served as Provincial Grand Warden.

He was made a member of St. Helena Conclave No. 3, Red Cross of Constantine, Peoria, Illinois and served as Grand Sovereign of the Grand Imperial Council of Illinois in 1880 and was made a Knight Grand Cross by the Supreme Grand Chapter of the Grand Cross of Constantine of the United States.

He received his Scottish Rite Degrees in Peoria Consistory as follows:

Lodge of Perfection, September 19, 1886
Council Princes of Jerusalem, September 24, 1888
Chapter Rose Croix, October 1, 1888
Consistory, October 11, 1888

Serving as Thrice Potent Master of Central City Lodge of Perfection from 1890 to 1897 and as Commander-in-Chief of Peoria Consistory from 1896 to 1905.

He was elevated to thirty-third Degree on September 19, 1893 and crowned an active member of the Supreme Council on September 29, 1899 and served as Deputy of the Scottish Rite Bodies in Illinois from 1914 to 1932 and was made a Past Active Member of the Supreme Council A. A. S. R. N. M. J. on September 21, 1936.

Brother Spring was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine by Medinah Temple, Chicago, Illinois on June 4, 1892, from which Temple he demitted on June 9, 1893 to become a Charter Member of Mohammed Temple A. A. O. N. M. S., the Charter being granted June 14, 1893, Noble Spring serving as the first Potentate of the newly Chartered Temple.

There are perhaps some, but not many, who have labored consistently for more than 65 years in the Masonic vineyard. There perhaps are few who have received such outstanding recognition. Surely this Brother and Noble is entitled to our praise, our respect and our admiration.

JOHN R. STERNE—Died April 30, 1940.

On Tuesday afternoon, April 30, just four days after Hadi Temple celebrated its thirtieth anniversary, it suffered a great loss in the passing of its founder and first Potentate, John R. Sterne.

Nothing can be said concerning Illustrious Noble Sterne that does not contain reference to his work for and with the crippled children. Although he is justly credited with the founding of the Scottish Rite Bodies and the Shrine in Evansville, yet it is for his constancy to the cause of the crippled children that he would prefer to be remembered, we know. Hundreds of boys and girls in this territory, many of them are now men and women, have not had to go through life as hopeless cripples, because Uncle John Sterne, as chairman of our crippled children's committee, saw to it that they were transported to one of the Shrine Crippled Children's Hospitals for treatment. The smiles on the faces of these youngsters, many of whom have been present for the banquet portion of our ceremonies, attests to their gratefulness. While Illustrious Noble Sterne will be sorely missed, yet this work with the crippled children will go on, thanks to the endowment provided by every Shriner in North America.

Illustrious Noble John R. Sterne has mounted his black camel for his last journey to Mecca. He takes with him the knowledge that he has left the world far richer for his philanthropies.

WARREN SUTLIFF—Born July 6, 1848, Died July 14, 1939.

Early in life, Illustrious Noble Sutliff became affiliated with the various Masonic groups, rising to prominence in the Scottish Rite Bodies, to Eminence Commander of the Knight Templar York Rite and in 1911 became Potentate of Mohammed Temple, in which Temple he was created a Noble on April 22, 1897.

To enumerate dates and facts of a life so useful to a community is well worthwhile, but to hold as an ideal such a useful life is more important. Illustrious Noble Sutliff found in the faithful performance of each day's duties the strength and courage for the labors of the succeeding day, and out of the struggle with small opportunities he came into a field of broad and active influence and usefulness.

"When Earth's last picture is painted, and
the tubes are twisted and dried,
when the oldest colors have faded, and the
youngest critic has died,
We shall rest, and, faith, we shall need it—
lie down for an aeon or two,
Till the Master of All Good Workmen shall
set us to work anew!
And those that were good shall be happy; they
shall sit in a golden chair;
They shall splash at a ten-league canvas with
brushes of comet's hair;
They shall find real saints to draw from—
Magdalen, Peter and Paul,
They shall work for an age at a sitting and
never be tired at all!
And only the Master shall praise us, and only
the Master shall blame;
And no one shall work for money, and no one
shall work for fame;
But each for the joy of the working, and each,
in his separate star,
Shall draw the Thing as he sees it for the God
of Things as They Are!"

WILLIAM GEORGE THWAITS—Born December 29, 1859, Died April 14, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Thwaits was Potentate of Tripoli Temple in the year 1913. He was Treasurer of the Temple from 1916 to 1939 and was Treasurer Emeritus at the time of his death.

E. LEE TRINKLE—Born March 12, 1876, Died November 25, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Trinkle was educated at Hampden-Sydney and the University of Virginia. By profession he was a lawyer and began his practice of law at Wytheville, Virginia. From 1914 to 1921 he served with distinction in the Virginia State Senate. He was the Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia from 1922 to 1926. After leaving the Governor's chair, he assumed the Presidency of the Shenendoah Life Insurance Company, which office he occupied at the time of his death. At his death he was also the Chairman of the Virginia

State Board of Education. He was a member of the Fraternal Masonic Lodge at Wytheville, Virginia, a member of the Scottish Rite Bodies of the Roanoke Consistory. In October, 1921, he was invested with the K. C. C. H. and in October, 1929, he was elevated to the thirty-third-degree Scottish Rite Masonry. He was one of the original charter members of Kazim Temple organized on October 14, 1916, and was the Potentate of Kazim Temple from January, 1931, to January, 1932.

Illustrious Noble Trinkle was an outstanding public servant. He was ever ready to devote his best efforts to every worth-while movement in Virginia and in his home city, Roanoke. He loved his State and was ever a valiant champion of those things which promoted the welfare of the State and its citizens. He was big of heart, generous, kindly and sincere. He exemplified to the fullest extent the broad principles of our Order, Tolerance, Charity, Benevolence and Unselfish Friendship.

WILLIAM THOMAS TRIPLETT—Born July 17, 1876; Died January 18, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Triplett was Potentate of Isis Temple during the year 1933.

He was created a member of Isis Temple on January 22, 1919 and immediately affiliated with the Patrol. His inherent good nature, wide acquaintance and conscientious effort soon evidenced themselves. He led in every Shrine activity, particularly in the recommendation of novices.

Not only was he active in Masonic affairs but his abilities were also recognized in his chosen profession of dentistry, he having been Treasurer of the Kansas State Dental Association for many years.

"Tears over his departure? Nay, a smile—
That we have walked with him awhile."

WILLIAM E. VAN SICKLE—Died September 5, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Van Sickle served as Potentate of Moslem Temple in the year 1908 and was an Honorary Member of the Imperial Council. He answered the call to the Unseen Temple September 5, 1939.

THOMAS VOEGELI—Died November 21, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Thomas Voegeli was one of the pioneers of Zuhrah Temple who labored so effectively in the early days of that Temple and shared in the building of the foundation upon which the Temple rests today. One by one these pioneers have been called, until today there are but a few remaining who can recall the trials and tribulations which were met in those early years.

Illustrious Noble Voegeli served in many important capacities in the Temple and was selected for appointment to the Divan. He filled the different offices with ability and distinction and was honored by election as Illustrious Potentate in 1914.

FRANK EDMONSON WALKER—Died March 25, 1940.

On March 25, 1940, the Black Camel paid an unwelcome visit to the Oasis of Rameses Temple and tarried at the tent of Illustrious Past Potentate Frank Edmonson Walker.

Illustrious Noble Walker was a valued member of Rameses Temple, having served as Illustrious Potentate during the year 1923 and, at the time of his death, was Chairman of the Board of Trustees. He was a most-active member and took a great interest in the affairs of the Temple right up to the day of his death. His fellow-members mourn his passing as a distinct loss to the Order.

STANLEY C. WARNER—Died December 18, 1939.

Noble Warner was born in Ontario, Canada, and moved to Denver in 1897. He was very active in Scottish Rite Masonry, and was a Thirty-third Degree Mason.

Noble Warner was Recorder of El Jebel Temple from 1907 to 1921. During his many years of lodge activity, he presided over all the different subordinate bodies of Free-Masonry. He was Grand Commander of the Knights Templar in 1920 and Inspector General of the Scottish Rite of Free-Masonry in Colorado since 1923.

WALLACE CHARLES WATKINS—Born March 18, 1883; Died July 17, 1939.

Illustrious Brother Watkins was created a Noble of Ainad Temple on November 21, 1913, serving as Potentate in 1924. He served as Captain of Ainad's Patrol from 1915 to 1923 resigning from active duty when he moved to Australia to assume the duties of Managing Director of the interests of Swift and Company in that country.

He was raised a Master Mason in Gothic Lodge No. 852 A. F. & A. M. on June 5, 1905 and served as Worshipful Master during the year of 1911. He was Secretary of his Lodge four years, 1913-14-15-16.

He received the degrees in the Mississippi Valley Consistory and Coordinate Bodies on April 29, 1912; served as Thrice Potent Master St. Clair Lodge of Perfection in 1915-1916; Most Wise Master John M. Pearson Chapter of Rose Croix in 1916-1917; Director of Works in all Bodies of Mississippi Valley Consistory for many years.

He was crowned Sovereign Grand Inspector General, Thirty-third degree and made an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of United States of America on September 16, 1919 at Philadelphia, Pa.

He was a member of the East St. Louis Chapter No. 156, Royal Arch Masons; St. Clair Council No. 61, Royal and Select Masters, and East St. Louis Commandery No. 81, Knights Templar; served as Commander the years of 1918-1919 and served as Recorder and Drill Master for a number of years.

He was a member of Rob Morris Chapter No. 98, Order of the Eastern Star and served as Worthy Patron in 1908-1909. He was elected Worthy Grand Patron of the Grand Chapter of the Order of the Eastern Star of Illinois and served during the year of 1914. He was a Charter Member of Calvary Shrine No. 24, Order of the White Shrine of Jerusalem.

CHAS. B. WILSON—Born November 6, 1882.

Illustrious Noble Wilson, Past Potentate of Kazim Temple, Roanoke, Virginia, was born in Atlanta, Georgia, November 6, 1882 and moved to Roanoke Virginia, about 1914 where he became active in the business and communal life of the city. He was a member of the first class of Kazim Temple, organized October 14, 1916, and served as Potentate of that Temple from January, 1930, to January, 1931.

Noble Wilson gave wholeheartedly of his time and ability to the Temple and was in the forefront of every activity to promote its welfare. He was particularly active and interested in the ceremonial and ritualistic work of the Temple and up to the time of his death was director of the ritualistic degree team in which capacity he served with dignity, distinction and ability.

WALTER J. WINGATE—Died October 22, 1939.

Illustrious Noble Wingate was a past Potentate of Arabia Temple.

"We pray the prayer the Easterners do,
May the peace of Allah abide with you;
Wherever you stay, wherever you go,
May the beautiful palms of Allah grow;
Through the days of labor and nights of rest,
The love of Allah make you blest;
So we touch our hearts as the Easterners do,
May the peace of Allah Abide with you."

WILLIAM H. WORDEN—Died May 4, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Worden was a Past Potentate of Islam Temple.

HARRY ZIMMERHACKEL—Born May 2, 1884, Died February 4, 1940.

Illustrious Noble Zimmerhackel was a Past Master of Oriental Lodge No. 87, A. F. & A. M., Denver, Colorado; a member of Rocky Mountain Consistory No. 2, Denver. He was made a K. C. C. H. on October 18, 1921, and was honored with the thirty-third degree on December 21, 1929.

He was created a Noble in El Jebel Temple on May 22, 1918, and was Potentate in 1937.

(At appropriate places during the reading of this report Hella Temple Quartet sang "It is Well With My Soul," and Al Malaikah Temple Chanters sang "The Lord Let His Face Shine Upon You," and at the conclusion Taps was sounded.)

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

Imperial Chief Rabban THOMAS C. LAW (In the Chair): Nobles, you have heard the motion, duly seconded. If there are no remarks I suggest

that the report be adopted by a rising vote. (Representatives rise.) The report is unanimously adopted.

You will come to attention and we will have the report of the Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members by its Chairman, Past Imperial Potentate Conrad V. Dykeman.

Past Imperial Potentate CONRAD V. DYKEMAN: (Reading)

REPORT OF
COMMITTEE ON NOMINATION OF EMERITI MEMBERS

Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Emeritus Memberships submit the following report:

The following Nobles have served twenty-one years in attendance at the Imperial Council:

Thomas Bowles, of Zamora Temple, Birmingham, Alabama;
V. Wankowski, of Al Bahr Temple, San Diego, California;
Christian Fischer, of El Kalah Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah.

We recommend their election as Emeritus Members of the Imperial Council.

Respectfully submitted,

C. V. DYKEMAN
ESTEN A. FLETCHER
JAMES S. MCCANDLESS
HUGH M. CALDWELL
GEORGE FILMER
S. C. SAVAGE
CHAS. MILLER
JAMES A. ROGERS
W. T. LEE.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE (Resuming the Chair): Nobles, you have heard the report of the committee and its recommendations, which carries with it of course the necessary investigation and compliance with the number of years of attendance. Are you ready for the question? Those in favor of the adoption of the report will please signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

The chairman of the committee has suggested that you might be interested in knowing and seeing the newly elected Emeritus Members. I am going to request that the three Nobles whose names have been read will come as quickly as possible to the stage, and the chairman of the committee will present them before we go ahead with another order of business. Will the three Nobles who have been recommended for Emeritus Membership please come to the stage promptly?

Past Imperial Potentate DYKEMAN: Nobles, I present Illustrious Nobles Vic Wankowski, of Al Bahr Temple, Thomas A. Bowles, of Zamora Temple and Christian Fischer, of El Kalah Temple. (Applause.)

Noble GUS A. PAUL (India Temple): Nobles of the Imperial Council—Those of you who were present in Baltimore will recall the introduction of

a resolution that had for its purpose the appointment of a committee to make an examination of the fiscal, fraternal and administrative affairs of the Imperial Council. The Imperial Council last year did not see fit to adopt that resolution. Notwithstanding this action, I constituted myself a committee of one to make this investigation of the affairs of the Imperial Council along the suggested lines, and I found many things that need correction.

Among other things, I reached the conclusion that there should be amendments to our By-Laws to effect some changes in the matter of representation to this Imperial Council based upon membership and finances and such things as should form a proper basis of representation; and I also decided that it might be well under the stress of present conditions, considering the amount of revenue that we have been receiving from the per capita tax and the enormous expense that this Imperial Council has on account of these large gatherings, a slight reduction might be made in the matter of the mileage and per diem. And for these reasons, Nobles, I presented two amendments which were carried in the Official Call and which were on yesterday referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Under ordinary circumstances, I would insist upon urging the adoption of these amendments before the Imperial Council. But when on yesterday this splendid Imperial Potentate of ours made the statement that he had reached the conclusion that a committee should be appointed to look into, examine and investigate matters pertaining to the fiscal, fraternal and administrative affairs of this Imperial Council, I bowed in submission to that decision of the highest authoritative source of this Imperial Council, namely, the Imperial Potentate himself. I felt that instead of urging the adoption of either of these proposed amendments at this time and therefore possibly interfering with the work of a committee which Imperial Potentate Walter Cline is contemplating, it would be the better part of wisdom to avoid any conflict between the two, and therefore, Imperial Potentate, I ask permission at this time to waive any further consideration by this Imperial Council and the committee to which they were referred, of the two resolutions which I have presented: In other words, I ask permission to withdraw them. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Nobles, before Noble Paul leaves the platform I want to make this statement, as a neighbor and a friend of many years standing. It was never the intention of Noble Gus Paul or the Nobility of his good Temple, India Temple of Oklahoma City, to do more than call the attention of the Representatives here to conditions in our affairs that did not appear to be in accord with good business practice and for the best interests of the Nobility or Masonry throughout the jurisdiction. And I want Noble Paul and the Nobles in India Temple to know that I am deeply grateful for the confidence they have shown in me because of the statement I made yesterday that I would ask that a committee be appointed by the incoming Imperial Potentate, and we know that he can and will appoint a good committee, as Noble Paul has said. And I think Noble Paul feels now and you other Nobles feel that this is not a very good time for us to show any

internal weakness, nor participate in any criticism, nor develop any misunderstandings, or family rows. And it is a fine spirit, Noble Paul that you and the Nobility in India Temple are displaying. I am grateful to you, and I am sure that the Representatives here will permit the withdrawal of these resolutions without comment or report from the committee, at the request of those who have presented them; and I in turn will ask that this committee to which reference was made yesterday be appointed, and I want to repeat again that in addition to my own judgment the recommendation that I made carries with it the approval of every man on the Imperial Divan. I think you Nobles may be sure that while we don't want to disturb our own family affairs in these troublous times, we are concerned to know that we are doing everything that is best for the organization in the future. Noble Paul, I just wanted you to stay while I said "Thank you" for your very fine spirit of cooperation. Thank you a lot.

Noble PAUL: In return, Imperial Potentate, I want to thank you very much for your attitude in this whole situation.

**Proceedings of the Colorado Corporation occurring at this time
are shown separately in another section, the Iowa Corporation
being closed and thereafter reopened.**

Imperial Potentate CLINE: There are a number of routine committee reports to be made. My predecessors have complimented me for many years in permitting me to preside briefly over sessions of this Imperial Council. I always dislike to have anybody be any nicer to me than I am to them, or somebody else, and I am going to suggest that the Deputy Imperial Potentate or some one designated by him in order of their rank in the Imperial line take charge of the agenda here, receive these committee reports and preside over the further proceedings this afternoon. I am not going to run out, but I would like for the boys in the line to get a little field experience, as I have been privileged to do. If you will pardon me, I am going to let Deputy Imperial Potentate George Olendorf take charge, or somebody else that he may designate.

Deputy Imperial Potentate OLENDORF: I am going to request that the Imperial Chief Rabban, Tom Law, take the chair for a few minutes. I am not Imperial Potentate yet and will not be until tomorrow. I may want to take the floor. So I am going to ask Illustrious Noble Tom Law if he will preside for a few minutes until one question has been settled.

Imperial Chief Rabban THOMAS C. LAW (Assuming the Chair): I have been instructed what I must do up here and I have the assurance that my mistakes will be overlooked. We will start on the reports of committees. First, we will ask the Chairman of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals to make the report of his committee at this time. Past Imperial Potentate Frank Jones, chairman.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. JONES (Reading):

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Grievances and Appeals reports that no cases have been referred to this committee. We are happy to report that peace and harmony prevail throughout the entire jurisdiction.

FRANK C. JONES, *Chairman*
FREDERICK L. HOFFMAN
STEPHEN S. JONES.

I move the adoption of the report.

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: This is a fine report. Is the motion duly seconded? (Motion seconded.) Are there any remarks? All those who favor its adoption will vote "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble ERNEST E. SYKES (Jerusalem Temple): I rise to a question of personal privilege. Imperial Sir and Nobles of the Imperial Council, they say honest confession is good for the soul. Noble Gus Paul and some of the others have withdrawn certain matters submitted to the Imperial Council, and I am going to ask the same privilege. In the spirit of what I thought would be a fine thing for a Noble who has been at the head of our Hospital Board for some time, and for the one who immediately preceded him, and having been in this Imperial Council for twenty years and observed the services of these Nobles, I conceived the idea that it would be a nice thing to place a photograph of each of these two Nobles in the waiting rooms of our Hospitals so the people who visited the hospitals might learn to know them. This suggestion went out in the Official Call.

Much to my surprise I received some objections to it. Some letters came to me about it, and immediately the person whom I desired to honor, Illustrious Noble Kendrick, wrote me from his sick bed in Philadelphia that he could not approve it and that he felt somewhat embarrassed about it. He said it was not the policy of the Hospital Board or the Shrine, as he conceived it, to honor any particular individual. And therefore I feel, in deference to the wishes of Noble Kendrick and others who feel the same way, that this resolution should be withdrawn. I understand the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws had the resolution. With your consent and that of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws I desire the record to show that this resolution, has been withdrawn.

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: You have heard Noble Sykes' explanation. Is there any objection to the withdrawal of this resolution? (Cries of "No.") I declare the resolution withdrawn. Thank you, Noble Sykes.

**Proceedings of the Colorado Corporation occurring at this time
are shown separately in another section, the Iowa Cor-
poration being closed and thereafter reopened.**

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: We will now hear from Past Potentate Cox, of Murat Temple, who has a resolution he wishes to present.

Noble CLIFFORD E. COX (Murat Temple): Imperial Sir and Members of the Imperial Council, this resolution is being introduced by the Committee

on Membership for the purpose, as we think, of meeting some of our problems. As you observed in the report presented today we have sustained another loss this year of something more than 11,000 Nobles. The Committee on Membership has worked diligently for a number of years, as you know. They have endeavored to contact Temples that have been most successful in creations and reinstatements, and they have endeavored in turn to convey the information which has been received in this way to the Temples which have been less successful. I regret to say that in some instances this information has not been as well received as it might have been, due possibly to some misunderstanding. Definitely we do not feel that it was due to any one's lack of interest in increasing the membership of the respective Temples. But for some reason that information has not been so well received.

It has been thought for some time that the success of this Committee on Membership has reached its maximum endeavor without some legislation, and this resolution is intended for that purpose. And I can assure you that this resolution will not be withdrawn. We feel that our success in Membership campaigns in the future not only depends upon the activity of the various Temples in creations, but in other fields as well. Certainly we do not wish to curtail that part of the work. But we feel, and our experience has led us to believe, that our most fertile field for increasing our membership is in restorations. As you know, some of our Temples have been trying to restore men on the basis of \$36 a year, others on a basis of \$24, others on a basis of \$17, or \$14, as the case may be, but there has been no concerted effort on the part of Temples concerned to arrive at an equitable way to handle these restorations. This resolution we hope will prove beneficial. As you know, when a Noble is carried two years and is suspended the Temples pay during those two years a per capita tax to the Imperial Council and, as you know, after you have suspended the Noble in arrears you deduct from your next payment to the Imperial Council the amount of \$4.00. We are asking that Section 92 of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, Iowa Corporation, be amended by striking out the words "reinstated" and "reinstatement." (Reading part of first sentence of resolution incorporated in Report III of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.)

It will be observed that Section 92 controls just what I have told you about the per capita tax that you may or may not be required to pay. We hope by the passage of this resolution to establish a current year's basis for reinstatement by all the Temples in North America. We feel that if a definite plan is adopted by all the Temples in North America respecting reinstatements 50,000 Shriners can be restored in a period of three to five years. We are not kidding ourselves when we say so, because it has been tried. In my own Temple we tried it for three months and we restored 200, although we had conducted a campaign for five years. The conditions in my Temple are not unusual. We restored more than a thousand by other means. It took us five years to restore in the neighborhood of a thousand. In three months on this basis we restored 200 more, which gives me the idea that it can be done.

Now if this resolution is adopted every Temple in North America will be allowed to restore Nobles who have been suspended one or more years without the payment to the Imperial Council of the \$4.00, which we are later permitted to deduct now on our reports to the Imperial Recorder. I should like very much merely to inject a little prophylaxis on this method, as we say in medical parlance. I know no resolution that has ever been adopted heretofore to which objections were not urged, and certainly we do not feel that this one will have no objections. But we have tried our best to ferret out the major objections to this resolution, and I feel that these objections will come from those who are most enthusiastic about our Crippled Children's Hospital program.

The Committee on Membership wishes you to know emphatically that we are whole-heartedly in favor of this Crippled Children's Hospital program. We appreciate it and we love it, and we want it to succeed. But our problem is memberships, Nobles, and our problem is also a sick Shrine. We feel that it is high time to do something for a sick Shrine, which in turn will allow us to do something more for the Hospitals on its recovery. Nobles, if you want me to read this, I will read it. (Reading the entire resolution as shown in Report III, pp. 154-156.)

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this resolution.

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: According to our adopted procedure this resolution will have to be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): May I ask where the change comes in. I could not recognize any change in the reading.

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: Will you explain it?

Noble COX: The change is this. As you know, when you deduct from your payment to the Imperial Council after you have suspended a Noble, that upon reinstatement of the Noble you must repay the Imperial Council that deduction, in other words, the \$4.00.

Noble MORISON: Will you please point out in the section which you have just read where you have made that change?

Noble COX: By striking out the words "reinstated" and "reinstatement."

Noble MORISON: Will you read it with the words "reinstated" and "reinstatement" as it is now?

Noble COX: (Reading) I have read it as it is with the exception of these words. If you will pardon me, the introduction of this resolution here was expected to come in after the report of the chairman on Membership, which would contain an explanation for its introduction. Inasmuch as the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws asked for this to be introduced now, it makes it a little bit awkward. Our intention, is that this resolution, if adopted, would enable this committee to go out over the entire Shrine jurisdiction and recommend the adoption of different procedures of restoration. We feel with the saving of \$4.00 to the Temples it will enable them to encourage

still further activity in this matter of restorations. They will have that \$4.00 to spend on restorations, and the Imperial Council, if this is adopted, will not require them to pay that \$4.00 into their Crippled Children's Hospital fund. It may seem on the surface that we are taking money away from the crippled children. Our judgment is that the income for the first year may show some apparent decrease, but that the restoration program will be so far improved that the next year the loss will be definitely absorbed and that there will be considerable revenue in addition. Are there any questions I might be able to answer?

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: Argument on this question is really out of order until it is brought before the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and comes back from the committee at which time we will have an opportunity to either accept or reject it, and the fullest argument can be had at that time. If there is no objection I would like to refer this resolution to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If there are no objections it will take that course.

Proceedings of the Colorado Corporation occurring at this time are shown separately in another section, the Iowa Corporation being closed and thereafter reopened.

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: Now we are going to have the report of the Time and Place Committee, Noble Mike Thomas, Chairman. Illustrious Noble George Hunt, Past Potentate of Alea Temple, will make the report.

Noble GEORGE W. HUNT (Alea Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING

To the Imperial Potentate, Divan, and Representatives, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Time and Place, after serious consideration of invitations from Murat Temple, Indianapolis, Indiana, and Mahi Temple, Miami, Florida, that the meeting of the Imperial Council for 1941 be held in their respective cities; and after being informed that the Imperial Council had found it necessary to make up a deficit of about \$68,000.00 for the operation of our Hospitals for Crippled Children, in the interest of economy, feels that the meeting should be held in Indianapolis, as the saving in mileage will amount to more than \$50,000.00.

We therefore, recommend that the next meeting of the Imperial Council be held in Indianapolis, Indiana, on June 10, 11, 12, (Tues., Wed., Thur.) 1941.

Respectfully submitted,

MIKE H. THOMAS, *Chairman*
GEO. S. MEREDITH
GEO. W. HUNT
BARNES E. SALE
R. A. HEFFNER

I move you, Sir, the adoption of this recommendation.

Noble MIKE H. THOMAS (Hella Temple): I second the motion.

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: Nobles, this is one report on a matter of business that does not have to be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. It is up to you to accept or reject it. The motion is made and seconded that the report be adopted. Are there any remarks? Are you ready for the question? All who favor the adoption of the report recommending that we hold the Imperial Council in Indianapolis next year, will vote "Aye." Those opposed "No." The report is adopted.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: In accordance with a recommendation of the Imperial Potentate, I now move that the incoming Imperial Potentate be authorized to appoint a special committee on Forms and Ceremonies. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: Nobles, you have heard the motion. Are there any remarks? If not, all who favor the motion will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is adopted.

**Proceedings of the Colorado Corporation occurring at this time
are shown separately in another section, the Iowa Corporation
being closed and thereafter reopened.**

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): You have just called for the report of a committee. It evidently is not ready to report, and I would like to offer a resolution at this time to be referred to that committee, and that is that tomorrow morning they instruct us what is the proper method of giving the "salaam." Yesterday afternoon we had a bunch of Past Imperial Potentates and the Imperial Divan presented on the stage, and two-thirds of them looked as though they were practicing for Billy Rose's Aquacade, and there were not two "salaams" made in the same manner, and it holds good in a lot of our Temples. I think that the Committee for the Protection of the Emblems of the Order should be instructed to come in here tomorrow morning when they make their report and show this Imperial Council what is the proper method of giving the "salaam." (Applause.)

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): I would like to add to that another request. There are a good many things I have been trying to find out, and as I make the suggestion I ask that each attempt to do it with the Noble along side of him—I would like to find out what is the ancient grip of the Hellenese?

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: Is the chairman of the Committee on Protection of the Emblems of the Order paying attention to these resolutions which are being referred to his committee? Noble Merritt, chairman of this committee, is he present?

Noble EDWARD H. MERRITT (Mizpah Temple): Yes.

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: Have you noted those two matters which are being referred to you? I would suggest that they give them to you in writing. Anything else to be referred to the Committee on Protection of the Emblems of the Order? If not, I will call for the report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, Illustrious Noble Thomas P. Bradley.

Noble THOMAS P. BRADLEY (Aad Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF THE
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS

To the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Dispensations and Charters reports there were no requests for dispensations or charters at this Session.

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS P. BRADLEY, *Chairman*
O. W. BURDATS
HARRY E. SHARRER
E. W. SPOTTSWOOD.

I move, Sir, the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: You have heard the motion to adopt. All who favor it will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, Noble George Armor.

Noble GEORGE M. ARMOR (Boumi Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF
COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES

To the Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Temples in Virginia, Kazim and Acca.

Referring to resolution adopted in Baltimore by the Imperial Council in regard to a petition presented by Kazim Temple of Roanoke, Virginia, involving jurisdictional lines, it was agreed that action in this matter be deferred by mutual consent until this session.

A conference has been held with the Representatives of Kazim Temple of Roanoke, Virginia, and Acca Temple of Richmond, Virginia, at this session and it has been agreed by the Representatives of both Temples that the matter be further deferred until the next Imperial Council Session without prejudice to either Temple.

Fraternally submitted,

V. WANKOWSKI, *Chairman*
C. H. DUNGAN
HARRY HUDSON
LES E. WALTON
GEO. M. ARMOR.

I move, Sir, the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: You have heard the report and the motion that it be adopted. Are there any remarks? All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered.

Committee on George Washington Memorial, Illustrious Noble Ed B. King.

Noble E. B. KING (Afii Temple): We will have no report this year, with the consent of the Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Recorder. Nothing has come up this year of vital importance. We will just save a little money by not printing a report.

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: He is simply stating to you that there is no report this year. We are in favor of that.

Imperial Potentate CLINE (Resuming the Chair): I just want to thank the newly elected Deputy Imperial Potentate for having let me get off of my feet for a few minutes this afternoon and having done such a splendid job of presiding. We will consider ourselves adjourned now until 9:30 tomorrow morning. I can assure you that we will conclude the session by noon. So please come back promptly. (4:45 p. m.)

THURSDAY, JUNE 13, 1940

Morning Session

IMPERIAL Potentate CLINE (9:39 a. m.): Nobles, I am going to ask that you please come to order and we will proceed with our calendar as quickly as possible. Let me make this preliminary statement. So far as I know there will be no resolutions presented of which you have not already had notice and they have all been referred to the committees. They will be reported later. I will recognize Noble Foster from Moolah Temple.

Noble GEORGE C. FOSTER (Moolah Temple): I am submitting a resolution providing for two amendments to the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation. (Reading the resolution embodied in Report No. I of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, found at page 150 of these proceedings.) Imperial Sir, I suggest that this resolution be referred to the proper committee for consideration.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: The chair will refer this resolution to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. It will be reported back to this session later on today.

I will now recognize Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Nobles, at the last session of the Imperial Council at Baltimore Noble Harry Kiener of Moolah Temple offered a resolution that an honorarium of \$100 a month be paid to Past Imperial Potentate Henry Niedringhaus of St. Louis. That has been done throughout the year. It was my privilege to call to see Past Imperial Potentate Niedringhaus a few months ago. I move that this honorarium be continued for another year. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Nobles, you have heard the motion as made and seconded. If there is no further discussion those who favor its adoption will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is adopted.

In order that the Press, which has been very kind and cooperative, may have a report of the official appreciation of this session, I am going to ask Noble Creasy K. Proctor of Sudan Temple to present the report of the Committee on Special Resolutions.

Noble CREASY K. PROCTOR (Sudan Temple): Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council, this is a special resolution which I presume will not provoke any discussion. (Reading)

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

Imperial Sir and Members of the Imperial Council:

Each succeeding session of the Imperial Council seems the best, and we are sure this Sixty-sixth Annual Session here in Memphis is no exception. Since the warm and urgent invitation to meet here was accepted, all Shriners have looked forward to the Memphis Session, and today we are thrilled with the genuine Southern reception and hospitality which we have received since our arrival. No detail has been overlooked, and it must be a feeling of pride to the City of Memphis, as well as a feeling of joy to all visitors, to have the assurance of a task well done.

We, therefore, by this special resolution desire to express our thanks to the Governor of Tennessee, the Honorable Prentiss Cooper, for his response and assistance; and to the Mayor of Memphis, the Honorable Walter C. Chandler, for his unstinted assistance in placing the auditorium and the other resources of the city at the disposal of the Convention. We are grateful to the Police and Traffic Department for their fine job in handling the whole situation. To the Governors and authorities of the neighboring States of Arkansas and Mississippi we are also under obligations.

We are under lasting obligation to Noble John B. Vesey, the Director General—he has done a big job in a big way, and to him, with his many committee chairmen and assistants, we express our heartiest thanks.

To the Potentate of Al Chymia, Illustrious Noble J. A. Waterman, and all members of his Temple, we are exceedingly grateful.

The Press and Radio of Memphis have been most generous and have done a fine job, and we cannot thank them enough.

To the citizens of Memphis, small and great, young and old—we will say that you have won our hearts with yours as you have received us and made our stay a precious memory.

In fact—we desire to thank everybody for a wonderful visit—we don't want to leave out anybody for we have had a great Convention amidst most delightful preparations and surroundings.

Respectfully submitted,

HAROLD LLOYD
W. FREELAND KENDRICK
CREASY K. PROCTOR
EARL PERRY
R. LAFAYETTE GAY.

Committee on Special Resolutions.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I am quite sure there will be just as many seconds as we have Representatives in attendance. I am going to ask that we express our approval of the report in the usual manner, by a rising vote. Those who favor the adoption of the report will please rise. (Applause.) Thank you very much.

I will recognize the General Counsel, Illustrious Noble Thad Landon.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): (Reading)

Be it Resolved, that the Board of Directors be and they are hereby authorized to appoint a committee of five Representatives of the Imperial Council, and that said committee shall have the power and authority to establish such magazine, to be distributed to the Nobles of all Temples, and that there be an appropriation of not in excess of \$12,000 to be used by said committee.

Signed "Thad B. Landon, Representative."

I move the adoption of the resolution.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Now, Nobles, this is one of the recommendations I made yesterday, and I want to again make this explanatory statement. First of all, in the auditor's report of our operations for the past eleven months we have operated in black ink and have an excess of income over expenditures of \$28,515.04. Now on a twelve months' basis—you remember we voted to change our fiscal year so we operated everything on an eleven months' basis this year—this excess would be cut to approximately \$20,000.

The Board of Directors, speaking through your president, feels that the questionnaires sent out recently indicate that a majority of the Temples are seriously interested in and would gladly cooperate with the Board in the circulation of some kind of a pamphlet. We did not have in mind a three-color page magazine, nor an effort to go back into a publication such as we abandoned at Miami, Florida, a number of years ago. But we do feel that there should be some contact, and since we have clearly demonstrated the sales power of national contacts and factual information in the publication of our Hospital information, the Board feels that with a continuing loss in our membership which is, however, being reduced that rather than undertake to curtail and save what money we can it might be a good investment, and we believe it is a good investment, to attack rather than to retire under the circumstances, and we prefer to recommend this program. Personally I have no hesitation in saying that I think the sum requested is sufficient. The reason for saying "not to exceed \$12,000" is that in our judgment it would not be worth while nor of general interest unless there was enough money made available to employ some satisfactory man to actually assimilate this information and make it available for this publication.

It was then our thought that, at least until we demonstrated the worthwhileness or demonstrated that it is not worth while, this program would be made available to the entire Nobility, which would mean a mailing cost from the central point where the information would be accumulated and printed. There would be the cost of printing and then sending it out in bulk to the Temples who have Shrine magazines of their own. And with few exceptions the Temples have indicated that they would be very glad to include a four page sheet as an insert in their own magazines. So that with the cost of a trained man, the cost of printing and the cost of mailing, the only cost to the Temple, if any, would be the labor necessary in inserting them in their own magazines and mailing them. The most frequently raised question in the questionnaires was the source of the financial support, and since we have the money on hand, and since we are continuing to lose members, it seems worth the effort of a trial.

But we now have no way of knowing what is going on. There are certain things, of course, of a personal nature and of national interest to the Shrine that are also impossible to get to the membership. We would like the consent of this body to try this for the ensuing year. I will accept my full part of the responsibility, and the Board joins me in the recommendation that this resolution be adopted. The committee will be chosen by the Board of Directors. This procedure is agreeable to your newly elected Imperial Potentate. He prefers to have the other members of the Board join him in the selection of this important committee which will work out the general supervision—a committee that will give it the best supervision and one that will be very active. I think it is worth a trial. Does anybody want to have anything to say about it?

Noble GEORGE COOK, JR. (Kismet Temple): How often is it planned to have the pamphlet come out?

Imperial Potentate CLINE: We had in mind making it available to the Temples in time for mailing with their publications.

Noble CHARLES MAIER (Moila Temple): This is an important detail, too. Will our second-class permit permit the insertion of a four page leaflet?

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I think the answer to that is "Yes." It is done. If there are no further questions—

Noble AL. F. WILLIAMS (Arab Temple): I am wondering what provisions would be made for the different sizes of magazines that are published by the various Temples. It would be easy to insert four pages in a magazine of one size, but not so for another Temple which puts out a publication of an entirely different size. How will that be worked out?

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Well, I don't want to appear facetious, Nobles, but we had that question raised and we discussed it, and the only thing we know to do is to put it on inexpensive, white and black printing paper, about cabinet size, and the different publications can take care of the size in the folding. It would just have to be folded to fit the size of your magazine. If the magazine is the same size, well and good, it would fit right in without any trouble at all. If it is a different size it might have to be folded. It seems rather easy to handle unless the Temples get out a monthly announcement on one piece of pasteboard, or a card. That is done in a number of Temples. We wanted to ask for enough money so as not to spend it all on salary and printing, but to leave available to the Temples who do not now have any medium at all the benefits of the program. Some few Temples have no Temple magazine and apparently no way of reaching their Nobility. We would like, if we could, to stretch this money and make this four page sheet available to the Nobility of all the Temples for at least one year.

Noble ROBERT R. HARVEY (Irem Temple): I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: It has been moved and seconded that the resolution be adopted. Is there further comment?

Noble ERNEST E. SYKES (Jerusalem Temple): I would like to ask if it is the idea to mail the sheet to each member of the Nobility?

Imperial Potentate CLINE: It is our hope, that it will be made available to each one of the Nobles, on the theory that more than 80 per cent of the Temples—I would presume 90 per cent of our membership now receive magazines from their own Temples. We could slip this sheet in the regular publications of the local Temples, which would give us contact with the Nobility of the whole country with little cost to the Imperial Council and no added expense to the Temple.

Noble SYKES: We do not have any publication in our Temple. Will you send us the copies to mail out?

Imperial Potentate CLINE: That is the explanation I just made. It was the thought of our Board that this could be done and still stay within the budget asked. I think it can be worked out. If there are no further questions, those who favor the adoption of the resolution will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The resolution is adopted. Thank you very much.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: For the completion of the record, may I announce that a resolution presented by Imperial Potentate-elect George F. Olendorf, providing for certain changes in the composition of the Committee on Time and Place, Section 75, of the Imperial By-Laws, Iowa Corporation, has been referred to the Committee on Jurisdiction and Laws.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: The report of the Committee on Membership is next. Is Noble Haskins, the chairman of the Committee on Membership, present? If not, I am going to request Noble Horace M. Fox, chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, to come forward. You will please give attention to the reports that this committee will present.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, we have about seven reports only, most of which are non-controversial, I hope. In presenting these reports I think I can save a little time by saying that the Imperial Law provides that when you amend a section you must set out the whole section in full as it is amended. For the purpose of saving time—all you want to know here is what the amendment or change is—I am going to simply read the part you are voting to change, and not the part that is merely recopied. (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

I.

To the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee, a resolution to amend the fourth paragraph of Section 92 and the fifth paragraph of Section 92, of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, to read as follows:

"Sec. 92. (Par. IV). Provided, however, that any member or candidate upon the payment of Sixty (\$60.00) Dollars shall receive a certificate therefor from the Recorder of his Temple, and shall be exempt from any further

assessments for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. And provided, further, that any candidate or reinstated or re-affiliated member who before becoming an active member by initiation, reinstatement or re-affiliation has donated \$60.00 to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and who has been issued, and who produces, a certificate of Voluntary Permanent Subscription from the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, in an amount of at least \$60.00, shall be also exempt from any further assessments for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Upon the payment of said sum of \$60.00 to the Recorder, or the production before him of such Certificate of Voluntary Permanent Subscription, he shall cause his record to show the exemption of such member from future Hospital assessments."

"Sec. 92 (Par. V) Said sum of \$60.00, when so paid by a member or candidate to the Temple shall be by him paid to the Imperial Recorder, who shall transfer the same to the Imperial Treasurer, and the Imperial Treasurer of the Iowa Corporation shall forthwith pay the same to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation."

so that Section 92 as amended, as a whole will read as follows :

"Sec. 92. In addition to the above annual dues each Temple shall collect Two (\$2.00) Dollars per capita annually from each of its members, including candidates received during the year, life members, and members reinstated or affiliated, to be paid in advance, for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and no card shall be issued to any member, including candidates received during the year and life members, also members reinstated or affiliated, unless this per capita is paid, together with the annual dues required by the Temple. The per capita received from candidates during the year shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder immediately after the initiation, reinstatement or affiliation, and the per capita upon the membership shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder by separate check, fifty per cent (50%) thereof upon the making of the annual returns to the Imperial Recorder, but not later than March 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; thirty-five per cent (35%) thereof not later than June 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; and the remaining fifteen per cent (15%) not later than October 1st of the year in which the per capita is due. The membership on which this per capita shall be based shall be the membership of the Temple at the end of the fiscal year as reported to the Imperial Recorder, provided, that the Temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid assessments of the preceding year occasioned by deaths and suspensions.

"The two dollar (\$2.00) per capita tax for said Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, is a trust fund and it shall be the duty of each Temple to segregate said per capita tax in a separate and distinct account and to remit the same to the Imperial Recorder as herein provided.

"Any violation of this provision shall subject the Temple and its officers to such discipline as the Imperial Council shall impose. Any and all infractions or violations of this section shall be reported to the Imperial Council by the Imperial Recorder.

"Provided, however, that any member or candidate upon the payment of Sixty (\$60.00) Dollars shall receive a certificate therefor from the Recorder of his Temple and shall be exempt from any further assessments for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. And, provided, further, that any candidate or reinstated or re-affiliated member who before coming an active member by initiation, reinstatement or re-affiliation has donated \$60.00 to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and who has been issued, and who produces, a Certificate of Voluntary Permanent Subscription from the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, in an amount of at least \$60.00, shall be also exempt from any further assessments for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Upon

the payment of said sum of \$60.00 to the Recorder, or the production before him of such Certificate of Voluntary Permanent Subscription, he shall cause his record to show the exemption of such member from future Hospital assessments.

"Said sum of \$60.00 when so paid by a member or candidate to the Recorder of the Temple shall be by him paid to the Imperial Recorder, who shall transfer the same to the Imperial Treasurer, and the Imperial Treasurer of the Iowa Corporation shall forthwith pay the same to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation."

Your Committee is of opinion that where a member by initiation, re-affiliation or re-instatement has, prior to the time that he was such active member, or a member of the Shrine at all, voluntarily donated \$60.00 to the Crippled Children's Hospitals and has and produces a proper written evidence thereof from the Board of Trustees for Crippled Children's Hospitals, that he should be entitled to the same exemption from the payment as though he made such donation after becoming an active member.

Your Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the two aforesaid amendments.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

The purpose of this amendment is clearly apparent. I can present it to you in two words and end all controversy. Under the present law, an active member or candidate may donate \$60 and become exempt from the further payment of Hospital dues. This amendment provides that if a Noble is out on demit, or out for suspension, or even has not yet become a Shriner, and he gives \$60 to the Hospitals, and he produces a receipt from the Hospitals that he has paid it, he is entitled to credit for the donation, if and when he becomes an active member of the Temple. He is in consequence exempt from further Hospital assessments. Your committee recommend the change. I move that the report and the admentment be adopted. (Motion seconded.) (See also further amendment to this Section in Report III, page 156.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: All those who favor the adoption of the report and amendment will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report and the amendment are adopted. I recognize Noble Nolte.

Noble GROVER C. NOLTE (Affi Temple) : Nobles, we have here a report on the resolution submitted by Noble Folger of Oasis Temple to amend Section 227 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation. This section pertains to Shrine parades. (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS II.

To the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee a resolution to amend Section 227, Article XXVII of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation so that the same, if amended, will read as follows:

"Parades, Persons Prohibited In. In the parade of Temples of the Order at annual sessions of the Imperial Council, no one shall be permitted to participate but members of the Order, uniformed bodies, and male servants accompanying Temples. No females shall be permitted to participate in parades.

"In parades given under the auspices of subordinate Temples of the Order within their own jurisdiction, and at the discretion and with the approval of the Potentate, local or sectional uniformed organizations representing civic or educational institutions may be permitted, provided, however, that such organizations or units constitute a separate section or sections of such parades, and are identified separately from any uniformed units of the Shrine. Females, when members of such local or sectional organizations, may be permitted to participate with their units in such parades."

The obvious purpose of the resolution is to make it possible for a Potentate of a subordinate Temple, in his discretion to permit persons other than Shriners to participate in the parades of his Temple, which is now prohibited by the section of the By-laws sought to be amended. Consideration has been given by your Committee to the conditions which prevailed that caused the passage of the law as it now stands. Recognition is also given to the fact that Shrine organizations may, with the consent of the Temple Potentate, participate in civic parades. It is possible that on rare occasions the parades of the Temple might advantageously include organizations or individuals who are not Shriners, however, the Shrine has established its enviable reputation in the mind of the public by its distinctive Shrine characteristics. This would be lost by an authorized permission of the Imperial Council to make nominally Shrine parades public and unrestricted parades.

Due to the potential difficulties incident to the granting of such authority, your Committee respectfully recommends that the proposed amendment be not adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the reading of the report and the motion. Any discussion? If not, those who favor the adoption of the report will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble ARTHUR H. BROWN (Al Bedoo Temple): (Reading the introduction to the report.) With your permission I will explain what this resolution covers. It is the resolution discussed by Noble Cox, of Murat Temple yesterday, to eliminate from the law as it now stands the words "reinstated" and "reinstatement." Briefly the section affected reads as follows: (Reading from the report.)

Imperial Potentate, I move the adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendment.

Noble J. W. FARLEY (Abdallah Temple): I would just like to ask a question. If a man demits from his Temple and has his card—will he be required under this resolution or amendment to pay dues for the current year again to the Temple in which he deposits his demit? In other words, will he

pay in his home Temple, or the Temple from which he came, and in the new affiliation also?

Noble BROWN: The law as it now stands provides for such payments. The Membership Committee, as I understand from the resolution, are anxious to have the Imperial Council waive its rights to collected arrearages, so that the non-affiliates may be induced to return to membership, without payment to the Imperial Council for any arrearages for which credit has been taken by the Temple. Their argument to our committee is that they now find themselves in the same position as the county commissioners and other tax collectors, with a lot of delinquent property on their hands. If they can get these delinquents back into the Temple again the Temple begins to profit from the annual dues and the Hospitals are the beneficiary of the future annual collections of Hospital assessments. (Calls for the question.)

Noble FARLEY: The only question that I raised was the question of whether the dues could be collected twice.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): A possible conflict comes to my mind. Picture the Noble who owes his 1939 and 1940 dues at this particular time. For him to get his 1940 card he must pay \$24. That same Noble by being suspended for non-payment of dues for 1939 could, if the amendment is adopted, get his 1940 card for \$12.

Noble BROWN: As I understand the purport of this resolution as introduced by the Membership Committee, it is to permit a Temple to make whatever terms it pleases for the reinstatement of its non-affiliates. If a Noble has been suspended by his Temple because of non-payment of dues, it would be up to the Temple to arrange the terms for his reinstatement. You have a provision in this same section of the By-laws about being able to deduct \$4.00 after you have suspended the Noble in the event the Temple has paid it in advance during the two years in which the delinquency developed. Then if the Noble comes back the Temple must pay it back to the Imperial Council after you have already deducted it in your report to the Imperial Recorder. (Calls for the question.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: If there are no further remarks, the question is on the adoption of the report and the amendment. All in favor of the report and amendment will say "Aye." Those contrary, "No." The report and the amendment are adopted.

The following is the complete report of the Committee presented by Noble Brown:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

III.

To the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee, a resolution submitted by the entire Membership Committee to amend paragraph 1 of Section 92 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, to read as follows:

"Sec. 92. In addition to the above dues each Temple shall collect Two Dollars (\$2.00) per capita annually from each of its members, including candidates received during the year, life members, and members affiliated, to be paid in advance, for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and no card shall be issued to any member, including candidates received during the year and life members, also members affiliated, unless this per capita is paid, together with the annual dues required by the Temple. The per capita received from candidates during the year shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder immediately after the initiation or affiliation, and the per capita upon the membership shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder by separate check, fifty per cent (50%) thereof upon the making of the annual returns to the Imperial Recorder, but not later than March 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; thirty-five per cent (35%) thereof not later than June 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; and the remaining fifteen per cent (15%) not later than October 1st of the year in which the per capita is due. The membership on which this per capita shall be based shall be the membership of the Temple at the end of the fiscal year as reported to the Imperial Recorder, provided, that the Temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid assessments of the preceding year occasioned by deaths and suspensions."

So that Section 92 as amended, as a whole, will read as follows:

"Sec. 92. In addition to the above dues each Temple shall collect Two Dollars (\$2.00) per capita annually from each of its members, including candidates received during the year, life members, and members affiliated, to be paid in advance, for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and no card shall be issued to any member, including candidates received during the year and life members, also members affiliated, unless this per capita is paid, together with the annual dues required by the Temple. The per capita received from candidates during the year shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder immediately after the initiation or affiliation, and the per capita upon the membership shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder by separate check, fifty per cent (50%) thereof upon the making of the annual returns to the Imperial Recorder, but not later than March 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; thirty-five per cent (35%) thereof not later than June 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; and the remaining fifteen per cent (15%) not later than October 1st of the year in which the per capita is due. The membership on which this per capita shall be based shall be the membership of the Temple at the end of the fiscal year as reported to the Imperial Recorder, provided, that the Temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid assessments of the preceding year occasioned by deaths and suspensions."

"The Two Dollars (\$2.00) per capita tax for said Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, is a trust fund and it shall be the duty of each Temple to segregate said per capita tax in a separate and distinct account and to remit the same to the Imperial Recorder as herein provided."

"Any violation of this provision shall subject the Temple and its officers to such discipline as the Imperial Council shall impose. Any and all infractions or violations of this section shall be reported to the Imperial Council by the Imperial Recorder."

"Provided, however, that any member or candidate upon the payment of Sixty (\$60.00) Dollars shall receive a certificate thereof from the Recorder of his Temple, and shall be exempt from any further assessments for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. And provided, further, that any candidate or reinstated or re-affiliated member who before becoming an active member by initiation, reinstatement or re-affiliation has donated \$60.00 to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and who has been issued, and who produces, a Certificate of Voluntary Per-

manent Subscription from the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, in an amount of at least \$60.00, shall be also exempt from any further assessments for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Upon the payment of said sum of \$60.00 to the Recorder, or the production before him of such certificate of Voluntary Permanent Subscription, he shall cause his record to show the exemption of such member from future hospital assessments.

"Said sum of \$60.00, when so paid by a member or candidate to the Recorder of the Temple shall be by him paid to the Imperial Recorder, who shall transfer the same to the Imperial Treasurer, and the Imperial Treasurer of the Iowa Corporation shall forthwith pay the same to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation."

The only purpose of the offered resolution is to delete the words "reinstated" and "reinstatement" as the same appear in the section as it now reads and is intended to permit Temples to reinstate members without requiring payment by such Temples or obligating the Temple for the payment of the reinstatement fee to the Imperial Council.

Your Committee on Membership has assured this Committee that the adoption of this amendment or one of similar import will materially facilitate the matter of reinstatement in the respective Temples.

We are of the opinion, however, that the whole purpose of the proposed amendment can be more clearly stated by merely adding the following proviso to the first paragraph of the Section as it now stands:

"And provided further, that the Temple shall not be required to make payment to the Imperial Recorder of any such unpaid assessments or arrearages, in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for non-payment of dues."

With the qualification of the proposed amendment, we recommend the adoption of the amendment.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
 FONTAINE JOHNSON
 ARTHUR H. BROWN
 GROVER C. NOLTE.
 LOUIE W. STRUM.

**Proceedings of the Colorado Corporation occurring at this time
 are shown separately in another section, the Iowa Corporation being closed and thereafter reopened.**

Noble ARTHUR H. BROWN (Al Bedoo Temple) : (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

V.

To the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the recommendation of the Imperial Potentate which was dictated into the record and reads as follows:

"I recommend that the elected Imperial Potentate at this session be authorized to appoint a Committee of not to exceed five, whose business it will be to inquire into the administration, the expense incident to the admin-

istration, the personnel, and all of the other business matters that have to do with the affairs of the Imperial Council and make a report with recommendations at the next annual session."

Your Committee approves the recommendation so made and moves that this Imperial Council session authorize the incoming and elected Potentate to so appoint such a Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE.
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Are there any remarks? If not, those who favor the adoption of the resolution will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered.

Noble GROVER C. NOLTE (Afifi Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

VI.

To the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa Corporation:

There has been submitted to your Committee the resolution offered by the Imperial Potentate-elect, George F. Olendorf, which reads as follows:

"Amendment to By-Laws of Iowa Corporation. New Section 75. (Taking the numerical number of old Section 75, repealed, and changing the composition of the Committee on Time and Place.)

"There shall be a Committee on Time and Place to consist of the Deputy Imperial Potentate, who shall be chairman thereof, and the Imperial Recorder, who shall be secretary thereof, and the Imperial Chief Rabban as active members, and five other members as advisory members. The active members of said committee shall conduct all investigations and hearings, consult and advise with the advisory members, and obtain all proper and necessary information as to available places for the holding of the annual sessions of the Imperial Council for the first and second succeeding years, and said active members shall institute and conduct all necessary negotiations for obtaining reasonable and acceptable invitations for such meetings, and said active members shall, not later than the second day of each annual session of the Imperial Council, make their report and recommendation as to the place and time of holding the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

"The advisory members shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate within thirty days after the adjournment of the Imperial Council each year, one from the Pacific Coast, one from the Midwest, one from the Northeast, one from the Southeast and one from the Southwest grand geographic divisions of the Imperial Council jurisdiction."

The purpose of this resolution is to obviate the difficulties attendant upon the belated receipt of invitations for meeting places of this Imperial Council and to afford better opportunity for investigations of the invitations

received. Your Committee therefore recommends that the above amendment be adopted as Section 75 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
 FONTAINE JOHNSON
 ARTHUR H. BROWN
 GROVER C. NOLTE.
 LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report and the amendment. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Are there any questions or remarks? If not, those who favor the adoption of the resolution and the amendment will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The resolution and the amendment are adopted.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, if you will pardon me as a matter of personal privilege before I introduce the last report of this committee for this session, as far as I am advised, I should like to make a brief statement. I want to say that I have had the honor and privilege of being chairman of this Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for seven years, starting in 1933 at Atlantic City. I deeply appreciate the wonderful support and cooperation of the members of my committee during that time, and my committee and I appreciate the wonderful support and confidence which the Nobility has evidenced during that time. Out of the 160 or more reports we have submitted, the Imperial Council has concurred with us and confirmed us in all but four, which I think is rather a remarkable record. This is, as a matter of fact, a wonderful testimonial of your confidence in the committee, and we are grateful. All of your courtesies are greatly appreciated, and I want to take this opportunity to sincerely thank you because this is the last report I shall ever make as chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS VII.

To the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa Corporation:

To your Committee there has been referred the Annual Address and report of the Illustrious Imperial Potentate as to the rulings and decisions made by him and the granting and refusing of proposed amendments to By-Laws of various Temples as therein set forth. Your Committee has carefully considered and reviewed the decisions of the Imperial Potentate Nos. 1 to 11 inclusive, as shown in the printed report and the supplemental decision as to the meaning of the word "Divan," and without qualification, your Committee approves Decisions 1 to 10, inclusive, and the supplemental decision. Decision No. 11, in so far as the Imperial Potentate ruled on the question actually presented, is also approved. However, the last sentence under Decision No. 11 as shown in the printed report, and which purports to be explanatory or in addition to such ruling and which reads, "other meetings and ceremonials may, of course, be held throughout the jurisdiction as indicated in Section 223 of the Code" is not approved, because the statement

is too broad, and is in conflict with Section 223, and with the first portion of the Decision No. 11 itself. The words "other meetings" were not contained in the decision as actually made by the Imperial Potentate and must be stricken out, for a Temple can only meet at a place other than the seat of the Temple as fixed in its charter for the purpose "of opening, electing candidates and conferring the order." No other business of the Temple can be transacted except at the place fixed by the charter as the seat of the Temple.

Your Committee has further reviewed and considered all the acts of the Imperial Potentate regarding approval or disapproval of By-Laws of Temples all of which decisions had previously been made by the chairman of this Committee under the provisions of the Imperial law and this Committee concurs in the decisions and rulings of its chairman and of the said Imperial Potentate and his report therefore is as to such actions approved.

Your Committee therefore recommends that except with the qualification of the last sentence of ruling No. 11, the ruling of the Imperial Potentate as to decisions, rulings and granting and refusing of By-Laws be ratified, approved and confirmed.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE
LOUIE W. STRUM.

I move you, Sir, the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion of Chairman Fox. Any discussion? I am awfully glad the only thing that they disapproved was a mistake made by the printer, and he is not here. (Laughter.) Those who favor the adoption of the report of the chairman will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted. This completes, I believe, the reports of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): Imperial Sir, I now move that the reports of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the amendments that you have adopted separately be ratified, approved and confirmed as a whole. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All in favor of adopting the motion will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is adopted and the reports and amendments are ratified, confirmed and approved as a whole.

Proceedings of the Colorado Corporation occurring at this time are shown separately in another section, the Iowa Corporation being closed and thereafter reopened.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council: I have this telegram that I would like to read for the purpose of making it a matter of record:

We as a Blue Lodge for a second time congratulate an Imperial Potentate—A. P. Clayton in Nineteen Hundred Six and George Olendorf in Nineteen Forty—a distinction we believe unique in Blue Lodge history, having

two of its members in this high office. Will you extend to George our heartiest congratulations and best wishes.

Charity Lodge No. 331 A. F. and A. M.
St. Joseph, Missouri.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Is Noble Harry Haskins, chairman of the Membership Committee, present? I recognize Illustrious Noble Haskins, Chairman of the Membership Committee.

Noble HARRY S. HASKINS (Za-Ga-Zig Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Membership has persisted during the past year with an intensive study of our membership problems. They have corresponded with many of the Temples in North America, sending them circular letters and asking them for a description of their methods of sustaining and increasing their membership rolls. Each member of the committee was given hundreds of letters to send to Potentates and Recorders in their vicinities and many followed with personal visits at their own expense to zone meetings and Shrine Associations in widely separated locations. Here they addressed the meetings on our Membership problem and endeavored to ascertain the reasons, or, in other words, the cause of the losses and to try to find the remedy—why some Temples have steadily shown an increase and others an alarming decrease. The members of the committee have taken their responsibilities very seriously and given much time and thought to this problem of decreasing membership which naturally strikes at the very root of our organization and saps its strength and vitality.

Every organization in order to expand and develop its service to the world must have a steady growth and stability. With the example in the world today of obvious overconfidence among nations and its disastrous results, we, every Noble of the Mystic Shrine in every Temple in North America, must now face the facts that our membership rolls are suffering substantial losses each year. What must we do about it and what measures must we take in order to overcome this lack of normal growth?

Your Committee on Membership submits these figures. Out of 159 Temples in 1938 only 29 Temples reported an increase in membership while in 1939, last year, 32 Temples showed a gain. Your chairman wrote personal letters to each of the Potentates of these Temples and asked them for detailed plans and policies that would explain their increase in membership and for other helpful suggestions. An answer was received from every communication. The committee has carefully studied every suggestion and we would like to submit just a few of the comments. Here are some of the reasons for their record of increase in membership.

Temple No. 1. The reason for our success is two words: Loyalty and hard work.

Temple No. 2. Various forms of entertainment and parties in the smaller towns throughout our jurisdiction. This creates interest.

Temple No. 3. Same old story. Anything that is worth accomplishing is worth working for. Potentate visits among Nobility and creates new interest, fellowship and good will. Outlying districts must be cultivated. Splendid cooperation of Divan, Band and Patrol.

Temple No. 4. I give the credit to our Scottish Rite. Instead of having one class they ran a special spring class for the Shrine, to which we attribute

a large percentage of our gain. We have a live, wide-awake Temple, holding our business meetings each and every month except July and August, and then during these two months we have two large outings. We also hold the interest of our members by getting rid of the business by 10:30 p. m. each meeting night and serving the Nobility with beer, soft drinks, coffee, milk, etc., seating all at tables, and here at these tables you find real fellowship.

Temple No. 5. We encourage and promote Shrine Clubs in cities where advisable and send the band and patrol to these cities during the summer months for a Shrine Day. We have a good membership committee, the chairmanship of which is taken by the Chief Rabban of our Temple. We do not spend a lot of money for entertainment. The only party at which a charge is made is our New Year Eve's Ball and at our Golf Tournaments. A good Recorder is responsible to a great degree for good will generally. He sends Birthday Greetings every day to our Nobility. We endeavor to run a WE administration and operate on a business basis. It is a matter of making the Shrine attractive to that type of Mason who will fit into the category of the Shrine. At all times when a Noble comes into the Temple, we try to notice him, give him a cordial greeting, make him feel at home and make him a Shrine booster. Good fellowship, toleration and a better appreciation of our hospitals is the theme of our endeavor. Another indication of the fruits of good will is indicated in the sale of nearly forty hospital memberships since the first of this year. We believe it well to also give publicity in our newspapers to all Shrine activities.

Temple No. 6. First of all we try to have something for the Nobility each month so they will want to pay their dues. We do not have a lot of dinners for our officers to which the Nobility are not invited. We have various Shrine Clubs over the state. The Potentate and others go to these communities at least once a year and give them parties and entertainment. (The Recorder encloses samples of his very peppy notices of dues—very original, can be had on request.)

Temple No. 7. We have a very live membership committee. They go right out and get the necessary signatures on the dotted line. We also have a splendid hard-working delinquent committee. We have a Shrine picnic each year to which we invite all Blue Lodge Masons and their families.

Temple No. 8. We have been contacting every Noble who has been suspended for N.P.D. and hospital assessment personally. It is hoped that we are well on our way to a revival of fraternal interest. The crying need of the Shrine and Masonry for that matter, in a great city such as ours with its 7,000,000 people, is not the lack of more candidates or that men are poor, but that Masonic Brethren are strangers. It is the intent of the Potentate and the Divan to make the Temple a clearing-house for the eradication of fraternal depression and the inculcation of the spirit of friendship and Shrine-ism, creating true fraternal bonds and good fellowship.

Temple No. 9. Last year we showed a gain in membership for the first time in a number of years. In the past no special effort was made to secure a large attendance at our regular monthly meetings. The average attendance at each meeting for the past three years has been 100 members. This year we have put forth an effort to obtain a representative turnout for each meeting, believing that the more we have present, the more the interest created and the easier it is to put over the Temple program.

Temple No. 10. Our most important committee is our Membership Committee. If they cannot get results, one of the Divan follows it up and in many cases a Noble feels that it is quite an honor for a Potentate to come personally and ask him to affiliate or restore his membership. We keep preaching the gospel—that today more than ever America needs the Shrine. The Trade clubs, the church, the service and luncheon clubs have been appropriating our appeal in the past few years but we have gone them one

better and have had from 550 to 700 at a stated meeting by giving the Nobility something to bring them to the meetings.

Temple No. 11. Items of interest that have been factors in this growth are: 1. The annual change of the membership committee so as to keep new enthusiastic Nobles on the job. 2. A permanent prospect list which is supervised and kept by the Recorder. 3. The appointment of Potentate's Aides in all key cities and ambassadors in all towns that have three or more Shriners. 4. The formation of Shrine clubs in all cities of substantial Shrine population. 5. Sponsoring of Booster Meetings in key cities. 6. Maintains active interest among our members and units. 7. A concentrated year-round publicity campaign in all state and city papers. 8. A film showing a complete year's activities of the Temple in color which can be used at Shrine Clubs and Booster meetings. It has been shown also at Consistory and Masonic meetings.

You can readily see from these reports that these successful Temples have proven that three methods must be followed if the membership is increased each year, namely:

1. Inspiring and maintaining the interest of the present members.
2. Reinstating demitted or suspended members by an active membership committee.
3. Attracting new members.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Greater cooperation with the prerequisite bodies in Masonry. Some Temples furnish Degree teams to put on the Master's Degree in Masonry for Blue Lodges in their territories. Often they are accompanied by their Chanters and other musical organizations. We believe that young Shriners should be steadily urged to maintain closer active contacts with their Blue Lodges, both for their own sake and the Shrine.

Sooner or later consideration should be given to situations where Temples are now prohibited from conferring memberships by creations, demits and restorations in territory at their door and which is in their natural commercial trade territory. Programs should be adopted which would have a most favorable effect on the numerical strength of our Order.

The death rate is steadily mounting and at the same time the average age of our membership is gradually becoming higher. We recommend to Potentates the plan of putting civic-minded young men as they come into our Order in appointive offices and on committees to the end that leadership which is in step with the times may be developed.

Your Committee strongly urges each Temple to use discretion in the selection of the Chairman of Membership Committee in order that the best leadership in each Temple may be used in solving the membership problem. Proper leadership is the essence of this problem.

We recommend that the problems and worries of the Temple be kept away from the membership and confined to the officers, thereby creating an atmosphere of fun, good fellowship and freedom from cares, upon which the Shrine is based.

We direct your attention to the fact that in the year 1939, 12,489 members were lost by reason of non-payment of dues. This number is almost twice as many as were gained by creation. A systematic canvass of each Noble who is delinquent or about to become delinquent seems advisable.

We ask the incoming Imperial Potentate to permit this committee to include a message on membership with future communications issued from the office of the Imperial Recorder, and that a copy of this report be included with the first General Orders of the incoming Imperial Potentate.

In closing we urge all of you as you return to your home to make plans in the operation of your Temples to secure petitions and restorations.

HARRY S. HASKINS
 ERNEST C. HUETER
 PHILIP H. GERNER
 WILEY P. HARRIS
 HARRY A. MANLEY
 JESSE D. HURLBUT
 MAX FROLICH, JR.
 CLIFFORD E. COX
 ROLAND D. BALDWIN
 HUBERT M. POTEAT.

Imperial Potentate, I move the adoption of the report.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: You have heard the motion of the chairman following the reading of the Committee's report. Those who favor its adoption will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Nobles, we are getting along nicely on our schedule, and I know you will want to join with the Nobles on the stage here in taking just a moment out to pay our respects to three of the grand old Nobles of the Shrine, Nobles who have served the Imperial Council as Imperial Potentate, Nobles who by their daily lives have exemplified the best in Masonry and loyal American citizenship. Each of them has passed his eightieth birthday. They may care to tell you just how far they have passed it. But I am going to ask Past Imperial Potentates Frank Roundy, of Medinah Temple, Conrad V. Dykeman, of Kis-met Temple and "Sunny Jim" McCandless, of Aloha Temple to come over here, and I ask that the American flag be brought on the stage and we will have the Hella Temple Quartet come in and sing them a little number.

"Old Faithful"—Hella Temple Quartet.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Be seated, Nobles. I am sure that you would like to have a word from these youngsters. (Applause.) This is a fine exemplification of the kind of Shriners we have been thinking about and talking about, and what each of us aspires to be. I am going to ask Past Imperial Potentate Frank Roundy to come over to this microphone and tell you Nobles anything he has on his heart.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. ROUNDY: Imperial Sir, I think this is the sweetest moment of my life. Little did I realize that I would be permitted to attend this Imperial Council for the past forty-five years as a Representative of my Temple. (Applause.) Nor did I ever realize that I would be permitted to have a personal acquaintance with every Imperial Potentate who has presided over this Imperial Council and with every Potentate who has presided over my own Temple. I feel that it is an unusual honor that has been accorded me to be permitted to live long enough to associate with the Nobility of North America for this long period and acquire the friendships that I have—and I am reminded this morning for the first time that I am an old man. Nobles, I never realized it until today, and I am not admitting it now. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Past Imperial Potentate Conrad V. Dykeman, of Kismet Temple.

Past Imperial Potentate CONRAD V. DYKEMAN: Of course, Nobles, I am grateful. Away back in '23 I was your Imperial Potentate. God has spared me, I don't know for what purpose. I am asking no special consideration on account of being an old man. I resent that insinuation. (Laughter.) I can take it if you have it with you. (Laughter.) I think these men who claim that in their youth they did not stray from the straight and narrow path are the people who say in their old age that it looks like a frosty winter.

I have had, of course, a deep interest in the institution that has honored me so generously. I am grateful for all of the good fellowship that exists in our great Order. I have companions who jestingly say some smart things to me about my age. I forgive them for that, because none of them—very few of them at least will probably reach four score years the way they are going and the way they are performing. All that is left before me in the years to come is the consciousness of your warm friendship, a possession that I warmly cherish. I value this very highly. These friendships move me deeply. God spare me to enjoy your friendship for years to come. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: We need no introduction, I see from your applause. Past Imperial Potentate "Sunny Jim" McCandless, Aloha Temple, Honolulu.

Past Imperial Potentate MCCANDLESS: Imperial Potentate Walter Cline, I thank you. Nobles, I have been a member of this Council since 1907. I was first a delegate to this Body during the term of Illustrious Noble Frank C. Roundy as Imperial Potentate. I come to these meetings every year to meet you and to renew my love for you, and to renew my friendship with you. That largely accounts for what I am today.

I was always regarded by my mother and my brothers as the playboy of the family. They say here that I am still a playboy.

We have had many pilgrimages of the Shrine to Honolulu, to my own home town, where hospitality is the first word that we learn. The natives are hospitable to a fault, and we get inoculated with the same idea as we live there. I have lived in Hawaii sixty years. That is a lifetime to most of us, but it is only just a span to me. If I live to come back as I have this year and meet you boys—I am calling you boys because you are younger than I am—I will be eighty-five years old next September, I shall be very grateful.

The Imperial Potentate suggests that I tell you something about our delightful refreshments and entertainment. I want you to come and see for yourself as he has done.

I live amongst the kindest, most hospitable people in the world in Hawaii, and I would not change my life if I could. I have no regrets for my eighty-five years. I have been a very happy boy and a happy man. If you Nobles who come to these meetings renew your own lives you will again become boys. You leave your daily occupations to come up here in order to associate with these young fellows here. I am young myself. I don't go with

old people, I associate with young people. I go to parties with them, I go to dinners with them, I do everything I did twenty years ago. (Applause.)

These meetings are delightful. You come here and play the boy, and some of you don't ever sleep. I remember two years ago some of the boys were in an adjoining room to me and somebody said, "It is one o'clock, two o'clock, three o'clock. We had better go to bed." And another said: "Go to bed? What do you think we came here for?" We go back home better and happier and more tolerant with our fellowmen. We learn something by coming here and associating with people that play. That is the Shrine.

I have belonged to Masonry for a good many years. I have had all the honors that a man can get in Masonry, and I appreciate it and thank God that I have been old enough and big enough to fill the numerous positions which have come to me. When you go home, kindly think of me sometimes and I will think of you many times. I am looking forward to seeing you again next year. (Applause.)

Our Imperial Potentate Walter D. Cline and his family and his friends came to Honolulu in May. They were there for ten days. We had a wonderful time. I had just as wonderful a time as they did, because I associated with them and I entered into the spirit of the meeting and had a good time, and I hope that some of you Nobles will come to Honolulu to see us. Look me up and you will find a little over 800 good Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, red-blooded men that can entertain you and make you happy. We are glad to entertain you and do everything we can for you. We can never say that you won't get lost and get carried away with some of our Hawaiian beauties. I just want to thank Walter D. Cline for coming to Honolulu and bringing such a wonderful aggregation of men and women with him. There wasn't an uninteresting one among the lot, 253 red-blooded boys and girls, and they had a wonderful time while they stayed there. Walter went out fishing. He loves fishing, and we can give you lots of that kind of sport out there, if you are a fisherman. We have one man out there, a hardware dealer, who has a fish that weighs 640 odd pounds, that he caught with a little line, which he has stuffed and hung up in his office. He is looking for you. He is ready to help you. Come along and he will tell you how to go fishing, in fact he will go with you.

Now, Nobles, I am glad to be here. I appreciate your friendships more than I can tell you, and I thank the Lord every day that I am as good as I am and I hope that I am going to be able to come back and see you in Indianapolis in 1941. Thank you. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate CLINE: Nobles, I think you will be interested in putting into this record at this time a bit of factual historical information that Past Imperial Potentate Frank Roundy knows about and which is exceedingly interesting. I am going to ask Frank to come up here again and give you a few words on some of the contributions he has made toward our present day Shrine.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. ROUNDY: In talking with our Imperial Potentate this morning I made the remark that I thought I had received

the greatest kick out of the parade last night of any Noble who witnessed it. I recall that my Potentate came to me away back in 1886 and said that he wanted an escort dressed up in some sort of uniform, for a trip to St. Louis which was being planned by the Commandery. I said, "Why, Jim, these are Knights Templar. We cannot go down there as Shriners unless we have some special name for the group." He replied, "Call them anything you want." "Well," I said, "how would Arab Patrol sound?" He said, "Fine." So we organized the Patrol of Medinah Temple on June 10, 1886. I noticed in the line of march last night several Oriental Bands. In 1899 when I was Potentate of my Temple, I organized its first Oriental Band of seven numbers. Nobles, this is the reason I made the remark that I thought I got the greatest kick of anybody last night because of the privilege of witnessing the Oriental Bands and the extent to which they have grown since 1899 from the small beginning of seven men.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I just thought while we were on this subject, Past Imperial Potentate Roundy ought to put that information into our permanent records. Now I think you Nobles, you will agree with me that we can afford to take a brief moment out in addition and enjoy these fine Past Imperial Potentates. Governors are not so thick in our membership that we can afford to fail to recognize them, and I am going to ask a distinguished Noble of our membership, Governor Julius Heil, of Wisconsin, to please come to the platform.

Noble HENRY F. ZARSE (Tripoli Temple): I regret to inform you that matters of importance compelled our Governor to leave for home last night, and he regrets he could not be here this morning.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: We regret his absence. I wanted to note his presence here, and we would have been very happy to have presented him from this platform.

Now Nobles, I will call for the report of the Committee on the Protection of Emblems of the Order. I recognize Noble Merritt.

Noble EDWARD H. MERRITT (Mizpah Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF

COMMITTEE ON PROTECTION OF EMBLEMS OF THE ORDER

To the Imperial Potentate, and Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Protection of the Emblems of the Order begs leave to report that during the year no unauthorized use of our emblems for commercial purposes have been brought to our attention.

There was published in the Official Gazette of November 14, 1939, an application for the registration of a trade mark in the name of the Supreme Sanctorum Ancient Mystic Order of Samaritans, Inc., of Niagara Falls, N. Y., with fraternal regalia consisting of the representation of a crescent moon supporting a pyramid above which was displayed a scimitar bearing the words "We Never Sleep" and all surmounted by the figure of an owl.

Your Committee called the attention of the Commissioner of Patents to the recording of the Shrine emblems and its name in the names of Corporations in the Trade Mark Division of the Patent Office under date of April

18, 1936. We requested that the above application be rejected on account of the emblems submitted for registration.

This protest was followed up by an attorney in Washington who took the matter up in person with the department. The examiner of the Trade Mark Division held that the emblem as published was not confusingly similar to our emblem and that he did not believe anyone would mistake one for the other and that the Patent Office would not reject the application except after a ruling by the department on the filing of an opposition proceeding.

During this interview it was ascertained that the applicant was the successor of a fraternal organization under the name of Supreme Orient O. H. & P. of Schenectady, who, on June 13, 1922, registered in the Patent Office a very similar application for a trade mark. Said application was granted and certificate was issued as of June 13, 1922, No. 156,065.

It is the opinion of your Committee that the registration in the name of the Supreme Sanctorum Ancient Mystic Order of Samaritans, Inc., will in no manner conflict with our rights.

Some requests were made for rulings yesterday but they were not submitted in writing as directed by the Imperial Potentate.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. MERRITT, *Chairman*
M. M. THOMPSON
LOUIS G. GOTTSCHICK
GUY W. VAN HORN.

I move the approval of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban THOMAS C. LAW: (In the chair.) Nobles, the question is on the adoption of the report. Are there any remarks? All those who favor it will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered.

We will now have the report of the Committee on Public Safety, Lee Folger, Past Potentate of Oasis Temple, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC SAFETY

Noble LEE A. FOLGER (Oasis Temple): Imperial Sir, and Representatives to the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Public Safety begs leave to report that on the arrival of the chairman and other members of the committee on Sunday morning, June 9th, we made contact with the local chairman of the law and order committee and the Chief of Police, at which time we were requested to outline what should be done in the way of observance of Masonic and Shrine conduct. Thereupon a communication was furnished to the Chief of Police by this committee, Honorable Will D. Lee, with these requested instructions:

The following instructions with reference to observance of proper Shrine conduct are communicated to you by authority of the Illustrious Imperial Potentate and the Illustrious Imperial Marshal:

1. Shooting of cannon or explosion of any kind of fireworks is out of order and should not be permitted. (Applause.)
2. The use of electrical devices should be prohibited. (Applause.)
3. The wearing of imitation fezzes by the general public is prohibited and their sale should be forbidden. (Applause.)

4. The use of water spraying devices is also out of order. (Laughter.)
5. The playing of steam calliopes after 1:00 a. m. should be eliminated.

The Imperial Potentate and the Committee on Public Safety in appreciation and in confidence conveys these instructions and offers any assistance or support which you may request or require in connection with these instructions.

Respectfully submitted,

LEE A. FOLGER, *Chairman.*

We were informed that the local committee with the police had set up the necessary machinery to take care of all infractions of rules, and if our services were needed we would be called upon, and your Committee has stood in readiness at all times. However, we have not been asked for any assistance, and we presume that they are handling the situation very well. (Laughter.)

This report is submitted on the part of the entire Committee. Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: The question is on the adoption of the report. Are there any remarks?

Noble LOUIS N. DONNATIN (Mecca Temple): When do these regulations go into effect?

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: They should have gone into effect when the committee arrived here. Very frankly, Nobles, I think this is a very important matter to which we should give some attention next year. I may be wrong in my opinion, but it appeared to me last night that we had the most enthusiastic reception on our line of parade that I have ever seen in a Shrine parade on Wednesday evening. When we returned to our hotels lots of the good will and the effect of this demonstration was ruined by the shooting of cannon and the playing of calliopes which continued all night long. I hope you agree with me.

Noble DONNATIN: We do.

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: While no action is going to be taken, I am going to ask the Potentates present to carry this message back to their Temples and see if we cannot avoid a duplication of these disturbances in Indianapolis next year. All who favor the adoption of the report of this Committee will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: Committee on Railroad Rates.

Noble GEORGE C. FOSTER (Moolah Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON RAILROAD RATES AND EQUIPMENT

Imperial Sir and Representatives of the Imperial Council:

Your Special Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment desire to report that in their contacts with the railroad representatives they have enjoyed the finest cooperation and the greatest courtesy. The railroads have committed themselves to the policy of furnishing the best air conditioned equipment including chair cars and sleepers.

Because the City of Memphis is situated in the Southeastern Passenger Association where the rate structure is most favorable, the Temples situated within a radius of 350 miles of Memphis enjoyed the most advantageous rates. The average rates were somewhat lower than the usual rates which have heretofore prevailed.

GEO. C. FOSTER, *Chairman*

GROVER C. SWEET

ALBERT ELLIS

J. MILTON RYALL

JOHN A. MORISON

MUNGER T. BALL

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban LAW: It has been moved and seconded that this report be adopted. Are there any remarks? All in favor say "Aye." Those opposed? The report is adopted.

We will now have the report of the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

Noble TOM S. RISHWORTH (Osman Temple): Imperial Sir, Members of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Finance and Accounts has carefully considered during the past few days all matters covered in the jurisdiction of this Committee. We have counseled with the Board of Directors and we now furnish you with our reports. (Reading.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

I.

To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts, to which was referred the Annual Report of the Imperial Recorder, Imperial Treasurer, and Auditor, have carefully reviewed the same and examined the vouchers and warrants submitted.

The Representatives to this Imperial Council have also been furnished with these reports. Further changes in reporting expenditures have been recommended by this Committee in order to more clearly segregate the various items of expense and these recommendations will be followed in the future.

Assuming these reports to be complete and correct, your Committee on Finance and Accounts recommends that they be placed on file and printed in the proceedings of this Imperial Council.

Fraternally submitted,

TOM S. RISHWORTH

W. S. COOKE

LOUIS A. CORNELIUS

NORMAN A. BOYD

LOUIS CHACKES

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban ALBERT H. FIEBACH (In the Chair): You have heard the report. It has been moved and seconded that the report be adopted. Are there any remarks?

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I want to make this explanatory statement so that there will be no misunderstanding about it. I stated in some detail yesterday the situation with reference to Past Imperial Potentates' flags, and the fact that we had discontinued several years ago the purchase of them for the Imperial Potentates when they retired. I learned from the record that the approximate cost of these flags was \$150.00 each. Following my recommendation, I asked the chairman of the Finance Committee to get his committee to support it, and the Committee has approved it and put it in their budget expense for next year. It has been included, I want you to know, before you approve this report that if and when you do approve it, those flags will be purchased and presented to the Temples and Past Imperial Potentates who do not have them. I wanted to make that explanation so you would know that we were not trying to pitch you a little curve. (Calls for the question.)

Noble ERNEST E. SYKES (Jerusalem Temple): We are usually accustomed to have the items.

Imperial Assistant Rabban FIEBACH: I am assured, Noble Sykes, by the chairman of the committee that these details will be carried in a further report. All in favor of adopting this report will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble RISHWORTH: (Reading.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS II.

To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts, in preparing the budget for the year ending March 31, 1939, had in mind the full annual period of twelve months. Later on the fiscal year was changed to end February 29, or eleven months, which accounts for the greater part of the difference in the amount of the expenditures in comparison to the amount budgeted.

Your Committee recommends that the expenditures as itemized in the Auditor's report for the year ending February 29, 1940, be approved.

Fraternally submitted,

TOM S. RISHWORTH
W. S. COOKE
LOUIS A. CORNELIUS
NORMAN A. BOYD
LOUIS CHACKES.

Imperial Sir, this report is signed by the entire committee, and I move the adoption of the report.

Imperial Assistant Rabban FIEBACH: The report is submitted and its adoption is moved by the chairman of the Finance Committee. Is there a second? (Motion seconded.) Are there any remarks on this report? If not, all in favor of its adoption will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed "No." The report is adopted. Have you a further report?

Noble RISHWORTH: Yes, sir. This is the budget, to which the Committee recommends that you give your earnest consideration. (Reading.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

III.

To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts has endeavored to estimate as carefully as possible the requirements of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year and would recommend the adoption of the following budget of disbursements of the Imperial Council for the year commencing March 1, 1940 and ending February 28, 1941.

As we are now operating under two separate corporations and many of the items of expenditure affect both corporations, your Committee have been advised by the Board of Directors to include in this budget all the general items of expenditure with the exception of those directly concerned in the operation of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, with the understanding that at a later date, an adjustment of the proper amounts to be paid by each corporation will be made by the Board of Directors.

The following budget is hereby submitted for your consideration:

Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund.....	\$ 10,000.00
Imperial Potentate's Secretary.....	5,000.00
Salary, Imperial Treasurer (as provided by the by-laws).....	2,000.00
Salary, Imperial Recorder (as provided by the by-laws).....	6,000.00
Salary, Assistant to Imperial Recorder.....	5,000.00
Clerical Hire, Imperial Recorder's office.....	1,080.00
Office Rent, Imperial Recorder.....	960.00
Premiums, Surety and Depository Bonds etc. (which includes the Colorado Corporation).....	5,500.00
Postage, Telegrams, Telephone, Express.....	1,800.00
Printing Proceedings, Stationery, etc.....	5,500.00
Engrossing Diplomas.....	900.00
Badges Imperial Council Session.....	450.00
Hotel Committee Expenses.....	200.00
Headquarters Expenses, Imperial Council Session.....	250.00
Flowers for Funerals.....	100.00
Expenses of Standing and Special Committees.....	300.00
Traveling Expenses, Board of Directors and others.....	1,500.00
Reporting 1940 Session.....	400.00
Membership Committee.....	200.00
Incidental Expenses.....	500.00
Mileage and Per Diem, 1940 Session.....	92,850.60
Publication Committee (as per resolution) not to exceed.....	12,000.00
Award to Past Imperial Potentate Niedringhaus (as per action of Imperial Council).....	1,200.00
Past Imperial Potentates' Flags as per instructions of Board of Directors	1,500.00

We have not budgeted the compensation to be paid to the Auditor, General Counsel and secretarial expense of Imperial Treasurer's office, leaving these amounts to the discretion and judgment of the Board of Directors as the law provides.

Section 51 of the By-laws covers the procedure necessary in the purchase of Past Imperial Potentate's jewels, three of them being purchased triennially. As it is now necessary to purchase three more, your Committee would recommend that the Board of Directors give this matter careful consideration and supervision. Your Committee have been reliably informed by those in the jewelry trade that this would not be the opportune time to purchase these jewels, and inasmuch as no further jewels will be required for one year, we would recommend that careful consideration be given to this matter in the meantime. In view of this, we have not budgeted any amount for the purchase of these jewels.

We also recommend that the Assistant to the Imperial Recorder be allowed the same amount of mileage and per diem as is allowed the other Representatives from his respective city.

Fraternally submitted,

TOM S. RISHWORTH
W. S. COOKE
LOUIS A. CORNELIUS
NORMAN A. BOYD
LOUIS CHACKES.

I move the adoption of the budget.

Imperial Assistant Rabban FIEBACH: The chairman of the Finance Committee has recommended the adoption of the budget as read. Do I hear a second? (Motion seconded.) Are you ready for the question? All in favor of the adoption of the budget as read by the chairman will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The budget is adopted.

Imperial Potentate CLINE (Resuming the chair): Are there other reports from committees? Imperial Recorder, do you have anything on your desk? I recognize the General Counsel. May I make this earnest request. The installation of your newly elected Imperial Potentate and Divan is a brief but very impressive ceremony. We are getting along fine on our schedule here. We will be through by twelve o'clock. It would be a nice compliment to the newly elected officers—I am sure you will cooperate with me and the newly elected officers, to have you remain in your seats until we get through with this brief ceremony.

Imperial Treasurer LEONARD P. STEUART: Nobles, I have about \$93,000 in which you are deeply interested. There is a room on my right—(on your left) at the extreme end of this large room, where the Treasurer will set up an office immediately after the adjournment of the Imperial Council, where the distribution of checks will be made to you good Nobles.

Imperial Potentate CLINE: I am quite sure the Imperial Treasurer meant just what he said "immediately after adjournment"—not before. So it will do you no good, Nobles, to report over there now. It will be about thirty minutes, and then this office will be open and the checks will be available.

If there is no further business we will proceed to the installation of the newly elected Imperial Divan officers, and I request that Noble Harold Lloyd please come to the platform. I will announce for the benefit of the Imperial Officers present that they are requested by the Imperial Potentate-elect to remain on the stage for a moment for a photograph of the newly elected Imper-

ial family, following which a meeting of the Board of Directors will be held at the Peabody Hotel. I will ask our Senior Past Imperial Potentate, and a distinguished friend, Frank Roundy, to take charge of the installation ceremony.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, will hold a meeting at two o'clock on the mezzanine floor of the Peabody Hotel. We would like to have every member of the Board present.

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. ROUNDY: Members of the Imperial Council, you see before you the officers that you have elected to govern you for the ensuing year.

The following Imperial Officers were then duly installed, the Imperial Assistant Rabban being absent on account of illness:

Imperial Potentate—George F. Olendorf, Abou Ben Adhem Temple.
 Deputy Imperial Potentate—Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple.
 Imperial Chief Rabban—Albert H. Fiebach, Al Koran Temple.
 Imperial High Priest and Prophet—Alfred G. Arvold, El Zagal Temple.
 Imperial Oriental Guide—William H. Woodfield, Jr., Islam Temple.
 Imperial Treasurer—Leonard P. Steuart, Almas Temple.
 Imperial Recorder—James H. Price, Acca Temple.
 Imperial First Ceremonial Master—George H. Rowe, Ismailia Temple.
 Imperial Second Ceremonial Master—Karl Rex Hammers, Syria Temple.
 Imperial Marshal—Galloway Calhoun, Karem Temple.
 Imperial Captain of the Guard—William Heim, Lu Lu Temple.
 Imperial Outer Guard—Harold Lloyd, Al Malaikah Temple.

Past Imperial Potentate ROUNDY: I now declare the Officers of the Imperial Council duly installed into their respective offices for the ensuing year or until their successors have been duly elected and installed. Imperial Sir, receive the badge of authority, take charge of the Imperial Council, with the complete cooperation of the Nobility here assembled and your Divan of officers. Best wishes for a successful administration. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate GEORGE F. OLENDORF: I want to say that I think this is a perfect conclusion of a marvelous session. Now will the Imperial Recorder make the announcement of the committees?

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir and Representatives to this Imperial Council: I am instructed by the Imperial Potentate to announce the following committees:

JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

ARTHUR H. BROWN, *Chairman*, Al Bedoo Temple
 FONTAINE JOHNSON, Ben Ali Temple
 GROVER C. NOLTE, Affi Temple
 LOUIE W. STRUM, Morocco Temple
 ROBERT P. SMITH, Almas Temple

DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS

THOMAS P. BRADLEY, *Chairman*, Aad Temple
 O. W. BURDATS, Osiris Temple
 HARRY E. SHARRER, Orak Temple
 WILLIAM R. ELLIS, Hella Temple
 EDWARD W. SPOTTSWOOD, Algeria Temple

FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

T. S. RISHWORTH, *Chairman*, Osman Temple
 W. S. COOKE, Moslah Temple
 LOUIS A. CORNELIUS, Saladin Temple
 NORMAN A. BOYD, Kalurah Temple
 MAX FROHLICH, JR., Mirza Temple

JURISDICTIONAL LINES

V. WANKOWSKI, *Chairman*, Al Bahr Temple
 CHARLES H. DUNGAN, Kosair Temple
 HARRY E. HUDSON, Akdar Temple
 LES E. WALTON, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 GEORGE M. ARMOR, Boumi Temple

IMPERIAL HEADQUARTERS

GEORGE F. OLENDORF, *Chairman*, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 THOMAS C. LAW, Yaarab Temple
 JAMES H. PRICE, Acca Temple

The Imperial Potentate desires me to announce that the membership of the Committee on Membership and some other committees will be announced after the Board has its meeting.

Imperial Potentate OLENDORF: It now gives me pleasure to recognize Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick, and I am going to ask Past Imperial Potentate Walter D. Cline to kindly step forward with him.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, a distinguished honor has been conferred upon me in being requested to speak for you in the presentation of the badge of a Past Imperial Potentate to the Imperial Potentate who is just retiring. A great Imperial Potentate has just concluded his duties and is retiring from this honorable station. It would be superfluous to attempt to enumerate his many qualifications, but I want to say at this time from personal observation that Walter D. Cline has done a great and constructive work for the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. (Applause.)

He has carried his delightful personality and his able construction of the rules and regulations of our Order to the Nobility throughout North America. He has endeared himself to all who have had the honor and delightful privilege of meeting him, and I know that you join with me in my humble prayer to Allah that he may be spared for many years to continue his constructive service, his appreciated friendship and his outstanding ability as a man, as a citizen, as a patriotic American throughout the years to come. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate Walter D. Cline, will you step forward? And permit me on behalf of these admiring, enthusiastic friends to pin upon your breast this jewel of your rank and station. May it ever remind you, Imperial Sir, of the love and affection of these men who stand before you today and of those who are not privileged to be present; and may you wear it in the years to come with honor to yourself, with satisfaction to us, and with the affectionate regard of your loved ones at home as you continue the splendid work you have so ably done in the last twelve or fifteen years. (Great applause.)

"The Eyes of Texas Are Upon You"—Hella Temple Quartet.

Past Imperial Potentate WALTER D. CLINE: Nobles, I wish you would sit down. I have looked forward to this particular moment at the close of the most delightful, pleasant and, I hope, somewhat useful year of my life, as an occasion when I could resume my usual and normal contacts, and enjoy a generous amount of real fun and recreation. I thought I was going to have to call for volunteers to help "tote" my bag to the station. But the perfectly wonderful tribute Past Imperial Potentate Kendrick has paid me, and which you have evidently approved by your applause, makes it impossible for me to try to have any fun.

I am frank to admit to you it is difficult to find anything to say at this time, but as I leave today I wish to leave this thought with each of you and those whom you represent. You have given me not only every thoughtful courtesy to which my station entitled me; but you have gone further and beyond that and have paid me the high compliment of cooperating with the program that I undertook to advocate, as loyally and as conscientiously and as helpfully as anyone could. Maybe it is true that some of the things I have been talking about are worth perpetuating and will in the future bear helpful fruit not only for the Masonic fraternity and our own organization but for the citizenry of this great nation and its government. That is all I have tried to do. Last year I told you when I took this job that I would do the best I could, and now in this closing hour, with a heart full of grateful thanks for your many thoughtful courtesies to my family and myself, I can conscientiously say to you that I have done just that; I have given you the best that I had. (Applause.)

Noble LAKE HAYS (Al Chymia Temple): May I have the privilege of delivering a message from our people to the Imperial Potentate who has presided here? In behalf of the Governor of the State of Tennessee, the Mayor of the City of Memphis, the Potentate of Al Chymia Temple, and of every member of Al Chymia Temple, and of every citizen of our fair city, I want to say to you, Noble Cline, that we are extremely happy that so wonderful a man, and so fine a Mason could have presided over the session, the first session and maybe the last session of the Imperial Council that will ever be held in the City of Memphis.

I want you to know, Sir, that we feel about you just as was said of a doctor in the City of New Orleans, who was a very prominent doctor and had a very large and lucrative practice. Finally some of the people came to him and showed him where people in the slums of the city needed attention and

could not pay for it. So he went out and did charitable work, and finally his "Four Hundred" kept dropping off, and dropping off, until he had to give up the big suite that he had in the Maison Block Building and go to a less expensive suite. Finally, he had to give up this less expensive suite and he went out in the suburbs of the city, because he had lost all of his wealthy patients. He had lost all of his paying practice on account of his work for those who could not help themselves. He got an office upstairs over a grocery store, with the steps on the outside, and on the lifts of these steps, painted on tin were these words, "Doctor M. E. Moffitt, Office Upstairs."

Finally, Sir, that man died, without money enough to put a tomb at his grave. And some of the old French women for whom he had done so much undertook to get money enough to put a tomb at his grave, but they were unsuccessful. So one old lady conceived the idea of taking two or three boys back to this store and sawing out a section of these steps. They nailed the two lifts from the steps on two posts, and they carried that back to his grave and set it up. And on the top lift, with nothing above but God's sky, it had on it "Doctor M. E. Moffitt, Office Upstairs." That is how we feel about you, Sir. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate OLENDORF: My dear Walter, as the presiding officer during this past session I suggest that you reply to Noble Hays' delightful speech with one of your marvelous stories.

Past Imperial Potentate CLINE: I am sorry, Imperial Sir, but the only thing that I can say is that I hope that my life and acts in the future will merit an Office Upstairs. (Applause.)

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, and Members of this Imperial Council, I have now the pleasure of announcing as one of the first official acts of the new Imperial Potentate the selection of his personal secretary. The good Noble selected is known as the chum of the Imperial Potentate, his friend and co-worker in the Shrine for many years, and a Noble of great efficiency and fine personality. I announce the appointment of Illustrious Noble Les E. Walton, of Abou Ben Adhem Temple. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate OLENDORF: Les, do you accept? I know what he is going to say.

Noble LES E. WALTON (Abou Ben Adhem Temple): Imperial Potentate, and my old pal, I do. And, Nobles, it will be my pleasure to help the boy make good, and I know he will. Thank you.

Imperial Potentate OLENDORF: Nobles, waiving all further ceremony, I now declare this session of the Imperial Council duly closed. (12:00 M.)

Directory
of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
and
SUBORDINATE TEMPLES
and Other Information
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
of the
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA



**This Directory is Compiled from the Latest
Obtainable Information**

February 24, 1940

(Revised to June 13, 1940)

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

OFFICERS FOR 1939-1940

WALTER D. CLINE	Imperial Potentate
401 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Texas	
GEORGE F. OLENDORF	Deputy Imperial Potentate
414 S. Robberson St., Springfield, Mo.	
THOMAS C. LAW	Imperial Chief Rabban
P. O. Box 1558, Atlanta, Ga.	
ALBERT H. FIEBACH	Imperial Assistant Rabban
535 Guardian Bldg., Cleveland, O.	
MORLEY E. MACKENZIE	Imperial High Priest and Prophet
14 Rose Park Crescent, Toronto 5, Ont., Can.	
ALFRED G. ARVOLD	Imperial Oriental Guide
1110 Broadway, Fargo, N. D.	
L. P. STEUART	Imperial Treasurer
1440 P St., N. W., Washington, D. C.	
JAMES H. PRICE	Imperial Recorder
1006 Mutual Bldg., Richmond, Va.	
Mail Address: P. O. Box 2028	
WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.	Imperial First Ceremonial Master
345 Taylor St., San Francisco, Cal.	
GEORGE H. ROWE	Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
88 Highgate Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.	
KARL REX HAMMERS	Imperial Marshal
5727 Howe St., East End, Pittsburgh, Pa.	
GALLOWAY CALHOUN	Imperial Captain of the Guard
c/o Ramey, Calhoun & Marsh, Tyler, Texas	
WILLIAM HEIM	Imperial Outer Guard
1524 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.	

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATES

Date of Election and Length of Service as Imperial Potentate

*III.*WALTER M. FLEMING.....	Mecca Temple
June 6, 1876, to June 14, 1886	
*III.*SAM BRIGGS.....	Al Koran Temple
June 14, 1886, to August 16, 1892	
*III.*WILLIAM B. MELISH.....	Syrian Temple
August 16, 1892, to June 13, 1893	
*III.*THOMAS J. HUDSON.....	Syria Temple
June 13, 1893, to July 25, 1894	
*III.*WILLIAM B. MELISH.....	Syrian Temple
July 25, 1894, to September 3, 1895	
*III.*CHARLES L. FIELD.....	Islam Temple
September 3, 1895, to June 23, 1896	
*III.*HARRISON DINGMAN.....	Almas Temple
June 23, 1896, to June 9, 1897	
*III.*ALBERT B. McGAFFEY.....	El Jebel Temple
June 9, 1897, to June 15, 1898	
*III.*ETHELBERT F. ALLEN.....	Ararat Temple
June 15, 1898, to June 15, 1899	
*III.*JOHN H. ATWOOD.....	Abdallah Temple
June 15, 1899, to May 23, 1900	
*III.*LOU B. WINSOR.....	Saladin Temple
May 23, 1900, to June 12, 1901	
*III.*PHILIP C. SHAFFER.....	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1901, to June 11, 1902	
*III.*HENRY C. AKIN.....	Tangier Temple
June 11, 1902, to July 9, 1903	
*III.*GEORGE H. GREEN.....	Hella Temple
July 9, 1903, to July 14, 1904	
*III.*GEORGE L. BROWN.....	Ismailia Temple
July 14, 1904, to June 21, 1905	

*Deceased.

*III.*HENRY A. COLLINS.....	Rameses Temple
June 21, 1905, to June 13, 1906	
*III.*ALVAH P. CLAYTON.....	Moila Temple
June 13, 1906, to May 8, 1907	
III.*FRANK C. ROUNDY.....	Medinah Temple
May 8, 1907, to July 15, 1908	
*III.*EDWIN I. ALDERMAN.....	El Kahir Temple
July 15, 1908, to June 9, 1909	
*III.*GEORGE L. STREET.....	Acca Temple
June 9, 1909, to April 12, 1910	
*III.*FRED A. HINES.....	Al Malaikah Temple
April 12, 1910, to July 12, 1911	
*III.*JOHN F. TREAT.....	El Zagal Temple
July 12, 1911, to May 9, 1912	
*III.*WILLIAM J. CUNNINGHAM.....	Boumi Temple
May 9, 1912, to May 14, 1913	
*III.*WILLIAM W. IRWIN.....	Osiris Temple
May 14, 1913, to May 13, 1914	
*III.*FREDERICK R. SMITH.....	Damascus Temple
May 13, 1914, to July 15, 1915	
*III.*J. PUTNAM STEVENS.....	Kora Temple
July 15, 1915, to July 13, 1916	
III.*HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS.....	Moolah Temple
July 13, 1916, to June 27, 1917	
*III.*CHARLES E. OVENSHERE.....	Zuhrah Temple
June 27, 1917, to June 6, 1918	
*III.*ELIAS J. JACOBY.....	Murat Temple
June 6, 1918, to June 12, 1919	
III.*W. FREELAND KENDRICK.....	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1919, to June 24, 1920	
*III.*ELLIS L. GARRETSON.....	Affi Temple
June 24, 1920, to June 16, 1921	
*III.*ERNEST A. CUTTS.....	Alee Temple
June 16, 1921, to June 15, 1922	

*Deceased.

- III.*.JAMES S. McCANDLESS.....Aloha Temple
June 15, 1922, to June 7, 1923
- III.*.CONRAD V. DYKEMAN.....Kismet Temple
June 7, 1923, to June 5, 1924
- III.*.JAMES E. CHANDLER.....Ararat Temple
June 5, 1924, to June 4, 1925
- *III.*.JAMES C. BURGER.....El Jebel Temple
June 4, 1925, to June 3, 1926
- *III.*.DAVID W. CROSLAND.....Alcazar Temple
June 3, 1926, to June 16, 1927
- III.*.CLARENCE M. DUNBAR.....Palestine Temple
June 16, 1927, to May 3, 1928
- III.*.FRANK C. JONES.....Arabia Temple
May 3, 1928, to June 6, 1929
- III.*.LEO V. YOUNGWORTH.....Al Malaikah Temple
June 6, 1929, to June 12, 1930
- III.*.ESTEN A. FLETCHER.....Damascus Temple
June 12, 1930, to July 16, 1931
- III.*.THOMAS J. HOUSTON.....Medinah Temple
July 16, 1931, to July 27, 1932
- III.*.EARL C. MILLS.....Za-Ga-Zig Temple
July 27, 1932, to July 13, 1933
- III.*.JOHN N. SEBRELL.....Khedive Temple
July 13, 1933, to June 21, 1934
- III.*.DANA S. WILLIAMS.....Kora Temple
June 21, 1934, to June 13, 1935
- III.*.LEONARD P. STEUART.....Almas Temple
June 13, 1935, to July 16, 1936
- III.*.CLYDE I. WEBSTER.....Moslem Temple
July 16, 1936 to June 24, 1937
- *III.*.WALTER S. SUGDEN.....Osiris Temple
June 24, 1937 to June 9, 1938
- III.*.A. A. D. RAHN.....Zuhrah Temple
June 9, 1938 to June 29, 1939

*Deceased.

DIRECTORY
of
TEMPLES
OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES
to the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL FOR 1940

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Roundy, Frank C.....	Chicago, Ill.
Niedringhaus, Henry F.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Kendrick, W. Freeland.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
McCandless, James S.....	Honolulu, Hawaii
Dykeman, Conrad V.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chandler, James E.....	Kansas City, Mo.
Dunbar, Clarence M.....	Providence, R. I.
Jones, Frank C.....	Houston, Texas
Youngworth, Leo V.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
Fletcher, Esten A.....	Rochester, N. Y.
Houston, Thomas J.....	Chicago, Ill.
Mills, Earl C.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Sebrell, John N.....	Norfolk, Va.
Williams, Dana S.....	Lewiston, Maine
Steuart, Leonard P.....	Washington, D. C.
Caldwell, Hugh M.....	Seattle, Wash.
Webster, Clyde I.....	Detroit, Mich.
Rahn, A. A. D.....	Minneapolis, Minn.

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Johnson, James R.....	Charleston, S. C.
Rogers, James A.....	Providence, R. I.
Jones, Frank C.....	Houston, Texas
Filmer, George.....	San Francisco, Calif.
Daly, Robert J.....	Chicago, Ill.
Cook, Peter S.....	Cheyenne, Wyo.
Cornelius, Louis A.....	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Harvey, Robert R.....	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Sharrer, Harry E.....	Hammond, Ind.
Burdats, Oscar W.....	Wheeling, W. Va.

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

(Continued)

Merritt, Edward H.....	Fort Wayne, Ind.
Mershon, Edwin S.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Mills, Earl C.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Motheral, Theo. A.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Sebrell, John N.....	Norfolk, Va.
Thomas, James J.....	Columbus, Ohio
Wyatt, John M.....	El Paso, Texas
Hurlbut, Jesse D.....	Toledo, Ohio
Meredith, George S.....	Oakland, Cal.
Morison, John A.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Olendorf, Geo. F.....	Springfield, Mo.
Vail, William L.....	Mexico City, Mex.
King, Edward B.....	Tacoma, Wash.
Ransom, George M.....	Muskogee, Okla.
Sweeney, John J.....	Phoenix, Ariz.
Bradley, Thomas P.....	Duluth, Minn.
Pixley, Milton A.....	Columbus, Ohio
Donnatin, Louis N.....	New York, N. Y.
Zurn, Jake F.....	Fort Worth, Texas
Morrison, Walter W.....	Boston, Mass.
Rowland, James H.....	Shreveport, La.
Rishworth, Thomas S.....	St. Paul, Minn.
Miller, Charles.....	Rawlins, Wyo.
Chapman, Arthur W.....	Winnipeg, Canada
Price, James H.....	Richmond, Va.
McCants, Allan.....	Meridian, Miss.
Hooker, Thomas M., Sr.....	Pine Bluff, Ark.
Weston, Harry S.....	Shreveport, La.
Thomas, Mike H.....	Dallas, Texas
White, Albert B.....	Parkersburg, W. Va.
McGilvray, John D.....	San Francisco, Cal.
Heil, Julius P.....	Milwaukee, Wis.
Paul, Gus A.....	Oklahoma City, Okla.
Fletcher, Esten A.....	Rochester, N. Y.
Roundy, Frank C.....	Chicago, Ill.
Arvold, Alfred G.....	Fargo, N. D.
Williams, Dana S.....	Lewiston, Me.
Houston, Thomas J.....	Chicago, Ill.
Kendrick, W. Freeland.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Dykeman, Conrad V.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
McCandless, James S.....	Honolulu, Hawaii
Zumstein, Frank J.....	Cincinnati, Ohio

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES
(Continued)

Kaufman, R. H.....	Little Rock, Ark.
Walton, Les E.....	Springfield, Mo.
Walker, F. Lawrence.....	Washington, D. C.
Shepard, Frank C., Jr.....	Birmingham, Ala.
Heinz, Henry C.....	Atlanta, Ga.
Boyd, Norman A.....	Binghamton, N. Y.
Newton, John C.....	Toledo, Ohio
Thompson, M. M.....	Cedar Rapids, Ia.
Bowles, Thomas.....	Birmingham, Ala.
Wankowski, Vic.....	San Diego, Cal.
Fischer, Christian.....	Salt Lake City, Utah

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Cline, Walter D.....	Wichita Falls, Texas
Olendorf, George F.....	Springfield, Mo.
Law, Thomas C.....	Atlanta, Ga.
Fiebach, Albert H.....	Cleveland, O.
MacKenzie, Morley E.....	Toronto, Can.
Arvold, Alfred G.....	Fargo, N. D.
Steuart, Leonard P.....	Washington, D. C.
Price, James H.....	Richmond, Va.
Woodfield, Wm. H. Jr.....	San Francisco, Cal.
Rowe, George H.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
Hammers, Karl Rex.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Calhoun, Galloway.....	Tyler, Tex.
Heim, William.....	Philadelphia, Pa.

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS

Cameron, Albert E.....	Al Chymia Temple
Lewis, George H.....	Khedive Temple
Symms, Charles D.....	El Riad Temple
Washburn, Will O.....	Osman Temple

TEMPLES

Total Membership, January 1, 1940—316,669

1 AAD TEMPLE.....Duluth, Minn.
Date of Regular Session, 2nd and 4th Fridays each month and
subject to call.

Founded September 5, 1905.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,612.

Clarence J. Hartley, Potentate.....700 Wolvin Bldg., Duluth, Minn.
Alfred H. Moe, Recorder.....201 E. First St., Duluth, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Thomas P. Bradley (*Emeritus*)
212 American Exc. Bldg., Duluth, Minn.
Clarence J. Hartley.....700 Wolvin Bldg., Duluth, Minn.
Oscar W. Olsen.....528 North 41st Ave., East, Duluth, Minn.
Amasa E. Wheeler.....138 Laurie St., Duluth, Minn.
Joseph D. Harrold.....125 E. First St., Duluth, Minn.

2 AAHMES TEMPLE.....Oakland, Cal.
Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each Month.

Founded April 13, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,706.

Charles H. Bulson, Potentate.....1203 Seminary St., Napa, Cal.
Robert S. Abernethy, Recorder, 297 Thirteenth St., Oakland, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES:

George S. Meredith (*Emeritus*),
Farmers & Merchants Bank, Oakland, Cal.
Chas. H. Bulson.....1203 Seminary St., Napa, Cal.
Arthur R. Anderson.....1537 Webster St., Oakland, Cal.
Alden E. Glaze.....121 Second St., San Francisco, Cal.
Ross L. Mack.....607 Phelan Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

3 ABBA TEMPLE.....Mobile, Ala.
Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, January, April, July
and September.

Founded June 18, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 692.

Thos. J. Hancock, Potentate.....16 Oakland Terrace, Mobile, Ala.
Fred G. Gettinger, Recorder.....307 Houston St., Mobile, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Thomas J. Hancock.....16 Oakland Terrace, Mobile, Ala.
Fred G. Gettinger.....307 Houston St., Mobile, Ala.
Arthur W. Williams.....Box 314, Mobile, Ala.

4 ABDALLAH TEMPLE.....Leavenworth, Kans.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Tuesday, except June, July and August.

Founded March 28, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,458.

E. W. Geiger, Potentate,
Geiger & Rutherford Const. Co., Leavenworth, Kans.
W. M. Newmark, Recorder,
Abdallah Temple, Leavenworth, Kans.

REPRESENTATIVES :

E. W. Geiger,
Geiger & Rutherford Const. Co., Leavenworth, Kans.
J. W. Farley.....Farley, Mo.
L. J. Eddy.....Osawatomie, Kans.
D. A. Meredith, 314 Brotherhood Bldg.....Kansas City, Kans.

5 ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE.....Springfield, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday, except January.

Founded October 15, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,192.

Albert Ayre, Potentate.....997 Holland St., Springfield, Mo.
Herbert N. VanFleet, Recorder,
c/o Shrine Mosque, Springfield, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George F. Olendorf (*At Large and Emeritus*),
414 S. Robberson St., Springfield, Mo.
Les E. Walton (*Emeritus*).....Shrine Mosque, Springfield, Mo.
Albert Ayre.....997 Holland St., Springfield, Mo.
C. Sprong.....Springfield Gas & Electric Co., Springfield, Mo.
Ed M. West.....1510 S. National St., Springfield, Mo.
Matt C. Prater.....665 S. Weller St., Springfield, Mo.

6 ABOU SAAD TEMPLE.....Panama Canal Zone

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate, except June, July and August.

Founded June 27, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 708.

Edward K. Brown, Potentate.....Box 91, Balboa, C. Z.
Richard G. Taylor, Recorder, Box 285, Balboa Heights, C. Z.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Richard G. Taylor.....Box 285, Balboa Heights, C. Z.
Thomas M. Jordan.....Box 5026, Cristobal, C. Z.
John Abram Ward.....

7 ABU BEKR TEMPLE.....Sioux City, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 8, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,423.

William W. Wilson, Potentate.....119 Main St., Sioux City, Iowa

W. E. De Mots, Recorder.....Box 393, Sioux City, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES :

William W. Wilson.....119 Main St., Sioux City, Iowa

David A. Noble.....3817 Sixth Ave., Sioux City, Iowa

Herbert W. Rakow.....Ponca, Neb.

Roy B. Searing.....Box 778, Sioux City, Iowa

8 ACCA TEMPLE.....Richmond, Va.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded June 9, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,933.

Charley W. Pinnell, Potentate, 705 W. Broad St., Richmond, Va.

Wythe D. Anderson, Recorder, 1 W. Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James H. Price (*Emeritus and At Large*),

Box 2028, Richmond, Va.

Charley W. Pinnell.....705 W. Broad St., Richmond, Va.

Walter E. Mosmiller, Jr.....424 E. Grace St., Richmond, Va.

Remmie L. Arnold.....c-o Arnold Pen Co., Petersburg, Va.

C. Vernon Eddy.....Winchester, Va.

9 AFIFI TEMPLE.....Tacoma, Wash.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded August 1, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,764.

Edward J. Garrison, Potentate.

933 Commerce St., Tacoma, Wash.

Floyd C. Kinnear, Recorder, 47 St. Helens Ave., Tacoma, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edward B. King (*Emeritus*),

104 So. Tacoma Ave., Tacoma, Wash.

Grover C. Nolte.....628 Perkins Bldg., Tacoma, Wash.

Edward J. Garrison.....933 Commerce St., Tacoma, Wash.

Henry O. Foss.....400 Dock St., Tacoma, Wash.

Fred H. Colby.....733 2nd St., N. W., Puyallup, Wash.

10 AHMED TEMPLE.....Marquette, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, Friday, after 1st Monday.

Founded June 14, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,003.

Len R. Williams, Potentate.....503 N. Fifth St., Ishpeming, Mich.

Ernest L. Pearce, Recorder.....Union Nat'l Bk., Marquette, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Len R. Williams.....503 N. Fifth St., Ishpeming, Mich.

Frank Speese.....Ontonagon, Mich.

S. M. Buckman.....Menominee, Mich.

Wm. A. Urich.....Marquette, Mich.

11 AINAD TEMPLE.....East St. Louis, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,064.

Frank B. Young, Potentate.....National Stock Yards, Ill.

Thomas G. Potts, Recorder,
609 St. Louis Ave., East St. Louis, Ill.**REPRESENTATIVES :**

Frank B. Young.....National Stock Yards, Ill.

Louis Chackes.....1221 Louderman Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Arthur Eidman.....310 E. Washington St., Belleville, Ill.

W. Frank Watson.....1509 N. 40th St., East St. Louis, Ill.

12 AKDAR TEMPLE.....Tulsa, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded July 11, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,042.

James E. Payne, Potentate.....220 E. 27th Place, Tulsa, Okla.

Lee Price, Recorder.....Box 2008, Tulsa, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James E. Payne.....220 E. 27th Place, Tulsa, Okla.

Harry E. Hudson.....1365 E. 26th St., Tulsa, Okla.

Lloyd E. Mitchell.....Box 1945, Tulsa, Okla.

Robert T. Gow.....601-02 Kennedy Bldg., Tulsa, Okla.

13 ALADDIN TEMPLE.....Columbus, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday each month.

Founded June 14, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 4,530.

William M. James, Potentate.....99 Miami Ave., Columbus, Ohio
Ray Zirkel, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, 34 North 4th St., Columbus, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

James J. Thomas (*Emeritus*).....39 N. Ohio Ave., Columbus, Ohio
Milton A. Pixley (*Emeritus*).....33 N. Ohio Ave., Columbus, Ohio
Harry S. Carson.....817 S. Remington Rd., Columbus, Ohio
Morgan L. Evans.....2106 W. Lane Ave., Columbus, Ohio
Neath O. Jones.....92 N. Ardmore Rd., Columbus, Ohio
Earl G. Jones.....185 E. State St., Columbus, Ohio

14 AL AZHAR TEMPLE.....Calgary, Alberta

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 14, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 510.

S. Blake Chamberlain, Potentate,

Bank of Toronto, Calgary, Alberta

Roy Buckley, Recorder,

Al Azhar Temple, 506 17th Ave., W., Calgary, Alberta

REPRESENTATIVES :

S. Blake Chamberlain.....Bank of Toronto, Calgary, Alberta
H. Ray Milner.....11618 100th Ave., Edmonton, Alberta

15 AL BAHR TEMPLE.....San Diego, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday in January, April, July and October.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,018.

Clarence D. Harden, Potentate,

5318 Canterbury Drive, San Diego, Cal.

Fred B. Grant, Recorder.....1405 Fifth Ave., San Diego, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES :

V. Wankowski (*Emeritus*),

343 Spreckels Theatre Bldg., San Diego, Cal.

Warren Currier.....Bin 1211, El Centro, Cal.

Robert M. McDonald.....2335 32nd St., San Diego, Cal.

D. R. Saum.....Box 411, San Diego, Cal.

16 AL BEDOO TEMPLE.....Billings, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,009.

Don A. Shinn, Potentate.....Securities Bldg., Billings, Mont.

Earl V. Cline, Recorder.....Box 1157, Billings, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Don A. Shinn.....Securities Bldg., Billings, Mont.

Arthur H. Brown.....Securities Bldg., Billings, Mont.

Helmer M. Suckstorff.....Sidney, Mont.

James A. Duffy.....Ford Bldg., Great Falls, Mont.

17 ALCAZAR TEMPLE.....Montgomery, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded May 14, 1913.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 742.

Eugene W. Carter, Potentate.....Court House, Montgomery, Ala.

Fred J. Dreher, Jr., Recorder.....Box 909, Montgomery, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Eugene W. Carter.....Court House, Montgomery, Ala.

Milton B. Kirkpatrick.....Bell Bldg., Montgomery, Ala.

B. B. Marsh.....Ala. Power Co., Montgomery, Ala.

18 AL CHYMIA TEMPLE.....Memphis, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded May 21, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,521.

James A. Waterman, Potentate,

A. S. Barboro & Company, Memphis, Tenn.

W. A. Woodmansee, Recorder.....Box 146, Memphis, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES :Albert E. Cameron (*Honorary*),

1609 1st National Bank Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

James A. Waterman.....A. S. Barboro & Co., Memphis, Tenn.

John B. Vesey.....Scottish Rite Cathedral, Memphis, Tenn.

Lake Hays.....Commerce Title Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

W. W. Herron.....Trenton, Tenn.

19 ALEE TEMPLE.....Savannah, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday, April, July, October,
December. 3d Monday, January.

Founded June 23, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,401.

W. S. MacFeeley, Potentate.....Court House, Savannah, Ga.
E. D. Wells, Recorder.....Box 669, Savannah, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES :

W. S. MacFeeley.....Court House, Savannah, Ga.
George W. Hunt.....Box 366, Savannah, Ga.
B. S. Wells.....708 E. 41st St., Savannah, Ga.
W. Dedrick Davis.....Standard Oil Co., Bainbridge, Ga.

20 ALEPPO TEMPLE.....Boston, Mass.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 23, 1882.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 9,547.

Robert G. Wilson, Jr., Potentate.....20 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
Walter W. Morrison, Recorder,
97 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Walter W. Morrison (*Emeritus*),
97 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.
Robert G. Wilson, Jr.....20 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
James J. Curry.....169 HighSt., Boston, Mass.
Willard P. Lombard.....18 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.
Harvey B. Leggee.....97 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.

21 ALGERIA TEMPLE.....Helena, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,014.

Herbert F. Hosfeld, Potentate.....Box 7, Somers, Mont.
Wm. K. Converse, Recorder.....Box 1721, Helena, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Herbert F. Hosfeld.....Box 7, Somers, Mont.
Edward W. Spottswood.....Missoula, Mont.
Percy F. Dodds.....Box 698, Helena, Mont.
Wm. K. Converse.....Box 1721, Helena, Mont.

22 ALHAMBRA TEMPLE.....Chattanooga, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded September 17, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 571.

Miles T. Gilbert, Potentate.....c/o Post Office, Rossville, Ga.

E. H. Spencer, Recorder.....525 James Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Fred C. Rose.....72 S. Crest Road, Chattanooga, Tenn.

Chas. D. Moore.....109 E. 8th St., Chattanooga, Tenn.

23 ALI GHAN TEMPLE.....Cumberland, Md.

Date of Regular Session, last Friday.

Founded June 3, 1926.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 707.

E. Granville Shirley, Potentate..215 Schley St., Cumberland, Md.

William M. Englehart, Recorder.....Box 414, Cumberland, Md.

REPRESENTATIVES:

E. Granville Shirley.....215 Schley St., Cumberland, Md.

Harry A. Manley.....Box 564, Cumberland, Md.

Ora K. Hoffman.....1317 Virginia Ave., Hagerstown, Md.

24 AL KADER TEMPLE.....Portland, Ore.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday, except July and August.

Founded January 3, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,293.

Earl Perry, Potentate.....1909 N. E. Knott St., Portland, Ore.

Harvey Beckwith, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Portland, Ore.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Earl Perry.....1909 N. E. Knott St., Portland, Ore.

W. J. Hoffman.....2111 N. E. Hancock St., Portland, Ore.

William R. Boone.....1530 N. E. Stanton St., Portland, Ore.

Fred N. Bay.....1426 S. W. 2nd Ave., Portland, Ore.

25 AL KALY TEMPLE.....Pueblo, Colo.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday each month.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 719.

Obed W. Fell, Potentate.....Box 934, Pueblo, Colo.

George W. Clark, Recorder.....Box 193, Pueblo, Colo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Obed W. Fell.....Box 934, Pueblo, Colo.

George W. Clark.....Box 193, Pueblo, Colo.

W. T. H. Baker.....702 N. Main St., Pueblo, Colo.

26 AL KORAN TEMPLE.....Cleveland, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 16, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 5,146.

Perry B. Geitz, Potentate....12626 Superior Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

Wm. B. Mathews, Recorder....3615 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Albert H. Fiebach (*At Large*).

535 Guardian Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

Perry B. Geitz.....12626 Superior Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

Otto Petzke.....413 Sweetland Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

Charles G. White.....2297 Niagara Drive, Lakewood, Ohio

Harry L. Reynolds.....c/o Thew Shovel Co., Lorain, Ohio

27 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE.....Los Angeles, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded February 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 10,904..

Arthur M. Loomis, Potentate.

3517 W. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles, Cal.

George J. Ramsey, Recorder,

665 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Leo V. Youngworth (*Ad Vitam*),

902 Fidelity Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.

Arthur M. Loomis..3517 W. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles, Cal.

Harold Lloyd.....1010 N. Las Palmas St., Los Angeles, Cal.

Robert A. Heffner.....1150 Santee St., Los Angeles, Cal.

Stanton A. Bruner,

1012 Architects Bldg., 5th & Figueroa Sts., Los Angeles, Cal.

28 ALMAS TEMPLE.....Washington, D. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded January 7, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,125.

Karl E. Jarrell, Potentate,

721 10th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

F. Lawrence Walker, Recorder,

1315 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:Leonard P. Steuart (*Ad Vitam and At Large*),

1440 P St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

F. Lawrence Walker (*Emeritus*),

1315 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Karl E. Jarrell.....721 10th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Robert P. Smith.....815 15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Stanley D. Willis.....613 15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Earl W. Shinn.....Shoreham Bldg., Washington, D. C.

29 AL MENAH TEMPLE.....Nashville, Tenn.Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday each month except June,
July and August.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,005.

Maurice Weinberger, Potentate,

210 Capitol Blvd., Nashville, Tenn.

Lee Parrish, Recorder.....100 7th Ave., N., Nashville, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Maurice Weinberger.....210 Capitol Blvd., Nashville, Tenn.

Robert E. Baulch.....147 5th Ave., N., Nashville, Tenn.

S. N. Allen.....13 Arcade St., Nashville, Tenn.

Albert G. Ewing.....Nash. Trust Bldg., Nashville, Tenn.

30 ALOHA TEMPLE.....Honolulu, HawaiiDate of Regular Session, 1st Saturday, January, April, July,
October.

Founded May 23, 1900.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 709.

Charles R. Welsh, Potentate.....City Hall, Honolulu, Hawaii

Lester Petrie, Recorder.....1227 Makiki St., Honolulu, Hawaii

REPRESENTATIVES:James S. McCandless (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

Box 515, Honolulu, Hawaii

Charles R. Welsh.....City Hall, Honolulu, Hawaii

Howard N. Mosher.....Box 2930, Honolulu, Hawaii

George K. Campbell.....2675 Hillside Ave., Honolulu, Hawaii

31 AL SIHAH TEMPLE.....Macon, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 13, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 620.

O. Grady Gillon, Potentate.....Washington Block, Macon, Ga.

Frank B. Steger, Recorder.....Shrine Mosque, Macon, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES :

O. Grady Gillon.....Washington Block, Macon, Ga.

John W. Graham.....c/o Frank Roberts Motor Co., Macon, Ga.

Frank B. Steger.....Shrine Mosque, Macon, Ga.

32 ALZAFAR TEMPLE.....San Antonio, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,469.

William H. Wallace, Potentate,

215 Luther Drive, San Antonio, Tex.

George C. Vernon, Recorder.....Box 2239, San Antonio, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

William H. Wallace.....215 Luther Drive, San Antonio, Tex.

N. L. Hopkins.....922 Hays St., San Antonio, Tex.

Fred H. Smith.....106 Nathan St., San Antonio, Tex.

J. F. Thomason.....Donna, Tex.

33 ANAH TEMPLE.....Bangor, Me.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Friday, January, 1st Friday, May,
September, December.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,195.

John W. Downes, Potentate.....65 Grant St., Bangor, Me.

Webster L. Brown, Recorder.....P. O. Box 695, Bangor, Me.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John W. Downes.....65 Grant St., Bangor, Me.

Claude F. Clement.....Belfast, Me.

Leo J. Parant.....Woodland, Me.

Royce E. Lord.....262 Center St., Brewer, Me.

34 ANEZEH TEMPLE.....Mexico City, Mexico
 Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday, January, February, May,
 August and November.

Founded December 1, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 315.

George F. Hirschfeld, Potentate,
 Avenue Juarez, No. 76, Mexico City, Mex.
 Arthur J. Elian, Jr., Recorder,
 Ave. 16 de Septiembre, No. 5, Desp. 212, Mexico City, Mex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

William L. Vail (*Emeritus*)
 2101 Cove Avenue, Los Angeles, Cal.
 Ricardo Estrada Berg.....Aptdo. 8604, Mexico City, Mex.
 Wm. B. Richardson,
 Natl. City Bank of N. Y., Mexico City Branch,
 Isabel La Catolica y Uriguey, Mexico City, Mex.

35 ANSAR TEMPLE.....Springfield, Ill.
 Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday except June, July and August.

Founded May 14, 1914.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,540.

Roy B. Jones, Potentate.....Bement, Ill.
 John M. Tipton, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Springfield, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Roy B. Jones.....Bement, Ill.
 John R. Leib.....Myers Bldg., Springfield, Ill.
 Francis E. Wilms.....1045 W. South Grand Ave., Springfield, Ill.
 Fred S. O'Hara.....509 E. North Grand Ave., Springfield, Ill.

36 ANTIOCH TEMPLE.....Dayton, Ohio
 Date of Regular Session, 1st and 3d Fridays each month.

Founded June 9, 1897.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,547.

Clarke Sullivan, Potentate.....107 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio.
 Carl L. Tipton, Recorder.....107 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clarke Sullivan.....107 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio
 Howard Garst.....c/o Yost Superior Co., Springfield, Ohio
 Albert E. Craig.....1525 Grand Ave., Dayton, Ohio
 Eugene B. Bacher.....342 Telford Ave., Dayton, Ohio

37 ARAB TEMPLE.....Topeka, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month, except June, July and August.

Chartered July 28, 1932.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,009.

Ray B. Ramsey, Potentate.....635 Jewell Ave., Topeka, Kan.

Walter D. Miller, Recorder.....621 Jackson St., Topeka, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Ray B. Ramsey.....635 Jewell Ave., Topeka, Kan.

Al. F. Williams.....New England Bldg., Topeka, Kan.

Paul E. Rogers.....612 Lindenwood St., Topeka, Kan.

Grover C. Urbansky.....St. Marys, Kan.

38 ARABIA TEMPLE.....Houston, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded July 15, 1915.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,012.

W. Cecil Sisson, Potentate,

State National Bank Building, Houston, Tex.

E. B. Yeary, Recorder.....Box 335, Houston, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank C. Jones (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Houston, Tex.

Harry B. Jewett.....Rolle-Jewett & Beck, Houston, Tex.

John Dreaper.....c/o South Texas Coml. Bk., Houston, Tex.

W. Cecil Sisson.....607 State Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Houston, Tex.

Wm. H. Scott.....Bankers Mortgage Bldg., Houston, Tex.

39 ARARAT TEMPLE.....Kansas City, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,530.

Clayton H. Walker, Potentate,

Continental Hotel, Kansas City, Mo.

George M. Saunders, Recorder,

Ararat Temple, Kansas City, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James E. Chandler (*Ad Vitam*),

P. O. Box 286, G. O. P., Kansas City, Mo.

Thad B. Landon.....604 Land Title Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Clayton H. Walker.....Continental Hotel, Kansas City, Mo.

Frederick M. Smith.....Rt. 3, Box 514, Independence, Mo.

Jess M. Fisher.....Bryant Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

40 BAGDAD TEMPLE.....Butte, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded January 2, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 793.

Andrew R. Sims, Potentate.....3213 State St., Butte, Mont.

John F. Lindland, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Butte, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Andrew R. Sims.....3213 State St., Butte, Mont.

Lyle H. Richardson.....10 17th St., N., Great Falls, Mont.

Charles M. Deschene.....1515 S. Warren Ave., Butte, Mont.

41 BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE.....Albuquerque, N. M.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month.

Founded June 11, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,662.

John Milne, Potentate.....804 Park Ave., Albuquerque, N. M.

John F. Linn, Recorder.....Box 1324, Albuquerque, N. M.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles H. Lembke.....324 N. 3rd St., Albuquerque, N. M.

John Milne.....804 Park Ave., Albuquerque, N. M.

Frank M. Lancaster.....Elks Club, Albuquerque, N. M.

Ben F. Morris.....Espanola, N. M.

42 BEDOUIN TEMPLE.....Muskogee, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month except July and August.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 765.

Carl G. Krepper, Potentate.....Box 1547, Muskogee, Okla.

Zac Farmer, Recorder.....Box 1478, Muskogee, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :Geo. M. Ransom (*Emeritus*).....1075 W. 20th St., Upland, Cal.

Carl G. Krepper.....Box 1547, Muskogee, Okla.

Zac Farmer.....Box 1478, Muskogee, Okla.

Andrew J. Vaughan.....Box 1330, Muskogee, Okla.

43 BEKTASH TEMPLE.....Concord, N. H.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 14, 1905.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,199.

F. Lawrence Bulfinch, Potentate

74 West Merrimack St., Manchester, N. H.

J. Melvin Dresser, Recorder.....44 So. Main St., Concord, N. H.

REPRESENTATIVES:

F. Lawrence Bulfinch.....74 W. Merrimack St., Manchester, N. H.

Clarence E. Whitney.....18 Fairmount St., Nashua, N. H.

George A. Purington.....301 Walnut St., Manchester, N. H.

James B. Ingham.....15 Reservoir St., Nashua, N. H.

44 BEN ALI TEMPLE.....Sacramento, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 15, 1922.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,761.

Paul V. Amick, Potentate.....Courtland, Cal.

George C. Jackson, Recorder,
Rm. 7, Hotel Sacramento, Sacramento, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Paul V. Amick.....Courtland, Cal.

Fontaine Johnson.....Cap. Nat. Bank Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.

Carl E. Miller.....Cap. Nat'l Bank Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.

Will C. Wright.....817 J St., Sacramento, Cal.

45 BEN HUR TEMPLE.....Austin, Tex.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded June 2, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,001.

C. M. Bartholomew, Potentate.....Austin Nat'l Bank, Austin, Tex.

A. H. Swanson, Recorder.....Box 977, Austin, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

C. M. Bartholomew.....Austin Nat'l Bank, Austin, Tex.

A. H. Swanson.....Box 977, Austin, Tex.

Charles F. Petet.....508 Crockett St., Austin, Tex.

Thos. C. Green,

City Filtration Plant, W. 2nd & Neuces Sts., Austin, Tex.

46 BENI KEDEM TEMPLE.....Charleston, W. Va.
Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month, except January, 3d Thursday.

Founded June 26, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 4,071.

Frank S. Mullen, Potentate.....Box 245, Charleston, W. Va.
Gilbert E. Griffin, Recorder.....406 Capitol St., Charleston, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank S. Mullen.....Box 245, Charleston, W. Va.
Seth C. Savage.....c-o Charleston Lumber Co., Charleston, W. Va.
Guy W. Van Horn.....1535 Lee St., Charleston, W. Va.
Rocco J. Gorman.....1213 Elmwood Ave., Charleston, W. Va.

47 BOUMI TEMPLE.....Baltimore, Md.
Date of Regular Session, monthly on call.

Founded April 1, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,829.

E. Elmer Langrall, Potentate..2105 Aliceanna St., Baltimore, Md.
R. W. Hammerslough, Recorder,
304 Emerson Hotel, Baltimore, Md.

REPRESENTATIVES :

E. Elmer Langrall.....2105 Aliceanna St., Baltimore, Md.
George M. Armor.....118 St. Dunstons Road, Baltimore, Md.
J. Purnell Johnson.....Glen Burnie, Md.
James W. Scott.....213 W. Monument St., Baltimore, Md.

48 CAIRO TEMPLE.....Rutland, Vt.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Chartered July 9, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 618.

Earl S. Wright, Potentate.....54 North Main St., Rutland, Vt.
Edward S. Curtis, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Rutland; Vt.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Earl S. Wright.....54 North Main St., Rutland, Vt.
William E. Fanning.....34 West St., Rutland, Vt.
Henry E. Howard.....48 Andover St., Ludlow, Vt.

49 CALAM TEMPLE.....Lewiston, Idaho

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday, January, April, July and August.

Founded May 8, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 370.

Robert G. Bailey, Potentate.....332 Main St., Lewiston, Idaho

Ernest M. Grant, Recorder.....509 4th Ave., Lewiston, Idaho

REPRESENTATIVES :

Robert G. Bailey.....332 Main St., Lewiston, Idaho

Harry E Bush.....910 East B St., Moscow, Idaho

50 CRESCENT TEMPLE.....Trenton, N. J.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded July 14, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 4,024.

Arthur E. Armitage, Potentate,

112 E. Stiles Ave., Collingswood, N. J.

Earl E. Jeffries, Recorder,

No. Clinton Ave. and Wall St., Trenton, N. J.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Arthur E. Armitage.....112 E. Stiles Ave., Collingswood, N. J.

Earl E. Jeffries.....No. Clinton Ave. and Wall St., Trenton, N. J.

Frederick W. Hughes.....65 N. Clinton Ave., Trenton, N. J.

Philip E. M. Thompson.....3108 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.

51 CYPRUS TEMPLE.....Albany, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 2, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,125.

Darwin A. Bruce, Potentate.....249 Quail St., Albany, N. Y.

Rollin H. Thomas, Recorder,

74 Chapel St. (Rm. 206), Albany N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Darwin A. Bruce.....249 Quail St., Albany, N. Y.

James R. Watt.....24 James St., Albany, N. Y.

Henry Olson.....Parker Ave., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

James Askew.....28 Mynderse St., Schenectady, N. Y.

52 DAMASCUS TEMPLE.....Rochester, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded June 7, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,041.

Frederick W. Evans, Potentate....431 Smith St., Rochester, N. Y.

William T. Price, Recorder....875 E. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :Esten A. Fletcher (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*)

271 Chili Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

Frederick W. Evans.....431 Smith St., Rochester, N. Y.

Clyde T. Sutton.....47 W. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

A. Elmer Raithel.....334 East Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

Arthur Wilson.....224 Normandy Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

53 EGYPT TEMPLE.....Tampa, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded June 25, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,424.

Raymer F. Maguire, Potentate.....Box 1014, Orlando, Fla.

Charles M. Davis, Recorder.....402 S. Boulevard, Tampa, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Raymer F. Maguire.....Box 1014, Orlando, Fla.

Charles M. Davis.....402 S. Boulevard, Tampa, Fla.

Henry H. Cole.....710 First Nat. Bk. Bldg., Tampa, Fla.

George A. Brummette.....416 Tampa St., Tampa, Fla.

54 ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE.....Saginaw, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded June 12, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,250.

Willard J. Nash, Potentate,

602 Second Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Saginaw, Mich.

Richard J. Brown, Recorder,

211 N. Washington Ave., Saginaw, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Willard J. Nash.....602 Second Nat. Bk. Bldg., Saginaw, Mich.

Harold W. Schaubel.....221 N. Baum St., Saginaw, Mich.

L. Ray Phipps.....802 Blanchard St., Flint, Mich.

William H. Parker.....Otisville, Mich.

55 EL HASA TEMPLE.....Ashland, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Monday each month.

Founded March 3, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 414.

G. Wilmot McNeilly, Potentate.....Box 348, Ashland, Ky.
Henry D. Shanklin, Recorder.....Box 502, Ashland, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES :

G. Wilmot McNeilly.....Box 348, Ashland, Ky.
Fred M. Gross.....809 Windsor Court, Ashland, Ky.

56 EL JEBEL TEMPLE.....Denver, Colo.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Monday, except June, July and August.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,656.

Frank R. Dutton, Potentate.....Municipal Bldg., Denver, Colo.
Schuyler C. Peck, Recorder.....4625 W. 50th Ave., Denver, Colo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank R. Dutton.....Municipal Bldg., Denver, Colo.
Schuyler C. Peck.....4625 W. 50th Ave., Denver, Colo.
John W. Porter.....Box 960, Denver, Colo.
Armin P. Thebus.....2580 Elm St., Denver, Colo.

57 EL KAHIR TEMPLE.....Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded February 9, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,324.

Emil J. Petranek, Potentate,
346 18th St., S. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
LeRoy S. Barber, Recorder.....Box 28, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES :

Malcolm M. Thompson (*Emeritus*) Box 215, Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Emil J. Petranek.....346 18th St., S. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Edwin D. Monilaw.....2244 1st Ave., N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
James W. Boling.....401 Sycamore St., Waterloo, Iowa
Henry E. Haegg.....1746 1st Ave., N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

58 EL KALAH TEMPLE.....Salt Lake City, Utah
Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month. or call of Potentate.

Founded January 8, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,171.

Thorwald J. Nelson, Potentate.....Box 626, Salt Lake City, Utah
Julius S. Daniels, Recorder,
650 E. South Temple St., Salt Lake City, Utah

REPRESENTATIVES:

Thorwald J. Nelson.....Box 626, Salt Lake City, Utah.
Milton E. Lipman.....Box 1583, Salt Lake City, Utah
Christian H. Fischer (*Emeritus*),
659 S. W. Temple St., Salt Lake City, Utah
Lincoln G. Kelly.....610 Walker Bk. Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah

59 EL KARUBAH TEMPLE.....Shreveport, La.
Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 13, 1913.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,647.

Emmette A. Shaw, Potentate.....1046 Jordan St., Shreveport, La.
James H. Rowland, Recorder,
Scottish Rite Temple, Shreveport, La.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James H. Rowland (*Emeritus*).
Scottish Rite Temple, Shreveport, La.
Harry S. Weston (*Emeritus*).....1554 Gilbert St., Shreveport, La.
Emmette A. Shaw.....1046 Jordan St., Shreveport, La.
John A. Walden.....Commercial Nat'l Bk., Shreveport, La.
R. Lafayette Gay.....Zwolle, La.
Ezekiel L. Holland.....344 Ockley Drive, Shreveport, La.

60 EL KATIF TEMPLE.....Spokane, Wash.
Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month except July and August.

Founded June 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,362.

Charles A. Gonser, Potentate.....Hutton Bldg., Spokane, Wash.
Jackson A. Phillips, Recorder,
1108 Riverside Ave., Spokane, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Chas. A. Gonser.....Hutton Bldg., Spokane, Wash.
C. Bert Clausin.....314 Rookery Bldg., Spokane, Wash.
Henry A. Pierce.....The Chronicle, Spokane, Wash.
H. Philip Flickinger.....E 915 26th Ave., Spokane, Wash.

61 EL KORAH TEMPLE.....Boise, Idaho

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Founded June 23, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,049.

Clyde E. Summers, Potentate.....1205 Bannock St., Boise, Idaho

Lyman P. Marden, Recorder.....Box 1127, Boise, Idaho

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clyde E. Summers.....1205 Bannock St., Boise, Idaho

J. Harry Hopffgarten.....1007 Idaho St., Boise, Idaho

M. Mattson.....Gooding, Idaho

Glenn H. Baker.....815 E. State St., Boise, Idaho

62 EL MAIDA TEMPLE.....El Paso, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday each month.

Founded May 7, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 872.

George B. Slater, Potentate.....802 Upson Ave., El Paso, Tex.

Harry W. Connolly, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, El Paso, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John M. Wyatt (*Emeritus*).....513 Corto St., El Paso, Tex.

George B. Slater.....802 Upson Ave., El Paso, Tex.

James B. Brady.....Box 26, El Paso, Tex.

John W. Peak.....320 Montana St., El Paso, Tex.

63 EL MINA TEMPLE.....Galveston, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 11, 1902.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,098.

Arthur W. Dunham, Potentate,

c/o Santa Fe R. R. Co., Galveston, Tex.

Clinton M. Wolston, Recorder.....2328 Broadway, Galveston, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Munger T. Ball.....Box 1500, Port Arthur, Tex.

Sam S. Templin.....U. S. Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Galveston, Tex.

Wm. C. Ross, Sr.....Box 3215, Beaumont, Tex.

W. H. Baskin.....Box 227, Port Arthur, Tex.

64 EL RIAD TEMPLE.....Sioux Falls, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month.

Founded December, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,081.

Glen L. Minor, Potentate, 509 S. Main Ave., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Edgar S. Knowles, Recorder,

135 S. Main Ave., Sioux Falls, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES:Charles D. Symms (*Honorary*).....515 Briar Place, Chicago, Ill.

Glen L. Minor.....509 So. Main Ave., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Glenn W. England,

c/o Sioux Falls Stock Yards Co., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Guy Rock.....Masonic Temple, Sioux Falls, S. D.

Claude A. Hamilton.....512 Security Bk. Bldg, Sioux Falls, S. D.

65 EL ZAGAL TEMPLE.....Fargo, N. D.

Date of Regular Session, every Thursday, and June 7th.

Founded December 4, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 948.

Frank P. Peterson, Potentate.....701 13th St., N., Fargo, N. D.

Fred C. Maage, Recorder.....Box 49, Fargo, N. D.

REPRESENTATIVES:Alfred G. Arvold (*Emeritus and At Large*),

1110 Broadway, Fargo, N. D.

Frank P. Peterson.....701 13th St., N., Fargo, N. D.

William T. Lee.....c/o Model Laundry, Fargo, N. D.

Maurice H. Aved.....414½ 6th Ave., S., Fargo, N. D.

66 EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE.....Phoenix, Ariz.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Wednesday each month.

Founded January 26, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 698.

George C. Johnson, Potentate, 18 E. Garfield St., Phoenix, Ariz.

William Wallace, Recorder.....Shrine Temple, Phoenix, Ariz.

REPRESENTATIVES:John J. Sweeney (*Emeritus*).....Box 1004, Millbrae, Cal.

George C. Johnson.....18 E. Garfield St., Phoenix, Ariz.

Vic E. Hanny.....Box 1085, Phoenix, Ariz.

Kenneth B. McMicken.....Litchfield Park, Ariz.

67 GIZEH TEMPLE.....Victoria, B. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded January 9, 1902.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 450.

Norman S. Fraser, Potentate.....1114 Alston St., Victoria, B. C.

Frederick Butterfield, Recorder,
324-5 Scollard Bldg., Victoria, B. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Duncan E. MacKenzie.....Box 760, New Westminster, B. C.

Fred W. Francis.....1979 Landsdowne Rd., Victoria, B. C.

68 HADI TEMPLE.....Evansville, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday.

Founded May 1, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 977.

Otto K. Thuerbach, Potentate.....Masonic Temple, Evansville, Ind.

Arthur W. Mann, Recorder.....6 Walnut St., Evansville, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Otto K. Thuerbach.....Masonic Temple, Evansville, Ind.

Arthur E. Stockfleth.....926 E. Gum St., Evansville, Ind.

E. H. Ireland.....906 Old Natl. Bank Bldg., Evansville, Ind.

69 HAMASA TEMPLE.....Meridian, Miss.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 22, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 845.

Fred H. McGehee, Potentate.....Okolona, Miss.

L. M. Cooper, Recorder.....Box 365, Meridian, Miss.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Allan McCants (*Emeritus*).....Box 402, Meridian, Miss.

Fred H. McGehee.....Okolona, Miss.

Jas. M. Chrestman.....Calhoun City, Miss.

M. W. Vinson.....c/o Power Co., Hattiesburg, Miss.

70 HEJAZ TEMPLE.....Greenville, S. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded June 11, 1919.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 391.

L. A. Odom, Potentate.....Box 173, Spartanburg, S. C.

J. Ed. Hart, Recorder.....Box 837, Greenville, S. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:

L. A. Odom.....Box 173, Spartanburg, S. C.

John M. Holmes.....c/o Y. M. C. A., Greenville, S. C.

71 HELLA TEMPLE.....Dallas, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded May 31, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,522.

Henry S. Miller, Potentate,

405 Southland Life Building, Dallas, Texas

Asher Mintz, Recorder.....Box 959, Dallas, Texas

REPRESENTATIVES:Mike H. Thomas (*Emeritus*).....Thomas Bldg., Dallas, Texas

Henry S. Miller.....405 Southland Life Bldg., Dallas, Texas

Harrison B. Cave.....3116 Live Oak St., Dallas, Texas

Walter C. Temple.....409 Republic Bk. Bldg., Dallas, Texas

Hall Shannon.....1229 Med. Arts Bdg., Dallas, Tex.

72 HILLAH TEMPLE.....Ashland, Ore.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 648.

Raynor D. Eller, Potentate.....615 Main St., Klamath Falls, Ore.

Rufus E. Detrick, Recorder.....Box 187, Ashland, Ore.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Raynor D. Eller.....615 Main St., Klamath Falls, Ore.

Millard W. Grubb.....311 "B" St., Ashland, Ore.

Reginald Barnett.....719 E. "D" St., Grants Pass, Ore.

73 INDIA TEMPLE.....Oklahoma City, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month except June, July and August.

Founded May 3, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,709.

Jesse A. Todd, Potentate,

614 Mercantile Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Leslie Swan, Recorder.....Shrine Mosque, Oklahoma City, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Gus A. Paul (*Emeritus*).....Colcord Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Jesse A. Todd.....614 Mercantile Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Allen Street.....920 N. Robinson St., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Raymond B. Kroutil.....525 Oak St., Yukon, Okla.

Tom B. Reed.....Box 990, Oklahoma City, Okla.

74 IREM TEMPLE.....Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, January, April, July and December.

Founded October 15, 1895.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 4,998.

Luther M. Kniffen, Potentate,

465 So. Main St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Joseph C. Doud, Recorder, 52 No. Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Robert R. Harvey (*Emeritus*).....Box 225, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Luther M. Kniffen.....465 So. Main St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

George E. Woodring.....710 W. Diamond Ave., Hazleton, Pa.

Oscar E. Hippensteel.....847 Main St., Honesdale, Pa.

Joseph A. Olds.....18 Stark St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

75 ISIS TEMPLE.....Salina, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 3rd Friday each month

Founded March 29, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,487.

Chas. O. (Cy) Leisz, Potentate,

222 N. College St., Salina, Kan.

Metz Wright, Recorder.....Box 914, Salina, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Chas. O. (Cy) Leisz.....222 N. College St., Salina, Kan.

Louis G. Gottschick.....912 W. Ash St., Salina, Kan.

Richard Morgenstern.....c/o Robinson Milling Co., Salina, Kan.

Theodore A. Sanborn.....Belleville, Kan.

76 ISLAM TEMPLE.....San Francisco, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded March 3, 1883.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 6,682.

John W. Davey, Potentate, 650 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

Herman Wertsch, Recorder, 650 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES :George Filmer (*Emeritus*).....330 Jackson St., San Francisco, Cal.John D. McGilvray (*Emeritus*),

1068 Mills Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

William H. Woodfield, Jr. (*At Large*),

345 Taylor St., San Francisco, Cal.

John W. Davey.....650 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

Ernest C. Hueter.....Flatiron Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

Walter A. Dold.....Monadnock Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

Henry F. Boyen.....Phelan Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

77 ISMAILIA TEMPLE.....Buffalo, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, January; March 13; May 8; November 13;

Founded November 5, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,656.

Philip H. Gerner, Potentate.....322 Woodbridge Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

Edwin G. Ziegler, Recorder.....Hotel Statler, Buffalo, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :Geo. H. Rowe (*At Large*).....88 Highgate Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

Philip H. Gerner.....322 Woodbridge Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

Albert R. Pankow.....248 Hartwell Rd., Buffalo, N. Y.

Harry W. Whitney.....c-o Larkin Co., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.

Julius G. Smith.....210 State Building, Buffalo, N. Y.

78 JAFFA TEMPLE.....Altoona, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, January —, April 27, September 28, and December 15.

Founded July 9, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,212.

J. Lester Laughlin, Potentate.....2036 Broad Ave., Altoona, Pa.

A. Jesse Nicodemus, Recorder.....Box 284, Altoona, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

J. Lester Laughlin.....2036 Broad Ave., Altoona, Pa.

Lloyd H. Hinkle.....Bedford, Pa.

Ernest M. Bergstrom.....419 First St., DuBois, Pa.

George D. Beaver.....Huntingdon, Pa.

79 JERUSALEM TEMPLE.....New Orleans, La.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 30, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,002.

Arthur H. Kussmann, Potentate,

4920 Prytania St., New Orleans, La.

Adam Wirth, Recorder..1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, La.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Arthur H. Kussmann.....4920 Prytania St., New Orleans, La.

Ernest E. Sykes.....901 Masonic Temple, New Orleans, La.

Adam Wirth.....1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, La.

William Wallace.....131 N. Jeff. Davis Pkway., New Orleans, La.

80 KAABA TEMPLE.....Davenport, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded July 1, 1878.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,710.

Walter F. Meiburg, Potentate,

2958 Grand Ave., Davenport, Iowa

Arthur D. Peirce, Recorder.....Box 449, Davenport, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES :

Walter F. Meiburg.....2958 Grand Ave., Davenport, Iowa

Jerry Jager.....219 E. Fourth St., Davenport, Iowa

Wirtel Drebing.....220 Brady St., Davenport, Iowa

Louis Ostrom.....124 18th St., Rock Island, Ill.

81 KALIF TEMPLE.....Sheridan, Wyo.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded June 13, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 440.

M. D. Jenkins, Potentate.....Box 252, Sheridan, Wyo.

O. F. Svanberg, Recorder.....Box 194, Sheridan, Wyo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

M. D. Jenkins.....Box 252, Sheridan, Wyo.

Preston C. Duncan.....Box 798, Sheridan, Wyo.

82 KALURAH TEMPLE.....Binghamton, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 14, 1899.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 836.

Nathan Turk, Potentate.....29 Lake St., Owego, N. Y.

Charles R. Fowler, Recorder,
255 Washington St., Binghamton, N. Y.**REPRESENTATIVES :**Norman A. Boyd (*Emeritus*).....32 Oak St., Binghamton, N. Y.

Nathan Turk.....29 Lake St., Owego, N. Y.

Seymour R. Hayes.....98 E. Eagle St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Charles R. Fowler.....255 Washington St., Binghamton, N. Y.

83 KAREM TEMPLE.....Waco, TexasDate of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month, except July
and August.

Founded June 11, 1919.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,327.

June F. Holderman, Potentate.....c/o Samsco, Waco, Tex.

William F. Quebe, Recorder.....Box 1516, Waco, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :Galloway Calhoun (*At Large*),

c/o Ramey, Calhoun & Marsh, Tyler, Tex.

June F. Holderman.....c/o Samsco, Waco, Tex.

H. F. Hellmuth.....Court House, Waco, Tex.

William F. Quebe.....Box 1516, Waco, Tex.

T. M. Gribble.....112 N. 6th St., Waco, Tex.

84 KARNAK TEMPLE.....Montreal, Que.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 8, 1899.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 806.

O. C. Rehfuss, Potentate,

5 Granville Rd., Town of Hampstead, Montreal, Que.

J. Harry Spence, Recorder.....3863 Melrose Ave., Montreal, Que.

REPRESENTATIVES :

O. C. Rehfuss,

5 Granville Rd., Town of Hampstead, Montreal, Que.

J. Harry Spence.....3863 Melrose Ave., Montreal, Que.

D. Fred Morgan.....4471 Western Ave., Westmount (Mtl.) Que.

85 KAZIM TEMPLE.....Roanoke, Va.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,421.

J. E. John, Potentate.....Medical Arts Bldg., Roanoke, Va.
John T. Cullen, Recorder.....Box 832, Roanoke, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

J. E. John.....Medical Arts Bldg., Roanoke, Va.
Horace M. Fox.....State & City Bank Bldg., Roanoke, Va.
John T. Cullen.....Box 832, Roanoke, Va.
M. L. Masinter.....State & City Bk. Bldg., Roanoke, Va.

86 KEM TEMPLE.....Grand Forks, N. D.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday in January, April, October and December.

Founded June 6, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 849.

Clifford M. Bratland, Potentate,
1204 Chestnut St., Grand Forks, N. D.
J. Harry McNicol, Recorder.....Box 207, Grand Forks, N. D.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clifford M. Bratland.....1204 Chestnut St., Grand Forks, N. D.
Mark M. VanOsdel.....Devils Lake, N. D.
H. A. Pierce.....133 S. 3rd St., Grand Forks, N. D.

87 KERAK TEMPLE.....Reno, Nevada

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded December 10, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 817.

Augustus F. Aymer, Potentate.....716 Arlington Ave., Reno, Nev.
Fred D. Black, Recorder.....Box 728, Reno, Nev

REPRESENTATIVES :

Augustus F. Aymer.....716 Arlington St., Reno, Nev.
Geo. H. Marven.....Box 56, Reno, Nev.
V. C. Kester.....Masonic Temple, Reno, Nev.

88 KERBELA TEMPLE.....Knoxville, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday each month.

Founded July 15, 1915.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 594.

G. C. Dickson, Potentate,

Dickson Printing Co., Johnson City, Tenn.

Henry P. Galbraith, Recorder.....Box 601, Knoxville, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Walter H. MacIntire.....2000 Ogden St., Knoxville, Tenn.

H. P. Galbraith.....Box 601, Knoxville, Tenn.

89 KHARTUM TEMPLE.....Winnipeg, Man.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 19, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 785.

Frank J. McKinney, Potentate.....324 Smith St., Winnipeg, Man.

William Shenton, Recorder,

722 Toronto General Trusts Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

REPRESENTATIVES :Arthur W. Chapman (*Emeritus*),

705 Paris Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

Frank J. McKinney.....324 Smith St., Winnipeg, Man.

Walter A. McNaught.....211 Elm St., Winnipeg, Man.

Frank E. Simmons,

469 E. Kildonan Rd., East Kildonan, Winnipeg, Man.

90 KHEDIVE TEMPLE.....Norfolk, Va.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, January, May, September and November.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,533.

Frank M. Watson, Potentate.....Box 1245, Norfolk, Va.

J. Binford Sadler, Recorder.....Box 1245, Norfolk, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :John N. Sebrell (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

c/o Va. A. B. C. Board, Central Natl. Bk. Bldg., Richmond, Va.

George H. Lewis (*Honorary*).....414 Dickson Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

Frank M. Watson.....Box 1245, Norfolk, Va.

Aubrey G. Graham.....2901 Colonial Ave., Norfolk, Va.

J. Leonard Storey.....204 Citizens Bank Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

J. Binford Sadler.....Box 1245, Norfolk, Va.

91 KHIVA TEMPLE.....Amarillo, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, January, April, October and December.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,011.

George H. Hammock, Potentate.....Box 1330, Amarillo, Tex.

Rolla V. Cartwright, Recorder,
413 Fisk M. & P. Bldg., Amarillo, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George H. Hammock.....Box 1330, Amarillo, Tex.

Hugo H. Loewenstern.....315 Polk St., Amarillo, Tex.

Rolla V. Cartwright.....413 Fisk M. & P. Bldg., Amarillo, Tex.

Jerry B. Briscoe.....Santa Fe Bldg., Amarillo, Tex.

92 KISMET TEMPLE.....Brooklyn, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, monthly, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 10, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 4,342.

Alexander F. Mitchell, Potentate.

64 W. 48th St., New York, N. Y.

John A. Morison, Recorder.....41 Park Row, New York, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Conrad V. Dykeman (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

657 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

John A. Morison (*Emeritus*).....41 Park Row, New York, N. Y.

Alexander F. Mitchell.....64 W. 48th St., New York, N. Y.

Wm. B. Falconer, Box 6, Church St. Annex, New York, N. Y.

George Cook, Jr.....349 W. 14th St., New York, N. Y.

Alexander L. Walls.....811 E. 19th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

93 KORA TEMPLE.....Lewiston, Maine

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Friday, January, March, June and September.

Founded December 14, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,078.

Harold V. Bickmore, Potentate.

723 Congress Street, Portland, Me.

Ernest L. Wellman, Recorder.....Box 456, Lewiston, Me.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Dana S. Williams (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

215 Lisbon St., Lewiston, Me.

Harold V. Bickmore.....723 Congress St., Portland, Me.

Leon B. Berry.....18 Center St., Waterville, Me.

Chas. Pulsifer.....Box 456, Lewiston, Me.

Philip I. Milliken.....Canal Natl. Bank, Portland, Me.

94 KOREIN TEMPLE.....Rawlins, Wyo.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded October 8, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 903.

Henry H. Moyer, Potentate.....Box 624, Rawlins, Wyo.

Charles Miller, Recorder.....Box 515, Rawlins, Wyo.

REPRESENTATIVES :Peter S. Cook (*Emeritus*).....314 East 21st St., Cheyenne, Wyo.Charles Miller (*Emeritus*).....Box 515, Rawlins, Wyo.

Henry H. Moyer.....Box 624, Rawlins, Wyo.

Edward B. Peverley.....Box 316, Rawlins, Wyo.

George CampbellCasper, Wyo.

95 KOSAIR TEMPLE.....Louisville, Ky.Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday, January, April, September
and December.

Founded November 3, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,118.

Henry K. Solomon, Potentate.....905 S. First St., Louisville, Ky.

J. G. L. Hagman, Recorder.....210 E. Gray St., Louisville, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES :

A. R. Kimmerling.....124 S. Fourth St., Louisville, Ky.

Charles H. Dungan, South Park Fishing Club, Coral Ridge, Ky.

Stephen S. Jones.....510 Republic Bldg., Louisville, Ky.

George F. Sengel.....R. R. 6, Box 119, Louisville, Ky.

96 LU LU TEMPLE.....Philadelphia, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded December 31, 1883.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 9,402

William Heim, Potentate, 1524 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Eugene L. Dooley, Recorder,
1337 Spring Garden St., Philadelphia, Pa.**REPRESENTATIVES :**W. Freeland Kendrick (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),
5425 Woodbine Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.Edwin S. Mershon (*Emeritus*),
1234 W. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.William Heim (*At Large*), 1524 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Walter F. Fancourt, Jr., 516 S. Delaware Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Albert H. Ladner, Jr.....1501 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

William W. McKim.....1528 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

William P. Kuenzel.....443 City Hall, Philadelphia, Pa.

97 LUXOR TEMPLE.....St. John, N. B.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 20, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 307.

Alexander B. MacKinnon, Potentate,

Town of Newcastle, Westmoreland Co., N. B.

J. Verner McLellan, Recorder.....120 King St., E., St. John, N. B.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry T. Dakin.....98 Elliott Row, St. John, N. B.

William J. Crawford.....74 Exmouth St., St. John, N. B.

98 MAHI TEMPLE.....Miami, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,200.

Henry L. Oppenborn, Potentate.....4000 N. E. 2nd Ave., Miami, Fla.

Robert C. Booth, Recorder.....1415 Biscayne Blvd., Miami, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

H. L. Oppenborn.....4000 N. E. 2nd Ave., Miami, Fla.

Frank J. Pepper.....Box 350, Miami, Fla.

I. D. MacVicar.....2044 N. W. 27th St., Miami, Fla.

Lincoln Brown, Jr.....Box 333, Miami Beach, Fla.

99 MASKAT TEMPLE.....Wichita Falls, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,122.

Henry S. Ford, Potentate.....Holt Hotel, Wichita Falls, Tex.

Albert Ellis, Recorder.....Box 1405, Wichita Falls, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Walter D. Cline (*At Large*),

401 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

Henry S. Ford.....c/o Holt Hotel, Wichita Falls, Tex.

Albert Ellis.....Box 1405, Wichita Falls, Tex.

W. H. Ruggles.....Box 125, Wichita Falls, Tex.

E. E. Scannell.....Holt Hotel, Wichita Falls, Tex.

100 MECCA TEMPLE.....New York, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded September 26, 1872.

Membership, January -, 1940, 3,332.

James A. Hamilton, Potentate,

506 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Louis N. Donnatin, Recorder, Masonic Hall, 71 W. 23rd St.,
New York, N. Y.**REPRESENTATIVES:**Louis N. Donnatin (*Emeritus*),

130 W. 56th St., New York, N. Y.

James A. Hamilton.....506 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Robert D. Williams.....380 Riverside Drive, New York, N. Y.

Arthur H. Diamant.....771 West End Ave., New York, N. Y.

Walter L. Wright.....42 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

101 MEDIA TEMPLE.....Watertown, N. Y.Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month except July
and August.

Founded March 19, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 921.

F. Lisle McCormick, Potentate,

510 Proctor Ave., Ogdensburg, N. Y.

J. Richard Hungerford, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, Watertown, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

F. Lisle McCormick.....510 Proctor Ave., Ogdensburg, N. Y.

J. Richard Hungerford.....Masonic Temple, Watertown, N. Y.

Richard W. Desens.....78 W. Seneca St., Oswego, N. Y.

102 MEDINAH TEMPLE.....Chicago, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 30, 1882.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 12,268.

William N. Boller, Potentate.....122 N. Aberdeen St., Chicago, Ill.

Norman J. Kissick, Recorder.....14 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES:Frank C. Roundy (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

10 W. Hubbard St., Chicago, Ill.

Thomas J. Houston (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

164 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Robert J. Daly (*Emeritus*) ..3832 W. VanBuren St., Chicago, Ill.

Wm. N. Boller.....122 N. Aberdeen St., Chicago, Ill.

Will H. Wade.....134 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

James McVittie.....1600 S. State St., Chicago, Ill.

Arthur M. Gullickson.....2220 S. Throop St., Chicago, Ill.

103 MELHA TEMPLE.....Springfield, Mass.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 9, 1897.

• Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,745.

Alfred J. Bird, Potentate.....36 Shefford St., Springfield, Mass.

Herbert W. Russell, Recorder,
347 Worthington St., Springfield, Mass.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Alfred J. Bird.....36 Shefford St., Springfield, Mass.

Norman P. Dempsey.....Box 151, Monson, Mass.

George W. Streeter.....305 State St., Springfield, Mass.

Frederick W. Tanner.....75 Commonwealth Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.

104 MIDIAN TEMPLE.....Wichita, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, except July and August.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,423.

Harrison G. Overend, Potentate,

401 Brown Building, Wichita, Kan.

Ellis W. Cookson, Recorder, 115 N. Topeka St., Wichita, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Earle R. Mooney.....822 N. Emporia St., Wichita, Kan.

William Quiring.....925 N. Hillside St., Wichita, Kan.

E. W. Cookson.....115 N. Topeka St., Wichita, Kan.

LeRoy Bowery.....1445 Burns St., Wichita, Kan.

105 MIRZA TEMPLE.....Pittsburg, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,369.

Robert S. Lemon, Potentate..Nat'l Bank Bldg., Pittsburg, Kan.

W. Howard Millington, Recorder.....Box 226, Pittsburg, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Robert S. Lemon.....National Bank Bldg., Pittsburg, Kan.

George R. Malcolm.....Nat'l Bank Bldg., Pittsburg, Kan.

Max Frohlich, Jr.....515 N. Broadway, Pittsburg, Kan.

Carl G. Ralston.....Pleasanton, Kan.

106 MIZPAH TEMPLE.....Fort Wayne, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded April 27, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,235.

Karl C. Eberly, Potentate,

310 Wayne Pharmacal Bldg., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

J. Henry Curdes, Recorder,

407 W. Berry St., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :Edward H. Merritt (*Emcritus*),

225 W. Woodland Ave., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

Karl C. Eberly.....310 Wayne Pharmacal Bldg., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

Carl H. Pierson.....c/o Nat'l Mill Sup. Co., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

J. Henry Curdes.....407 W. Berry St., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

Walter H. Meyer.....4418 Tacoma Ave., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

107 MOCHA TEMPLE.....London, Ont.

Date of Regular Session, Call of Potentate.

Founded January 1, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,390.

J. Gard. Gammage, Potentate.....283 Dundas St., London, Ont.

Frank E. Harley, Recorder.....471 Waterloo St., London, Ont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

J. Gard. Gammage.....283 Dundas St., London, Ont.

Frank E. Harley.....471 Waterloo St., London, Ont.

Wm. C. Northey.....Wortley Road S., London, Ont.

Wm. J. Curnoe.....Univ. of Western Ont., London, Ont.

108 MOHAMMED TEMPLE.....Peoria, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 12, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,924.

Ernest J. Galbraith, Potentate...404 Lehmann Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

Howard C. Haungs, Recorder.....Box 177, Peoria, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Ernest J. Galbraith.....404 Lehmann Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

Edgar A. Sorrell.....709 Frye Ave., Peoria, Ill.

William A. Munea.....126 LaSalle St., Peoria, Ill.

Elmer C. Turnquist.....311 17th St., Moline, Ill.

109 MOILA TEMPLE.....St. Joseph, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,452.

Paul Priestley, Potentate,

Famo Feed Milling Co., St. Joseph, Mo.

William J. Vannix, Recorder, 28th & Union Sts., St. Joseph, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Paul Priestley.....Famo Feed Milling Co., St. Joseph, Mo.

William J. Vannix.....28th & Union Sts., St. Joseph, Mo.

Harry C. Herschman.....Terminal Warehouses, St. Joseph, Mo.

Charles Maier.....612 Corby Bldg., St. Joseph, Mo.

110 MOOLAH TEMPLE.....St. Louis, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month, except
July and August.

Founded April 26, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,442.

Harvey Beffa, Potentate,

3684 Forest Park Boulevard, St. Louis, Mo.

John A. Hubbard, Recorder.....3821 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Henry F. Niedringhaus (*Ad Vitam*),

807 Clara Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

Harvey Beffa.....3684 Forest Park Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

George C. Foster.....718 Paul Brown Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Harry J. Kiener.....911 S. Skinker Rd., St. Louis, Mo.

Ray S. Thomson.....5673 Enright Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

111 MOROCCO TEMPLE.....Jacksonville, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,579.

Robert H. McMillan, Potentate,

1499 Edgewood Ave., Jacksonville, Fla.

Hugh B. Cowan, Recorder..Morocco Temple, Jacksonville, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Louie W. Strum.....Federal Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

William T. Dow,

c/o Hirsch Lumber Co., Graham Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

Roland D. Baldwin.....1846 Montgomery Place, Jacksonville, Fla.

Edw. J. Burke..Eastman Kodak Stores, Inc., Jacksonville, Fla.

112 MOSLAH TEMPLE.....Fort Worth, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded May 14, 1914.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,259.

W. L. Stewart, Potentate.....1804 Electric Bldg., Fort Worth, Tex.

T. R. James, Recorder.....Box 1320, Fort Worth, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :Jake F. Zurn (*Emeritus*), 1209 Elizabeth Blvd., Fort Worth, Tex.

W. L. Stewart.....1804 Electric Bldg., Fort Worth, Tex.

W. S. Cooke.....208 Taylor St., Fort Worth, Tex.

Jesse E. Martin.....1006 W. T. Waggoner Bldg., Fort Worth, Tex.

Houston Hill.....512 Petroleum Bldg., Fort Worth, Tex.

113 MOSLEM TEMPLE.....Detroit, Mich

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 21, 1880.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,845.

Thomas D. Van Dine, Potentate,

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.

T. E. Stinson, Recorder,

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES :Clyde I. Webster (*Ad Vitam*),

Wayne County Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

Thomas D. Van Dine,

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.

Sidney M. Harvey, 1440 E. Larned St., Detroit, Mich.

Edward J. Savage.....4884 Yorkshire Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Llye C. Ling.....278 Chalmers Ave., Detroit, Mich.

114 MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE.....Montpelier, Vt.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 31, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1035.

George O. Pratt, Potentate.....Barre, Vt.

William H. Duthie, Recorder.....Box 76, Montpelier, Vt.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George O. Pratt.....Barre, Vt.

Robert R. Edson.....Montpelier, Vt.

Loren H. Allen.....Barre, Vt.

Frederick J. Tewksbury.....South Ryegate, Vt.

115 MURAT TEMPLE.....Indianapolis, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 13, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,550.

Fred B. McNeely, Potentate,

1828 N. Meridian Street, Indianapolis, Ind.

Karl L. Friedrichs, Recorder,

c/o Murat Temple, Indianapolis, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fred B. McNeely.....1828 N. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind.

Clifford E. Cox.....720 Underwriters Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

Granville A. Richey.....Box 1696, Indianapolis, Ind.

Lloyd D. Claycombe.....542 Consolidated Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

116 NAJA TEMPLE.....Deadwood, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded September 10, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 555.

Bailey A. Stewart, Potentate,

c/o B. A. Stewart, Inc., Rapid City, S. D.

Carl H. Kubler, Recorder.....Box 463, Deadwood, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Bailey A. Stewart.....c/o B. A. Stewart, Inc., Rapid City, S. D.

L. Clyde Pugh.....79 Sherman St., Deadwood, S. D.

117 NEMESIS TEMPLE.....Parkersburg, W. Va.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 633.

Jesse D. Silcott, Potentate.....3412 Linden St., Parkersburg, W. Va.

James A. Bryan, Recorder.....Box 1133, Parkersburg, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Albert B. White (*Emeritus*),

1040 Murdoch Ave., Parkersburg, W. Va.

Jesse D. Silcott.....3412 Linden St., Parkersburg, W. Va.

Benjamin A. Watts.....501 Buckhannon Ave., Clarksburg, W. Va.

Aubrey D. McTaggart.....1423 20th St., Parkersburg, W. Va.

118 NILE TEMPLE.....Seattle, Wash.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, except July and August.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,611.

Stephen W. Brethorst, Potentate, 1710 Hoge Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

Frank B. Lazier, Recorder,

1005 American Bank Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES :Hugh M. Caldwell (*Ad Vitam*),

Quinby Building, Los Angeles, Calif.

Stephen W. Brethorst.....1710 Hoge Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

Charles W. Maryatt.....770 Roy St., Seattle, Wash.

Louis J. Dowell.....1437 Elliott Ave., West, Seattle, Wash.

Sam Hale.....2406 Harvard Ave., North, Seattle, Wash.

119 OASIS TEMPLE.....Charlotte, N. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 10, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,609.

H. D. Horton, Potentate.....Box 540, Charlotte, N. C.

Thomas Griffith, Recorder.....Box 2095, Charlotte, N. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

H. D. Horton.....Box 540, Charlotte, N. C.

J. B. Whittington.....City Mem. Hospital, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Julian Price.....c/o Jefferson Std. Life Ins. Co., Greensboro, N. C.

Lee A. Folger.....Box 299, Charlotte, N. C.

120 OLEIKA TEMPLE.....Lexington, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday, except July and August.

Founded April 24, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,020.

Fielden E. Faulkner, Potentate, 336 Desha Rd., Lexington, Ky.

Theo. L. Jones, Recorder.....Box 25, Lexington, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fielden E. Faulkner.....336 Desha Road, Lexington, Ky.

John G. Cramer.....Lafayette Hotel, Lexington, Ky.

John A. Bitterman.....136 Victory Ave., Lexington, Ky.

John W. Hall.....Versailles, Ky.

121 OMAR TEMPLE.....Charleston, S. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded December 27, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 565.

Thomas D. Ector, Potentate.....Box 76, Florence, S. C.

Hugo A. Pearce, Recorder.....Box 480, Charleston, S. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James R. Johnson (*Emeritus*),

116 Rutledge Avenue, Charleston, S. C.

Thos. D. Ector.....Box 76, Florence, S. C.

H. Cameron Burn.....82 Mary St., Charleston, S. C.

122 ORAK TEMPLE.....Hammond, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded April 27, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 823.

William Warrillow, Potentate.....330 S. Lake St., Gary, Ind.

Melvin A. Monnett, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Hammond, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry E. Sharrer (*Emeritus*).....Sarasota, Fla.

William Warrillow.....330 S. Lake St., Gary, Ind.

Joseph D. Dennis.....Box 315, Crown Point, Ind.

W. Lynn Agnew.....5834 Calumet Ave., Hammond, Ind.

123 ORIENTAL TEMPLE.....Troy, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 7, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,580.

Frederick B. Hancox, Potentate.....484 9th St., Troy, N. Y.

Frank M. Ames, Recorder.....Box 32, Troy, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frederick B. Hancox.....484 9th St., Troy, N. Y.

Fred'k W. Powers.....3 Grotto Court, Watervliet, N. Y.

William F. Miller.....14 Grove Place, Schenectady, N. Y.

William E. Jackson.....Whitehall, N. Y.

124 OSIRIS TEMPLE.....Wheeling, W. Va.
 Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month except July and August.

Founded July 22, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,788.

Tom B. Foulk, Potentate,

Central Union Trust Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.

Albert M. Six, Recorder.....Box 67, Wheeling, W. Va

REPRESENTATIVES :

Oscar W. Burdats (*Emeritus*),

Court Theater Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.

Tom B. Foulk.....Central Union Tr. Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.

George J. Kossuth.....1219 Chaplin St., Wheeling, W. Va.

Wilbur H. Cramblet.....Bethany, W. Va.

Joe L. Juergens.....Box 425, Wheeling, W. Va.

125 OSMAN TEMPLE.....St. Paul, Minn.
 Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded July 13, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,176.

Gerhard J. Bundlie, Potentate, 425 Hamm Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Walter T. King, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, 6th & Smith Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Tom S. Rishworth (*Emeritus*),

823-4 First Nat. Bank Bldg., St. Paul, Minn

W. O. Washburn (*Honorary*)

500 Robert Street, St. Paul, Minn.

Gerhard J. Bundlie.....425 Hamm Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Alfred D. Thomas.....463 Desnoyer Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

E. J. Simon.....Lowry Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Walter T. King.....Masonic Temple, St. Paul, Minn.

126 PALESTINE TEMPLE.....Providence, R. I.
 Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded January 28, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,090.

Frank C. Hopkins, Potentate,

171 Westminster Street. Providence, R. I.

James A. Rogers, Recorder.....140 Fountain St., Providence, R. I.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clarence M. Dunbar (*Ad Vitam*),

25 Moore St., Providence, R. I.

James A. Rogers (*Emeritus*).....140 Fountain St., Providence, R. I.

Frank C. Hopkins.....171 Westminster St., Providence, R. I.

Earl C. Whelden.....Box 1092, Providence, R. I.

Arthur S. Vaughn.....1153 Westminster St., Providence, R. I.

Norris G. Abbott, Sr.....62 Everett Ave., Providence, R. I.

127 PHILAE TEMPLE.....Halifax, N. S.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 315.

John Hare, Potentate.....122 Willow St., Halifax, N. S.

James Clark, Recorder.....105 North St., Halifax, N. S.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John Hare.....122 Willow St., Halifax, N. S.

Joseph R. Murray.....New Glasgow, N. S.

128 PYRAMID TEMPLE.....Bridgeport, Conn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded April 18, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,194.

Carl M. Siemon, Potentate,

333 Buena Vista Road, Bridgeport, Conn.

Robert M. Davies, Recorder.....1035 State St., Bridgeport, Conn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Carl M. Siemon.....333 Buena Vista Road, Bridgeport, Conn.

Grover C. Sweet.....Fitch's Home, Noroton, Conn.

John G. Stevens.....886 Main St., Bridgeport, Conn.

J. Alex H. Robinson.....215 State St., Bridgeport, Conn.

129 RAJAH TEMPLE.....Reading, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded August 20, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,448.

Fred A. Woerner, Potentate.....30 N. 6th St., Reading, Pa.

Joseph L. Gehris, Recorder.....136 No. 6th St., Reading, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fred A. Woerner.....30 North 6th St., Reading, Pa.

George A. McKinney.....1505 Union St., Reading, Pa.

George C. Graham.....531 N. Franklin St., Pottstown, Pa.

Harry C. Geissler.....32 S. 8th St., Reading, Pa.

130 RAMESES TEMPLE.....Toronto, Ont.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 21, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,854.

Murdoch L. Martyn, Potentate.....372 Bay St., Toronto 2, Ont.

William R. Shaw, Recorder.....1130 Bay St., Toronto 5, Ont.

REPRESENTATIVES :Morley E. MacKenzie (*At Large*),

14 Rose Park Crescent, Toronto 5, Ont.

Murdoch L. Martyn.....372 Bay St., Toronto 2, Ont.

William Speers.....2926 Dundas St., West, Toronto 9, Ont.

W. R. Shaw.....1130 Bay St., Toronto 5, Ont.

Stanley A. Marshall.....17 McCaul St., Toronto 2, Ont.

131 RIZPAH TEMPLE.....Madisonville, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, Thursday after 1st Monday each month.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 551.

F. Lisle Buie, Potentate.....Box 323, Madisonville, Ky.

W. W. Crick, Recorder.....Box 327, Madisonville, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES :

F. Lisle Buie.....Box 323, Madisonville, Ky.

O. H. Wilcox.....Sturgis, Ky.

132 SAHARA TEMPLE.....Pine Bluff, Ark.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday, and on call of Potentate.

Founded April 16, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,103.

Wm. M. Shepherd, Potentate,

c/o Arkansas Power & Light Co., Pine Bluff, Ark.

C. H. Bolinger, Recorder.....Box 728, Pine Bluff, Ark.

REPRESENTATIVES :Thomas M. Hooker, Sr. (*Emeritus*),

National Bldg., Pine Bluff, Ark.

Wm. M. Shepherd.....c/o Ark. P. and L. Co., Pine Bluff, Ark.

J. B. Ezell.....Box 665, Pine Bluff, Ark.

A. R. Merritt.....Sherrill, Ark.

Chas. E. Sullenger.....Osceola, Ark.

133 SALAAM TEMPLE.....Newark, N. J.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 3, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,919.

Arthur J. Ritter, Potentate.....393 Halsey St., Newark, N. J.

Harvey N. Petty, Recorder,
Riviera Hotel, Clinton Ave., Newark, N. J.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Albert J. Volk.....143 N. 16th St., Bloomfield, N. J.

Carrol B. Flint.....59 Franklin Place, Montclair, N. J.

Clarence A. Robst.....159 Academy St., Belleville, N. J.

Harvey N. Petty.....Riviera Hotel, Newark, N. J.

134 SALADIN TEMPLE.....Grand Rapids, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 22, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,211.

L. Henry Gork, Potentate,
909 San Lucia Drive, S. E., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Guy Johnston, Recorder, Masonic Temple, Grand Rapids, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Louis A. Cornelius (*Emeritus*),
Wolverine Brass Works, Grand Rapids, Mich.

L. Henry Gork.....909 San Lucia Dr., S. E., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Geo. B. Dolliver.....58 Garrison St., Battle Creek, Mich.

Albert Ryskamp.....2131 Lake Drive, S. E., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Harry F. Benson.....1532 Peck St., Muskegon, Mich.

135 SCIMITAR TEMPLE.....Little Rock, Ark.

Date of Regular Session, First Friday each month.

Charter Granted June 8, 1938.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,032.

G. S. Rex Sharp, Potentate,
918 N. Spruce Street, Little Rock, Ark.

H. E. Pattison, Recorder.....2100 Main St., Little Rock, Ark.

REPRESENTATIVES :

R. H. Kaufman (*Emeritus*).....1406 Battery St., Little Rock, Ark.

G. S. Rex Sharp.....918 N. Spruce St., Little Rock, Ark.

Walter C. Guy.....1000 Center St., Little Rock, Ark.

Renton Tunnah.....5128 P. St., Little Rock, Ark.

Frank L. Eastin.....200 Dennison St., Little Rock, Ark.

136 SESOSTRIS TEMPLE.....Lincoln, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month except July and August.

Founded February, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 937.

Hollis A. Askey, Potentate,

Security Mutual Life Bldg., Lincoln, Neb.

Richard V. Koupal, Recorder,

Scottish Rite Temple, Lincoln, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Hollis A. Askey.....Security Mut'l Life Bldg., Lincoln, Neb.

Clayton F. Andrews.....824 Sharp Bldg., Lincoln, Neb.

Richard V. Koupal.....Scottish Rite Temple, Lincoln, Neb.

137 SPHINX TEMPLE.....Hartford, Conn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Founded April 13, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,505.

Harry H. Browne, Potentate.....Endee Inn, Bristol, Conn.

Francis H. Stancliff, Recorder.....Box 207, Hartford, Conn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry H. Browne.....Endee Inn, Bristol, Conn.

Idris Alderson.....70 Central Ave., Waterbury, Conn.

John A. Peterson.....75 Pearl St., Hartford, Conn.

Harry J. Beardsley.....193 Grand St., Waterbury, Conn.

138 SUDAN TEMPLE.....New Bern, N. C.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday in January, Thursday after 3d Monday in May, and Thursday after 1st Monday in September and November.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,579.

J. C. Blucher Ehringhaus, Potentate.....Raleigh, N. C.

Charles A. Seifert, Recorder.....Box 1030, New Bern, N. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

J. C. Blucher Ehringhaus.....Raleigh, N. C.

L. Lee Gravely.....Rocky Mount, N. C.

Creasy K. Proctor.....Oxford Orphanage, Oxford, N. C.

Hubert M. Poteat.....Wake Forest, N. C.

139 SYRIA TEMPLE.....Pittsburgh, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 19, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 12,707.

George C. Llewellyn, Potentate,

3415 Grover St., McKeesport, Pa.

J. Leonard Cook, Recorder.....Syria Mosque, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Theodore A. Motheral (*Emeritus*),

Investment Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Karl Rex Hammers (*At Large*),

5727 Howe St., East End, Pittsburgh, Pa.

J. Milton Ryall.....741 East End Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Edward M. West.....815 Wabash Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

John G. Daub.....819 Wabash Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Lucius McK. Crumrine.....1st Nat. Bk. Bldg., Washington, Pa.

140 SYRIAN TEMPLE.....Cincinnati, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday, October 1st to June 1st.

Founded February 6, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,224.

Edward G. Pfifferling, Potentate,

3510 Carew Tower, Cincinnati, Ohio

Geo. T. Welsh, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Cincinnati, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank J. Zumstein (*Emeritus*),

812 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio

Edward G. Pfifferling.....3510 Carew Tower, Cincinnati, Ohio

Jerome M. Jackson.....4023 Eastern Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio

Frederick L. Hoffman.....Court House, Cincinnati, Ohio

George Guckenberger.....4256 Ashland Ave., Norwood, Ohio

141 TADMOR TEMPLE.....Akron, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday.

Founded June 5, 1924.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,106.

Glenwood W. Patterson, Potentate, 696 Mentor Rd., Akron, Ohio

A. W. Sweeny, Recorder.....421 Mayflower Hotel, Akron, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Glenwood W. Patterson.....696 Mentor Rd., Akron, Ohio

Amos H. Englebeck.....1904 1st Central Tower, Akron, Ohio

Arthur W. Sweeny.....466 E. Market St., Akron, Ohio

W. E. Fouse.....1215 W. Market St., Akron, Ohio

142 TANGIER TEMPLE.....Omaha, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month, except June,
July and August.

Founded April 24, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,864.

Harold T. Landeryou, Potentate,

210 Farnam Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

Hugh T. Cutler, Recorder.....516 Farnam Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harold T. Landeryou.....210 Farnam Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

Fred F. Whitcomb.....926 Med. Arts Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

J. B. Fradenburg.....820 City Nat'l Bank Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

J. L. Schroeder.....1911 Harney St., Omaha, Neb.

143 TEBALA TEMPLE.....Rockford, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month

Founded July 25, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,020.

Clarence E. Werner, Potentate,

Rockford News Tower, Rockford, Ill.

W. Clyde Oliver, Recorder.....327 N. Main St., Rockford, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clarence E. Werner.....Rockford News Tower, Rockford, Ill.

W. Clyde Oliver.....327 N. Main St., Rockford, Ill.

Harold C. Bentley.....623 Sunset Ave., Rockford, Ill.

William G. Michaelson,
628 N. Independence Ave., Rockford, Ill.

144 TEHAMA TEMPLE.....Hastings, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded June 27, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 735.

Floyde H. Kroblen, Potentate, 500 W. 3rd St., Hastings, Neb.

Curtis L. Walters, Recorder.....Box 376, Hastings, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Floyde H. Kroblen.....500 W. 3rd St., Hastings, Neb.

Edgar F. Bruce.....127 N. Hastings St., Hastings, Neb.

Curtis L. Walters.....Box 376, Hastings, Neb.

145 TIGRIS TEMPLE.....Syracuse, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday except June, July & August.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 892.

Harry L. Vuillemot, Potentate,

403 Robineau Rd., Syracuse, N. Y.

George A. Hill, Recorder,

202 Twin Hills Drive., Syracuse, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry L. Vuillemont.....403 Robineau Rd., Syracuse, N. Y.

Kenneth L. Bush.....Jordan, N. Y.

Harry Kimmey.....185 Harding Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

146 TRIPOLI TEMPLE.....Milwaukee, Wis.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 9, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,250.

Henry F. Hagemeister, Potentate,Rt. 6, Green Bay, Wis.

Henry F. Zarse, Recorder,

3000 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Julius P. Heil (*Emeritus*)

3000 W. Montana St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Henry F. Hagemeister.....Rt. 6, Green Bay, Wis.

Henry F. Zarse.....3000 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Robert L. Reisinger.....733 N. Van Buren St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Laurence M. Jeger.....4076 N. Downer Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

147 WAHABI TEMPLE.....Jackson, Miss.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday each month.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,535.

Paul Oparka, Potentate.....2752 N. State St., Jackson, Miss.

S. E. Birdsong, Recorder.....1130 W. Capitol St., Jackson, Miss.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Paul Oparka.....2752 N. State St., Jackson, Miss.

Wiley P. Harris.....c/o Radio Station WJDX, Jackson, Miss.

S. E. Birdsong.....1130 W. Capitol St., Jackson, Miss.

R. C. Edwins.....2214-18 25th Ave., Gulfport, Miss.

148 WA-WA TEMPLE.....Regina, Saskatchewan

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 5, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 600.

H. Maltby, Potentate.....c/o T. Eaton Co., Regina, Sask.

Fred W. Logan, Recorder.....Box 361, Regina, Sask.

REPRESENTATIVES :

H. Maltby.....c/o T. Eaton Co., Regina, Sask.

J. H. Robertson.c/o Caxton Press, Cornwall St., Regina, Sask.

Fred W. Logan.....Box 361, Regina, Sask.

149 YAARAB TEMPLE.....Atlanta, Ga

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded December 8, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,884.

Barnes E. Sale, Potentate....112 Medical Arts Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

Frank A. Cundell, Recorder,

660 Peachtree St., N. E., Atlanta, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES :Henry C. Heinz (*Emeritus*).....Citz. & Sou. Bank, Atlanta, Ga.Thomas C. Law (*At Large*).....Box 1558, Atlanta, Ga.

Barnes E. Sale.....112 Medical Arts Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

Abit Nix.....Athens, Ga.

De Wald A. Cohen.....706 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

John W. Murrell.....Box 785, Atlanta, Ga.

150 YELDUZ TEMPLE.....Aberdeen, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded July 14, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 565.

Chris. F. Hauge, Potentate.....Box 565, Aberdeen, S. D.

N. Howard Wendell, Recorder.....Box 42, Aberdeen, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Chris. F. Hauge.....Box 565, Aberdeen, S. D.

George W. Rennix, Sr.....Box 1329, Aberdeen, S. D.

151 ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE.....Des Moines, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday, January; 1st Friday, April; 1st Monday, August; 3d Friday, November.

Founded May 23, 1900.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,252.

Harry L. Gross, Potentate,
206 Masonic Temple Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

C. C. Nye, Recorder,
206 Masonic Temple Building, Des Moines, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES :

Earl C. Mills (*Ad Vitam and Emeritus*),
917 So. Surety Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

Harry L. Gross, 206 Masonic Temple Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

Mark L. Conkling.....811 Locust St., Des Moines, Iowa.

Harry S. Haskins.....710 Empire Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

Percy E. Hoak.....702 Hubbell Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

152 ZAMORA TEMPLE.....Birmingham, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded November 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,817.

Carl F. Wittichen, Sr., Potentate,
831 North 19th Street, Birmingham, Ala.

Harry E. Winfield, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, 6th Ave. and 19th St., No., Birmingham, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank C. Shepard, Jr. (*Emeritus*),
4340 Cliff Road, So., Birmingham, Ala.

Thomas A. Bowles (*Emeritus*).....Box 144, Decatur, Ala.

Carl F. Wittichen, Sr.....831 North 19th St., Birmingham, Ala.

Thomas G. Brabston.....2100 First Ave., No., Birmingham, Ala.

Bedford F. Seale.....105 34th St., Ensley, Ala.

153 ZEMBO TEMPLE.....Harrisburg, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded July 13, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 4,124.

W. Stewart Taylor, Potentate,
313 Market Street, Harrisburg, Pa.

Edward A. Miller, Recorder.....Zembo Mosque, Harrisburg, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

W. Stewart Taylor.....313 Market St., Harrisburg, Pa.

George Kunkel.....Keystone Bldg., So. Third St., Harrisburg, Pa.

Edward A. Miller.....Zembo Mosque, Harrisburg, Pa.

Earl S. Sheaffer.....1827 Forster St., Harrisburg, Pa.

154 ZEM ZEM TEMPLE.....Erie, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 2,002.

Guy H. Curtis, Potentate.....Box 183, Franklin, Pa.

George W. Reichert, Recorder.....124 E. Eighth St., Erie, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Orson J. Graham.....615 Masonic Temple, Erie, Pa.

James E. Tait.....3129 Hazel St., Erie, Pa.

William C. Smith.....127 Clarion St., Wilcox, Pa.

Geo. W. Reichert.....124 E. 8th St., Erie, Pa.

155 ZENOBIA TEMPLE.....Toledo, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded June 14, 1898.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,402.

William W. Penske, Potentate, 541 Edison Bldg., Toledo, Ohio

Miles C. Shoup, Recorder.....1507 Madison Ave., Toledo, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :Jesse D. Hurlbut (*Emeritus*).....361 Winthrop St., Toledo, OhioJohn C. Newton (*Emeritus*).....434 Spitzer Bldg., Toledo, Ohio

William W. Penske.....541 Edison Bldg., Toledo, Ohio

Edwin F. Baertschi.....1214 Jackson Ave., Toledo, Ohio

Herman A. Krueger.....1120 Edison Bldg., Toledo, Ohio

Otto W. Kirchenbauer.....1857 Wayne St., Toledo, Ohio

156 ZIYARA TEMPLE.....Utica, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday or last Friday each month.

Founded October 30, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,453.

Moses G. Hubbard, Jr., Potentate,

1st National Bk. Bldg., Utica, N. Y.

Heber E. Griffith, Recorder.....507 Mayro Bldg., Utica, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Moses G. Hubbard, Jr.....First Nat. Bk. Bldg., Utica, N. Y.

Charles P. Cumberson.....West Winfield, N. Y.

George S. Davis.....228 Riverside Dr., Utica, N. Y.

Jerry B. Wilson.....24 Market St., Oneonta, N. Y.

157 ZOR TEMPLE.....Madison, Wis.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Monday each month.

Founded July 12, 1933.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 1,156.

Gustav N. Cohan, Potentate, 1507 Tower Ave., Superior, Wis.

W. Llewellyn Millar, Recorder.

301 Wisconsin Ave., Madison, Wis.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Gustav N. Cohan.....1507 Tower Ave., Superior, Wis.

W. Llewellyn Millar.....301 Wisconsin Ave., Madison, Wis.

Willard R. Denu.....6 So. Carroll St., Madison, Wis.

Thos. B. Thompson.....2026 Weeks Ave., Superior, Wis.

158 ZORAH TEMPLE.....Terre Haute, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 557.

Carl W. Belles, Potentate,

c/o American Can Co., Terre Haute, Ind.

Charles G. Reynolds, Recorder,

420 N. Seventh St., Terre Haute, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clarence R. White.....2626 Wilson St., Terre Haute, Ind.

Chas. G. Reynolds.....420 N. 7th St., Terre Haute, Ind.

159 ZUHRAH TEMPLE.....Minneapolis, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded July 22, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1940, 3,919.

Emery F. Pomeroy, Potentate.....Box 875, Minneapolis, Minn.

H. C. Todd, Recorder.....2540 Park Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

A. A. D. Rahn (*Ad Vitam*),

900 First Nat'l Soo Line Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Emery F. Pomeroy.....Box 875, Minneapolis, Minn.

Joseph R. Cochran.....756 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

Walter P. Quist.....1200 W. Broadway, Minneapolis, Minn.

Orley C. Ross.....Route No. 10, Minneapolis, Minn.

STATES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1940

Alabama.....	Abba, Zamora and Alcazar Temples
Arkansas.....	Sahara and Scimitar Temples
Arizona.....	El Zaribah Temple
California.....	Ben Ali, Al Malaikah, Islam, Aahmes and Al Bahr Temples
Canal Zone.....	Abou Saad Temple
Colorado.....	Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples
Connecticut.....	Pyramid and Sphinx Temples
District of Columbia.....	Almas Temple
Florida.....	Morocco, Egypt and Mahi Temples
Georgia.....	Alee, Yaarab and Al Sihah Temples
Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha Temple
Idaho.....	El Korah and Calam Temples
Illinois.....	Medinah, Mohammed, Tebala, Ainad and Ansar Temples
Indiana.....	Murat, Orak, Hadi, Mizpah and Zorah Temples
Iowa.....	El Kahir, Kaaba, Za-Ga-Zig and Abu Bekr Temples
Kansas.....	Abdallah, Arab, Isis, Mirza and Midian Temples
Kentucky.....	Kosair, El Hasa, Rizpah and Oleika Temples
Louisiana.....	Jerusalem and El Karubah Temples
Maine.....	Kora and Anah Temples
Maryland.....	Ali Ghan and Boumi Temples
Massachusetts.....	Aleppo and Melha Temples
Michigan.....	Ahmed, Moslem, Saladin and Elf Khurafeh Temples
Minnesota.....	Aad, Osman and Zuhrah Temples
Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem, Ararat, Moila and Moolah Temples
Mississippi.....	Wahabi and Hamasa Temples
Montana.....	Bagdad, Algeria and Al Bedoo Temples
Nebraska.....	Sesostris, Tangier and Tehama Temples
New Hampshire.....	Bektash Temple
New Jersey.....	Crescent and Salaam Temples
New Mexico.....	Ballut Abyad Temple
New York.....	Cyprus, Damascus, Ismailia, Kalurah, Kismet, Mecca, Media, Oriental, Ziyara and Tigris Temples
Nevada.....	Kerak Temple
North Carolina.....	Oasis and Sudan Temples
North Dakota.....	Kem and El Zagal Temples
Ohio.....	Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian, Zenobia and Tadmor Temples
Oklahoma.....	Akdar, Bedouin and India Temples
Oregon.....	Al Kader and Hillah Temples
Pennsylvania.....	Irem, Jaffa, Lu Lu, Rajah, Syria, Zem Zem and Zembo Temples
Rhode Island.....	Palestine Temple
South Carolina.....	Hejaz and Omar Temples
South Dakota.....	El Riad, Naja and Yelduz Temples
Tennessee.....	Al Chymia, Alhambra, Al Menah and Kerbela Temples
Texas.....	Maskat, Khiva, El Mina, Ben Hur, Hella, El Maida, Moslah, Arabia, Alzafar and Karem Temples
Utah.....	El Kalah Temple
Vermont.....	Cairo and Mount Sinai Temples
Virginia.....	Acqa, Khedive and Kazim Temples
Washington.....	Affi, El Katif and Nile Temples

West Virginia.....	Beni Kedem, Osiris and Nemesis Temples
Wisconsin.....	Tripoli and Zor Temples
Wyoming.....	Kalif and Korein Temples
Canada.....	Al Azhar, Mocha, Gizeh, Luxor, Karnak, Rameses, Philae, Khartum and Wa-Wa Temples
Mexico.....	Anezeh Temple

CITIES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1940

Aberdeen, South Dakota.....	Yelduz Temple
Akron, Ohio.....	Tadmor Temple
Albany, New York.....	Cyprus Temple
Albuquerque, New Mexico.....	Ballut Abyad Temple
Altoona, Pennsylvania.....	Jaffa Temple
Ashland, Kentucky.....	El Hasa Temple
Ashland, Oregon.....	Hillah Temple
Austin, Texas.....	Ben Hur Temple
Atlanta, Georgia.....	Yaarab Temple
Amarillo, Texas.....	Khiva Temple
Baltimore, Maryland.....	Boumi Temple
Bangor, Maine.....	Anah Temple
Billings, Montana.....	Al Bedoo Temple
Binghamton, New York.....	Kalurah Temple
Birmingham, Alabama.....	Zamora Temple
Boise City, Idaho.....	El Korah Temple
Boston, Massachusetts.....	Aleppo Temple
Bridgeport, Connecticut.....	Pyramid Temple
Brooklyn, New York.....	Kismet Temple
Buffalo, New York.....	Ismailia Temple
Butte, Montana.....	Bagdad Temple
Calgary, Alberta.....	Al Azhar Temple
Canal Zone.....	Abou Saad Temple
Charlotte, North Carolina.....	Oasis Temple
Charleston, South Carolina.....	Omar Temple
Charleston, West Virginia.....	Beni Kedem Temple
Chattanooga, Tennessee.....	Alhambra Temple
Chicago, Illinois.....	Medinah Temple
Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	El Kahir Temple
Cincinnati, Ohio.....	Syrian Temple
Cleveland, Ohio.....	Al Koran Temple
Columbus, Ohio.....	Aladdin Temple
Concord, New Hampshire.....	Bektash Temple
Cumberland, Maryland.....	Ali Ghan Temple
Dallas, Texas.....	Hella Temple
Davenport, Iowa.....	Kaaba Temple
Dayton, Ohio.....	Antioch Temple
Deadwood, South Dakota.....	Naja Temple
Denver, Colorado.....	El Jebel Temple
Des Moines, Iowa.....	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
Detroit, Michigan.....	Moslem Temple
Duluth, Minnesota.....	Aad Temple
East St. Louis, Illinois.....	Ainad Temple
El Paso, Texas.....	El Maida Temple
Erie, Pennsylvania.....	Zem Zem Temple

Evansville, Indiana.....	Hadi	Temple
Fargo, North Dakota.....	El Zagal	Temple
Fort Wayne, Indiana.....	Mizpah	Temple
Fort Worth, Texas.....	Moslah	Temple
Galveston, Texas.....	El Mina	Temple
Grand Forks, North Dakota.....	Kem	Temple
Grand Rapids, Michigan.....	Saladin	Temple
Greenville, South Carolina.....	Hejaz	Temple
Halifax, Nova Scotia.....	Philae	Temple
Hammond, Indiana.....	Orak	Temple
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.....	Zembo	Temple
Hartford, Connecticut.....	Sphinx	Temple
Hastings, Nebraska.....	Tehama	Temple
Helena, Montana.....	Algeria	Temple
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha	Temple
Houston, Texas.....	Arabia	Temple
Indianapolis, Indiana.....	Murat	Temple
Jackson, Mississippi.....	Wahabi	Temple
Jacksonville, Florida.....	Morocco	Temple
Kansas City, Missouri.....	Ararat	Temple
Knoxville, Tennessee.....	Kerbela	Temple
Leavenworth, Kansas.....	Abdallah	Temple
Lewiston, Maine.....	Kora	Temple
Lewiston, Idaho.....	Calam	Temple
Lexington, Kentucky.....	Oleika	Temple
Lincoln, Nebraska.....	Sesostris	Temple
Little Rock, Arkansas.....	Scimitar	Temple
London, Ontario.....	Mocha	Temple
Los Angeles, California.....	Al Malaikah	Temple
Louisville, Kentucky.....	Kosair	Temple
Macon, Georgia.....	Al Sihah	Temple
Madison, Wisconsin.....	Zor	Temple
Madisonville, Kentucky.....	Rizpah	Temple
Marquette, Michigan.....	Ahmed	Temple
Memphis, Tennessee.....	Al Chymia	Temple
Meridian, Mississippi.....	Hamasa	Temple
Mexico City, Mexico.....	Anezeh	Temple
Miami, Florida.....	Mahi	Temple
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.....	Tripoli	Temple
Minneapolis, Minnesota.....	Zuhrah	Temple
Mobile, Alabama.....	Abba	Temple
Montgomery, Alabama.....	Alcazar	Temple
Montpelier, Vermont.....	Mount Sinai	Temple
Montreal, Canada.....	Karnak	Temple
Muskogee, Oklahoma.....	Bedouin	Temple
Nashville, Tennessee.....	Al Menah	Temple
Newark, New Jersey.....	Salaam	Temple
New Bern, North Carolina.....	Sudan	Temple
New Orleans, Louisiana.....	Jerusalem	Temple
New York, New York.....	Mecca	Temple
Norfolk, Virginia.....	Khedive	Temple
Oakland, California.....	Aahmes	Temple
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.....	India	Temple
Omaha, Nebraska.....	Tangier	Temple
Parkersburg, West Virginia.....	Nemesis	Temple
Peoria, Illinois.....	Mohammed	Temple
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.....	Lu Lu	Temple
Phoenix, Arizona.....	El Zaribah	Temple

Pine Bluff, Arkansas.....	Sahara	Temple
Pittsburg, Kansas.....	Mirza	Temple
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.....	Syria	Temple
Portland, Oregon.....	Al Kader	Temple
Providence, Rhode Island.....	Palestine	Temple
Pueblo, Colorado.....	Al Kaly	Temple
Rawlins, Wyoming.....	Korein	Temple
Reading, Pennsylvania.....	Rajah	Temple
Regina, Canada.....	Wa-Wa	Temple
Reno, Nevada.....	Kerak	Temple
Richmond, Virginia.....	Acca	Temple
Roanoke, Virginia.....	Kazim	Temple
Rochester, New York.....	Damascus	Temple
Rockford, Illinois.....	Tebala	Temple
Rutland, Vermont.....	Cairo	Temple
Sacramento, California.....	Ben Ali	Temple
Saginaw, Michigan.....	Elf Khurafeh	Temple
San Antonio, Texas.....	Alzafar	Temple
San Diego, California.....	Al Bahr	Temple
San Francisco, California.....	Islam	Temple
Salina, Kansas.....	Isis	Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah.....	El Kalah	Temple
Savannah, Georgia.....	Alee	Temple
Seattle, Washington.....	Nile	Temple
Sheridan, Wyoming.....	Kalif	Temple
Shreveport, Louisiana.....	El Karubah	Temple
Sioux City, Iowa.....	Abu Bekr	Temple
Sioux Falls, South Dakota.....	El Riad	Temple
Spokane, Washington.....	El Katif	Temple
Springfield, Illinois.....	Ansar	Temple
Springfield, Massachusetts.....	Melha	Temple
Springfield, Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem	Temple
St. John, New Brunswick.....	Luxor	Temple
St. Joseph, Missouri.....	Moila	Temple
St. Louis, Missouri.....	Moolah	Temple
St. Paul, Minnesota.....	Osman	Temple
Syracuse, New York.....	Tigris	Temple
Tacoma, Washington.....	Afi	Temple
Tampa, Florida.....	Egypt	Temple
Terre Haute, Indiana.....	Zorah	Temple
Toledo, Ohio.....	Zenobia	Temple
Topeka, Kansas.....	Arab	Temple
Toronto, Canada.....	Rameses	Temple
Trenton, New Jersey.....	Crescent	Temple
Troy, New York.....	Oriental	Temple
Tulsa, Oklahoma.....	Akdar	Temple
Utica, New York.....	Ziyara	Temple
Victoria, British Columbia.....	Gizeh	Temple
Waco, Texas.....	Karem	Temple
Washington, District of Columbia.....	Almas	Temple
Watertown, New York.....	Media	Temple
Wheeling, West Virginia.....	Osiris	Temple
Wichita, Kansas.....	Midian	Temple
Wichita Falls, Texas.....	Maskat	Temple
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania.....	Irem	Temple
Winnipeg, Canada.....	Khartum	Temple

RANK OF TEMPLES ACCORDING TO DATE OF CHARTERS

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
1 Mecca.....	New York, N. Y.....	Sept. 26, 1872
2 Damascus.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	June 7, 1876
3 Mt. Sinai.....	Montpelier, Vt.....	Oct. 31, 1876
4 Al Koran.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	Nov. 16, 1876
5 Cyprus.....	Albany, N. Y.....	Feb. 2, 1877
6 Oriental.....	Troy, N. Y.....	Feb. 7, 1877
7 Syrian.....	Cincinnati, Ohio.....	Feb. 8, 1877
8 Pyramid.....	Bridgeport, Conn.....	Apr. 18, 1877
9 Syria.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.....	May 27, 1877
10 Ziyara.....	Utica, N. Y.....	Oct. 30, 1877
11 Kaaba.....	Davenport, Ia.....	July 1, 1878
12 Moslem.....	Detroit, Mich.....	Apr. 27, 1880
13 Aleppo.....	Boston, Mass.....	June 23, 1882
14 Medinah.....	Chicago, Ill.....	Oct. 30, 1882
15 Islam.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	Mar. 6, 1883
16 Lu Lu.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	Dec. 31, 1883
17 Murat.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	Mar. 13, 1884
18 Boumi.....	Baltimore, Md.....	Apr. 1, 1884
19 Kosair.....	Louisville, Ky.....	Dec. 5, 1884
20 Tripoli.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	Mar. 8, 1885
21 Jerusalem.....	New Orleans, La.....	Mar. 30, 1885
22 Osman.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	July 13, 1885
23 Zuhrah.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	July 22, 1885
24 Almas.....	Washington, D. C.....	Jan. 17, 1886
25 Palestine.....	Providence, R. I.....	Feb. 6, 1886
26 El Kahir.....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	Feb. 9, 1886
27 Saladin.....	Grand Rapids, Mich.....	Apr. 22, 1886
28 Moolah.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Apr. 26, 1886
29 Acca.....	Richmond, Va.....	June 9, 1886
30 Osiris.....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	July 22, 1886
31 Abdallah.....	Leavenworth, Kan.....	Mar. 28, 1887
32 Isis.....	Salina, Kan.....	Mar. 29, 1887
33 Rameses.....	Toronto, Can.....	Apr. 21, 1887
34 Hella.....	Dallas, Tex.....	May 31, 1887
35 Ballut Abyad.....	Albuquerque, N. M.....	June 11, 1887
36 Sesostris.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	June 22, 1887
37 Kismet.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	July 2, 1887
38 Ismailia.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	Nov. 5, 1887
39 El Jebel.....	Denver, Colo.....	Dec. 1, 1887
40 Moila.....	St. Joseph, Mo.....	Dec. 1, 1887
41 Ararat.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	Dec. 1, 1887
42 Al Kader.....	Portland, Ore.....	Jan. 3, 1888
43 Al Malaikah.....	Los Angeles, Cal.....	Feb. 28, 1888
44 Algeria.....	Helena, Mont.....	Mar. 28, 1888
45 Morocco.....	Jacksonville, Fla.....	Mar. 28, 1888
46 El Riad.....	Sioux Falls, S. D.....	May 25, 1888
47 Afifi.....	Tacoma, Wash.....	Aug. 1, 1888
48 Sahara.....	Pine Bluff, Ark.....	Apr. 16, 1889
49 Tangier.....	Omaha, Neb.....	Apr. 24, 1889
50 Alhambra.....	Chattanooga, Tenn.....	Sept. 17, 1889
51 Yaarab.....	Atlanta, Ga.....	Dec. 8, 1889
52 El Zagal.....	Fargo, N. D.....	Dec. 14, 1889
53 El Kalah.....	Salt Lake City, Utah.....	June 8, 1890

	TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
54	El Katif.....	Spokane, Wash.....	June 10, 1890
55	Zem Zem.....	Erie, Pa.....	Nov. 10, 1890
56	Zamora.....	Birmingham, Ala.....	Nov. 10, 1890
57	Media.....	Watertown, N. Y.....	Mar. 21, 1891
58	Al Chymia.....	Memphis, Tenn.....	May 21, 1891
59	Ben Hur.....	Austin, Texas.....	June 2, 1891
60	Kora.....	Lewiston, Me.....	Dec. 6, 1891
61	Hamasa.....	Meridian, Mass.....	May 22, 1892
62	Rajah.....	Reading, Pa.....	Aug. 20, 1892
63	Naja.....	Deadwood, S. D.....	Sept. 19, 1892
64	India.....	Oklahoma City, Okla.....	May 3, 1893
65	Mohammed.....	Peoria, Ill.....	June 12, 1893
66	Aladdin.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	June 14, 1893
67	Ahmed.....	Marquette, Mich.....	June 14, 1893
68	Tebala.....	Rockford, Ill.....	July 25, 1894
69	Korein.....	Rawlins, Wyo.....	Oct. 8, 1894
70	Oasis.....	Charlotte, N. C.....	Oct. 10, 1894
71	Irem.....	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.....	Oct. 18, 1895
72	El Zaribah.....	Phoenix, Ariz.....	Jan. 20, 1896
73	Sphinx.....	Hartford, Conn.....	Apr. 13, 1896
74	Alee.....	Savannah, Ga.....	June 23, 1896
75	El Korah.....	Boise City, Idaho.....	June 23, 1896
76	Beni Kedem.....	Charleston, W. Va.....	June 26, 1896
77	Melha.....	Springfield, Mass.....	June 9, 1897
78	Antioch.....	Dayton, Ohio.....	June 9, 1897
79	Zenobia.....	Toledo, Ohio.....	June 14, 1898
80	Kalurah.....	Binghamton, N. Y.....	June 14, 1898
81	Karnak.....	Montreal, Can.....	Oct. 9, 1899
82	Za-Ga-Zig.....	Des Moines, Iowa.....	May 23, 1900
83	Aloha.....	Honolulu, H. I.....	May 23, 1900
84	El Mina.....	Galveston, Texas.....	June 11, 1902
85	Gizeh.....	Victoria, B. C.....	Aug. 1, 1902
86	Salaam.....	Newark, N. J.....	May 4, 1903
87	Abba.....	Mobile, Ala.....	June 18, 1903
88	Luxor.....	St. John, N. B.....	June 26, 1903
89	Abou Ben Adhem.....	Springfield, Mo.....	Oct. 15, 1903
90	Jaffa.....	Altoona, Pa.....	July 9, 1903
91	Cairo.....	Rutland, Vt.....	July 9, 1903
92	Zembo.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	July 14, 1904
93	Yelduz.....	Aberdeen, S. D.....	July 14, 1904
94	Crescent.....	Trenton, N. J.....	July 14, 1904
95	Khartum.....	Winnipeg, Can.....	Nov. 19, 1904
96	Bektash.....	Concord, N. H.....	Jan. 25, 1905
97	Aad.....	Duluth, Minn.....	Sept. 5, 1905
98	El Hasa.....	Ashland, Ky.....	Mar. 3, 1906
99	Elf Khurafeh.....	Saginaw, Mich.....	June 13, 1906
100	Kalif.....	Sheridan, Wyo.....	June 13, 1906
101	Anezeh.....	Mexico City, Mex.....	Dec. 1, 1906
102	Kerak.....	Reno, Nev.....	Dec. 10, 1906
103	Omar.....	Charleston, S. C.....	Dec. 25, 1906
104	El Maida.....	El Paso, Texas.....	May 8, 1907
105	Abu Bekr.....	Sioux City, Iowa.....	May 8, 1907
106	Calam.....	Lewiston, Idaho.....	May 8, 1907
107	Al Azhar.....	Calgary, Alberta.....	Oct. 14, 1907
108	Mocha.....	London, Can.....	Jan. 1, 1908
109	Oleika.....	Lexington, Ky.....	Jan. 1, 1908

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
110 Nile.....	Seattle, Wash.....	July 15, 1908
111 Rizpah.....	Madisonville, Ky.....	July 15, 1908
112 Hillah.....	Ashland, Ore.....	July 15, 1908
113 Orak.....	Hammond, Ind.....	Apr. 27, 1909
114 Hadi.....	Evansville, Ind.....	Apr. 13, 1909
115 Mizpah.....	Fort Wayne, Ind.....	Apr. 27, 1909
116 Kem.....	Grand Forks, N. D.....	June 9, 1909
117 Khedive.....	Norfolk, Va.....	June 9, 1909
118 Mirza.....	Pittsburg, Kan.....	June 9, 1909
119 Zorah.....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	June 9, 1909
120 Midian.....	Wichita, Kan.....	Apr. 13, 1910
121 Aahmes.....	Oakland, Cal.....	June 9, 1909
122 Al Sihah.....	Macon, Ga.....	Apr. 13, 1910
123 Wa-Wa.....	Regina, Can.....	Dec. 1, 1910
124 Bagdad.....	Butte, Mont.....	Jan. 20, 1911
125 Akdar.....	Tulsa, Okla.....	July 11, 1911
126 Philae.....	Halifax, N. S.....	July 12, 1911
127 Bedouin.....	Muskogee, Okla.....	July 12, 1911
128 Wahabi.....	Jackson, Miss.....	May 8, 1912
129 Al Bahr.....	San Diego, Cal.....	May 8, 1912
130 Ainad.....	E. St. Louis, Ill.....	May 8, 1912
131 Al Menah.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	May 8, 1912
132 Nemesis.....	Parkersburg, W. Va.....	May 8, 1912
133 El Karubah.....	Shreveport, La.....	May 14, 1913
134 Alcazar.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	May 14, 1913
135 Ansar.....	Springfield, Ill.....	May 13, 1914
136 Moslah.....	Fort Worth, Texas.....	May 13, 1914
137 Kərbela.....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	July 15, 1915
138 Arabia.....	Houston, Texas.....	July 15, 1915
139 Alzafar.....	San Antonio, Texas.....	July 13, 1916
140 Kazim.....	Roanoke, Va.....	July 13, 1916
141 Sudan.....	New Bern, N. C.....	July 13, 1916
142 Abou Saad.....	Canal Zone.....	June 27, 1917
143 Egypt.....	Tampa, Fla.....	June 25, 1917
144 Tehama.....	Hastings, Neb.....	June 25, 1917
145 Hejaz.....	Greenville, S. C.....	June 11, 1919
146 Karem.....	Waco, Texas.....	June 11, 1919
147 Maskat.....	Wichita Falls, Texas.....	June 22, 1920
148 Khiva.....	Amarillo, Texas.....	June 22, 1920
149 Al Kaly.....	Pueblo, Colo.....	June 22, 1920
150 Anah.....	Bangor, Me.....	June 16, 1921
151 Al Bedoo.....	Billings, Mont.....	June 16, 1921
152 Mahi.....	Miami, Fla.....	June 16, 1921
153 Tigris.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	June 16, 1921
154 Ben Ali.....	Sacramento, Cal.....	June 15, 1922
155 Tadmor.....	Akron, Ohio.....	June 5, 1924
156 Ali Ghan.....	Cumberland, Md.....	June 3, 1926
157 Arab.....	Topeka, Kan.....	July 28, 1932
158 Zor.....	Madison, Wis.....	July 12, 1933
159 Scimitar.....	Little Rock, Ark.....	June 8, 1938

**DATES AND PLACES OF HOLDING THE ANNUAL
SESSIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
SINCE ORGANIZATION**

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
1—June 6, 1876,	Masonic Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
2—Feb. 6, 1877,	Masonic Hall.....	Albany, N. Y.
3—Feb. 6, 1878,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
4—Feb. 5, 1879,	Masonic Temple.....	Albany, N. Y.
5—Feb. 4, 1880,	Masonic Temple.....	Albany, N. Y.
6—June 2, 1880,	Temple Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
7—June 9, 1881,	Temple Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
8—June 7, 1882,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
9—June 6, 1883,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
10—June 4, 1884,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
11—June 4, 1885,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
12—June 14, 1886,	Al Koran Temple.....	Cleveland, Ohio
13—June 20, 1887,	Murat Temple.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
14—June 25, 1888,	Rameses Temple.....	Toronto, Can.
15—June 17, 1889,	Medinah Temple.....	Chicago, Ill.
16—June 23, 1890,	Syria Temple.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
17—June 9, 1891,	Masonic Temple.....	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
18—Aug. 15, 1892,	Masonic Hall.....	Omaha, Neb.
19—June 13, 1893,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Cincinnati, Ohio
20—July 24, 1894,	Masonic Temple.....	Denver, Colo.
21—Sept. 2, 1895,	Rockland House.....	Nantasket Beach, Mass.
22—June 23, 1896,	Masonic Temple.....	Cleveland, Ohio
23—June 8, 1897,	Masonic Temple.....	Detroit, Mich.
24—June 14, 1898,	Opera House.....	Dallas, Texas
25—June 14, 1899,	German-American Hall.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
26—May 22, 1900,	Columbia Theater.....	Washington, D. C.
27—June 11, 1901,	Standard Theater.....	Kansas City, Mo.
28—June 10, 1902,	Golden Gate Hall.....	San Francisco, Cal.
29—July 8, 1903,	Broadway Theater.....	Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
30—July 13, 1904,	Marine Hall.....	Atlantic City, N. J.
31—June 20, 1905,	International Theater.....	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
32—June 12, 1906,	Medinah Temple.....	Chicago, Ill.
33—May 7, 1907,	Scottish Rite Hall.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
34—July 14, 1908,	Auditorium.....	St. Paul, Minn.
35—June 8, 1909,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Louisville, Ky.
36—Apr. 12, 1910,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	New Orleans, La.
37—July 11, 1911,	Convention Hall.....	Rochester, N. Y.
38—May 7, 1912,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
39—May 13, 1913,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Dallas, Texas
40—May 12, 1914,	Lyric Theater.....	Atlanta, Ga.
41—July 13, 1915,	Moore Theatre.....	Seattle, Wash.
42—July 11, 1916,	Majestic Theater.....	Buffalo, N. Y.

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
43—June 26, 1917,	Orpheum Theater.....	Minneapolis, Minn.
44—June 4, 1918,	Steel Pier.....	Atlantic City, N. J.
45—June 10, 1919,	Murat Temple.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
46—June 22, 1920,	Auditorium.....	Portland, Ore.
47—June 14, 1921,	Princess Theater.....	Des Moines, Iowa
48—June 13, 1922,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	San Francisco, Cal
49—June 7, 1923,	Keith Theater.....	Washington, D. C.
50—June 3, 1924,	Orpheum Theater.....	Kansas City, Mo.
51—June 2, 1925,	Biltmore Theater.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
52—June 1, 1926,	Academy of Music.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
53—June 13, 1927,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea, Atlantic City, N.J.	
54—May 1, 1928,	Olympia Theater.....	Miami, Fla.
55—June 4, 1929,	Biltmore Theater.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
56—June 10, 1930,	Royal York Hotel.....	Toronto, Can.
57—July 14, 1931,	Auditorium.....	Cleveland, Ohio
58—July 26, 1932,	Geary Theater.....	San Francisco, Cal.
59—July 11, 1933,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea, Atlantic City, N. J.	
60—June 19, 1934,	Century Theater.....	Minneapolis, Minn.
61—June 11, 1935,	National Theater.....	Washington, D. C.
62—July 14, 1936,	Metropolitan Theater.....	Seattle, Wash.
63—June 22, 1937,	Masonic Temple.....	Detroit, Mich.
64—June 7, 1938,	Biltmore Theater.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
65—June 27, 1939,	Lord Baltimore Hotel.....	Baltimore, Md.
66—June 11, 1940,	Ellis Auditorium.....	Memphis, Tenn.

INDEX

A

Absent Members, Greetings Sent to	59-60
Acceptance Address of Imperial Potentate-elect Olendorf	101
Accountant, Appointment of	27
Acknowledgments by Imperial Potentate	29
Address, Annual, of Imperial Potentate, Addenda and Appendix	18-58
Addresses of Potentates, Recorders and Representatives	185-237
Addresses of Welcome and Response:	
Director General Ill. Noble John B. Vesey	7, 9
Chairman, Ill. Noble Lake Hays	8-11
Noble Marshall Wakefield, Chaplain of Al Chymia Temple	8
Ill. Noble James A. Waterman, Potentate of Al Chymia Temple	10
Ill. Imperial Potentate, Walter D. Cline	11
Adjournment, Sixty-sixth Session	176
Ad Vitam Members, Imperial Council	182
Amendments to By-Laws of Colorado Corporation at Session of 1939	44-48
Amendments to By-Laws of Iowa Corporation, at Session of 1939	48-50
Amendment of By-Laws, Section 75	157
Amendment of By-Laws, Section 92	140, 150, 154
Amendment of Code, Section 227, Rejected	152
Amendments Proposed to Sections 15 and 25, Withdrawn	137
Amounts due From Temples, February 29, 1940	81
Annual Address of Imperial Potentate	18-58
Annual Report of Imperial Recorder	67-72
Annual Report of Imperial Treasurer	62-66
Annual Session of 1940, Call for	51-58
Annual Sessions, Dates and Places of Holding	245-6
Appendix to Address of Imperial Potentate:	
General Orders No. 1	42-50
General Orders No. 2	51-59
Appointment of Standing Committees, 1940-41	173
Appointment of Committee of Inquiry Authorized	156
Approval of By-Laws of Temples	26-27
At Large Representatives, Imperial Council	184
Authorization for Appointment of Committee of Inquiry	156

B

Balance Sheet, Comparative, of Imperial Council	80
Board of Directors, Imperial Council	28
Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, 1940	54
Books and Accounts, Examination of	72-81
Budget of Imperial Council for 1940-41	171
By-Laws, Colorado Corporation, Amended at Session of 1939	44-48
By-Laws, Iowa Corporation, Amended at Session of 1939	48-50
By-Laws, Section 75, Amendment of	157
By-Laws, Section 92, Amendment of	140, 150, 154
By-Laws of Temples, Approved	26-27

C

Call for the Annual Session of 1940	51-58
Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Imperial Recorder, Statement of	76
Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Imperial Treasurer, Statement of	77

Changes in By-Laws, Session of 1939:

Colorado Corporation	44-48
Iowa Corporation	48-50
Chapman, Ill. Noble Arthur W., Message Sent to	60
Charter Dates of Temples	242-244
Cities With Temples	239-241
Closing of Imperial Council Sixty-sixth Session	176
Colorado Corporation By-Laws Amended at Session of 1939	44-48
Committee of Inquiry, Authorized	156
Committee on Credentials, Report of	12-17
Committee on Dispensations and Charters, Report of	145
Committee on Finance and Accounts, Reports of	169-171
Committee on George Washington Masonic Memorial, Report of	145
Committee on Grievances and Appeals, Report of	140
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, Report of	145
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Reports of	150, 152-154, 156-158
Committee on Membership, Report of	160
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem, Report of	82-94
Committee on Necrology, Report of	117-137
Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members, Report of	137
Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order, Report of	166
Committee on Public Safety, Report of	167
Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment, Report of	168
Committee on Special Resolutions, Report of	147
Committee on Time and Place of Meeting, Report of	143
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers, Report of	58
Committees for Session of 1940	52-55
Committees, Standing, 1939-40	43-44
Committees, Standing, 1940-41	173-4
Credentials Committee, 1940, Report of	12-17

D

Dates and Places of Holding Annual Sessions	245-6
Dates of Incorporation	2
Decisions of Imperial Potentate	22-25
Decisions of Imperial Potentate Qualified and Approved	153
Directors' Association, Shrine	28
Directory, Imperial Council	177-246
Directory of Temples, Potentates, Recorders and Representatives	185-237
Dispensations and Charters Committee, 1939-40	43-52
Dispensations and Charters, Report of	145
Dispensations and Charters Committee 1940-41	174
Dispensations Granted by Imperial Potentate	20
Dispensations Declined by Imperial Potentate	21

E

Election of Officers, Imperial Council	95-115
Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks Committee, 1940	55
Emeriti Members of Imperial Council	182-4
Ellis, Ill. Noble William R., Message Sent to	60
Emeriti Members, Report of Committee on Nomination of	137
Establishment of a Magazine, Resolution for	147
Examination of Books and Accounts of Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer, Report of	72-81
Expenses of Imperial Council	78

F

Finance and Accounts Committee, 1939-40	43, 52
Reports of	169, 170, 171
Finance and Accounts Committee, 1940-41	174

G

General Orders, Series 1939-40	
No. 1	42-50
No. 2	51-58
George Washington Memorial Committee, 1940	54
Report of	145
Greetings to Imperial Potentate-elect Olendorf	97-99, 159
Greetings Sent Absent Members	59-60
Grievances and Appeals Committee 1940	53
Report of	140

H

Honorary Life Members, Imperial Council	184
---	-----

I

Imperial Council:	
Ad Vitam Members	182
At Large Representatives	184
Balance Sheet	80
Board of Directors	28
Budget for 1940-41	171
Closing Sixty-sixth Session	176
Committees, Standing, 1939-40	43-44
Committees, Standing, 1940-41	173-4
Dates and Places of Annual Sessions	245-6
Directory of Temples, Officers and Representatives	185-237
Election of Officers	95-115
Emeriti Members	182-4
Expenses of (and Appropriations)	78
Honorary Life Members	184
Income and Expenses, Comparative	79
Installation of Officers	173
Members of	67
Notice of Annual Meeting	3
Officers, 1939-40	42, 178
Officers, 1940-41	2
Opening Exercises, Sixty-sixth Session	3-11
Past Imperial Potentates	179-181
Places and Dates of Holding Annual Sessions	245-6
Representatives at Large	184
Sessions of:	
Opening	3
Tuesday Afternoon	11
Wednesday Morning	62
Wednesday Afternoon	117
Thursday Morning	146
Standing Committees, 1939-40	43-44
Standing Committees, 1940-41	173-4
Imperial Divan, Presentation of	6-7
Imperial Headquarters Committee, 1939-40	43, 52
Imperial Headquarters Committee, 1940-41	174
Imperial Officers, Nomination and Election of	95-115
Imperial Potentate:	
Annual Address	18-58
Appendix to Annual Address	42-58
Appointment of Accountant	27
By-Laws of Temples, Approved and Disapproved	26-27
Decisions of	22-25
Decisions Qualified and Approved	158
Dispensations Declined	21

Imperial Potentate:

Dispensations Granted	20
Official Duties	28
Official Visitations	20, 30-35
Personal Acknowledgments	29
Recommendations	29
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	27
Shrine Directors' Association	28
Shrine Recorders' Association	28
Temple By-Laws Approved and Disapproved	26-27

Imperial Potentate-elect, Acceptance Address	101-103
Messages Received by	97-99, 159

Imperial Recorder:

Annual Report of	67-72
Cash Receipts and Disbursements	76
Report on Examination, Books and Accounts of	72-81

Imperial Treasurer:

Annual Report of	62-66
Cash Receipts and Disbursements	77
Report on Examination of Books and Accounts of	72-81
Income and Expenses, Comparative, of Imperial Council	79
Installation of Officers	173
Iowa Corporaton By-Laws Amended at Session of 1939	48-50

J

Jewel to Past Imperial Potentate Walter D. Cline, Presentation of	174
Johnson, Ill. Noble James R., Message Sent to	60
Jurisdictional Lines Committee, 1939-40	43, 52
Report of	145
Jurisdictional Lines Committee, 1940-41	174
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, 1939-40	43, 52
Reports of	150, 152-154, 156-158
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, 1940-41	173

L

Legal Notice of Annual Meeting	3
Legislation, Proposed, Session of 1940	56-57
List of Temples, Officers and Representatives	185-237
Lloyd, Ill. Noble Harold, Acceptance by	115

M

MacKenzie, Ill. Noble Morley E., Message Sent to	59
Magazine, Resolution for Establishment of	147
McCants, Ill. Noble Allan, Message Sent to	60
Membership Committee, 1939-40	44, 52
Report of	160
Members in States and Territories	71
Members of Imperial Council	67
Ad Vitam	182
At Large	184
Emeriti	182-184
Honorary Life	184
Temple Representatives	185-237
Membership Report of Temples, 1939	68-70
Membership Summary	71, 73
Messages Received by Imperial Potentate-elect	97-99, 159
Messages Sent Absent Officers, Past Imperial Potentates, Emeriti Members, etc.	59-60
Mileage and Per Diem Committee, 1940	53
Report of	82-94

N

Necrology Committee, 1940.....	53
Report of.....	117-137
Niedringhaus, Ill. Past Imperial Potentate Henry F., Message Sent to.....	60
Nomination and Election of Imperial Officers.....	95-115
Nomination of Emeriti Members Committee, 1940.....	53
Report of.....	137
Notice, Annual Meeting, Imperial Council.....	3
Numerical Standing of Temples.....	68-70

O

Officers and Representatives of Temples.....	185-237
Officers, Imperial Council, 1939-40.....	42, 178
Officers, Imperial Council, 1940-41.....	2
Officers, Imperial Council, Nomination and Election of.....	95-115
Officers, 1940-41, Installation of.....	173
Official Duties, Imperial Potentate.....	28
Official Visitations, Imperial Potentate.....	20, 30-35
Olendorf, Imperial Potentate-elect, Acceptance by.....	101-103
Olendorf, Imperial Potentate-elect, Greetings to.....	97-99, 159
Opening Exercises, Sixty-sixth Annual Session.....	3-11
Our Dead.....	19

P

Past Imperial Potentates, List of.....	179-181
Past Imperial Potentates, Presentation of.....	4-6
Personal Acknowledgments of Imperial Potentate.....	29
Places and Dates of Holding Annual Sessions.....	245-6
Portraits in Hospitals, Resolution for, Withdrawn.....	140
Potentates of Temples, List of Names and Addresses.....	185-237
Presentation of Imperial Divan.....	6-7
Presentation of Jewel to Past Imperial Potentate Cline.....	174
Presentation of Past Imperial Potentates.....	4-6
Proposed Legislation, Session of 1940.....	56-57
Protection of Emblems of the Order Committee, 1940.....	54
Report of.....	166
Public Safety Committee, 1940.....	54
Report of.....	167

R

Railroad Rates and Equipment Committee (Special), 1940.....	52
Report of.....	168
Ransom, Ill. Noble George M., Message Sent to.....	60
Rank of Temples According to Charter Dates.....	242-244
Recommendations of Imperial Potentate.....	29
Recorder, Imperial, Report of.....	67-72
Recorders' Association, Shrine.....	28
Recorders of Temples, List of Names and Addresses.....	185-237
Reference of Resolutions to Committee.....	61
Reports:	
Annual, of Imperial Recorder.....	67-72
Annual, of Imperial Treasurer.....	62-66
Committee on Credentials.....	12-17
Committee on Dispensations and Charters.....	145
Committee on Finance and Accounts.....	169, 170, 171
Committee on George Washington Memorial.....	145
Committee on Grievances and Appeals.....	140
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.....	145
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.....	150, 152-154, 156-158

Reports:

Committee on Membership.....	160
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem.....	82-94
Committee on Necrology.....	117-137
Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members.....	137
Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order.....	166
Committee on Public Safety.....	167
Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment (Special).....	168
Committee on Special Resolutions.....	147
Committee on Time and Place of Meeting.....	143
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	58
Examination of Books and Accounts, Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer.....	72-82
Membership of Temples.....	68-70
Representatives Ad Vitam.....	182
Representatives At Large.....	184
Representatives of Temples, List of Names and Addresses.....	185-237
Resolution for Establishment of a Magazine.....	147
Resolution for Portraits in Hospitals, Withdrawn.....	140
Resolution of Thanks.....	147
Resolutions Amending Sections 15 and 25 Withdrawn.....	137
Resolutions for Amendments to Section 92 Introduced.....	140, 146
Response to Welcoming Addresses.....	11

S

Sessions of Imperial Council:

Opening Exercises.....	3
Tuesday Afternoon.....	11
Wednesday Morning.....	62
Wednesday Afternoon.....	117
Thursday Morning.....	146
Session of 1940, Committees for.....	52-55
Session of 1940, Legislation Proposed.....	56-57
Shrine Directors' Association.....	28
Shrine Recorders' Association.....	28
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Imperial Potentate's Comment.....	27
Shrine Visitations of Imperial Potentate.....	20, 30-35
Special Resolutions Committee, 1940.....	54
Report of.....	147
Standing Committees, Imperial Council, 1939-40.....	43-44
Standing Committees, Imperial Council, 1940-41.....	173-4
Standing, Numerical, of Temples.....	68-70
States and Territories, Members in.....	71
States With Temples.....	238-9
Summary of Temple Membership.....	71, 73

T

Temple Difficulties.....	26
Temples:	
Amounts Due From February 29, 1940.....	81
By-Laws and Amendments, Approved and Disapproved.....	26-27
Cities With.....	239-241
Membership Report of.....	68-70
Membership, Summary of.....	71, 73
Numerical Standing of.....	68-70
Officers and Representatives.....	185-237
Potentates, Names and Addresses.....	185-237
Rank of According to Charter Dates.....	242-244
Recorders, Names and Addresses.....	185-237

Temples:	
States With	238-9
Thanks, Resolution of	147
Time and Place of Meeting Committee, 1940	54
Report of	143
Transactions of Imperial Officers Committee, 1940	53
Report of	58
Treasurer, Imperial, Report of	62-66

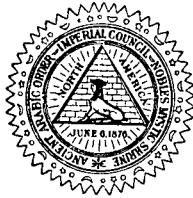
V

Visitations, Official, by Imperial Potentate	20, 30-35
--	-----------

W

Welcoming Addresses and Response:	
Director General, Ill. Noble John B. Vesey	7, 9
Chairman, Ill. Noble Lake Hays	8-11
Noble Marshall Wakefield, Chaplain of Al Chymia Temple	8
Ill. Noble James A. Waterman, Potentate of Al Chymia Temple	10
Ill. Imperial Potentate, Walter D. Cline	11
White, Ill. Noble Albert B., Message Sent to	60
Williams, Ill. Past Imperial Potentate Dana S., Message Sent to	60

IOWA CORPORATION
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
AND
BY-LAWS and CODE
JURISDICTIONAL AGREEMENTS
AND ARABIC CALENDAR



REVISED TO JUNE 13

1940

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

—of—

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

(Iowa Corporation)

We, the undersigned, for the purpose of transacting the business hereinafter set forth, hereby associate ourselves, and do by the following written Articles of Incorporation unite ourselves into a body corporate under the provisions of Chapter 394, Title XIX of the 1935 Code of Iowa, and acts amendatory thereto, assuming all the powers and obligations granted bodies corporate under said Chapter and Title and do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation, to-wit:

ARTICLE I

The name of this Corporation shall be THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

ARTICLE II

The principal office and place of business of this Corporation shall be in the City of Des Moines, in the County of Polk and State of Iowa and, particularly, the office of the Recorder of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America in the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa.

Said Corporation shall also be authorized to maintain offices and places of business within any of the States of the United States, including Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLE III

The objects and purposes of this Corporation and business to be transacted by it are:

1. Said Corporation shall be the irrevocable common agent, representative and supreme authority in all matters appertaining to the government of the system of fraternal lodges or temples known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, which lodges and temples are located in each of the states of the

United States, District of Columbia, the Dominion of Canada, the Canal Zone, the Hawaiian Islands, the Philippine Islands and the Republic of Mexico, and as such shall have supreme complete original jurisdiction and essential powers necessary to such control and government.

(a) To enact and enforce laws, statutes, and regulations for the government of itself and subordinate Temples and members of the Order known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and to alter, amend and repeal the same at pleasure.

(b) To issue edicts relating to the government and control of the several Temples and the members thereof, and to alter, amend and repeal the same.

(c) To constitute new Temples by granting dispensations and charters under seal, and for good cause to suspend, annul and revoke the same at pleasure.

(d) To create, establish and preserve a uniform mode of work and lectures, and to publish and issue the rituals containing such authorized work and lectures.

(e) To assess and collect from the several Temples under its jurisdiction such sums of money as may be deemed necessary to be appropriated for the benefit of the corporation and its members and benevolences.

(f) To hear and determine all questions of dispute between Temples and between members in Temples.

(g) To hear and decide all appeals from the decisions of subordinate Temples.

(h) To demand and receive such fees and charges for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas as may be by it determined to be proper and reasonable.

(i) To require and collect from all Temples and all members of Temples such sums of money for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and other charitable purposes as may from time to time be provided for and required by law.

(j) To hear and decide all charges and complaints against any officer of the Imperial Council, or of any subordinate Temple, and to inflict such punishment as may seem just and proper.

(k) To prescribe and define the duties and powers of the several officers of the Imperial Council and the mem-

bers (representatives) and the powers and duties of the several officers of subordinate Temples.

(1) To exercise such power and control, and to perform all such acts, as may seem proper and necessary to carry out the full purpose and intent of this Corporation.

2. To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences, and hospitals now established, maintained and controlled by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, or which may be by it hereafter established.

3. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, free of charge, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the Imperial Council, and to purchase, or erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other institutions, in any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

4. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the Imperial Council.

5. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real or personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

6. To have the exclusive right to and use of the name "The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America", together with the emblems, costumes, regalia, characteristic insignia, and jewels of said Order, heretofore or hereafter adopted by said Imperial Council.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to fraternal and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by the supreme or governing bodies of fraternal or benevolent organizations operating as the representatives of a system of fraternal lodges.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

In furtherance of the purposes and objects above expressed, to acquire by purchase, lease, bequest or otherwise, and to own, hold and use for such purposes real estate and personal property situate in the State of Iowa and also in all of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico, and to erect, construct and build any building or buildings for the use and benefit of said corporation and to equip, maintain, rent, lease, sublease, mortgage, transfer or otherwise dispose of its property so to be used for the purposes aforesaid.

ARTICLE IV

The members of said Corporation shall be the following persons who are all residents of the State of Iowa:

Earl C. Mills

Harry S. Haskins

Percy E. Hoak

Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia, and such other persons as may be elected to become members as provided in the by-laws of said corporation.

ARTICLE V

The members of said Corporation shall have power from time to time to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said Corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Iowa.

Provided, that the laws, by-laws, rules and regulations heretofore adopted by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation under the laws of the State of Colorado and now in force shall apply to and be the laws, rules and regulations of this Corporation subject to amendment by the members of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VI

That the term for which this Corporation shall exist shall be fifty (50) years, unless sooner dissolved in the manner provided by law or as prescribed by the by-laws of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VII

The following persons, who are all residents of the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa, to-wit:

Percy E. Hoak	Harry S. Haskins
Earl C. Mills	Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia, shall constitute the directors of said Corporation until such time as their successors in such office shall have been elected in the manner and at such times as may be provided in its by-laws.

ARTICLE VIII

This Corporation shall not have any authorized capital stock and the incorporators, or their successors elected to membership, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the by-laws of this Corporation, shall be designated as members. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation, and no member shall receive any profits from its operations.

In Witness Whereof, We have hereunto set our hands and seals on the day and date as shown by acknowledgments attached hereto.

EARL C. MILLS, (Seal)
 PERCY E. HOAK, (Seal)
 HARRY S. HASKINS, (Seal)
 ALEX M. MILLER, (Seal)
 SAM R. COHEN, (Seal)
 CLYDE I. WEBSTER, (Seal)
 WALTER S. SUGDEN, (Seal)
 JAMES C. BURGER, (Seal)
 JAMES H. PRICE. (Seal)

STATE OF IOWA, {
 COUNTY OF POLK, } ss.

On this 15th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, Paul Hewitt, a Notary Public, personally appeared Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen to me known to be the persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and each acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

PAUL HEWITT, (Seal)
Notary Public.

My Commission expires July 4, 1939.

STATE OF MICHIGAN, {
 COUNTY OF WAYNE, } ss.

On this 7th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, Estelle Mason, a Notary Public, personally appeared Clyde I. Webster, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

ESTELLE MASON (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires February 20, 1937.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, {
 COUNTY OF TYLER, } ss.

On this 10th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, L. C. Ash, a Notary Public, personally appeared Walter S. Sugden, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

L. C. ASH (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires March 15, 1942.

STATE OF COLORADO, }
DENVER, } ss.

On this 2nd day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, George H. Alf, a Notary Public, personally appeared James C. Burger, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

GEORGE H. ALFF (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires June 14, 1939.

STATE OF VIRGINIA, }
CITY OF RICHMOND, } ss.

On this 11th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, C. R. Herrink, a Notary Public, personally appeared James H. Price, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

C. R. HERRINK (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 27, 1937.

BY-LAWS

(Iowa Corporation)

ARTICLE I.

Name, Jurisdiction and Powers

Section 1. The name, style and title of this corporation shall be: THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

Sec. 2. Jurisdiction shall extend throughout the continent of North America, the adjacent islands and the insular possessions of the United States of America, together with jurisdiction over such Temples as may be organized under its dispensations or charters in any other country.

Sec. 3. It has power to enact laws and regulations for the government of the Order; to issue edicts; to amend and repeal the same; to grant dispensations and charters for the establishment and organization of subordinate bodies, to be known as Temples; to amend, suspend or revoke such dispensations or charters; to regulate and control all Temples, and to try, discipline, suspend or expel its members for violation or disobedience of its laws, regulations or edicts. It shall have jurisdiction of all appeals, and its decisions shall be final upon all questions, wherever and however raised.

It shall also have power to purchase, erect, maintain, control, conduct and superintend charities, benevolences and hospitals for crippled children; to accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments for any of above purposes, and to aid, assist and support the charitable institutions owned, operated and maintained by The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado corporation, with authority to employ and exercise all powers, rights and privileges incident to any of the foregoing purposes.

Sec. 4. This corporation is the successor of, owns and is vested with, all the powers and perquisites of that volun-

tary association heretofore known as The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, and all of its properties of every kind and character, wheresoever situate, and its right to the use of symbols, emblems, rituals, regalia, paraphernalia, jewels, names, copyrights, usages and customs.

ARTICLE II

Seal

Sec. 5. The seal of the corporation shall be circular in form, with the words "Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine," surrounded by stars and crescents. In the center a pyramid upon which is superimposed a panther-bodied female sphinx, with rays extending from the sides of the pyramid, and the words, "North America" along the edge of the upper two sides, and the date, "June 6, 1876," below, and "State of Iowa" along inner side of circle.

ARTICLE III.

Members and Sessions

Sec. 6. The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (hereinafter designated as Imperial Council) is composed of its officers, *emeriti* members, *ad vitam* and elected representatives, who shall have been elected as hereinafter provided, and all of the above shall be members of the Colorado Corporation.

Sec. 7. The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined by a majority of the representatives at the previous session.

Sec. 8. The Imperial Potentate may, in his discretion, in an emergency, call a special session, and he shall do so when requested by one hundred (100) representatives to the Imperial Council, seventy-five (75) of whom shall be members of separate Temples. Due notice of such special sessions shall be given to each subordinate Temple and to each representative to the Imperial Council, stating the business to be considered, and no other business than that specified in the call or summons shall be transacted.

Sec. 9. One hundred (100) representatives, seventy-five (75) of whom shall be representatives of separate Tem-

ples, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 10. In addition to the notice which may be required by the laws of Iowa, notice of sessions of the Imperial Council shall be issued at least thirty (30) days prior to such sessions. All sessions shall be opened in full and ample form, and all questions determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these by-laws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of an equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

Sec. 11. The first order of business at each annual session, upon calling the Imperial Council to order by the Imperial Potentate, shall be the report of the Committee on Credentials.

ARTICLE IV.

Representation

Sec. 15. Representation in the Imperial Council shall be apportioned as follows: Every Temple shall be entitled to one representative. Each Temple shall be entitled to two representatives when its membership reaches three hundred (300); three representatives when its membership reaches six hundred (600); and four representatives when its membership reaches one thousand (1,000); but no Temple shall be allowed more than four representatives, except as provided for in Section 19 of this Article. Representatives must be members of the Temple electing them.

Sec. 16. The number of representatives to which a Temple is entitled shall be determined by the number of members of the Temple on December 31st, prior to its annual session for the election of officers, in January of each year.

Sec. 17. The representatives shall be chosen as follows: Each Temple shall, at the regular annual election of officers, elect by ballot and by a majority vote its representative or representatives, and a record of such election, signed and certified by the Recorder, and attested by the seal of the Temple, shall be forwarded at once to the Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 18. Any representative of the Imperial Council who shall remove and reside permanently out of its jurisdiction, or be suspended or expelled by a subordinate Temple, or found guilty of felony, or criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or be adjudged mentally, or become physi-



cally incompetent, shall thereby forfeit his office and it shall thereby become vacant. If such vacancy shall occur from any of these causes, or by the resignation of one or more representatives after being elected, a session of the Temple shall be called and the successor representative, or representatives, elected in accordance with Article XXIV of the Code, and notice of the election of such representative or representatives, shall be forthwith sent to the Imperial Recorder, under the seal of the Temple; provided, however, that no such notice of election shall be recognized unless received at the office of the Imperial Recorder at least ten days prior to the commencement of the Imperial Council Session. Provided, however, that should any regularly elected representative of the Imperial Council be unable to attend the Imperial Session for any of the above reasons or for any reason, and the time within which to call said election shall have passed, the Potentate is authorized to appoint a representative and thereupon shall immediately notify the Imperial Recorder by letter or wire, but such appointment shall not become effective, nor shall such appointee be entitled to mileage or per diem unless notice by letter or wire, of the appointment, is received by the Imperial Recorder before 9:00 A. M. on the second day preceding the day fixed for the opening session of the Imperial Council for the current year.

Sec. 19. The Imperial Officers, elected as hereinafter provided, shall be representatives at large, and entitled to all the rights and privileges of elected representatives; provided, however, that no Temple, one of whose representatives is elected to an Imperial Office, shall thereby be deprived of representation as apportioned herein.

Sec. 20. All Past Imperial Potentates shall be representatives *ad vitam*. The Imperial Council may, by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any session, elect as an *emeritus* member of the Imperial Council any Noble who has been a representative for twenty-one years and who is recommended for such honor by the Committee on Nomination of *emeriti* members. Every *emeritus* member shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of an elected representative.

The positions of Honorary Life Member and Honorary Member and Permanent Representatives are abolished; provided, that the (a) Honorary Life Members, (b) Permanent Representatives heretofore created and elected shall continue to enjoy their existing rights and privileges.

An Honorary Life Member is a member who has the right to a seat and voice in the Imperial Council, but no other rights or privileges.

A Permanent Representative is a member, who has all the rights and privileges of an elected representative.

ARTICLE V.

Mileage and Per Diem

Sec. 25. All representatives shall be entitled to mileage at the rate of ten (10) cents per mile one way, by the shortest available route, from the location of their Temples to the place of the session of the Imperial Council, and per diem expenses at the rate of Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for each day's attendance at the session of the Imperial Council. The members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Finance and Accounts, Mileage and Per Diem, Dispensations and Charters, Jurisdictional Lines and Grievances and Appeals, shall receive Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for the extra days their services are required, such expenses to be paid out of the general fund of the Imperial Council; provided, however, that all elected Representatives, and the present Honorary Life Members, Honorary Members and Permanent Representatives (but not to include Emeritus Members, Representatives at Large or Representatives *Ad Vitam*) shall not be entitled to receive either mileage or per diem unless the respective Temple to which such Representatives belong has paid and settled with the Imperial Recorder the per capita dues and hospital assessment of such Temple accrued and due as of March 31st of the current year of such Imperial session.

Sec. 26. The Imperial Treasurer shall pay each representative entitled to mileage and per diem by check. The Committee on Mileage and Per Diem shall make its report, and the Treasurer shall draw his checks accordingly, based upon a three-day session of the Imperial Council, and in the event the Imperial Council shall remain in session for a period of more than three days, checks for the per diem of officers and representatives for such additional days shall be mailed to the officers and representatives entitled thereto at their respective addresses after the adjournment of the session; provided, that no checks for mileage and per diem shall be delivered to any officer or representative before the last day of the session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE VI.

*Officers—Their Titles, Election, Tenure of Office,
and Obligation*

Sec. 30. The officers of the Imperial Council shall be as follows, viz:

- I. IMPERIAL POTENTATE.
- II. DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE.
- III. IMPERIAL CHIEF RABBAN.
- IV. IMPERIAL ASSISTANT RABBAN.
- V. IMPERIAL HIGH PRIEST AND PROPHET.
- VI. IMPERIAL ORIENTAL GUIDE.
- VII. IMPERIAL TREASURER.
- VIII. IMPERIAL RECORDER.
- IX. IMPERIAL FIRST CEREMONIAL MASTER.
- X. IMPERIAL SECOND CEREMONIAL MASTER.
- XI. IMPERIAL MARSHAL.
- XII. IMPERIAL CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD.
- XIII. IMPERIAL OUTER GUARD.

All of whom at the time of their first election to an Imperial office must be representatives to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 31. The election of officers shall take place immediately after the opening of the second day's session of the Imperial Council, unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council.

Each officer shall be elected by a majority vote of the representatives present and voting. Nominations for officers may be made, but nominating speeches shall be limited to one for each candidate, and not over five minutes in length, and no seconding speeches shall be permitted.

A Temple may adopt resolutions endorsing one of its members as a candidate for office in the Imperial Council. The resolutions may be sent, under seal, to representatives and to other Temples, but no improper electioneering shall be permitted.

Sec. 32. The officers of the Imperial Council and of every subordinate Temple, before entering upon the discharge of their respective duties, shall take the following obligation:

"I (name in full) do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully, and to the best of my ability, discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council for North America."

Sec. 33. The officers of the corporation shall be President, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer, and Secretary; and the Imperial Potentate shall be President, the Deputy Imperial Potentate First Vice-President, the Imperial Chief Rabban Second Vice-President, the Imperial Treasurer, Treasurer, and the Imperial Recorder, Secretary.

The thirteen Imperial Officers and the junior Past Imperial Potentate shall constitute the Board of Directors of the corporation.

The Board of Directors shall have all the powers, duties and discretions usually and ordinarily vested in the Directors of a corporation.

Said Board may meet between the annual sessions at the call of the president, or at the request of a majority of the Directors.

ARTICLE VII.

Duties of Officers

IMPERIAL POTENTATE

Sec. 34. The Imperial Potentate is the executive officer of the Imperial Council. It is the prerogative and duty of the Imperial Potentate, generally, to exercise all the rights appertaining to his high office in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws and Usages of the Imperial Council, and during the recess of the Imperial Council is invested with a general supervision of the Order throughout the jurisdiction. He is authorized to grant all dispensations provided for in the By-Laws and Code, except dispensations for new Temples. He shall cause to be executed, and securely to preserve and keep, the official bonds of the Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 35. He may suspend, until the next session of the Imperial Council, or for a less time, any officer of the Imperial Council, or any Temple or officer or member thereof, for violation or disobedience of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations or Edicts of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 36. He shall preside over all sessions of the Imperial Council, and, at his pleasure, over all sessions of the subordinate Temples, which he shall honor with his presence.

Sec. 37. He shall have a yearly contingent fund in such an amount as the Imperial Council may provide, out

of which all expenses of his office shall be defrayed. He shall have control of an emergency fund of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), from which fund he may make contributions in the name of the Imperial Council in such cases of disaster and extraordinary distress throughout the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council as he may think necessary. He may make a larger contribution than One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) to any case of charity or of great destitution, provided he has the approval in writing of the Deputy Imperial Potentate and Imperial Chief Rabban and the Chairman of each of the Committees on Jurisprudence and Laws, and Finance and Accounts, or a majority thereof. He shall have the supervision of the work of all special committees and of the expenditure of all moneys appropriated to said special committees. All orders drawn upon the Imperial Treasurer, to be valid, must be approved by the Imperial Potentate, except as otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Sec. 38. Deputies may be appointed by the Imperial Potentate for a specific purpose set forth in the commissions issued, which shall be executed without unnecessary delay, and the authority shall cease when the said purpose has been executed. It shall be the duty of each Deputy appointed under the provisions of this section to return his commission to the Imperial Potentate with a written report of his action thereunder.

Sec. 39. It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate, within thirty days after his election, with the approval of the Board of Directors, to appoint a certified public accountant to examine and audit the books, papers and accounts of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and all other committees and boards which may have the control and expenditure of moneys. Such accountant shall, on or before May 1st, submit a detailed report of such examination and audit, duly certified, to the Imperial Potentate. The Imperial Potentate shall cause such audit and examination to be printed and delivered to each Representative fifteen days before the next annual session of the Imperial Council, and shall refer the original audit and examination to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE

Sec. 40. The Deputy Imperial Potentate, in the event of the death of the Imperial Potentate, shall exercise and discharge all the duties of such office until the next annual session of the Imperial Council, unless a special session shall

be called, to fill such vacancy, as provided in these by-laws. In the event of the physical disability of the Imperial Potentate, or his removal or temporary absence from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall act in his place and stead until the disqualification is removed. At all other times he shall perform such duties as may be designated by his superior officer.

IMPERIAL CHIEF AND ASSISTANT RABBANS

Sec. 41. The Imperial Chief Rabban and Imperial Assistant Rabban, in the absence of their superiors, shall severally and respectively assume the responsibilities and discharge the duties of their superior officers, according to rank. At all other times they shall discharge the duties traditionally appropriate to their respective stations.

IMPERIAL RECORDER

Sec. 42. The Imperial Recorder shall attend all sessions of the Imperial Council, and shall keep a true record of all the proceedings, deliberations and transactions of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 43. He shall collect and receive all of the revenues of the Imperial Council and pay and transfer the same to the Imperial Treasurer at least semi-monthly and the Recorder shall not retain in his account at any time in excess of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00). Before entering upon the duties of his office, he shall give a surety bond to the Imperial Council in the sum of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond.

Sec. 44. He shall forward to each newly constituted Temple, immediately upon such Temple's receiving a dispensation, a copy of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code and such other Statutes and Edicts as are in force.

Sec. 45. He shall make an annual report of his accounts, and also a summary of the returns of the subordinate Temples, showing the number of the members of each; also the admissions, rejections, suspensions, expulsions, demissions and deaths. He shall have his books, papers and accounts present at the opening of each annual session, prepared for examination by the Committee on Finance and Accounts. He shall have in custody the official seal of the Imperial Council and affix it to all official communications, legal papers and documents; notify the members of the Imperial Council of annual and special sessions, and perform

such other duties appertaining to his office as may be required, and at the expiration of his term of office deliver to his successor all books, papers and all other property in his possession belonging to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 46. The Imperial Recorder shall prepare uniform credential blanks and mail them to the several Temples in ample time for execution and presentation at the annual sessions of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 47. The Imperial Recorder shall issue to all Temples, yearly, a list of all expulsions, suspensions and restorations reported to him.

Sec. 48. The Imperial Recorder shall furnish the first six elective officers of the Imperial Council with Rituals, taking a receipt therefor, such Rituals together with the jewel of office, shall be returned to the Imperial Recorder at the succeeding annual session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 49. The Imperial Recorder shall prepare and furnish a badge to be worn only by the representatives to the Imperial Council, said badge to be delivered to the representatives upon their arrival at the place fixed for the session of the Imperial Council, upon their signing the register prepared for that purpose.

Sec. 50. The Imperial Recorder shall keep separate accounts of the per capita tax belonging to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the general funds of the Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds. He shall report to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children the amounts of such per capita tax paid over to him by each Temple; and the Imperial Recorder in remitting funds to the Imperial Treasurer shall report separately, and by Temples, the amount due to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 51. The Imperial Recorder shall triennially procure bids from at least three first-class jewelers in the United States of America, for manufacturing for the Imperial Council three Past Imperial Potentate's jewels, to be made strictly in accordance with the design heretofore adopted by the Imperial Council. After such bids are received the Imperial Recorder, with the approval of the Imperial Potentate, shall cause three such jewels to be made by the lowest bidder and at each meeting of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder shall have one of said jewels in readiness for presentation to the retiring Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 52. The Imperial Recorder shall receive for his services the sum of Six Thousand Dollars (\$6,000) per year.

IMPERIAL TREASURER

Sec. 53. **IMPERIAL TREASURER.** It is the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to attend all meetings of the Imperial Council with the books and papers of his office. He shall receive all moneys from the Imperial Recorder, giving his receipt therefor, and shall keep a separate account upon his books of funds to be used for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, general funds of the Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds, and shall deposit such funds in a National bank or trust company in the name of and subject to the order of the Imperial Council; provided, however, that all moneys and funds coming to his hands for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children shall be transferred to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation.

He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn on him by the Imperial Council; such orders to be signed by the Imperial Recorder, countersigned by the Imperial Potentate, and issued in payment of an appropriation or in accordance with an order previously made by the Imperial Council. He shall, before entering upon the duties of his office, execute a bond, with corporate surety, to this corporation, in the sum of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$200,000.00), and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond. He shall, at each annual session, render a correct account of his receipts and disbursements; and at the expiration of his term of office he shall deliver to his successor all moneys, books, papers, and all other property that may be in his possession or under his control as Imperial Treasurer. He shall receive for his services the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) per annum.

Sec. 55. Whenever the Imperial Treasurer has funds on deposit in excess of \$10,000.00, and which are not needed for current distribution, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to invest and reinvest such funds in general obligation bonds of the United States of America.

It shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer, when moneys are invested or reinvested, to file a list and description of bonds so purchased, and the purchase price thereof, with the Imperial Recorder, and the Imperial Treasurer shall file a list and description of bonds sold from time to time, and the sale price thereof, with the Imperial Re-

order; said list and descriptions of bonds sold shall be retained in the permanent files of the Imperial Recorder.

OTHER OFFICERS

Sec. 56. The remaining officers are to perform such duties as are appropriate to their several stations, or as may be assigned to them by the Imperial Council or Imperial Potentate.

VACANCIES IN OFFICE OF IMPERIAL RECORDER AND/OR IMPERIAL TREASURER AND RECORDERS AND/OR TREASURERS OF TEMPLES

Sec. 57. In the event of the death, physical disability, or permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council of either the Imperial Recorder or Imperial Treasurer, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to appoint forthwith a member of the Imperial Council to act in his place and stead until his successor shall have been elected and qualified.

In the event of the death, physical disability, or permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council of the Recorder or Treasurer of any subordinate Temple, it shall be the duty of the Potentate of said Temple to appoint forthwith a member of said Temple to act in the place and stead of said former Recorder or Treasurer until his successor shall have been elected and qualify.

ARTICLE VIII.

Committees of Imperial Council

Sec. 63. Upon his election the Imperial Potentate shall immediately before the close of each annual session of the Imperial Council, appoint Standing Committees on JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS, DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS, JURISDICTIONAL LINES, and MEMBERSHIP, which committees shall serve until the close of the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

Except as herein otherwise provided, all other committees shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate at least sixty (60) days before the annual session of the Imperial Council. All committees shall consist of five (5) members of the Imperial Council, except those otherwise specified. A majority of each committee shall constitute a quorum.

The Imperial Potentate shall appoint one member of each committee as its chairman, who shall receive all reports and other documents submitted to the committee, call the members together for consultation, preside at such meetings, and report the decisions of the committee to the Imperial Council.

The Chairman of each of the Standing Committees, viz: Jurisprudence and Laws, Dispensations and Charters, Finance and Accounts, Jurisdictional Lines, and on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session, shall be its executive officer during the recess of the Imperial Council, and shall act for the committee in all cases when it is not deemed advisable or convenient to call a meeting of the committee, but during the session of the Imperial Council all committees must act as a whole.

Sec. 64. CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE. The Credentials Committee shall immediately upon the convening of the Imperial Council, in annual session, examine and report upon the credentials of the elected representatives.

Sec. 65. JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS. To the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter, or amend the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, as well as all other legal questions or usages, and it shall report thereon in writing to the Imperial Council. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the Imperial Council, at which time it shall be placed in possession of all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee.

Sec. 66. DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS. To the Committee on Dispensations and Charters shall be referred all applications for dispensations and charters. It shall carefully examine all petitions for dispensation, to see that they conform with the Code of the Imperial Council. It shall also carefully examine the work and records of each Temple under dispensation and asking for a charter, and in each case report to the Imperial Council such action thereon as it may deem proper. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the Imperial Council, at which time all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee, shall be placed in its possession.

Sec. 67. FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance and Accounts to examine the books and vouchers of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and of such Committees, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council as may have possession of any funds

or property of the Imperial Council, and it shall annually recommend such appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year. The Committee may require itemized statements of accounts and shall inquire particularly into the estimates for current expenses and no appropriations shall be made by the Imperial Council without reference to and report of such Committee thereon.

Provided further, that said Committee shall not be required to examine the books and records of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 68. GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS. All matters of controversy, appeal or grievance presented to the Imperial Council shall be referred to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, whose duty it shall be to examine into and report thereon. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the session, at which time it shall be placed in possession of all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee.

Sec. 69. JURISDICTIONAL LINES. To the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines shall be referred all matters pertaining to the establishment and modification of all jurisdictional lines between Temples.

Sec. 69-A. It shall be the duty of the Membership Committee to devise plans to encourage reinstatement of delinquent members and secure new members in co-operation with local Temples. This Committee shall be composed of not more than ten members.

Sec. 70. MILEAGE AND PER DIEM. To the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem shall be referred all matters pertaining to the mileage and pay of representatives and it shall report by resolution or otherwise, the action that should be taken by the Imperial Council.

Sec. 71. TRANSACTIONS OF IMPERIAL OFFICERS. To it shall be referred the annual address of the Imperial Potentate for topical reference to various committees for consideration.

Sec. 72. NECROLOGY. To the Committee on Necrology shall be referred the names and records of the Illustrious Dead of the Order, that a fitting memorial may be recorded in the printed proceedings.

Sec. 73. NOMINATION OF EMERITI MEMBERS. The Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members shall consist

of seven (7) members, two (2) of whom shall be Past Imperial Potentates, and five (5) elected representatives. To it shall be referred all nominations for emeritus membership, and it shall be the duty of the committee to examine into the record and qualification of all Nobles so recommended and report to the Imperial Council the names of the Nobles approved by the committee.

Sec. 74. IMPERIAL COUNCIL HEADQUARTERS AT ANNUAL SESSION. The Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session shall consist of the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder, whose duty it shall be to select a hotel at which the Imperial Council Headquarters for the next annual session shall be established, and to engage rooms for the Imperial Divan, Past Imperial Potentates, Emeriti and Honorary Members, Representatives, and their families.

Sec. 75. TIME AND PLACE. There shall be a committee on Time and Place to consist of the Deputy Imperial Potentate, who shall be Chairman thereof, and the Imperial Recorder, who shall be Secretary thereof, and the Imperial Chief Rabban as active members, and five other members as advisory members. The active members of said Committee shall conduct all investigations and hearings, consult and advise with the advisory members, and obtain all proper and necessary information as to available places for the holding of the annual sessions of the Imperial Council for the first and second succeeding years, and said active members shall institute and conduct all necessary negotiations for obtaining reasonable and acceptable invitations for such meetings, and said active members shall, not later than the second day of each annual session of the Imperial Council, make their report and recommendation as to the place and time of holding the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

The advisory members shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate within thirty days after the adjournment of the Imperial Council each year, one from the Pacific Coast, one from the Midwest, one from the Northeast, one from the Southeast and one from the Southwest grand Geographic Divisions of the Imperial Council Jurisdiction.

Sec. 76. Should there be a vacancy in any committee or Board, caused by death or otherwise, the Imperial Potentate shall fill such vacancy until the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE X.

Prerequisites for Order.

Sec. 85. No application for membership in the Order shall be received unless the applicant shall be a Knight Templar in good standing in a Commandery or Preceptory, or a Thirty-second degree Mason in good standing in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Free Masonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Councils of the Northern or the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States, or those Supreme Councils which are in amity with and recognized by them. Each application for the Order shall be made upon the form of petition provided by the Imperial Council.

No Temple can add to or take from the prerequisites for membership in Temples as fixed by the Imperial Council. A Temple shall not adopt a rule, regulation or resolution, requiring that a candidate must be both a Thirty-second degree Mason and a Knight Templar in order to petition for initiation in a Temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

No Temple shall initiate or obligate a candidate except at a regular or ceremonial session, unless a special dispensation is granted by the Imperial Potentate. Application for such dispensation must be made at least ten days before such dispensation is to be used, and must also be accompanied by a full statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the issuing thereof. Penalty for violation of this Article shall be the suspension of the Charter of the Temple so offending until the next session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE XI.

Initiation Fee—Dues—Per Capita Tax

Sec. 90. The Order of "Noble of the Mystic Shrine" shall not be conferred upon any one for a less sum than Fifty Dollars (\$50), but Temples may increase the amount if desired. No portion of any fee shall in any manner be rebated or refunded, either in money or material. No Temple shall provide for the forfeiture of said fee, or any portion thereof, in the event that such applicant for membership shall not present himself for initiation.

Sec. 91. In each Temple of the Order the annual dues shall not be less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00), to be paid in advance by all members of the Temple on or before the first day of January of each year, except life members and including candidates received during the year.

In every Temple candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated, shall pay dues in at least the following proportions: Candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated between January 1st and March 31st, 100 per cent; between April 1st and June 30th, 75 per cent; between July 1st and September 30th, 50 per cent; between October 1st and December 31st, 25 per cent, which proportionate amounts shall constitute the dues to December 31st of the current year.

The membership of any Temple may provide a different rate of dues for the membership according to proximity to the location of the Temple, provided that the minimum dues for all members shall be not less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00).

A Temple may, by affirmative vote of the Temple, remit delinquent dues of a member or members, for good and sufficient cause shown either to the Temple or to such committee of the Temple as the Temple may elect for that purpose.

Sec. 92. In addition to the above annual dues each Temple shall collect Two Dollars (\$2) per capita annually from each of its members, including candidates received during the year, life members, and members reinstated or affiliated, to be paid in advance, for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and no card shall be issued to any member, including candidates received during the year and life members, also members reinstated or affiliated, unless this per capita is paid, together with the annual dues required by the Temple. The per capita received from candidates during the year shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder immediately after the initiation; reinstatement or affiliation, and the per capita upon the membership shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder by separate check, fifty per cent (50%) thereof upon the making of the annual returns to the Imperial Recorder, but not later than March 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; thirty-five per cent (35%) thereof not later than June 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; and the remaining fifteen per cent (15%) not later than October 1st of the year in which the per capita is due. The membership on which this per capita shall be based shall be the membership of the Temple at the end of the fiscal year as reported to the Imperial Recorder, provided, that the Temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid assessments of the preceding year occasioned by deaths and suspensions. And provided further, that the Temple shall not

be required to make payment to the Imperial Recorder of any such unpaid assessments or arrearages in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for non-payment of dues.

The two dollar (\$2) per capita tax for said Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, is a trust fund and it shall be the duty of each Temple to segregate said per capita tax in a separate and distinct account and to remit the same to the Imperial Recorder as herein provided.

Any violation of this provision shall subject the Temple and its officers to such discipline as the Imperial Council shall impose. Any and all infractions or violations of this section shall be reported to the Imperial Council by the Imperial Recorder.

Provided, however, that any member or candidate upon the payment of Sixty Dollars (\$60.00) shall receive a certificate therefor from the Recorder of his Temple, and shall be exempt from any further assessments for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. And provided, further, that any candidate or reinstated or re-affiliated member who, before becoming an active member by initiation, reinstatement or re-affiliation has donated \$60.00 to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and who has been issued, and who produces, a Certificate of Voluntary Permanent Subscription from the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, in an amount of at least \$60.00, shall be also exempt from any further assessments for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Upon the payment of said sum of \$60.00 to the Recorder, or the production before him of such Certificate of Voluntary Permanent Subscription, he shall cause his record to show the exemption of such member from future hospital assessments.

Said sum of \$60.00, when so paid by a member or candidate to the Recorder of the Temple shall be by him paid to the Imperial Recorder, who shall transfer the same to the Imperial Treasurer, and the Imperial Treasurer of the Iowa Corporation shall forthwith pay the same to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation.

Sec. 93. Temples may create life members, but no Temple shall create a life member or issue a life membership certificate for a sum less than fifteen (15) times the minimum annual dues as fixed by the Imperial Council; nor grant a life membership for having paid dues for a less term of years than thirty-five (35) continuous consecutive

years; provided, however, that a Temple may grant life membership for meritorious services.

ARTICLE XII.

Fees and Revenues.

Sec. 100. The revenues of the Imperial Council shall be derived from the following sources:

For every dispensation to form and open a Temple there shall be required and paid One Hundred Dollars (\$100), which must accompany the application for dispensation, and when a charter is granted an additional sum of Fifty Dollars (\$50) shall be paid before the charter is delivered.

Sec. 101. Each subordinate Temple shall pay to the Imperial Council the sum of Two and 50/100 Dollars (\$2.50) for each and every candidate receiving the Order of "Noble of the Mystic Shrine" within such Temple, which sum shall be forwarded immediately to the Imperial Recorder, who shall forthwith issue a diploma of the Imperial Council to each and every candidate.

The Imperial Recorder shall, upon the request of the Recorder of any Temple, issue to every member who joins a Temple by affiliation, a diploma, free of charge, upon the return to the Imperial Recorder of the diploma issued by the Temple in which the affiliate received the Order.

Sec. 102. Each subordinate Temple shall pay annually to the Imperial Council, in accordance with its membership, the following: For one hundred (100) members, or less, fifty dollars (\$50); for each member over and above one hundred (100) members, fifty cents (\$.50). Said sums shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder. Fifty per cent (50%) shall accompany the annual return of every Temple to the Imperial Recorder. Thirty-five per cent (35%) shall be remitted on or before June 1st, and the remaining fifteen per cent (15%) on or before October 1st.

Sec. 103. For every copy of the Oriental Ritual the fee shall be Five Dollars (\$5). They shall be issued only upon the application of a Temple, and no more than six (6) copies shall be issued to any one Temple. Additional rituals may be issued upon application to, and order of the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XIII.

The Ritual

Sec. 108. The Ritual as promulgated by the Imperial Council for the use of the Order shall be literally followed

by every Temple, and no alterations or additions shall be made to the Ritual, except by authority of the Imperial Council, and every departure therefrom shall subject the offending Temple and its officers to censure and such punishment as the Imperial Council may inflict.

Sec. 109. All Temples, members of the Order, and officers shall strictly observe and adhere to the emblems, jewels and costumes for every office in the Order, as promulgated in the Ritual.

ARTICLE XIV.

Regalia, Emblems and Jewels.

Sec. 110. The Red Turkish Fez with Black Tassel, bearing only the name of the Temple of which the Noble is an active member, with a facsimile of a scimitar, and that portion of the jewel of the Order consisting of the crescent, sphinx head, and star combined, embroidered thereon with gold and silver bullion or silk, is hereby adopted as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such. The fez is to be worn in its proper shape and without creasing or alteration; provided, that it is permissible for Potentates, Past Potentates and Records of Temples, as well as official uniformed organizations to have their titles embroidered in small letters on the front of the fez, near the bottom.

Sec. 111. The emblems and jewels are the characteristic insignia of the Oriental nation from which the order emanates. They are the Crescent, Pyramid, Sphinx Head, Panther-bodied Female Sphinx, the Urn, Sun, Moon, Stars, and are used to decorate its Tombs, Banners, Draperies, Costumes, Regalia. Mourning drapery is a combination of the Sun, with rays, the Moon and Stars. The official colors of the Order shall be red, green and yellow.

Sec. 112. CRESCENT. The original and universal Emblematic Jewel is the Crescent, formed of two nails from a tiger's paw, united at their base with a band of gold, and a ring at the base to suspend it as a charm or jewel, and to be hung points downward. The gold band should be decorated with the Sphinx Head on one side, a Pyramid with Urn upon it on the other side; the name of the owner and the date of his receiving the Order engraved upon the sides, and inside the circle "Allah" or God, and the motto of the Order, which is "Robur et Furor." Every Noble of the Mystic Shrine is entitled to wear this jewel. The combining of the emblems of other secret orders with the Jewel of the Shrine is inappropriate, and is prohibited. The combining

of Masonic emblems with the Jewel of the Shrine is inappropriate and should not be worn so combined.

Sec. 113. The wearing of the Fez and the Jewel of the Order on occasions other than meetings of the Temples or gatherings of Shriners under the authority of some legal body of the Order is ill advised, and Potentates shall prevent such action by their members.

Sec. 114. Past Imperial Potentates only shall be privileged to wear a special pin or button indicative of their rank if they so desire, said button or pin to consist of the crescent and scimitar of white gold or platinum with three stars above it, the scimitar to be of sapphires and remainder of design to be of diamonds.

ARTICLE XV.

Cards

Sec. 115. The Imperial Recorder shall, previous to the first day of October of each year, furnish to each subordinate Temple a card, which card shall be substantially in the following form:

"..... Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. of.....

This is to certify that Noble is a member
of Temple and declared to be in good
and regular standing during the year.....

.....,
....., Recorder.
Signature of Member."

All Temples shall secure their card from the Imperial Recorder, who shall charge each Temple the cost of such cards including the printing of the same, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to furnish to the Imperial Recorder the facsimile signature of such Recorder and copy of the seal of his Temple.

ARTICLE XVI.

Improper Circulars, Publications and Practices.

Sec. 118. The Imperial Council emphatically condemns all immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by Temples to members of the Order.

The Potentate or presiding officer for the time being of each Temple shall be held personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

No officer or member of any Temple shall furnish a list of the names of the members of his Temple to any one for the purpose of having the members circularized or solicited for business purposes; nor shall any Temple issue appeals for aid to Nobles not members of said Temple, unless they bear the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate. No Temple shall issue with any official notice of the Temple, or as a part thereof, any announcement or other paid advertisement of a business character; provided, that Temples issuing at regular intervals an official publication, may issue as a part thereof paid advertisements of a business character; and provided further, that any Temple may, in its discretion, furnish to any national Shrine magazine, a roster of the membership of the Temple, if it wishes to do so, for the sole and only purpose of soliciting subscriptions, but the same shall not be mandatory or obligatory on the Temple.

For any violation of this law the Imperial Potentate may suspend the offending officer or officers from office or arrest the work of the offending Temple until the next session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 119. Complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the Temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate, but a member of the Imperial Council may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate. In case the Potentate of the Temple refuses or neglects to forward the communication as herein provided, the complainant may transmit the same directly to the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XVII.

Title to Property—Surety Bonds.

Sec. 122. The title to all real estate and property of every kind and character now vested in any other name for the use of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all real estate and other property hereafter acquired for the use of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be vested in the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order

of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado corporation.

Sec. 123. Before the execution and acceptance of any contract of surety, guaranty, fidelity, depository or other bonds or indemnities, they shall be submitted to the Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for examination and approval as to form, sufficiency and manner of execution.

Sec. 124. The premium on all bonds required to be given by officers or committees shall be paid by the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE XVIII.

Amendments.

Sec. 125. A proposed amendment to the By-laws may be submitted to the Imperial Council at any time during the session, and may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the accredited representatives to such session; provided, it shall first be referred and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Sec. 126. All proposed amendments to the By-Laws shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject-matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will be read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

CODE

(Iowa Corporation)

(For Government of Temples)

ARTICLE XIX.

Names of Temples.

Sec. 200. Every Temple formed in this jurisdiction shall select an ancient Arabic or Egyptian name, according to the ancient laws of the Order.

ARTICLE XX.

Seal of Temples.

Sec. 201. Every Temple in this jurisdiction shall have a seal, giving the name thereof, an impression of which shall be deposited with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE XXI.

Flag of Temple.

Sec. 202. The official Temple Flag of this Order shall be of silk, approximately 5 ft. 2 in. on the fly, 3 ft. 6 in. on the hoist; the colors displayed shall be: Top, red $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist; middle, yellow $\frac{1}{2}$ hoist; bottom, green $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist, and shall be bound with a two and one-half inch yellow silk hand-knotted fringe. The following wording and declaration only shall be displayed: On the red band, the name of the Temple; on the yellow band, the capital letters A. A. O. N. M. S. in connection with the emblematical Jewel suspended from a scimitar; on the green band, the name of the city and state where the Temple is located. There shall be attached to the head of the pike the representation of a star and crescent with the points upward $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by 9 inches high—there shall be attached to this head a $\frac{1}{4}$ inch yellow silk cord 9 feet long with tassels.

The exclusive right to make and sell this flag shall be vested in the Imperial Council, and the Imperial Council shall, through its trustees, arrange for the manufacture thereof, and sell the same to the Temples upon their application therefor at such price as shall be fixed by said trustees.

ARTICLE XXII.

Charters of Temples.

Sec. 203. The authority of a Temple of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine to meet and work is evidenced by a charter or dispensation from the Imperial Council, which shall be exhibited at every session of the Temple. Should the charter be lost or destroyed the Temple shall immediately apply to the Imperial Council for a duplicate. A fee of Twenty-five Dollars (\$25) shall be charged therefor.

ARTICLE XXIII.

Subordinate Temples—How Constituted.

Sec. 204. All subordinate bodies of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine are termed Temples, and shall consist of the following officers:

I.	ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE	<i>Shayk</i>
II.	CHIEF RABBAN	<i>Emeer</i>
III.	ASSISTANT RABBAN	<i>Sahib</i>
IV.	HIGH PRIEST AND PROPHET.....	<i>Iman</i>
V.	ORIENTAL GUIDE	<i>Ayn</i>
VI.	TREASURER	<i>Chayzin</i>
VII.	RECORDER	<i>Katib</i>
VIII.	FIRST CEREMONIAL MASTER.....	<i>Wakil</i>
IX.	SECOND CEREMONIAL MASTER.....	<i>Alam</i>
X.	DIRECTOR	<i>Malah</i>
XI.	MARSHAL	<i>Amal</i>
XII.	CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD.....	<i>Rays</i>
XIII.	OUTER GUARD	<i>Hafiz</i>

and as many members as the Temple may admit.

The first seven officers shall be elected annually by ballot. The remaining officers shall be appointed by the Illustrious Potentate.

A quorum in a Temple shall consist of seven (7) members entitled to vote therein, one of whom shall be the Illustrious Potentate, Chief Rabban, Assistant Rabban, or a Past Potentate of the Temple.

ARTICLE XXIV.

Election of Officers

Sec. 205. Each Temple shall elect its elective officers and representative, or representatives, by written ballot and by a majority vote in each case. Said election shall take place at the regular session held in January of each year.

Each elective officer except representatives shall be elected separately by a separate and distinct ballot. The use of a blanket ballot for the election of officers is prohibited. If there is but one representative to be elected the foregoing rule shall prevail. If the Temple is to elect more than one representative, all candidates for the office of representative shall be balloted for on one ballot, and each member voting must vote for the total number of representatives to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be considered as a vote, except where a Permanent Representative has been previously elected by a Temple his name shall not appear on the ballot. A majority vote of those present and voting shall be necessary to elect each representative. If on the first ballot one or more candidates shall receive a majority vote of those present and voting, he, or they, shall be declared elected. A ballot shall then be taken in the same manner until all the representatives are elected. Blank ballots are not votes and shall not be considered as such. Candidates for offices, and Representatives, must be placed in nomination on the floor. No ballot for an officer or Representative shall be considered or counted as a vote unless the person named therein shall have been so placed in open nomination on the floor.

Sec. 206. The printing, circulating or distribution of resolutions, letters, tickets or other devices, by a Noble or Nobles, suggesting, recommending, opposing or containing the names of proposed candidates for office in the Temple, is hereby prohibited. For any violation of this section the Imperial Potentate shall suspend the offending Noble, or Nobles, until the next regular session of the Imperial Council, and he may, in his judgment declare the election of such officer or officers void and order a new election.

The Recorders of Temples shall mail a notice of the annual session and election to all members of the Temples at least one week prior to the date of said election, and said notice shall contain this Section.

Sec. 207. The installation of officers shall take place immediately, or at the first succeeding session of the Temple, in accordance with the "Ceremony of Installation" prescribed by the Imperial Council. They shall assume the duties of their respective offices upon such installation.

If a public installation of officers is had, the officers-elect previous thereto must take the oath of office in the body of the Temple, when properly guarded.

Should it be impossible to hold the election as required, or should it appear to the Imperial Potentate proper so to

do, the Imperial Potentate may grant a special dispensation changing the date fixed for such annual election and/or the date fixed for any annual session, or any other stated session of any Temple, provided that due and timely notice of such changed date shall be given to each member of the Temple at least seven days prior to the date fixed for such election or meeting.

In the event of the death, or removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, of any officer or representative (except as provided in Section 212, Article XXVI of the Code), the Temple may elect his successor without a special dispensation for that purpose, provided a similar notice is given to the members of the Temple of such election.

ARTICLE XXV.

Enthronement.

Sec. 208. Previous to the enthronement of a Potentate-elect, the Imperial Council requires his assent to the following ordinances (see also Sec. 32, Article VI, of the By-Laws):

DO YOU SOLEMNLY VOW, UPON YOUR HONOR:

That you will exert your best endeavors to promote the true happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

That you will endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and observe the solemnity of the ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

That you will not acknowledge or have intercourse with any Temple which does not work under constitutional authority as recognized by the Imperial Council?

That you will ever maintain and support the authority of the Imperial Council for North America, and enforce obedience to its By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts?

Do you submit to all these ordinances and promise to observe and practice them faithfully?

Answer:

ARTICLE XXVI.

Duties of Officers

Sec. 209. ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE: The Illustrious Potentate shall open and preside at all sessions of the Temple; he shall be responsible to the Imperial Council for the government of his Temple. It shall be his duty to require of his Temple at all times due observance of the Articles of

Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations, Edicts and Usages of the Imperial Council and the by-laws of his Temple; that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered; that regular returns are made to the Imperial Council, and that the annual dues and assessments are promptly paid; and that no fewer than four stated sessions are held annually, of which one shall be held in January. He shall send a copy of each printed notice issued by his Temple to its members, and at the same time mail a copy to the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 210. CHIEF RABBAN: The Chief Rabban shall preside in the absence of the Illustrious Potentate. In the absence of both Illustrious Potentate and Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban shall preside. In the absence of all three of said officers a Past Potentate of the Temple shall preside.

Sec. 211. The remaining officers are to perform such duties as are appropriate to their several stations, or as may be assigned them by the Illustrious Potentate, or by the Temple.

Sec. 212. The Illustrious Potentate, Chief Rabban, and Assistant Rabban cannot resign after having been duly elected and installed, but upon the death of any of these officers, or of permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, or forfeiture through any cause of membership in the Order, a special election may be held to fill the vacancy, and any vacancy that may occur, by virtue of any officer being promoted at such special election, may be filled at such special election. A dispensation for such special election shall be secured from the Imperial Potentate. Any other officer of a Temple may resign his office. In case of a vacancy in any elective office, other than those named above, for any cause, such vacancy shall be filled by an election at the next regular session or at a special session called by the Potentate for such purpose. In the event of a vacancy in an appointive office, the same shall be filled by appointment by the Potentate of the Temple. No member can be compelled to accept an election or appointment to office.

Sec. 213. Special sessions of a Temple may be called by the Illustrious Potentate at any time, due notice thereof being given to each member stating the business to be considered, and no other business than that specified in the call or summons shall be transacted.

Temples may hold stated sessions, also ceremonial sessions, at any time on the call of the Potentate, without applying for a special dispensation, provided due and timely notice is given to all members of the Temple.

No Temple shall hold a session for business or ceremonial on the Sabbath day, commonly known as Sunday.

ARTICLE XXVII.

Jurisdiction of Temples, Candidates, Members, Working Code, Etc.

Sec. 218. Each Temple, subject to the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council, whether acting under dispensation or charter, is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Sec. 219. The territorial jurisdiction of subordinate Temples extends in all directions to one-half the distance, by a direct line, between itself and the nearest Temple; *provided*, that in no case can it extend beyond the limits of the state, territory, or district in which it is located, except by agreement between Temples affected only; *provided*, also, that Temples occupying the same state or territory may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within, or an equitable division of, their territory, should they so desire; *provided*, also, that every Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city and county in which the Temple is located; *provided*, also, that the Imperial Council may declare concurrent jurisdiction or an equitable division of territory between all Temples in states where more than one Temple exists, should it appear for the best interests of the Order to do so.

Sec. 220. **TEMPLE MUST PROCURE WAIVER, WHEN.** A Temple shall not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple, without first obtaining permission of such Temple. It shall be competent in such cases for the Temple to waive its jurisdiction and permit another Temple to confer the Order upon one residing within its jurisdiction; *provided*, that where the fee of the Temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the Temple requesting the waiver, the candidate shall pay to the Temple which asks for the waiver a fee equivalent to the fee he would have been required to pay had he petitioned the Temple in whose jurisdiction he resides and which grants the waiver. The Temple

which asks for the waiver shall then remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount shall go into a fund for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. No Potentate, however, shall have the power in himself to grant such waiver, but it shall be given only by authority and under the seal of the Temple so granting it. A Temple cannot grant a blanket waiver. Temples having concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all candidates rejected, or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory over which their jurisdiction is concurrent.

It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to suspend the work of any Temple violating the provisions of this section until the next meeting of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 221. WHEN REQUEST TO CONFER ORDER MAY BE MADE. A candidate having been elected in a Temple, that Temple may request, under seal, another Temple to confer the Order upon the candidate as a favor to the requesting Temple. The Temple conferring the Order shall certify the same, under seal, to the Temple in which the candidate was elected. The Temple which elected the candidate shall enter this official communication upon its record, place his name upon its membership list, and he shall then become a member of that Temple.

Sec. 222. PLACE OF MAKING APPLICATION. No applicant actually resident within a Temple jurisdiction can apply elsewhere for the Order without the consent of the Temple. Where two or more Temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, the consent of *each* shall be necessary to enable an applicant of that jurisdiction to be created a Noble in a Temple in any other jurisdiction. A Temple having received a petition from one possessing the necessary qualifications and having regularly elected the candidate, retains jurisdiction over him until initiation, no matter whether said candidate subsequently removes from its jurisdiction or not.

Sec. 223. TEMPLES MAY HOLD MEETINGS, WHEN. Except as hereinafter provided, Temples may open, elect candidates, and confer the Order at any place within their jurisdiction, notice being given of such intent, but no other business can be transacted at such session. Where two or more Temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, all ceremonial sessions must be held at the city or town in which the Temple is permanently located; but the Imperial Potentate, upon request of any Temple, accompanied by a

waiver of jurisdiction from the Temple, or Temples, having concurrent jurisdiction, may grant a special dispensation to hold a ceremonial session at any place requested in said concurrent jurisdiction.

A Temple may hold a ceremonial session in states, territories or countries where no Temple exists, providing it obtains a special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 224. SHRINE ORGANIZATIONS, CLUBS. No organization of Shriners of any kind, meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title or titles indicating it to be an organization of Shriners, shall be organized in the jurisdiction of any Temple, except with the official sanction and under control of the Potentate of the Temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized, and all Nobles, whether belonging to said Temple or not, shall be amenable to the by-laws and regulations of said Temple; also, no such organization shall adopt by-laws without their first having been assented to by the Potentate of said Temple. If any such organization is proposed to be formed in territory over which two or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, it must have the consent, as provided for above, of the Potentates of the two nearest Temples to its proposed location, and shall be under the control of the Potentate of the nearest of these two Temples, provided, however, that no independent association of Shriners formed for the purpose of providing relief or benefit funds for the widows or families of deceased members shall be under the control of the Potentate or Temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized or elsewhere.

Sec. 225. PATROLS, BANDS AND OTHER UNITS. The Patrol, Band and all other units, are parts of the working corps of the Temple, and under the control and authority of the Potentate and such working corps must be composed wholly of Shriners in good standing in some Temple of the Order. No Temple shall set aside or appropriate any portion of the fees collected for initiations or affiliations or annual dues or assessments of the Temple to and for the exclusive use of any such units, or any subordinate club or organization in the Temple.

Sec. 226. FEMALE PATROLS, ETC., PROHIBITED. No Temple shall organize a female patrol, or any uniformed body of women, and introduce the same into the Temple at a ceremonial session, or permit such organization to parade, drill, or appear in public, under the auspices of the Temple, or by its authority.

Sec. 227. **PARADES, PERSONS PROHIBITED IN.** In the parade of Temples of the Order at annual sessions of the Imperial Council, or in parades given under the auspices of subordinate Temples of the Order, no one shall be permitted to participate but members of the Order, uniformed bodies, and male servants accompanying Temples. No females shall be permitted to participate in parades.

Sec. 228. **TEMPLES MAY NOT SPONSOR CERTAIN ORGANIZATIONS.** No Temple shall organize or sponsor any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an Order connected with the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, composed of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and female relatives of such, and making such relationship the prerequisite for membership in such body. The Imperial Potentate shall arrest the charter of any Temple violating this section.

Sec. 229. **STREET PARADES. COSTUMES.** The appearance in street parades of novices or Nobles in costume, dress or other attire calculated to bring reproach upon the Order is prohibited.

Sec. 230. The uniform organizations of any Temple may appear on the street or in any public place only with the expressed approval, previously given, of the Potentate holding control over such organization.

Such appearance shall be under the auspices of the Temple with which such organization is identified, and shall not be in any place in which such Temple has not jurisdiction except with the consent of the Potentate of the Temple having jurisdiction. Under no circumstances shall the members thereof receive any reward or compensation for such appearance or participation.

Sec. 231. **GAMBLING, ETC., PROHIBITED.** It shall be unlawful for any Temple or any organization connected therewith, or under its control, or any group of its members, or any member acting for or on behalf of the Temple, to promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land.

Sec. 232. **USE OF THE WORD NOBLE, ETC., AS ADVERTISING PROHIBITED.** The use of the word "Noble", "Shriner", or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited. Any Noble violating this section may be suspended or expelled from the Order. Should the Temple of which the offender is a member neglect to take action, the Imperial Potentate may suspend such of-

fender until the next regular session of the Imperial Council, at which session the suspension may be made permanent. Any Temple neglecting to take action in such a case is subject to having its charter arrested by the Imperial Potentate. Provided, however, that this section shall not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

ARTICLE XXVIII.

Dispensations for New Temples.

Sec. 235. No dispensation for a new Temple shall be granted except by action of the Imperial Council, and then only upon the filing of a petition which shall have been signed by at least eight hundred (800) Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, residing in the territory of the proposed Temple; provided, that such dispensation shall not be granted in the event of the membership of any Temple in the same jurisdiction, or the nearest Temple in another jurisdiction, being reduced to less than two thousand (2,000) members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for the dispensation. The Imperial Council may, however, grant a dispensation for a Temple in unoccupied territory without such restriction.

Sec. 236. The petitioners must give satisfactory evidence of good standing in the Order, and that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting, together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new Temple.

Sec. 237. The application for dispensation shall be in the prescribed form furnished by the Imperial Recorder, which must have printed therein in red ink Section 240 of this Article, and shall be in duplicate, one copy for the Imperial Recorder, and the other kept by the petitioners for reference.

Every name on the application must be the actual signature of the petitioner, and when once signed the name cannot be withdrawn from the application except upon the voluntary written request of the petitioner and which shall be for none other reason than that his signature has been obtained by false representations, and the said written authority for such withdrawal showing the reasons therefor shall be attached to the application for the dispensation when presented to the Imperial Council, otherwise the original signature must stand.

If, after the application for a dispensation has been delivered to the Imperial Recorder, in accordance with the next paragraph of this section, a signer of the application desires to withdraw his name, he must send his voluntary request in writing stating the reasons therefor direct to the Imperial Recorder, who shall erase the name from the application, if the reasons be as provided in this section, and shall attach the authority for such erasure to the application before presenting it to the Imperial Council, and shall furnish such list of withdrawing members to the other petitioners organizing the proposed new Temple, who may supplement the same to replace withdrawn names until the meeting of the Imperial Council.

When completed the application must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least sixty (60) days prior to the annual session of the Imperial Council, and notice of such application must be published in the official call for the Imperial Council session. Unless such application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next regular session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 238. When the application for a dispensation is received by the Imperial Recorder he shall notify the Temple nearest the site of the proposed new Temple, in the same jurisdiction, if any, or, if the proposed Temple is to be established in unoccupied territory, then the nearest Temple in another jurisdiction, at least thirty (30) days prior to the meeting of the Imperial Council, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of such dispensation, may be presented to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 239. If the dispensation is granted, the Temple shall be liable for dues to the Imperial Council only for the fractional part of the year remaining after the date of such dispensation, and for the per capita tax and assessments in full on members created. (See Art. XI, Sec. 94, By-Laws.)

Sec. 240. A Noble signing an application for a dispensation becomes a member of the Temple under dispensation on the date such dispensation is granted, and shall be amenable to it for dues; provided, however, that the Temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

Sec. 241. If the dispensation is refused and no charter granted, all Nobles who signed the application are thereby restored to membership in the Temples of which they were

members prior to the granting of the dispensation, and all members of said Temple created therein become members of the Order at large, subject to the authority of the Imperial Council; and are entitled to a certificate to that effect from the Imperial Recorder, which certificate has the force of a demit for the purpose of affiliation.

Sec. 242. A Temple under dispensation has a legal existence and a legal jurisdiction, and, whether it works or not, such jurisdiction cannot be interfered with except by action of the Imperial Council. Such a Temple, however, cannot adopt by-laws until a charter has been granted and the Temple regularly constituted in accordance with the laws of the Imperial Council; but it shall in the meantime be governed by the By-Laws, Regulations, Code and Edicts of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 243. A Temple under dispensation has no power to elect officers, but must retain its provisional officers until a charter has been granted to it.

The provisional Potentate of a Temple under dispensation is not entitled to the rank of Past Potentate, nor is the Temple entitled to representation in the Imperial Council.

Sec. 244. No charter shall be granted to any Temple until it has been under dispensation for a period of at least the time elapsing between two regular sessions of the Imperial Council, and not then until it has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for conferring the Order, and has at least one thousand (1,000) Nobles in good standing on its roll of membership.

Sec. 245. When a charter is granted, the members of the new Temple must hold an election of officers as soon thereafter as possible, in order that the elected officers may be installed at the same time the Temple is constituted.

Sec. 246. When a dispensation for a new Temple shall have been refused by the Imperial Council, no further application therefor shall be made until three years have elapsed.

ARTICLE XXIX.

Membership in Temples.

Sec. 251. One applying for the Order shall be an actual resident for at least six (6) months in the jurisdiction of the Temple to which he applies. Actual residence is defined to mean the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home; any Temple of the Order may, however, receive

and act upon the petition of one who is a resident of a country, territory or state wherein no Temple of the Order exists. Membership may be terminated by voluntary demission upon payment of all indebtedness to the Temple or by expulsion or suspension in the manner provided in the By-Laws and Code.

Sec. 252. If, upon the balloting for a candidate, subsequent to a favorable report, three black balls shall appear, another ballot shall immediately be had, but no more. Upon the appearance of three black balls a second time the candidate shall be declared rejected and disqualified to make a second application for thirteen (13) weeks. A written objection, signed by at least three (3) members of the Temple in good standing, presented to the Potentate, shall have the same effect as an adverse ballot.

After a candidate has been declared elected, any subsequent objection or protest must be presented to the Potentate in writing, signed by at least three (3) members of the body and must stand. The fact that said objection has been made, but not the written objection itself, shall be entered upon the minutes and shall have the same force and effect as an adverse ballot, and shall prevent a reconsideration of the matter for thirteen weeks.

Sec. 253. A Noble can hold active membership in but one Temple. In order to retain membership in a Temple a Noble must be in good standing in one or the other of the two prerequisite Masonic bodies—a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar or a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite. Where a Noble holds membership in both of these prerequisite bodies, so long as he is in good standing in one of these bodies his membership in the Temple is not affected by any action of the other prerequisite body in depriving him of membership in that body.

In case a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and for any cause is suspended or expelled by that body, he stands suspended or expelled, as the case may be, in his Temple until restored to good standing by the prerequisite body suspending or expelling him, when he shall be restored to good standing in his Temple without vote of the Temple. He shall not be charged with dues to the Temple during the period of his suspension. The acquirement of the other prerequisite subsequent to his suspension or expulsion does not restore him to good standing in the Temple, but he may be restored by vote of the Temple.

When a Temple learns in an official manner or has reasonable cause to believe that one of its members, by reason of his non-affiliation for six months or more, is not in good standing in at least one of the prerequisite Masonic bodies, it shall notify the member so charged that he must appear before the Temple, or give evidence to the Temple, at its first stated session thereafter, and show cause why he should not be suspended. Should he fail to do so he shall be declared suspended from all his rights and benefits of membership in the Temple until he removes the cause of his suspension.

Sec. 254. A Demit is a certificate that at the time of granting such demit the Noble named therein was in good standing, and of good repute, and recommended as such to other Temples.

A Temple cannot withhold a demit from a Noble applying for same, provided he is free from charges and indebtedness to the Temple. No demit can be granted to a Noble accused of violation of the Laws of the Order, pending his trial. A Temple may issue a duplicate demit to a Noble, but must satisfy itself that the Noble asking for it is still in good repute.

A demit may be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple between regular sessions of the Temple, if deemed necessary. A record of a demit so issued must be made, and made of record and reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session.

A demit, when granted, shall become effective for all purposes, as of the date of the filing of the application therefor with the Recorder of the Temple, which said application shall be in writing.

Sec. 255. A Noble of the Mystic Shrine holding a demit from a Temple may only affiliate with a Temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least six months has been an actual resident.

Any Noble residing within concurrent jurisdiction and holding membership in a Temple in such jurisdiction cannot demit and affiliate with another Temple in the same jurisdiction, without a vote of the Temple granting such demit, provided that this section shall not apply to any Noble holding a demit as of date prior to June 1, 1934, if all Temples holding concurrent jurisdiction charge the same dues and/or assessments.

A Noble holding a demit and who is desirous of re-affiliating with the Temple that issued the demit, may be restored to membership without a vote of the Temple, pro-

vided written application for reaffiliation is made, with the original demit attached to the application, such application to be accompanied by written evidence that such demitted member is in good standing in his prerequisite body, and provided that such reaffiliation shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes. This shall not apply where demit is placed in a Temple other than the one issuing same, in which latter case the provisions of Section 252 of the Code of the Iowa Corporation shall apply.

Sec. 256. A member may be suspended for non-payment of dues only by a majority vote of the members present at any regular session, provided notice by first class mail to the last known address has been given to the delinquent member that he is in arrears, and an opportunity afforded him to be present, and any delinquent Noble desiring to appear before the Temple pursuant to any such notice shall be entitled to admission into the Temple for such purpose only and regardless of the fact that he is in arrears. A member suspended for non-payment of dues or assessments may be reinstated without a vote of the Temple upon payment of all arrearages, provided written application for reinstatement is made, such application to be accompanied by written evidence that such suspended member is in good standing in his prerequisite body, and provided that such reinstatement shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes. No Temple shall carry a member on the books who is more than two years in arrears without taking some action thereon.

Sec. 257. A Temple may levy an assessment upon the members thereof, for purposes general to the membership, at a regular session of the Temple, after due notice to all the members, which said notice shall state the amount of said proposed assessment, and the date upon which action shall be taken thereon. To be valid such assessment must receive a two-thirds vote of those present and voting, and must be approved by the Imperial Council in a manner similar to the approval of amendments to the By-Laws of a Temple. When so passed by the Temple and approved by the Imperial Council the assessment shall be binding on each member of the Temple as of the date of passage of the resolution levying the assessment and shall be paid as dues are paid. No card shall be issued to a member if his assessment or any installment thereof is in arrears. No card shall be issued to a member if any voluntary obligation due from

him to his Temple, or any installment thereof, is in arrears, No demit shall be issued to a member until his assessment or financial obligation shall be paid in full.

Sec. 258. A Past Potentate who shall become a charter member of a new Temple shall be entitled to be classified as a Past Potentate of the new Temple.

Sec. 259. When an application for the establishment or change of Jurisdictional Lines of any Temple or Temples is proposed, the application shall be filed at least sixty days before the Annual Session of the Imperial Council with the Imperial Recorder.

The Imperial Recorder shall notify the Temple or Temples affected by said proposed established or change of Lines, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of such proposed change may be presented to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 260. When the application for the establishment or change of Jurisdictional Lines is refused by the Imperial Council, no further application or renewal application therefor shall be made until three years shall have elapsed.

ARTICLE XXX.

Discipline—Trial Procedure.

Sec. 262. A Noble shall be subject to discipline by the Temple of which he is a member, or by the Temple within whose jurisdiction the Noble resides, for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

Sec. 267. Proceedings for the discipline of any Noble shall be as follows:

(a) Any Noble complaining against another Noble of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine shall state the nature and character thereof in writing, sign such complaint and deliver to the Potentate of the Temple.

(b) Upon receipt of any such complaint it shall be the duty of the Potentate to appoint a grievance committee of five (5) members of the Temple, preference being given to Past Potentates, whose duty it shall be to thoroughly investigate the complaint, and if in the judgment of the majority of said committee, they shall find probable cause for believing that an offense has been committed, it shall be the duty of such committee to so report to the Illustrious Potentate.

(c) Immediately upon the receipt of such report from the grievance committee, it shall be the duty of the Illustri-

ous Potentate to refer the matter to the Assistant Rabban, or, if he be disqualified from acting, to any other Noble of the Temple designated by the Illustrious Potentate, and it shall be the duty of said Assistant Rabban, or of the Noble so designated, to cause formal written charges to be preferred in the name of the Temple against such offending Noble, which charges shall, in plain and concise language, apprise the offending Noble of the charge, or charges, and signed by the Assistant Rabban, or other Noble designated by the Potentate, which charges when so prepared shall be filed with the Recorder of the Temple.

(d) Immediately upon the filing of such charges it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to appoint a trial committee of nine (9) Nobles of the Temple in good standing, and to designate a date for the hearing of such charges before such committee, which shall be not less than fifteen (15), nor more than twenty (20), days from the date of the selection of said trial committee.

(e) It shall be the duty of the Recorder of the Temple to cause a certified copy of the charges, together with a notice apprising the accused of the time and place of the trial, to be served upon the accused Noble, which service shall be in person by some Noble of the Order in good standing, or by registered mail, addressed to the last known address of the accused Noble. The affidavit of the Noble making service, or of the Recorder, of the mailing by registered mail, shall be prima facie evidence of the service of the notice and charges upon the accused Noble.

(f) It shall be the duty of the Assistant Rabban or the Noble designated by the Illustrious Potentate, in the name of the Temple, to prosecute such charges, and the Temple may have the assistance of counsel in the presentation of such charges, provided such counsel shall be a Noble of the Order in good standing. The accused shall also have the right of counsel, provided such counsel shall be a Noble of the Order in good standing.

(g) The accused may, five days previous to the time set for the hearing, file written answer to the charges.

(h) Upon the date set for hearing, the Temple shall excuse two (2) of the committee so chosen by the Potentate, and the accused shall have the right to excuse two (2) of said committee, leaving a trial committee of five (5). If the accused shall fail or refuse to exercise his challenge as above, then the trial committee of five (5) shall be chosen by lot. This committee shall hear the evidence adduced on

behalf of the Temple and the accused, and the arguments of counsel, and said committee shall then proceed with its deliberations, and shall ascertain the guilt or innocence of the accused. If the committee shall find the accused guilty, it shall then proceed to fix the punishment, which may be either expulsion, suspension for an indefinite period, or suspension for a definite period. It shall require a majority vote of the committee upon the question of guilt and upon the fixing of the punishment.

(i) After such committee has concluded, it shall make a report of its findings to the Illustrious Potentate in writing, and at the next regular session of the Temple after the trial such report shall be read to the Temple, and the Illustrious Potentate shall thereupon pronounce judgment upon such report, and the judgment shall date from the time of the pronouncement of judgment by the Illustrious Potentate, and shall, from that date, be final, unless the same shall be reversed or modified on an appeal therefrom to the Imperial Council.

(j) Either the Temple or the accused shall have the right, within thirty (30) days, to appeal to the Imperial Council from any judgment rendered as provided in this Code; and provided, further, that the Noble making the complaint shall be entitled, within thirty (30) days, to appeal to the Imperial Council from the decision of the Grievance Committee finding no probable cause, by filing notice of the appeal with the Imperial Recorder within such thirty (30) days and shall also, at least thirty (30) days prior to the next annual session of the Imperial Council, file a complete transcript of the proceedings, and the Imperial Recorder shall thereupon transmit all the papers pertaining to such appeal to the Chairman of the Grievance Committee.

(k) If an appeal shall be taken the party appealing shall pay all the costs and expenses of the transcript of the evidence, unless in the judgment of the Illustrious Potentate the party appealing is unable to pay such expenses, in which event the Temple shall pay the same.

(l) Any Noble indefinitely suspended or expelled may be reinstated in the following manner: He shall present an application for reinstatement, which shall be read at a regular meeting and laid over until the next regular meeting, and notice shall be sent to the entire Nobility of such application. At the next regular session after the presentation of such application, the members having been notified, the following question shall be put: "Shall the Noble be rein-

stated?" If two-thirds of the members present shall vote for his reinstatement, he shall be declared reinstated. If a less number than two-thirds vote for reinstatement, he shall stand suspended or expelled, and shall not be permitted again to petition for a period of one year thereafter; and provided, further, that if the member shall have been expelled or suspended indefinitely, he shall not be permitted to petition for reinstatement until after the expiration of one year from the date of judgment of expulsion or suspension.

(m) No member of the Grievance Committee and no member of the trial committee shall be of kin of the Noble filing charges in the first instance, nor a witness, nor in any way interested in the controversy; and if a member of either committee shall be disqualified, it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to fill such committee or committees with disinterested Nobles.

(n) Any Noble refusing to serve upon such committee (except he be disqualified under the provisions of paragraph "m"), or excused by the Illustrious Potentate, shall be subject to discipline.

(o) In the event the Illustrious Potentate shall be disqualified, either under paragraph "m", or for good cause shall disqualify himself, the Chief Rabban shall act in his stead in the appointment of the committee herein provided.

(p) Any Noble of the Temple shall be permitted to attend the trial before the trial committee, but the deliberations of said committee upon guilt or innocence, and fixing punishment, shall be secret.

(q) The trial committee shall select one of its number as Chairman, who shall administer the oath to all witnesses who are Nobles upon their honor as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and all witnesses not members of the Order shall be sworn by any officer qualified to administer oaths.

(r) The report of the trial committee shall be signed by the entire committee.

(s) The testimony of all witnesses shall be taken by a competent stenographer, so that the same may be preserved.

(t) Either the Temple or the accused may take depositions of witnesses who cannot attend the trial, provided reasonable notice of the time and place of the taking thereof be given the opposite party.

(u) Both the Temple and the accused shall have the right to summon witnesses, and disobedience of a summons shall subject the offending Noble to discipline.

ARTICLE XXXI.

Temple By-Laws.

Sec. 272. A Temple may adopt by-laws and amendments to existing by-laws, provided they are consistent with the laws of the Imperial Council. Proposed by-laws or amendments shall be presented to and ratified by the Temple at a regular or special session called for that purpose, after due notice to every member of the Temple. Upon the adoption of by-laws or amendments, three (3) copies thereof, together with a certificate of their ratification, signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder, with the seal of the Temple affixed thereto, shall be forwarded to the Imperial Recorder, who shall forthwith send the same to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If said committee approve such by-laws or amendments they shall be so endorsed, one copy retained by the Committee and two copies sent to the Imperial Potentate for his approval, and if so approved by him, such by-laws or amendments shall at once become effective. Upon such approval the Imperial Potentate shall forward the same to the Imperial Recorder, who shall retain one copy for the records of the Imperial Council, and forward the other copy to the Temple.

Sec. 273. Where approval of amendments to existing by-laws is asked, a copy of the by-laws proposed to be amended must accompany the amendment. All proposed by-laws and amendments must be in the office of the Imperial Recorder at least thirty (30) days before the meeting of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 274. At each session of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder shall present a list of all new or amended by-laws which have been approved by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and confirmed by the Imperial Potentate during the recess of the Imperial Council, and if adopted by the Imperial Council, they become law. The Imperial Recorder shall also submit a list of any by-laws or amendments which have been rejected by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, giving their reasons for such rejection. Any Temple dissatisfied with the decision of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, in the matter of its by-laws or amendments thereto, has the right to appeal to the Imperial Council, and the decision of that body shall be final.

Sec. 275. When a change is authorized by the Imperial Council affecting the laws, and such change affects

the by-laws of any Temple, the by-laws of the Temple so affected are, *ipso facto*, changed to conform with those of the Imperial Council, and it shall be the duty of every Temple to at once make such changes in its by-laws upon receiving the printed copy of the proceedings of the Imperial Council from the Imperial Recorder, and thereupon the Recorder of the Temple shall send to the Imperial Recorder a properly certified copy showing that such change has been made, and in such case it shall not be necessary to send copies to the Imperial Potentate and the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for approval and confirmation.

Sec. 276. All Temples not having by-laws of their own shall work under the laws of the Imperial Council, but it is recommended that all Temples should adopt by-laws for their government.

Sec. 277. All Temples shall provide by by-law or resolution for at least four stated sessions to be held during the year, and the time of such sessions shall be fixed by said by-law or resolution. One of said stated sessions shall be held in January of each year.

ARTICLE XXXII.

Visitors to Temples.

Sec. 280. Any member of a Temple may object to the presence in his (objector's) own Temple of any visiting member of the Order should he desire to do so.

Sec. 281. A Noble shall not be admitted to his own or any other Temple of the Order, unless he exhibits to the Temple to which he desires admittance a Shrine Card for the then current year, printed and issued as provided by Section 115, except as provided in Section 256 of the Imperial Code.

ARTICLE XXXIII.

Honorary Members.

Sec. 282. Honorary membership may be conferred by subordinate Temples upon any member of the Order, as a compliment, by a majority vote, but such membership confers no rights or privileges. The issuing of yearly membership cards to honorary members is prohibited.

ARTICLE XXXIV.

Annual Returns.

Sec. 285. A fiscal year for all Temples is hereby created, beginning January 1st and ending December 31st of

each year, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to arrange his books and accounts so as to conform with such fiscal year. It shall also be the duty of such Recorder, at the annual session of his Temple following the end of the fiscal year, to render a complete report of the finances, investments, membership and other matters of interest in which his office is concerned.

Sec. 286. Every subordinate Temple shall, on or before the 31st day of January in each year, transmit to the Imperial Recorder, in such form as shall be furnished, its annual returns, and the dues to the Imperial Council shall be remitted as provided in Section 102 of Article XII of the By-Laws.

Sec. 287. The initiation fee of Two and 50/100 Dollars (\$2.50) for every initiate shall be paid in accordance with Sec. 101, Art. XII, of the By-Laws.

Sec. 288. Any Temple neglecting or refusing to make the required remittances as provided in Sections 95 and 102, shall be notified thereof, and if, after thirty (30) days' notice, it fails fully to comply therewith, it shall be suspended by the Imperial Potentate, except that by and with the advice and consent of the Chairman of the Finance Committee the time may be extended.

ARTICLE XXXV.

Temple Headquarters and Hospitality at Imperial Council Sessions.

Sec. 291. Temples of the Order may maintain headquarters during the annual sessions of the Imperial Council, for the purpose of dispensing Shrine hospitality and the promotion of good fellowship. The use of Temple badges as gifts, or for exchange purposes, is permitted. The indiscriminate distribution, in large quantities, of all kinds of souvenirs, to every one that calls at Temple headquarters, should not be made. All courtesies shown in Temple headquarters should be limited to Nobles of the Order and ladies accompanying them.

No distribution of souvenirs or gifts of any kind shall be made by Temples or representatives to the members of the Imperial Council while that body is holding its session.

Each Potentate and each Representative should see that no abuse of any kind is permitted in Temple headquarters, that tends to discredit the Shrine, or its avowed principles and objects.

ARTICLE XXXVI.

*Territorial Jurisdiction as Fixed by Imperial Council and
by Agreement of Temples**Temples in Alabama*

ABBA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Sumter, Greene, Hale, Perry, Marengo, Choctaw, Clarke, Wilcox, Monroe, Conecuh, Escambia, Baldwin, Washington, and Mobile, in the State of Alabama.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Alcazar Temple in the County of Dallas in the State of Alabama; and with Morocco Temple in the counties of Escambia, Santo Rosa, Okaloosa and Walton, in the State of Florida.

ALCAZAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Cleburne, Randolph, Clay; all that part of Shelby County which lies south of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County; excluding Calera; all that part of Talladega County which lies south of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where the L. & N. Railroad intersects the west line of Talladega County and continuing in an easterly course along the line of said railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County; Bibb, Chilton, Coosa, Tallapoosa, Chambers, Kee, Macon, Elmore, Autauga, Lowndes, Butler, Covington, Crenshaw, Coffee, Geneva, Pike, Bullock, Barbour, Dale, Henry, Houston, Russell, and Montgomery.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Abba Temple in the County of Dallas.

ZAMORA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Lauderdale, Limestone, Madison, Jackson, DeKalb, Marshall, Morgan, Lawrence, Colbert, Franklin, Marion, Winston, Cullman, Blount, Etowah, Cherokee, Calhoun, St. Clair, Walker, Fayette, Lamar, Pickens, Tuscaloosa, and all that part of Shelby County which lies north of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railway intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of

Shelby County, including Calera; all that part of Talladega County lying north of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where said railroad intercepts the west line of Talladega County; thence in an easterly course along the line of that railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County, excepting the town of Sylacauga, which is to be in the jurisdiction of Alcazar Temple; and Jefferson County.

Temples in Arkansas

SAHARA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over the following named counties in Arkansas, viz: Clay, Craighead, Greene, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Prairie, Garland, Grant, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot, Ashley, Miller, Baxter, Van Buren, Fulton, Newton, Madison, Marion and Izard, the remainder of the State to be the exclusive jurisdiction of Al Amin Temple.

SCIMITAR TEMPLE, U. D.

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Arkansas except the following, viz: Clay, Greene, Craighead, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Prairie, Garland, Grant, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot, Ashley, Miller, Baxter, Van Buren, Fulton, Newton, Madison, Marion and Izard Counties.

Temples in Arizona

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the State of Arizona.

Temples in California

AAHMES TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Stanislaus, Merced, Tuolumne, Mariposa, Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake and Sonoma Counties.

AL BAHR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of San Diego and Imperial.

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of California south of the northern boundary line of San Luis Obispo, Kern and San Bernardino Counties, with the exception of San Diego County and Imperial County.

BEN ALI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Sacramento, San Joaquin, Butte, Yolo, Lassen, Yuba, Sutter, Alpine, Placer, Siskiyou, Glenn, Tehama, Solano, Nevada, Colusa, El Dorado, Shasta, Trinity, Calaveras, Modoc, Sierra, Plumas and Amador Counties.

ISLAM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in San Francisco, San Mateo, Marin, Santa Clara, Fresno, Tulare, Kings, Madera, Inyo, Mono, Monterey, Santa Cruz and San Benito Counties.

*Temples in Colorado***AL KALY AND EL JEBEL TEMPLES**

That the Thirty-ninth degree of latitude shall be the dividing boundary line, dividing the territory and jurisdiction of the two Temples in Colorado; and that the territory and jurisdiction of El Jebel Temple shall comprise all of the State of Colorado north of said line; and that the territory and jurisdiction of Al Kaly Temple shall comprise all of the State of Colorado south of said line, provided, however, that each of the Temples mentioned shall have concurrent jurisdiction in Moffat, Routt, Rio Blanco, Garfield, Eagle, Mesa, Pitkin, Lake, Delta, Montrose, Gunnison, San Miguel, Ouray, Dolores, San Juan, Hinsdale, Montezuma, and La Plata.

*Temples in Connecticut***PYRAMID TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all of Fairfield County; in the following townships in Litchfield County—namely, Salisbury, North Canaan, Norfolk, Sharon, Cornwall, Kent, Warren, New Milford, Washington and Bridgewater; in the following townships in New Haven County—namely, Bethany, Seymour, Derby, Ansonia, Woodbridge, Hamden, North Haven, New Haven, West Haven, East Haven, Orange, Milford, North Branford, Branford, Guilford, and Madison.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Sphinx Temple in the following townships in New Haven County—namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County—namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Saybrook, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

SPHINX TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all of Hartford County, Tolland County, Windham County and New London County, and the following townships in Litchfield County—namely, Colebrook, Winchester, Barkhamsted, Goshen, Torrington, New Hartford, Litchfield, Harwinton, Morris, Bethlehem, Watertown, Thomaston, Plymouth, Roxbury and Woodbury; and in the following townships in Middlesex County—namely, Cromwell, Portland, East Hampton, Middlefield, Middelton, Durham, Haddam and East Haddam.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Pyramid Temple in the following townships in New Haven County—namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County—namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Saybrook, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

*Temples in District of Columbia***ALMAS TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the District of Columbia and has concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Montgomery and Prince George's Counties in the State of Maryland.

*Temples in Florida***EGYPT TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hillsboro, Sumter, Citrus, Lake, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, De Soto, Lee, Osceola, Orange, Okeechobee, Sarasoto, Hardee, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades, Hendry and Collier.

MAHI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Dade, St. Lucie, Indian River, Martin, Palm Beach, Broward and Monroe.

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Duval and the remainder of the State except the Counties of Indian River, Martin, Dade, St. Lucie, Palm Beach, Broward, Monroe, Hillsboro, Sumter, Citrus, Lake, Orange, Osceola, Okeechobee, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, Sasasoto, De Soto, Hardeen, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades and Lee, and has concurrent jurisdiction with Abba Temple

in the Counties of Escambia, Santa Rosa, Okaloosa and Walton, in the State of Florida.

Temples in Georgia

ALEE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Appling, Atkinson, Bacon, Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brantley, Brooks, Bryan, Bulloch, Burke, Calhoun, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Clay, Clinch, Coffee, Colquitt, Columbia, Cook, Decatur, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Effingham, Emanuel, Evans, Glasscock, Glynn, Grady, Irwin, Jeff Davis, Jefferson, Jenkins, Lanier, Lee, Liberty, Long, Lowndes, McDuffie, McIntosh, Miller, Mitchell, Montgomery, Pierce, Quitman, Randolph, Richmond, Screven, Seminole, Tattnall, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Toombs, Treutlen, Turner, Ware, Warren, Wayne, Worth.

AL SIHAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Bibb, Baldwin, Bleckley, Butts, Crawford, Chattahoochee, Crisp, Dodge, Dooly, Greene, Hancock, Harris, Houston, Johnson, Jasper, Jones, Laurens, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Putnam, Schley, Stewart, Sumter, Talbot, Taliaferro, Taylor, Telfair, Twiggs, Upson, Washington, Webster, Wheeler, Wilkinson, Wilcox.

YAARAB TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Bartow, Banks, Barrow, Clark, Cherokee, Clayton, Cobb, Coweta, Carroll, Campbell, Chattoga, Douglas, DeKalb, Dawson, Elbert, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Fulton, Fayette, Gilmer, Gwinnett, Gordon, Hall, Hart, Haralson, Henry, Heard, Habersham, Jackson, Lincoln, Lumpkin, Murray, Madison, Milton, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Paulding, Polk, Pickens, Rockdale, Rabun, Stephens, Spaulding, Troup, Towns, Union, White, Whitefield, Walton, Wilkes.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple at Chattanooga, Tennessee, in the counties of Catoosa, Dade and Walker, in conformity with that certain agreement made and entered into between Yaarab Temple and Alhambra Temple.

Temples in Idaho

CALAM TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that part of the State of Idaho north of the forty-fifth parallel of latitude.

EL KORAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that part of the State of Idaho south of the forty-fifth parallel of latitude.

*Temples in Illinois***AINAD TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in St. Claire County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Tebala Temples.

ANSAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Sangamon County and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Illinois.

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Cook County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Mohammed, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Peoria County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

TEBALA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Winnebago County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Ainad Temples.

*Temples in Indiana***HADI TEMPLE**

See Murat Temple.

MIZPAH TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

MURAT, ORAK, MIZPAH, HADI AND ZORAH TEMPLES

Orak Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Hammond and Lake County, Indiana.

Murat Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Indianapolis and Marion County, Indiana.

Murat and Orak Temples shall have concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Indiana excepting in the counties heretofore mentioned and excepting in the city of Fort Wayne and Allen County, Indiana, which last men-

tioned city and county shall be in the exclusive jurisdiction of Mizpah Temple, located in the said city of Fort Wayne (which said Mizpah Temple shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with Murat Temple and Orak Temple throughout the State of Indiana, excepting in the cities and counties hereinbefore set forth), and excepting in the city of Evansville and Vanderburg County, Indiana, which last mentioned city and county shall be in the exclusive jurisdiction of Hadi Temple, located in the city of Evansville (which said Hadi Temple shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with Murat Temple, Mizpah Temple and Orak Temple throughout the State of Indiana, excepting in the cities and counties heretofore set forth), and also excepting in the city of Terre Haute and Vigo County, which last named city and county shall be the exclusive jurisdiction of Zorah Temple, located in the city of Terre Haute, and Zorah Temple shall have the same rights as to concurrent jurisdiction as the other Temples in Indiana.

ORAK TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

ZORAH TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

Temples in Iowa

ABU BEKR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Lyon, Osceola, Dickinson, Emmet, Kossuth, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Woodbury, Ida, Sac, Monona, Crawford, Harrison, Shelby, and Pottawattamie Counties.

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Winnebago, Worth, Mitchell, Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Wright, Franklin, Butler, Bremer, Fayette, Clayton, Hardin, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Tama, Benton, Linn and Jones Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa Counties.

KAABA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Jackson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott, Muscatine, Mahaska, Keokuk, Washington,

Louisa, Lucas, Monroe, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Wayne, Appanoose, Davis, Van Buren, Poweshiek and Lee Counties, and has concurrent jurisdiction with El Kahir Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa Counties.

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Calhoun, Webster, Hamilton, Carroll, Greene, Boone, Story, Marshall, Audubon, Guthrie, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Mills, Montgomery, Adams, Union, Clark, Cass, Adair, Madison, Warren, Marion, Fremont, Page, Taylor, Ringgold and Decatur Counties.

Temples in Kansas

ABDALLAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Brown, Doniphan, Atchison, Jefferson, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Douglas, Johnson, Franklin and Miami Counties. (As agreed between Abdallah and Arab Temples.)

ARAB TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Marshall, Nehama, Pottawatomie, Jackson, Wabaunsee, Shawnee, Osage, Lyon and Coffey Counties. (As agreed between Arab and Abdallah Temples.)

ISIS TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Cheyenne, Rawlins, Decatur, Norton, Phillips, Smith, Jewell, Republic, Washington, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, Graham, Rooks, Osborne, Mitchell, Cloud, Wallace, Logan, Gove, Trego, Ellis, Russell, Lincoln, Ottawa, Clay, Riley, Geary, Greeley, Wichita, Scott, Lane, Ness, Rush, Barton, Ellsworth, Saline, Dickinson, Rice, McPherson, Marion, Chase and Morris Counties.

MIDIAN TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Chautauqua, Elk, Greenwood, Cowley, Butler, Sedgwick, Sumner, Kingman, Harper, Pratt, Barber, Hodgman, Ford, Kiowa, Comanche, Clark, Meade, Seward, Haskell, Stevens, Grant, Morton, Stanton, Edwards, Kearny, Hamilton, Finney, Harvey, Reno, Stafford, Pawnee and Gray Counties in the State of Kansas.

MIRZA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Woodson, Allen, Bourbon, Wilson, Neosha, Crawford, Montgomery, Labette, Cherokee, Anderson and Linn Counties.

*Temples in Kentucky***EL HASA TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian, Antioch, Aladdin, and Zenobia Temples in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

KOSAIR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Oleika, and Rizpah Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, El Hasa, and Rizpah Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Kosair and Oleika Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

*Temples in Louisiana***EL KARUBAH TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction in Louisiana with the exception of the parish in which Jerusalem Temple is located.

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Louisiana, with the exception of the parish in which El Karubah Temple is located.

*Temples in Maine***ANAH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo and Washington Counties. Has concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox Coun-

ties and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

KORA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Androscoggin, Cumberland, Franklin, Lincoln, Oxford, Sagadahoc and York Counties, and that portion of Kennebec County not named below. Has concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox Counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

Temples in Maryland

ALI GHAN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Alleghany, Garrett and Washington Counties; and concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Frederick County.

BOUMI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Maryland, except Alleghany, Frederick, Garrett, Montgomery, Prince George's and Washington Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Ali Ghan Temple over Frederick County; and concurrent jurisdiction with Almas Temple over Montgomery and Prince George's Counties.

Temples in Massachusetts

ALEPPO TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire, and concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

MELHA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin, and concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana,

Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

Temples in Michigan

AHMED TEMPLE

Located in the city of Marquette, shall have exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties of the upper peninsula of Michigan.

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

Located in the city of Saginaw shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Cheboygan, Montmorenci, Oscoda, Agemaw, Gladwin, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Lapeer, Presque Isle, Alpena, Alcona, Iosco, Arenac, Bay, Tuscola, Shiawassee, Ingham, Otsego, Crawford, Roscommon, Clare, Isabella, Gratiot, Huron, Genesee.

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Located in the city of Detroit shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Branch, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw, Hillsdale, Livingston, Oakland, Wayne, Jackson, Macomb and St. Clair.

SALADIN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Berrien, Cass, St. Joseph, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Allegan, Barry, Eaton, Ottawa, Kent, Ionia, Clinton, Muskegon, Oceana, Newaygo, Mecosta, Montcalm, Mason, Lake, Osceola, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Benzie, Grand Traverse, Kalkaska, Leelanau, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett Counties.

Temples in Minnesota

AAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction as to Minnesota Temples over the Counties of St. Louis, Lake, Cook, Carlton, Pine, Koochiching, Itaska, Aitkin, Kanabec, Crow Wing, Cass, Hubbard, Beltrami, Lake of the Woods, Rosseau, Clearwater, Becker, Clay, Norman, Mahnomen, Polk, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall and Kittson;

Has concurrent jurisdiction in the Counties of Douglas, Bayfield, and Ashland, in the State of Wisconsin, with Tripoli and Zor Temples, as agreed between Tripoli, Aad and Zor Temples;

Has concurrent jurisdiction in Becker, Clay, Mahnommen and Norman Counties in the State of Minnesota with El Zagal Temple; and

Has concurrent jurisdiction in Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau Counties, in the State of Minnesota, with Kem Temple.

OSMAN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Ramsey County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Zuhrah Temple in all other counties of the State, except Hennepin and the Counties above named under Aad Temple.

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Hennepin County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Osman Temple in all other counties of the State, except Ramsey and the counties above named under Aad Temple.

Temples in Missouri

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Ararat, Moila and Moolah Temples.

ARARAT TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Abou Ben Adhem, Moila and Moolah Temples.

MOILA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Ararat, Abou Ben Adhem and Moolah Temples.

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction one-half way between the distance from Moila, Ararat and Abou Ben Adhem Temples.

Temples in Mississippi

HAMASA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Alcorn, Benton, Calhoun, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clarke, Clay, Forrest, George, Greene, Itawamba, Jasper, Jones, Kemper, Leake, Lee, Lowndes, Lauderdale, Lamar, Monroe, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbaha, Pearl River, Perry, Pontotoc, Prentiss, East eight townships of Scott, Smith, Stone, Tippah, Tishomingo, Union, Wayne, Webster and Winston.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Wahabi Temple over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Hancock, Harrison and Jackson.

WAHABI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Adams, Amite, Attala, Bolivar, Carroll, Claiborne, Coahoma, Copiah, Covington, DeSoto, Franklin, Grenada, Hinds, Holmes, Humphries, Issaquena, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, Lawrence, Leflore, Lincoln, Madison, Marion, Marshall, Montgomery, Panola, Pike, Quitman, Rankin, West eight townships of Scott and fractional townships west thereof, Sharkey, Simpson, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tunica, Walthall, Warren, Washington, Wilkinson, Yalobusha and Yazoo.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Hamasa Temple over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Hancock, Harrison and Jackson.

Temples in Montana

AL BEDOO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Yellowstone County and concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Bagdad Temples over the State with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Silver Bow Counties.

ALGERIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Lewis and Clark County, and concurrent with Bagdad and Al Bedoo Temples over the State with the exception of Silver Bow and Yellowstone Counties.

BAGDAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Silver Bow County and concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Al Bedoo Temples over the State, with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Yellowstone Counties.

Temples in Nebraska

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Lancaster County, and concurrent with Tangier and Tehama Temples throughout the State of Nebraska, except the counties in which these Temples are located.

TANGIER TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Douglas County and concurrent with Sesostris and Tehama Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the State of Nebraska.

TEHAMA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Adams County, and concurrent with Sesostris and Tangier Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the State of Nebraska.

*Temples in New Hampshire***BEKTASH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of New Hampshire.

*Temples in New Jersey***CRESCENT TEMPLE**

The sovereign jurisdiction of Crescent Temple is over that territory south of a line beginning with Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the southerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties; thence due west to the Delaware River.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Salaam Temple over that territory between the line of sovereign jurisdiction and a line beginning at Point Pleasant, running thence northwesterly through Monmouth County to and including Freehold; thence still northwesterly through Monmouth and Middlesex Counties to and including Jamesburg; thence still northwesterly through Middlesex and Somerset Counties and through Franklin Park thence through Somerset and Hunterdon Counties to and including Readington; thence through Hunterdon County in a northwesterly direction to Changewater; and thence still northwesterly across Warren County to and including Belvidere. All north of this line is the sovereign jurisdiction of Salaam Temple.

SALAAM TEMPLE

The sovereign jurisdiction of Salaam Temple is over that territory north of a line beginning at Point Pleasant, running thence northwesterly through Monmouth County to

and including Freehold; thence still northwesterly through Monmouth and Middlesex Counties to and including Jamesburg; thence still northwesterly through Middlesex and Somerset Counties and through Franklin Park; thence through Somerset and Hunterdon Counties to and including Readington; thence through Hunterdon County in a northwesterly direction to Changewater; and thence still northwesterly across Warren County to and including Belvidere.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Crescent Temple over that territory between the line of sovereign jurisdiction and a line beginning at Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the northerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra, in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties; thence due west to the Delaware River.

Temples in New Mexico

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of New Mexico.

Temples in New York

CYPRUS TEMPLE AND ORIENTAL TEMPLE

First. Said Temples shall have concurrent jurisdiction in so much of the territory included within the boundaries of the counties of Schenectady, Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples; of so much territory in the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the town of Colonie.

Second. Cyprus Temple shall have jurisdiction, exclusive of Oriental Temple, in so much of the territory in the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the city of Albany and the towns of Berne, Bethlehem, Coeymans, Guilderland, Knox, New Scotland, Rensselaerville and Westerlo; of so much of the territory in the County of Rensselaer as is included within the boundaries of the city of Rensselaer, and the towns of East Greenbush, Schodak, Nassau and Stephentown; also of all that territory lying southerly of the southerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany, Schenectady and Montgomery as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples.

Third. Oriental Temple shall have jurisdiction, exclusive of Cyprus Temple, in so much of the territory of the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the cities of Cohoes and Watervliet and town of Green Island; of so much of the territory in the County of Rensselaer as lies within the boundaries of the city of Troy, and the towns of North Greenbush, Sand Lake, Poestenkill, Berlin, Petersburg, Grafton, Brunswick, Schaghticoke, Pittstown and Hoosick; also of all that territory lying northerly of the northerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany and Schenectady as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples.

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction bounded as follows: On the southwest in the County of Steuben a line drawn through the city of Hornell due east to the town of Watkins in Schuyler County; thence northeast through Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga, Onondaga and Oswego Counties to the town of Phoenix; thence northwest through Oswego County to Oswego on the Lake Ontario line; thence west following the lake shore line to the town of Somerset in Niagara County; thence southeast to the town of Hornell in Steuben County; embracing all of the counties of Monroe, Wayne, Ontario and Yates, and part of the counties of Orleans, Genesee, Wyoming, Livingston, Steuben, Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga and Oswego.

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction as laid down by the Imperial Council, viz: one-half of the distance between the locations of Temples adjacent.

KALURAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction in all directions to one-half the distance by a direct line between itself and Ismailia Temple of Buffalo, Damascus Temple of Rochester, Ziyara Temple of Utica, and Cyprus Temple of Albany, and west of a line commencing at Parkers Glen, running northeast through the village of Monticello, with concurrent jurisdiction in said village with Mecca Temple of New York City, and south to the Pennsylvania State line.

KISMET TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction exclusive over all the territory of Long Island, N. Y., and the territory formerly occupied by Kis-

met and Mecca Temples concurrently (excepting Long Island, N. Y.), is transferred to the exclusive jurisdiction of Mecca Temple.

MECCA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over New York City and over all other territory now, or that has been occupied by Kismet and Mecca Temples, concurrently, excepting the territory of Long Island, N. Y.

MEDIA TEMPLE

Waives jurisdiction to Oriental Temple over that portion of Essex and Clinton Counties in the jurisdiction of Media Temple and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake, under an agreement between the Temples.

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction one-half the distance between the location of Temples adjacent; also by waiver from Media Temple over Essex and Clinton Counties and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake; also concurrent jurisdiction with Cyprus Temple of so much of the territory included in the counties of Schenectady, Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton as may be at the present time within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples; also the town of Colonie.

TIGRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Onondaga County, and concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Ziyara Temple.

ZIYARA TEMPLE

Claims jurisdiction in New York as follows: Half way to Rochester; half way to Binghamton; half way to Albany and Troy; half way to Watertown, except concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Tigris Temple.

Temples in Nevada

KERAK TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Nevada.

Temples in North Carolina

OASIS TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Person, Orange, Chatham, Lee, Moore and Scotland, and all counties west of the six counties named.

SUDAN TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Granville, Durham, Wake, Harnett, Hoke, and Robeson, and all counties east of the six counties named.

Temples in North Dakota

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Kem Temple in North Dakota; and has concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman, in the State of Minnesota, with Aad Temple.

KEM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Zagal Temple in North Dakota; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the Counties of Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau, State of Minnesota.

Temples in Ohio

ALADDIN TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Aladdin Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties, located in the State of West Virginia.

AL KORAN TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Al Koran has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Antioch Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

TADMOR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Tadmor Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

SYRIAN TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples in Kenton, Campbell and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Syrian Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

ZENOBIA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Syrian Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Zenobia Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

*Temples in Oklahoma***AKDAR TEMPLE**

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Tulsa, Grant, Garfield, Kay, Noble, Pawnee, Osage, Creek, Washington, Nowata, Rogers, Craig and Ottawa, and all of Okmulgee County lying north of a line dividing townships fourteen and fifteen and all of Okfuskee County lying north of the line dividing townships ten and eleven.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in Wagoner County and concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Logan and Payne Counties.

Provided that in all territory concurrent between Akdar and Bedouin Temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said Temples. Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Muskogee, Delaware, Mayes, Cherokee, Adair, Sequoyah, McIntosh, Haskell, Pittsburg, Latimer, Le Flore, Coal, Atoka, Pushmataha, McCurtain, Bryan, Choctaw and Okmulgee County south of the line dividing townships fourteen and fifteen and all of Okfuskee County lying south of line dividing townships ten and eleven.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar in Wagoner County.

Concurrent jurisdiction with India in Pontotoc, Johnson, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole Counties.

Provided, that in all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is declared the fees shall be uniform, and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern in all territory in which she has concurrent jurisdiction.

Provided, that in all territory concurrent between Bedouin and Akdar Temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said Temples. Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

INDIA TEMPLE

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Oklahoma, Lincoln, Cimarron, Texas, Beaver, Harper, Woods, Ellis, Woodward, Major, Alfalfa, Rogers, Mills, Dewey, Custer, Blaine, Kingfisher, Canadian, Caddo, Washita, Beckham, Greer, Harmon, Jackson, Kiowa, Swanson, Tillman, Comanche, Grady, Stevens, Jefferson, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland and Pottawatomie.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in the following counties: Pontotoc, Johnson, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Logan and Payne Counties.

Provided that in all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is declared the fees shall be uniform, and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern in all territory in which she has concurrent jurisdiction.

Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

Temples in Oregon

AL KADER TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in the State of Oregon.

HILLAH TEMPLE

See Al Kader Temple.

Temples in Pennsylvania

IREM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties of Pennsylvania: Tioga, Bradford, Susquehanna, Wayne, Lycoming, Sullivan, Wyoming, Lackawanna, Pike, Union, Snyder, Northumberland, Montour, Columbia, Luzerne, Carbon and Monroe Counties north of the line separating Irem from Rajah.

JAFFA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Potter, Cameron, Clinton, Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson, Cambria, Blair, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Fulton and Bedford, to the jurisdictional lines between Syria Temple of Pittsburgh, Pa., and Jaffa Temple in the counties of Somerset, Westmoreland and Indiana; also concurrent jurisdiction with Zem Zem Temple, Erie, Pa., in the County of Elk.

LU LU TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Pennsylvania east of a direct line drawn from Durham Furnace in the northwestern portion of Bucks County to Elk Mills in the southwestern portion of Chester County.

RAJAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction in Berks and Lehigh Counties and that portion of Bucks, Chester and Montgomery Counties above the line separating Rajah and Lu Lu on the southeast; that portion of Northampton, Carbon, Schuylkill and Northumberland Counties south of the line separating Rajah from Irem on the north, and Lebanon and Lancaster Counties, they being concurrent with Zembo on the west; also the towns of Tamaqua, Mahanoy City, Shenandoah, Girardville and Ashland in Schuylkill County and Mt. Carmel and Shamokin in Northumberland County.

SYRIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following: All the territory south of Mercer and Venango Counties and that part of Clarion south of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango to the town of Arjay in Jefferson County. Thence direct south through Jefferson, Indiana, Westmoreland and Somerset Counties to the southern state line.

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Franklin, Juniata, Perry, Cumberland, Adams, York and Dauphin Counties and concurrent jurisdiction with Rajah Temple of Reading, in Lancaster and Lebanon Counties.

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Erie, Crawford, Mercer, Venango, Forrest, McKean, Warren and that part of Clarion, and north of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango, and concurrent jurisdiction with Jaffa Temple in Elk County.

*Temples in Rhode Island***PALESTINE TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Rhode Island.

*Temples in South Carolina***HEJAZ TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Union, Laurens, Newberry, Saluda, Edgefield, McCormick, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee and Pickens Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction over Richland County with Omar Temple.

OMAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of South Carolina, except in counties of Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Union, Lawrence, Newberry, Saluda, Edgefield, McCormick, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee, Pickens and Richland; and has concurrent jurisdiction in Richland County with Hejaz Temple.

*Temples in South Dakota***EL RIAD TEMPLE**

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Minnehaha and concurrent jurisdiction in all other counties of the State except Brown County, in which Yelduz Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh, and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

NAJA TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett, and concurrent over the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, where El Riad Temple is located, and Brown where Yelduz Temple is located.

YELDUZ TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Brown and concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, in which El Riad Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

*Temples in Tennessee***AL CHYMIA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the western division of the State of Tennessee.

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the County of Polk and all territory lying west of the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, Monroe and Polk at present coming within the jurisdiction of Alhambra Temple.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Kerbela Temple in the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, and Monroe in the State of Tennessee; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia, over the Counties of Catoosa, Dade, and Walker in the State of Georgia, in accordance with that certain agreement entered into between Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia, and Alhambra Temple.

AL MENAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over the middle division of Tennessee, with the exception of the counties of Cumberland, Fentress and Van Buren.

KERBELA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Campbell, Anderson, Knox, Blount and all counties lying east thereof in the State of Tennessee.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, and Monroe, in the State of Tennessee.

Temples in Texas

ALZAFAR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State other than the counties in which Temples are located, except that as between Alzafar and Ben Hur Temples, Alzafar has (as the result of an agreement with Ben Hur), exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Bexar, in the counties of Kimball, Kerr, Bandera, Comal, Kendall, Guadalupe, Wilson, Atacosa, Gonzales, Lavaca, Fayette, Washington, Medina, Colorado, and Mason, and all that portion of Caldwell County lying south of the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railway. As to all other counties, except those in which Temples are located, Alzafar and Ben Hur have concurrent jurisdiction with each other and with the other Temples in Texas.

ARABIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county in which it is located, and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, except, that as between Arabia Temple and El Mina Temple, Arabia Temple has, (as the result of an agreement with El Mina Temple) consented to El Mina Temple exclusive jurisdiction, in addi-

tion to its home county of Galveston, in the Counties of Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Newton, Jasper, Brazoria and Hardin.

BEN HUR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, *except* that as between Ben Hur Temple and Alzafar Temple, Ben Hur has (as the result of an agreement with Alzafar) exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Travis, in the counties of Hays, Bastrop, Lee, Williamson, Burnett, Blanco, Llano, Lampasas, Bell, Milan, San Saba, Burleson and Robertson, and all that portion of Caldwell County lying north of the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railway, it being intended to include also in said last named county the city of Lockhart and all towns situated on said railway in said county; and *except* also (as the result of an agreement with Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina, and Khiva Temples), Ben Hur shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina and Khiva Temples, in the following Counties: Menard, Kimble, Mason, Gillespie, Llano, McCulloch, San Saba, Mills, Lampasas, Burnet, Blanco, Hays, Caldwell, Williams, Travis, Milan, Lee, Bastrop, Fayette, Washington, Burleson, Brazos, Robertson, Leon, and all that portion of Gonzales County lying north of a line extended on the east line of DeWitt County connecting with the west line of Caldwell County at the southern extremity. As to all other counties, except the counties in which Temples are located, Alzafar and Ben Hur Temples have concurrent jurisdiction with each other and with the other Temples in Texas save and except as above provided with reference to Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina and Khiva Temples, as the same affects Ben Hur Temple's jurisdiction.

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples except in counties where other Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) El Maida Temple shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Mina, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: El Paso, Hudspeth, Culberson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Reeves, Brewster, Pecos, Terrell, Crockett, Sutton, Schleicher, Reagan, Upton, Crane, Ward, Loving, Winkler, Ector, Midland, Classcock, Howard, Martin, Andrews, Gaines, Dawson and Borden.

EL MINA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county in which it is located and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, except as between El Mina and Arabia Temples, El Mina Temple has (as the result of an agreement with Arabia Temple) exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Galveston, in the Counties of Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Newton, Jasper, Brazoria, and Hardin; and except also (as the result of an agreement with Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples) El Mina shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Goliad, Refugio, Victoris, Calhoun, Jackson, Lavaca, Matagorda, Wharton, Brazoria, Galveston, Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Tyler, Jasper, Newton, and that southern portion of Fort Bend County bounded on the north by a line drawn from the most easterly point in said county to the most westerly point on the west line of said county.

HELLA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Texas, except in counties where other Temples are located.

KAREM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Texas, except in counties where other Temples are located.

KHIVA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples except in counties where other Temples are located, and (as the result of an agreement) Khiva Temple shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Mina, El Maida and Ben Hur Temples in the following counties: Lipscomb, Hemphill, Wheeler, Collingsworth, Cottle, Motley, Hall, Donley, Gray, Roberts, Ochiltree, Hansford, Hutchinson, Carson, Armstrong, Briscoe, Floyd, Crosby, Garza, Scurry, Lynn, Lubbock, Hale, Swisher, Randall, Potter, Moore, Sherman, Dallam, Hartley, Oldham, Deaf Smith, Castro, Palmer, Bailey, Lamb, Hockley, Cochran, Yoakum and Terry.

MASKAT TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples, except in counties where other Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) Maskat shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, El Mina, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Montague, Clay, Jack Young, Archer, Wichita, Wilbarger, Baylor, Throckmorton, Hardeman, Childress, Foard, Knox, Haskell, Jones, Fisher, Stonewall, King, Dickens and Kent.

MOSLAH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples, except in counties where other Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) Moslah shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against El Mina, El Maida, Ben Hur, Maskat and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Cooke, Denton, Wise, Tarrant, Parker, Palo Pinto, Stephens, Shackelford, Johnson, Hood, Erath, Eastland, Callaghan, Taylor, Nolan, Mitchell, Sterling, Coke, Runnels, Coleman, Tom Green, Irion, Brown and Concho.

*Temples in Utah***EL KALAH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Utah.

*Temples in Vermont***CAIRO TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Rutland County and concurrent over all the State with Mt. Sinai Temple, except in Washington County.

MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Washington County and concurrent with Cairo Temple over all the State, except in Rutland County.

*Temples in Virginia***ACCA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Virginia, with the exception of that portion assigned to Kazim and Khedive Temples.

KAZIM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Lee, Wise, Dickenson, Buchanan, Scott, Russell, Tazewell,

Smythe, Washington, Grayson, Wythe, Bland, Giles, Pulaskee, Carroll, Floyd, Patrick, Montgomery, Craig, Boteourt, Roanoke, Franklin, Henry, Bedford, Campbell, Amherst and Rockbridge.

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Accomac, Northampton, Princess Anne, Norfolk, Nansemond, Isle of Wight, Southampton, Surry, James City, Warwick, Elizabeth City, York, Gloucester, Middlesex, Mathews, Northumberland, Lancaster and Sussex Counties; and the cities of Norfolk, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Newport News, Hampton and Williamsburg.

Temples in Washington

AFIFI TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington west of the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude and south of a line drawn due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma from the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude to the Pacific Ocean.

EL KATIF TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Washington lying west of the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude so far as Afifi Temple is concerned, to the east and west line between Afifi and Nile Temples, and all that portion of the State lying east of the one hundred and twenty-first degree of longitude so far as Nile Temple is concerned.

NILE TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington north of a line running due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma, and west of the one hundred twenty-first degree of longitude.

Temples in West Virginia

BENI KEDEM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in Roane County; and all of Mason, Putnam, Cabell, Kanawha, Clay, Braxton, Webster, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Nicholas, Fayette, Boone, Lincoln, Wayne, Mingo, Logan, Wyoming, Raleigh, Summers, Monroe, Mercer and McDowell Counties.

NEMESIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Tyler, Doddridge, Harrison, Lewis, Gilmer, Ritchie, Pleasants, Wood, Wirt, Jackson and Calhoun Counties; and in Roane County, except the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in said county.

OSIRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Ohio, Marshall, Wetzel, Monongahela, Marion, Preston, Taylor, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph, Tucker, Grant, Pendleton, Hardy, Hampshire, Mineral, Morgan, Berkeley and Jefferson Counties.

The following Counties in West Virginia, to-wit, Brooke and Hancock, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with respective Temples in Ohio and Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia.

*Temples in Wisconsin***TRIPOLI TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Milwaukee County and concurrent over all the State with Zor Temple, except in Dane County.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in Douglas, Bayfield and Ashland Counties, Wisconsin, as agreed between Tripoli, Zor and Aad Temples.

ZOR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Dane County and concurrent over all the State with Tripoli Temple, except in Milwaukee County.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in Douglas, Bayfield and Ashland Counties, Wisconsin, as agreed between Tripoli, Zor and Aad Temples.

*Temples in Wyoming***KALIF TEMPLE**

Has jurisdiction over all that part of the State of Wyoming north of the forty-third parallel.

KOREIN TEMPLE

All that part of Wyoming south of the forty-third parallel.

*Temples in Canada***AL AZHAR TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Alberta, Canada.

GIZEH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of British Columbia and the British Yukon.

KARNAK TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Quebec, Canada.

KHARTUM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Manitoba, Canada.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Mocha Temple over that part of the Province of Ontario in the Dominion of Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

LUXOR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of New Brunswick.

MOCHA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction bounded on the south, west and north by the official map of the Province of Ontario, and on the east by a line drawn half way between the City of Toronto and the City of London, except that part of the Province of Ontario lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Khartum Temple over that part of the Province of Ontario in the Dominion of Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

PHILAE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Nova Scotia.

RAMESES TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the Province of Ontario lying east of a line intersecting at right angles a line drawn between the cities of Toronto and London, at a point midway between the two named cities.

WA WA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Saskatchewan, Canada.

*Temples in Canal Zone***ABOU SAAD TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Canal Zone, Republic of Panama, Costa Rica, Porto Rico, Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia.

*Temples in Hawaiian Islands***ALOHA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Hawaiian Islands.

*Temples in Mexico***ANEZEH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLE XXXVII.*Amendments*

Sec. 292. A proposed amendment to the Code may be submitted to the Imperial Council at any time during the session and may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the accredited representatives to such session; provided, it shall first be referred to and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Sec. 293. All proposed amendments to the Code shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject-matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

ARTICLE XXXVIII.

Sec. 294. All laws, resolutions and edicts, or parts thereof, in conflict with these By-Laws and Code, are hereby repealed.

FORMS



PETITION FOR
INITIATION AND MEMBERSHIP
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

.....TEMPLE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF

.....TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF.....
DESERT OF.....:

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in.....COMMANDERY No..... K. T., located at.....; a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in.....CONSISTORY A.A.S.R., located at.....; a ROYAL ARCH MASON in good standing in.....CHAPTER No..... R.A.M., located at.....; a MASTER MASON in good standing in.....LODGE, No....., F. & A. M., located at.....

Furthermore, I do not now, and never will, hold membership in or allegiance to, any Body claiming to be Masonic that has been declared clandestine by the Supreme Council 33° for the Northern or Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America; that I have resided within the jurisdiction of your Temple, or in unoccupied territory, not less than six months, as required by the Constitution of the Imperial Council, and that I am not under suspension or expulsion in either of the Bodies prerequisite to this Order, and respectfully pray that I may be made a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and become a member of your Temple.

If I be found worthy, and my request granted, I promise to conform to all the Ceremonies, Engagements, Constitutions, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council; together with those of your Temple.

Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Have you previously applied for admission to any Temple of the Order?

If so, to what Temple?.....When?.....

Residence

Number and Street

Town

State

tate of the new Temple to cause the Recorder to immediately notify all Temples in which the charter members formerly belonged of these facts.

PETITION FOR AFFILIATION
..... TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in TEMPLE, located at, and last a member of TEMPLE, located at, which has granted the attached Certificate of Dimit, respectfully pray that I may be admitted a member of your Temple. I furthermore state that I have not been suspended or expelled in either of the Orders prerequisite to membership in the Shrine, since the date of issuing the Dimit presented herewith. I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY, No....., K. T., located at.....;
a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in
CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at.....;
a ROYAL ARCH MASON in good standing in CHAPTER, No., R. A. M., located at.....;
a MASTER MASON in good standing in LODGE, No., F. & A. M., located at.....
Birthplace..... Date of Birth.....
Profession or occupation.....

Residence

Number and Street Town State

Business Address

Number and Street Town State

Mail Address

Number and Street Town State

Date.....19.....

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

PETITION FOR RESTORATION
 TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
 TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a former member of your Temple, and now under sentence of because of, respectfully request that I may be restored to membership.

I have liquidated all indebtedness to the Temple and if my request be granted I promise to conform to the Constitution, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council together with those of your Temple. I furthermore declare that I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY,
 No....., K. T., located at..... because of;
 a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in
 CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at.....;
 a ROYAL ARCH MASON in good standing in CHAPTER, No.
, R. A. M., located at.....;
 a MASTER MASON in good standing in LODGE, No.,
 F. & A. M., located at.....
 Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....
 Residence

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
Business Address		

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
Mail Address		

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
Date.....19.....		

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

CERTIFICATE OF DEMIT

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE:

WHEREAS, a Worthy Noble of the Mystic Shrine and a late Member of Temple held at, under a Charter from the Imperial Council for North America, has regularly withdrawn from said Temple, and conformed to its By-Laws; therefore he is hereby granted this testimonial of his conduct as a Worthy

Noble of the Order during his continuance among us, and recommended to the favorable consideration of all true and Worthy Nobles throughout the globe.

Witness his and our hands and the seal of the Temple, this
..... day of, 19.....

Attest: (Signature)
Residence
Age.....years. Profession.....
.....*Illustrious Potentate*
.....*Recorder*

(SEAL)

DIPLOMA OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE.

To all True and Faithful Nobles of the Mystic Shrine:

Know ye, that the Worthy Noble, who has signed his name in the margin hereof, was regularly received, admitted and constituted a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, in Temple of, on the day of, 19....., and that he is duly enrolled as such upon the Records of the Order.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed the Seal of the Imperial Council for North America.

.....*Imperial Potentate*
Attest:.....*Imperial Recorder.*

(SEAL)

VISITING CERTIFICATE

"..... TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. of....."

This is to certify that Noble is a member of Temple and declared to be in good and regular standing during the year

.....
Recorder.

.....
Signature of Member."

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW OR AMENDED
BY-LAWS OR ASSESSMENTS

I,, Potentate of.....
Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., of....., hereby
certify that the annexed resolution of.....,
(by-laws, amendment to by-laws, or assessments, as the case may be),
was first submitted in writing at a stated session held on the.....
day of....., 19.....

That said resolution was then referred to a special committee
appointed by the Potentate, who reported on the same at the next
stated session, (providing Temple by-laws require this action).

That at the next stated session, held on theday of
....., said resolution was adopted by more
than a two-thirds vote, to-wit: a unanimous vote of all members
present at said meeting. (If so).

That a notice of such meeting was given to every member of
the Temple by notice duly mailed on the.....day of.....,
193....., to the last known address of each member, and that said
notice contained a notice that said.....,
(by-laws, amendment to by-laws, or assessments, as the case may
be), was to be proposed and would be acted upon at said meeting.

A copy of said notice is hereto attached.

Complete copies of the by-laws of said Temple are also attached
hereto.

.....
Potentate

(SEAL)

Attest:

.....
Recorder

INDEX

A

	Sec.	Page
Accountant, Public—Appointed Yearly by Imperial Potentate....	39	17
Accountant—Report to be delivered to Representatives 15 days before Annual Session.....	39	17
Accounts and Finance—Duties of Committee.....	67	22, 23
Accounts of Imperial Recorder.....	45	18, 19
Accounts of Imperial Treasurer.....	53	20
Accounts—To be Kept Separate According to Purpose.....	50	19
Adherence to Emblems, Jewels and Costumes.....	109	29
Admittance to Temples—By Card Only.....	281	53
Advertisements and Announcements for business purposes—Prohibited as part of official notice, except.....	118	30
Advertising—Use of word "Noble" or "Shriner" prohibited, penalty therefor	232	41
Ad Vitam Representatives.....	20	13
Affiliation by Holder of Demit.....	255	46
Affiliation—Form of Petition for.....	...	89
Allowance—Imperial Recorder	52	20
Allowance—Imperial Treasurer	53	20
Amendments to By-Laws.....	125, 126	32
Amendments to Code.....	292, 293	86
Annual Assessment for Hospitals—How collected, etc.....	92	26, 27
Annual Card—Requisites	115	30
Annual Dues—Minimum required—may be apportioned.....	100	28
Annual Election of officers—How conducted.....	205	34, 35
Annual Meeting—Time and Place of.....	7	11
Annual Reports—Imperial Recorder to Furnish.....	45	18, 19
Annual Returns—Failure to make necessary remittances.....	288	54
Annual Returns of Temples to Imperial Council.....	286	54
Appeals and Grievances—Duties of Committee.....	68	23
Appeals for Aid—Cannot be issued by Temple without Approval of Imperial Potentate	118	30
Appeals to Imperial Potentate.....	119	31
Appeals—To Imperial Potentate by Individual Noble.....	119	31
Appearance of Organizations.....	230	41
Application for Dispensation for Charter.....	237	42
Application for Dispensation for Charter—Duty Imperial Recorder	238	43
Application for Dispensation—Form of.....	...	88, 89
Application for establishment or change Jurisdictional Lines refused—Effect of	260	48
Application for Membership in Order.....	222	39
Application Jurisdictional Lines—When filed, duty of Imperial Recorder	259	48
Apportionment of Representation.....	15	12
Articles of Incorporation (Iowa).....	...	3-9
Assessments, Certificate to Accompany.....	...	92
Assessments—Levying of.....	257	47
Assistant Rabban—Duties of.....	210	37
Assistant Rabban—Cannot Resign, etc.....	212	37
Audit of Books, Papers and Accounts.....	39	17

B

Badges of Representatives.....	49	19
Balloting for Candidates.....	252	45
Bands, Patrols, etc.—Cannot accept compensation.....	230	41
Bands, Patrols, etc.—May appear when.....	230	41
Bands, Patrols, etc.—Under control and authority of Potentate...	225	40

B

	Sec.	Page
Bands, Patrols and Other Units.....	225	40
Blanket Ballots prohibited.....	205	31, 35
Board of Directors.....	33	16
Bond of Imperial Recorder.....	43	18
Bond of Imperial Treasurer.....	53	20
Bonds—Approval of	123	32
Bonds of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder—Custody of..	34	16
Bonds—Premium of	124	32
Business Advertisements—Prohibition of.....	118	30
By-Laws—Adoption by Temples.....	272, 273	52
By-Laws—All By-Laws and Amendments must be in Imperial Recorder's office 30 days before Imperial Council Session.....	273	52
By-Laws—Approval and Adoption During Recess of Imperial Council	274	52
By-Laws, Form of Certificate to Accompany.....	...	92
By-Laws—Change of to Conform to Imperial Council Law.....	275	52, 53
By-Laws of Imperial Council Obtain Where Temple is Without..	276	53
By-Laws Must be Approved.....	272	52
By-Laws—Iowa Corporation	...	10-32

C

Campaigning for office in Subordinate Temples prohibited.....	206	35
Candidates—Balloting for	252	45
Candidates—Election or rejection	252	45
Candidates—Endorsement of by Temples.....	31	15
Candidates—Minimum Initiation fee—no rebates.....	90	25
Candidates—Notice of rejected candidates to be sent Temples having concurrent jurisdiction	220	38
Candidates—Obligated Only at Regular Ceremonial Session Unless Dispensation Obtained	85	25
Candidates—Qualifications, etc.	85	25
Candidates—Qualification of residence	251	44
Candidates—Shall make application where.....	222	39
Candidates—Status of rejected candidates.....	252	45
Capital Stock of Corporation (Iowa).....	...	7
Card—Color and Printing	115	30
Card of Admittance to Temples.....	281	53
Certificate of Demit—Form of.....	...	90
Certificate to Accompany By-Laws and Assessments.....	...	92
Certificate, Visiting—Form of.....	...	91
Certified Public Accountant—Appointed Yearly by Imperial Potentate	-39	17
Chairmen of Committees—Appointment	63	21
Chairmen of Standing Committees—Dutes of.....	63	21
Change in Jurisdictional Lines.....	259	48
Charter Fee	100	28
Charters—Committee	63	21
Charters—Duplicates furnished by Imperial Council.....	203	34
Charters and Dispensations—Duties of Committee.....	66	22
Charters of Temples	203	34
Chief Rabban—Cannot Resign, etc.....	212	37
Chief Rabban—Duties of	210	37
Circularizing Members of Subordinate Temples—Elections Prohibited	206	35
Circularization or Solicitation of Membership for Business Purposes Prohibited	118	30
Clubs of Shriners—Provisions for organization and control.....	224	40
Clubs, Organization, etc.....	224	40
Code—Amendments to	292, 293	86
Commission—Imperial Potentate May issue to Deputies.....	38	17
Committee on Appeals and Grievances—Duties.....	68	23
Committee on Credentials	64	22
Committee on Credentials Make Report—When.....	11, 64	12, 22

INDEX

95

C

	Sec.	Page
Committee on Dispensations and Charters and Duties of.....	63, 66	21, 22
Committee on Finance and Accounts and Duties of.....	63, 67	21, 23
Committee on Membership.....	69a	23
Committee on Grievances and Appeals—Duties of.....	63, 68	21, 23
Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session.	63, 74	21, 24
Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session— Duties of	63, 74	21-24
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines	63	21
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines—Duties of.....	69	23
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.....	63	21
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws—Duties of.....	65	22
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Duties of.....	70	23
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Report of.....	25	14
Committee on Necrology	72	23
Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members.....	73	23
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	71	23
Committee Vacancies—Power of Appointment.....	76	24
Committees—How and When Appointed.....	63	21
Committees—Extra Per Diem	25	14
Compensation of Imperial Recorder.....	52	20
Compensation of Imperial Treasurer.....	53	20
Compensation of Representatives	25	14
Compensation of Representatives—How Computed and Paid....	26	14
Complaints—Correspondence with Imperial Potentate.....	119	31
Concurrent Jurisdiction of Temples.....	219	38
Conferring Order by Non-Electing Temple.....	221	39
Conflicting Laws, Resolutions and Edicts—Repeal of.....	294	86
Contingent Fund	37	16
Correspondence with Imperial Potentate	119	31
Credentials Committee	64	22
Credential Blanks—Imperial Recorded to Furnish.....	46	19
Crescent	112	29

D

Death or Removal of Officers.....	212	37
Degree of Order—May be conferred by another Temple upon request	221	39
Demit—Form of Certificate of.....	...	90
Demits	254	43
Demits—Requirement of affiliation with Temple of concurrent jurisdiction	255	46
Demits—Where deposited for affiliation.....	255	46
Deputy Imperial Potentate—Duties of.....	40	17
Deputy Imperial Potentate—Vice-President, Corporation, etc....	33	16
Deputies—Imperial Potentate May Appoint.....	38	17
Derivation of Corporation.....	4	10
Diploma of Affiliation.....	101	28
Diploma of Imperial Council—Form of.....	...	91
Diploma Fee	101	28
Directors, Board of.....	33	16
Directors of Corporation (Iowa).....	...	7
Discipline	262	48
Discipline—Trial Procedure	267	48
Dispensations—All to be issued by Imperial Potentate except for new Temples	31	16
Dispensations—Committee	63	21
Dispensations—For initiation of candidates at other than regu- lar or ceremonial sessions.....	85	25
Dispensations—For meetings in concurrent territory, or in unoccu- pied territory	223	39
Dispensations for special elections.....	207, 212	35, 37
Dispensations and Charters—Duties of Committee.....	66	22

D

	Sec.	Page
Dispensations and Charters Committee—Extra Compensation, when	25	14
Dispensation Fee	100	28
Dispensation—Form of Application for.....	...	88
Dispensations for New Temples—How Procured.....	235-246	42-44
Dispensations to Temples.....	66	22
Dues—Annual dues may be apportioned.....	92, 102	26, 28
Duties of Chairmen of Standing Committees.....	63	21
Duties of Chief and Assistant Rabbans.....	210	37
Duties of Illustrious Potentate.....	209	36
Duties of Other Officers.....	211	37
Duties of Recorders of Subordinate Temples.....	285	53

E

Election of Officers—At Sessions other than Annual Sessions....	207	35
Election of Officers Imperial Council.....	31	15
Election of Officers Subordinate Temples—How Conducted.....	205	34
Electioneering for Officers of Subordinate Temples Prohibited....	206	35
Elections—Special	207, 212	35, 36
Election of Officers—Time When.....	31	15
Election of Representatives.....	17	12
Emblems, etc.—Adherence to.....	109	29
Emblems, Special for Past Imperial Potentates.....	114	30
Emblems and Jewels.....	111	29
Emergency Fund—Control of.....	37	16
Emergency Fund—May be increased, how.....	37	16
Emeriti Members—Committee on Nomination of.....	73	23
Emeriti Members—Definition of.....	20	13
Endorsement of Candidates by Temples.....	31	15
Enthronement of Potentate.....	208	36
Expulsion—Imperial Recorder to Furnish Temples with List of..	47	19

F

Fee for Charter Grant.....	100	28
Fee for Diploma.....	101	28
Fee for Dispensation.....	100	28
Fees of Candidates—Special provision under waiver of Jurisdiction	220	38
Fees Payable by Subordinate Temples to Imperial Council.....	102	28
Fee for Ritual.....	103	28
Female Patrols, etc., Prohibited.....	226	40
Females, Participation in Parade, Prohibition.....	226	40
Fez	110	29
Fez and Jewel—When Worn.....	113	30
Flags of Temples	202	33
Finance and Accounts—Duties of Committee.....	67	22
Finance and Accounts Committee—Extra Compensation, when...	25	14
Finance Committee	63	21
First Order of Business.....	11	12
Fiscal Year, Subordinate Temples.....	285	53
FORMS—		
Application for Dispensation.....	...	88
Certificate of Demit.....	...	90
Certificate to Accompany By-Laws, etc.....	...	92
Diploma of Imperial Council.....	...	91
Petition for Affiliation.....	...	89
Petition for Initiation and Membership.....	...	87
Petition for Restoration.....	...	90
Visiting Certificate	...	91
Funds—Investment and Marketing of.....	55, 92	20, 26

INDEX

97

G

	Sec.	Page
Gambling Prohibited	231	41
Gift Enterprises—Prohibited	231	41
Gifts, Devises, etc.—Power to Receive.....	3	10
Grievances and Appeals—Duties of Committee.....	68	23
Grievances and Appeals Committee—Extra Compensation, when..	25	14
Grotesque Costumes Prohibited.....	229	41

H

	Sec.	Page
Headquarters at Annual Session Committee—Membership of.....	63, 74	21, 24
Headquarters at Imperial Council Session—Hospitality.....	291	54
Honorary and Honorary Life Members—Definition of.....	20	13
Honorary Members, Subordinate Temples.....	282	53
Hospitality—Imperial Council Session, Headquarters.....	291	54
Hospitals, Per Capita Assessment.....	92	26-27
Hospitals—Power to Erect and Maintain.....	3	10

I

Illustrious Potentate—Cannot Resign, etc.....	212	37
Illustrious Potentate—Duties of.....	209	36
Immorality, Vulgarity and Obscenity—Prohibited.....	118	30
Imperial Assistant Rabban—Duties of.....	41	18
Imperial Chief Rabbans—Duties of.....	41	18
Improper Circulars, Publications and Practices.....	118	30
Imperial Council—Ad Vitam members.....	20	13
Imperial Council—All questions determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided.....	10	12
Imperial Council—Bonds and other papers to be approved, etc...	123	32
Imperial Council, Committees, membership and duties.....	63	21
Imperial Council—Emeriti members.....	20	13
Imperial Council—Fees and Revenues.....	100-3	28
Imperial Council—First Order of business at Annual Session....	11	12
Imperial Council—Honorary and Honorary Life Members.....	20	13
Imperial Council Jurisdiction.....	2	10
Imperial Council Meetings.....	7	11
Imperial Council—Members of.....	6	11
Imperial Council, Name.....	1	10
Imperial Council—Notice of Sessions.....	10	12
Imperial Council—Officers.....	30	15
Imperial Council—Officers whose duties not specified.....	56	21
Imperial Council—Opening of Sessions.....	10	12
Imperial Council—Permanent Members.....	20	13
Imperial Council—Powers.....	3	10
Imperial Council—Presided over by Imperial Potentate.....	36	16
Imperial Council—Presiding Officer may vote, when.....	10	12
Imperial Council—Quorum.....	9	11
Imperial Council—Representation of each Temple—how de- termined	16	12
Imperial Council—Representatives at large.....	19	13
Imperial Council—Representation in.....	15	12
Imperial Council—Representatives when and how elected.....	17	12
Imperial Council Successor to Voluntary Association.....	4	10
Imperial Council Seal.....	5	11
Imperial Council—Special Sessions, when and how called.....	8	11
Imperial Council—Title to Property, etc.....	122	31
Imperial Council—Vacancy in Representatives.....	18	12
Imperial Council—What constitutes vacancies office of Repre- sentative	18	12
Imperial Officers—How Elected.....	31	15
Imperial Officers—May be suspended by Imperial Potentate, when	35	16

I

	Sec.	Page
Imperial Officers on First Election Must be Representatives.....	30	15
Imperial Officers, Obligation.....	32	15
Imperial Officers—Representatives at large.....	19	13
Imperial Potentate—Call Special Sessions, When.....	8	11
Imperial Potentate—Contingent Fund.....	37	16
Imperial Potentate—Custodian of bonds of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder.....	34	16
Imperial Potentate—Duties of.....	34	16
Imperial Potentate—Duties as Presiding Officer.....	36	16
Imperial Potentate—Duty to Appoint Auditor.....	39	17
Imperial Potentate—Emergency Fund.....	37	16
Imperial Potentate—Emergency Fund increased, how.....	37	16
Imperial Potentate—Fill vacancy on any Committee.....	76	24
Imperial Potentate—General Supervision of Expenditures.....	37	16
Imperial Potentate—May grant dispensation for special elections, etc.	207-212	35-37
Imperial Potentate—May grant special dispensations for meet- ings in concurrent and unoccupied territory.....	223	39
Imperial Potentate—Must approve orders on Imperial Treasurer, except	37	16
Imperial Potentate—Power of Suspension.....	35	16
Imperial Potentate—Power to Deputize.....	38	17
Imperial Potentate—President of corporation, etc.....	33	16
Imperial Potentate—To appoint committees and designate chair- men	63	21
Imperial Potentate—To fill vacancies in offices of Imperial Treas- urer and Imperial Recorder until successors elected.....	57	21
Imperial Recorder—Attendance at and Record of Sessions.....	42	18
Imperial Recorder—Bond of.....	43	18
Imperial Recorder—Collection of Revenues and Payments.....	43	18
Imperial Recorder—Compensation of.....	52	20
Imperial Recorder—Custodian of Official Records.....	45	18
Imperial Recorder—Duty in application Jurisdictional Lnes....	259	48
Imperial Recorder—Duty to Keep and Furnish Annual Reports....	45	18
Imperial Recorder—Keep Separate Account of Per Capita, etc....	50	19
Imperial Recorder—Procure Past Imperial Potentate Jewel....	51	19
Imperial Recorder—Secretary of corporation, etc.....	33	16
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish Annual Card, etc.....	115	46
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish badges to Representatives....	49	19
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish first six elective Imperial officers, Rituals, Jewels, etc.	48	19
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish New Temples with Governing Law Thereof	44	18
Imperial Recorder—To furnish credentials to Temples for Rep- resentatives	46	19
Imperial Recorder—To furnish list of expulsions, suspensions, affiliations and restorations.....	47	19
Imperial Recorder—Vacancy in Office of.....	57	21
Imperial Treasurer—Accounts of.....	53	20
Imperial Treasurer—Bond of.....	53	20
Imperial Treasurer—Checks for Mileage and Per Diem When Delivered	26	14
Imperial Treasurer—Compensation	53	20
Imperial Treasurer—Disbursements by.....	53	20
Imperial Treasurer—Duties of.....	53	20
Imperial Treasurer—Funds Received for Hospitals, etc.—How Paid Out	53	20
Imperial Treasurer—Special Disbursements by.....	55	20
Imperial Treasurer—Vacancy in Office of.....	57	21
Incorporation, Articles of (Iowa).....	...	3-9
Initiation Fee	90	25
Initiation Fee Payable to Imperial Council by Temples.....	287	54
Initiation Fee Payable to Imperial Council by Temples—Failure to Make	288	54

INDEX

99

I

	Sec.	Page
Initiation—Form of Petition for.....	...	87
Initiation of Non-resident Members to Temple—Waiver.....	220	38
Initiation, Only at Regular Ceremonial Session Without Dispen- sation	85	25
Installation of Officers.....	207	35
Investment of Funds.....	55, 92	20, 26
Iowa Articles of Incorporation.....	...	3-9
Iowa Corporation:		
Name	...	3
Office	...	3
Purpose	...	3
Members	...	3
Powers	...	6
Term	...	7
Directors	...	7
Capital Stock	...	7

J

Jewels and Emblems.....	111	29
Jewel and Fez—When Worn.....	113	30
Jewel, Past Imperial Potentate.....	51	19
Jewels of Imperial Officers—Shall be returned to Imperial Record- er, etc.	48	19
Jurisdiction	2	10
Jurisdiction, Concurrent	219	38
Jurisdiction of Temples.....	218	38
Jurisdiction of Temples, Territorial.....	219	38
Jurisdiction of Temples, Territorial as Fxed by Imperial Council..	...	55-86
Jurisdictional Lines, Committee.....	63	21
Jurisdictional Lines—Change of.....	259, 260	48
Jurisdictional Lines—Duties of Committee.....	69	23
Jurisdictional Lines—Effect of refusal of application.....	260	48
Jurisdictional Lines Committee—Extra compensation when.....	25	14
Jurisdictional Lines Committee—Extra compensation when.....	63	21
Jurisdictional Lines Committee—Extra compensation when.....	65	22
Jurisdictional Lines Committee—Extra compensation when.....	25	14

L

Laws and Jurisprudence—Duties of Committee.....	65	22
Life Membership, Honorary—Definition of.....	20	13
Life Membership, Shriners' Hospitals.....	92	26, 27
Life Memberships—Terms of and conditions, etc.....	93	27
List of Membership—Cannot be furnished for business purposes..	118	30

M

Meeting of Imperial Council, Annually.....	7	11
Meeting of Imperial Council, when and where.....	7	11
Meetings of Temples—When.....	223	39
Members of Corporation, (Iowa).....	...	6
Members, Emeriti—Definition of.....	20	13
Members, Honorary—Definition of.....	20	13
Members, Honorary Life—Definition of.....	20	13
Membership—Application for.....	222	39
Membership Card Required.....	281	53
Membership Committee	69a	23
Membership—Form of Petition for.....	...	87
Membership in Order—How terminated.....	251	44
Membership Lists—Cannot be furnished for business purposes..	118	30
Membership of Imperial Council.....	6	11
Membership, Qualifications	85	25
Membership, Residence Requirements.....	251	44

M

	Sec.	Page
Membership to be Retained in Prerequisite Masonic Bodies.....	253	45
Mileage and Per Diem Committee—Extra compensation, when..	25	14
Mileage and Per Diem Committee—Report.....	70	23
Mileage and Per Diem—Duties of Committee.....	70	23
Mileage and Per Diem of Representatives.....	25	14
Mixed Organizations—Sponsoring of, Prohibited.....	228	41
Moneys—Kept in Separate Accounts According to Purpose.....	50	19

N

Name	1	10
Name of Corporation (Iowa).....	...	3
Names of Temples.....	200	33
Necrology—Duties of Committee.....	72	23
New Temples—Dispensations for, How Procured.....	235, 246	42, 44
New Temples—Imperial Recorder to Furnish Governing Law...	44	18
New Temples—Rank of charter member, already a Past Potentate	258	48
Nobles Admitted to Own Temples by Card Only.....	281	53
Noble, Use of Word.....	232	41
Non-electing Temple may Confer Order.....	221	39
Non-payment of Dues, Suspension for.....	256	47
Non-resident Members, Waiver.....	220	38
Nomination of Emeriti Members, Committee on.....	73	23
Nomination of Officers.....	31	15
Notice of Annual Session and Election, Given by Recorder.....	206	35
Notice of Sessions.....	10	12
Notice of Annual and Special Session to be Given by Imperial Recorder	45	18

O

Oath of Imperial Officers and Officers of Subordinate Temples....	32	15
Obligation, Potentate elect.....	208	36
Obscenity, Vulgarity and Immorality, Prohibition of.....	118	30
Office of Corporation (Iowa).....	...	3
Officers, Election of—Time, When.....	31	15
Officers, Imperial, Representatives-at-Large.....	19	13
Officers, Nomination of.....	31	15
Officers of Subordinate Temples.....	204	44
Officers of Subordinate Temples, Election of.....	205	44
Officers, Subordinate Temples, Obligation.....	32	15
Officers, Subordinate Temples, Whose Duties Not Specified.....	211	37
Officers—Whose Duties not Specified.....	56	21
Opening of Sessions.....	10	12
Order of Business at Opening Annual Session.....	11	12
Organizations, Appearance of.....	230	41
Organizations, Clubs, etc.....	224	40
Ownership of Property—How Vested.....	122	31

P

Parades, Grotesque Costumes Prohibited.....	229	41
Parades, Personnel of.....	227	41
Past Imperial Potentate, Jewel.....	51	19
Past Imperial Potentate, Representatives Ad Vitam.....	20	13
Past Imperial Potentates, Special Emblem.....	114	30
Past Potentates	258	48
Patrols, Bands and Other Units.....	225	40
Patrols, Bands, etc.—Cannot accept compensation of any kind, etc.	230	41
Patrols, Bands, etc.—May appear and parade, when.....	230	41
Patrols, Bands, etc.—Under Control and authority of Potentate..	225	41
Payments Upon Membership by Subordinate Temples to Imperial Council	102	28

INDEX

101

P

	Sec.	Page
Penalty, Failure to Make Annual Return.....	238	54
Penalty—Improper Circulative Advertising, etc.....	118	30
Per Capita Hospital Assessment.....	92	26-27
Per Diem—Extra for Certain Committees.....	25	14
Per Diem and Mileage, Duties of Committee.....	70	23
Personnel of Parades	227	41
Petitioners for Charter, Dispensations, Evidence of Good Standing	236	42
Petition for Affiliation—Form of.....	...	89
Petition for Initiation and Membership, Form of.....	...	87
Petition for Restoration, Form of.....	...	90
Potentate, Enthronement of.....	208	36
Powers	3	10
Powers of Corporation (Iowa).....	...	7
Premiums on Bonds, How Paid.....	124	32
Prerequisite for Order.....	85	25
Prerequisite Masonic Bodies, Retention of Membership in.....	85, 253	25, 45
Presiding Officer, Imperial Potentate as.....	26	14
Presiding Officer, Vote of.....	10	12

P

Prize Contests, Prohibited.....	231	41
Procedure—Discipline	267	48
Purposes of Corporation (Iowa).....	...	3

Q

Qualifications for Initiation and Membership.....	85	25
Quorum, Imperial Council Session.....	9	11
Quorum, Subordinate Temples.....	204	34

R

Raffling Prohibited	231	41
Real Estate—Ownership of.....	122	31
Recorders of Temples, Vacancy in Office of.....	57	21
Recorders of Subordinate Temples, Duties of.....	285	53
Refusal of Change in Jurisdictional Lines.....	260	48
Regalia, Emblems and Jewels.....	110-111	29
Remaining Officers, Duties of.....	211	37
Remunerated, Uniformed Organizations Prohibited.....	230	41
Removal or Death of Officers.....	212	37
Repeal of Conflicting Laws, Resolutions and Edicts.....	294	86
Report of Committee on Credentials.....	11	12
Representatives Ad Vitam, Definition of.....	20	13
Representation, Apportionment of.....	15	12
Representatives, Appointed, when may be.....	18	12
Representatives-at-Large	19	13
Representatives, Compensation of—How Computed and Paid.....	25, 26	14
Representatives—Determination of Number.....	16	12
Representatives, Election of.....	17	12
Representatives—Mileage and per diem.....	25	14
Representatives—No Distribution of gifts or souvenirs.....	291	54
Representatives, Special Election of.....	18	12
Representatives, Vacancy in Office of.....	18	12
Representatives—What constitutes vacancy in.....	18	12
Residence Requirement for Membership.....	251	44
Resignation of Certain Officers Prohibited.....	212	37
Resignation of Officer or Representative—Election of Successor..	207	35
Restoration, Form of Petition for.....	...	90
Restorations—Imperial Recorder to Furnish List of.....	47	19
Restorations—Procedure	256	47
Returns, Annual to Imperial Council.....	286	54

R

	Sec.	Page
Revenue, Imperial Council.....	100-3	28
Ritual	108	28
Ritual Adhered to by Temples.....	108	28
Ritual Fee	103	28
Rituals, Imperial Recorder to Furnish.....	48	19

S

Salary of Imperial Recorder.....	52	90
Salary of Imperial Treasurer.....	53	20
Sales of Securities.....	81	21
Seal	5	11
Seal—In Custody of Imperial Recorder.....	45	18
Seals of Temples.....	201	33
Security for Imperial Recorder.....	43	18
Security for Imperial Treasurer.....	53	20
Securities, Sales of.....	81	21
Sessions, Opening of.....	10	12
Shrine Card—Requisite	115	30
Shrine Organizations, Clubs, etc.....	224	40
Shriner, Use of Word.....	232	41
Solicitation or Circularization of Membership for Business Pur- poses Prohibited	118	30
Sovereignty of Temples	218	38
Special Elections	207, 212	35, 37
Special Sessions	8	11
Special Sessions—How Called.....	213	37
Sponsoring of Mixed Organizations Prohibited.....	288	41
Stated Sessions—Four Yearly, One to be Held in January.....	277	53
Stated Sessions—Held on Call of Potentate.....	213	37
Subordinate Temples	(See Temples)	
Successor to Voluntary Association.....	4	10
Sunday Sessions Prohibited.....	213	37
Suspensions—Imperial Recorder to Furnish List of.....	47	19
Suspension for Non-Payment of Dues.....	256	47
Suspension—Power of Imperial Potentate.....	35	16

T

Tax—Hospital Per Capita.....	92	26
Temple Headquarters—Imperial Council Sessions.....	291	54
Temples—Affiliations	255	46
Temples—Annual dues may be apportioned.....	91, 102	25, 28
Temples—Annual election, notice to be given by Recorder.....	205	34
Temples—Annual election of officers, how conducted.....	205	34
Temples—Annual Payment to Imperial Council on Membership....	102	28
Temples—Any member may object to visitor.....	280	53
Temples—Campaigning for office prohibited.....	206	35
Temples—Cannot set aside or appropriate any portion of fees, dues or assessments for use of units, etc.....	225	40
Temples—Cannot withhold demit, etc.....	254	46
Temples—Charters of	203	34
Temples—Dispensations for new Temples, how procured, dues, status, etc.	235, 246	42, 44
Temples—Duty of Recorded	285	53
Temples—Elective and appointive officers.....	204	34
Temples—Failure or refusal to make annual returns on or before March 1st must be given thirty days notice before suspension by Imperial Potentate.....	288	54
Temples—Fees to Imperial Council for Each Candidate.....	101	28
Temples—Fiscal year created.....	285	53
Temple—Flags of	202	33
Temples—Have perpetual jurisdiction over elected candidates....	222	39
Temples—How constituted	204	34

INDEX

103

T

	Sec.	Page
Temples—How membership is terminated.....	251	44
Temples—Imperial Potentate may preside over meetings.....	36	16
Temples—Installation of officers.....	207	35
Temples—May adopt By-Laws, procedure.....	272	52
Temples—May be suspended by Imperial Potentate for violation Imperial Law	35	18
Temples—May create Honorary Members without rights and privileges	282	53
Temples—May create Life Memberships.....	93	27
Temples—May Endorse Candidates for Imperial Office.....	31	15
Temples—May establish headquarters Imperial Council Sessions, conditions	291	54
Temples—May hold meetings, when.....	223	39
Temples—May increase initiation fee.....	90	25
Temples—May levy assessments—procedure—status of members..	257	47
Temples—May request another Temple to confer Order.....	221	39
Temples—Minimum annual dues.....	91	25
Temples—Must adhere to Ritual—penalty for violation.....	108, 109	28, 29
Temples—Must have at least four stated sessions each year.....	277	53
Temples—Must make such changes in By-Laws as legislation of Imperial Council requires.....	275	52
Temples—Must not issue announcements or other paid advertisements as part of notice.....	118	30
Temples—Must not issue appeals for aid without approval of Imperial Potentate	118	30
Temples—Must pay Hospital Assessment.....	92	26, 27
Temples—Must procure waiver, when.....	220	38
Temples—Must take action when member two years in arrears in dues	256	47
Temples—Must transmit annual returns and dues on or before January 31st of each year.....	286	54
Temples—Names of	200	33
Temples—New Temples to be furnished with laws by Imperial Recorder	44	18
Temples—No Noble admitted to his own Temple without card...	281	53
Temples—Not to be deprived of usual Representatives on account of Representatives at large.....	19	13
Temples—No Visitor to be Admitted when objected to by a Member	280	53
Temples—Officers and members thereof may be suspended by Imperial Potentate	35	16
Temples—Organizations may parade, when.....	230	41
Temples—Patrols, Bands and other units under control and authority of Potentate.....	225	40
Temples—Potentate and Rabbans cannot resign, etc.....	212	37
Temples—Potentate has control of organization of Shrine Clubs..	224	40
Temples—Prohibited from furnishing list of members for business purposes	118	30
Temples—Qualifications for Membership.....	85	25
Temples—Quorum	204	34
Temples—Representation Imperial Council.....	15	12
Temples—Representatives, Number of—How Determined.....	16	12
Temples—Seals of	201	33
Temples—Sovereign Jurisdiction	218	38
Temples—Special and ceremonial sessions, how called.....	213	37
Temples—Sunday Shrine activities prohibited.....	213	37
Temples—Suspensions and Restorations, how.....	256	47
Temples—Territorial Jurisdiction, etc.....	219	38
Temples—Under Dispensation, Cannot Elect Officers.....	243	44
Temples—Under Dispensation—No Charter Granted Disposition of Members	240, 241	43
Temples, Under Dispensation—Pay Dues.....	239	43
Temples—Vacancy in Office of Recorder and/or Treasurer	57	21
Term of Corporation (Iowa).....	...	7
Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples.....	219	38

T

	Sec.	Page
Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples as Fixed by Imperial Council..	...	55-86
Title to Property—How Vested.....	122	31
Transactions of Imperial Officers—Duties of Committee.....	71	23
Trial Procedure	262	48-51
Treasurers of Temples, Vacancy in Office of.....	57	21

U

Units	225	40
Use of Word—Shriner, Noble.....	232	41

V

Vacancies in Committee—Power of Appointment.....	76	24
Vacancies in Office—How Filled.....	212	37
Vacancy—Office of Imperial Recorder and/or Imperial Treasurer	57	21
Vacancy—Office of Representative.....	18	12
Vacancy—Office of Recorder and/or Treasurer of Subordinate Temple	57	21
Visiting Certificate, Form of.....	...	91
Visitors—Admitted by Card Only.....	281	53
Visitors—Any Member of Temple May Object to.....	280	53
Vote—Presiding Officer	10	12
Vulgarity, Immorality and Obscenity—Prohibition of.....	118	30

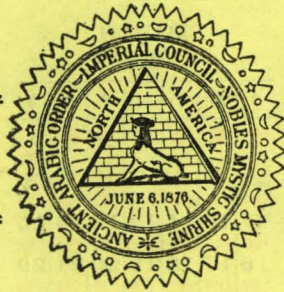
W

Waiver—Must be under seal of granting Temple.....	220	38
Waiver—Non-Resident Members	220	38
Waiver—Penalty for violation of section.....	220	38
Women—Not permitted in parades.....	227	41
Women—Organization of Women or Men and Women Prohibited..	228	41
Women—Uniformed bodies of, not permitted.....	226	40
Written objection to candidates—Equal to rejection, when.....	252	45



Ancient Arabic Order *Nobles of the Mystic Shrine*

1940-1941



1359-1360

Gregorian *and* Mohammedan

CALENDARS



ISSUED BY

JAMES H. PRICE, Imperial Recorder

1006 Mutual Building, Richmond, Va.

1940

OCTOBER
1940

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	1	2	3	4	5
		6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
✠	✠					

NOVEMBER
1940

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2
					3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

DECEMBER
1940

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

1941

JANUARY
1941

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	1	2	3	4
			5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

GREGORIAN
CALENDARFEBRUARY
1941

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	

MARCH
1941

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

APRIL
1941

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

MAY
1941

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

1941

JUNE
1941

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

JULY
1941

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

AUGUST
1941

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

SEPTEMBER
1941

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

1359

MOHAMMEDAN
CALENDAR

1360

Sha'ban
8th Month—1359

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		28	29			
		1	2			

Ramadan
9th Month—1359

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
				3	4	5
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
25	26	27	28	29	30	
27	28	29	30	31	32	

Shauwal
10th Month—1359

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
						33
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
34	35	36	37	38	39	40
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
41	42	43	44	45	46	47
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
48	49	50	51	52	53	54
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
55	56	57	58	59	60	61

Dhu-l-Qu'dah
11th Month—1359

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
62	63	64	65	66	67	68
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
69	70	71	72	73	74	75
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
76	77	78	79	80	81	82
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
83	84	85	86	87	88	89
29	30					
90	91					

Dhu-l-Hijjah
12th Month—1359

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
		92	93	94	95	96
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
97	98	99	100	101	102	103
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
104	105	106	107	108	109	110
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
111	112	113	114	115	116	117
27	28	29				
118	119	120				

1360

Muharram
1st Month—1360

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
			121	122	123	124
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
125	126	127	128	129	130	131
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
132	133	134	135	136	137	138
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
139	140	141	142	143	144	145
26	27	28	29	30		
146	147	148	149	150		

Safar
2d Month—1360

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
					151	152
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
153	154	155	156	157	158	159
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
160	161	162	163	164	165	166
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
167	168	169	170	171	172	173
24	25	26	27	28	29	
174	175	176	177	178	179	

Rabi'ul-Auwal
3rd Month—1360

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
						180
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
181	182	183	184	185	186	187
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
188	189	190	191	192	193	194
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
195	196	197	198	199	200	201
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
202	203	204	205	206	207	208
30						
209						

Rabi'ul-Akhar
4th Month—1360

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	210	211	212	213	214	215
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
216	217	218	219	220	221	222
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
223	224	225	226	227	228	229
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
230	231	232	233	234	235	236
28	29					
237	238					

Jumada-I-Auwal
5th Month—1359

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
		239	240	241	242	243
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
244	245	246	247	248	249	250
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
251	252	253	254	255	256	257
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
258	259	260	261	262	263	264
27	28	29	30			
265	266	267	268			

Jumada-I-Akhar
6th Month—1360

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
				269	270	271
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
272	273	274	275	276	277	278
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
279	280	281	282	283	284	285
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
286	287	288	289	290	291	292
25	26	27	28	29		
293	294	295	296	297		

Rajab
7th Month—1360

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
					298	299
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
300	301	302	303	304	305	306
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
307	308	309	310	311	312	313
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
314	315	316	317	318	319	320
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
321	322	323	324	325	326	327

Sha'ban
8th Month—1360

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
328	329	330	331	332	333	334
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
335	336	337	338	339	340	341
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
342	343	344	345	346	347	348
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
349	350	351	352	353	354	355
29						
356						

Ramadan
9th Month—1360

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	357	358	359	360	361	362
7	8	9				
363	364	365				

MOHAMMEDAN YEARS

Each period of thirty lunar years from the Hegira, or July 15, 622 A. D., constitutes a Cycle. Eleven of these years have a day added at the end of the year, and are shown below by a star.

46th CYCLE

YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT	YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT
1351	Saturday	7 May, 1932	*1366	Monday	25 November, 1946
*1352	Wednesday	26 April, 1933	1367	Saturday	15 November, 1947
1353	Monday	16 April, 1934	*1368	Wednesday	3 November, 1948
1354	Friday	5 April, 1935	1369	Monday	24 October, 1949
*1355	Tuesday	24 March, 1936	1370	Friday	13 October, 1950
1356	Sunday	14 March, 1937	*1371	Tuesday	2 October, 1951
*1357	Thursday	3 March, 1938	1372	Sunday	21 September, 1952
1358	Tuesday	21 February, 1939	1373	Thursday	10 September, 1953
1359	Saturday	10 February, 1940	*1374	Monday	31 August, 1954
*1360	Wednesday	29 January, 1941	1375	Saturday	20 August, 1955
1361	Monday	19 January, 1942	*1376	Wednesday	9 August, 1956
1362	Friday	8 January, 1943	1377	Monday	28 July, 1957
*1363	Tuesday	28 December, 1943	1378	Friday	19 July, 1958
1364	Sunday	17 December, 1944	*1379	Tuesday	8 July, 1959
1365	Thursday	6 December, 1945	1380	Sunday	27 June, 1960

The 46th Mohammedan Cycle ends with the 29th day of the 12th month, Dhu-l-Hijjah, 1380, corresponding to June 16th, 1961 A. D.

MONTHS	DAYS	MONTHS	DAYS
Muharram	30	Rajab	30
Safar	29	Sha'ban	29
Rabi'ul-Auwal	30	Ramadan	30
Rabi'ul-Akhar	29	Shauwal	29
Jumada-l-Auwal	30	Dhu-l-Qu'dah	30
Jumada-l-Akhar	29	Dhu-l-Hijjah	29
		And in some years }	30

Explanation of the Calendar

The Mohammedan year contains twelve months of thirty and twenty-nine days alternately, except leap years (indicated above by a star), when the twelfth month has thirty days. The small numbers (*printed in red*) from 1 to 365 are the days of the Gregorian year, and are affixed to corresponding days in both calendars.

EXAMPLE

The 30th day of the 1st month, Muharram, 1360, (marked 150 in red), is the 27th day of February, 1941 (also marked 150 in red).

What day in the Mohammedan year is May 19th, 1941?

Finding May 19, 1941 in the Gregorian Calendar it is found to be marked 231 in the red figures. The corresponding figure in red on the Mohammedan Calendar is found to be the 22nd day of the 4th month, Rabi'ul-Akhar, 1360.

PROCEEDINGS
OF
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
Ancient Arabic Order
OF THE
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America
A Colorado Corporation
MEMPHIS, TENN., JUNE 11-12-13, 1940

Tuesday, June 11, 1940

President WALTER D. CLINE: As President of the Colorado Corporation, I declare the Colorado Corporation now in session. For the completion of the record, I now declare it adjourned, subject to the call of the President.

President WALTER D. CLINE: I now declare the Colorado Corporation in session. The members will please take note that I hold in my hand a legal notice published in a daily paper of Denver, Colorado, giving notice of this meeting of the Colorado Corporation, which the General Counsel informs me should be called to your attention and placed in the minutes of our proceedings, in order that the record may indicate that this meeting was called in accordance with the laws of the State of Colorado. I am placing it in the records of this meeting.

This paper is the affidavit of Herbert Fairall, Publisher of *The Daily Journal*, of Denver, Colorado, certifying that the following legal notice and advertisement was published in the regular edition of said newspaper for May 13th, 20th, 27th and June 3rd, 1940; that the first publication of said legal notice and advertisement was in the regular edition of said newspaper of the 13th day of May, A. D. 1940, and that the last publication of said legal notice and advertisement was in the regular edition of said newspaper of the 3rd day of June, A. D. 1940:

To all Members of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

The annual meeting of the members of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation, will be held in the City of Memphis, State of Tennessee, on the 11th, 12th and 13th of June, 1940.

The Imperial Council of the Ancient
Arabic Order of the Nobles of the
Mystic Shrine for North America,
a Colorado Corporation.

(Seal)

By JAMES H. PRICE,
Secretary.

Published in *The Daily Journal*.

In addition thereto, the Secretary of the Corporation mailed a notice of the Annual Meeting addressed to all members which reads as above.

THAD B. LONDON: I now move that the Representatives Ad Vitam, Emeriti Members, Representatives at Large, Honorary Members and Elected Representatives, as reported by the Committee on Credentials, totaling 644, be elected to become members of the Colorado Corporation. (Motion seconded.)

President CLINE: Our General Counsel's motion is, since we are the same group in each corporation, that as members of one corporation we elect ourselves in the same capacity to operate the other corporation. Is that clear? That is the motion, and it is seconded. Those who favor assuming this added responsibility will please say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails.

The Colorado Corporation will now be adjourned subject to call.

Wednesday, June 12, 1940

President CLINE: In order to expedite the work of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Noble Chackes wants to read a brief resolution which must be acted upon by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. The Colorado Corporation will now come to order.

LOUIS CHACKES: Mr. President, I present a resolution for careful and serious consideration. This amendment is to Section 24, and covers the investment of the funds of the \$60 Life Memberships. It transfers the bonds when purchased by the Treasurer from his hands into a trust company, where the funds of all endowment funds should be placed, in my judgment, and the amendment applies to Section 24, so that it shall read:

"Upon the receipt by the Treasurer of the \$60.00 payment which exempts the assessment of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, it shall be his duty to place the same for investment in a trust company selected by him and approved by the Board of Directors of this Corporation under a declaration of Trust prepared by the General Counsel and approved by the Board of Directors of this Corporation, and which said trust indenture shall provide that the fund be invested and reinvested in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged both as to principal and interest; general obligation bonds of any State, County and City and Highway bonds, wherein the State or subdivision has not defaulted in the payment of either interest or principal within ten years previous to such investment. Said trust indenture shall also provide for the substitution of trustee or trustees and that said trust fund so created shall constitute an endowment fund and the income therefrom shall be used for the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Said trust indenture shall further provide that said trustee shall account for all sums so invested by it, together with a list of securities to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the President of the Corporation, annually or oftener as said officers may request."

Any argument that may eventually arise from the presentation of this resolution will naturally come later, and so that it may be placed before the

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws I suggest that the amendment be received and referred to them.

President CLINE: The normal procedure would be to refer the proposed resolution to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws without comment or argument at this time. However, it might be well to say that Noble Chackes came before the Board of Directors and discussed the proposed resolution, and that it meets with the approval of the Imperial Treasurer and the Board of Directors. I am quite sure the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws will be able to present a resolution entirely satisfactory to all of us. I will refer it to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

We will now have the report of the Treasurer of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Treasurer LEONARD P. STEUART: I present the annual report of the Treasurer of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Inasmuch as this report has been printed and mailed to each member of the Corporation, with your permission I will simply read the recapitulation. (Reading.) I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Following is the complete report of the Treasurer of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children accompanied by the Auditor's report, as printed and distributed.

ANNUAL REPORT of LEONARD P. STEUART

Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

April 1, 1939 to February 29, 1940

WASHINGTON, D. C., FEBRUARY 29, 1940.

Walter D. Cline, President, Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S. at the Sixty-sixty Annual Imperial Council Session at Memphis, Tennessee, June 11, 1940.

SIR AND NOBLES:

As Treasurer of the funds of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, I submit herewith the Eighteenth Annual Report for the period April 1, 1939 to February 29, 1940, both dates inclusive, with all accompanying detail.

RECEIPTS

April	1, 1939—Cash in Banks.....	\$ 479,322.69
	Securities—Hospitals' Funds.....	\$303,812.50
	Life Membership Fund.....	224,000.00
		<u>527,812.50</u>
Receipts from Imperial Recorder—		
April	7, 1939—Check No. 512.....	\$ 22,586.65
May	1, 1939—Check No. 514.....	20,949.23
	1, 1939—Check No. 515.....	5,160.00
June	2, 1939—Check No. 517.....	49,147.21
	2, 1939—Check No. 518.....	6,860.00
	7, 1939—Check No. 519.....	45,000.00
	21, 1939—Check No. 521.....	44,106.66
July	7, 1939—Check No. 522.....	610.69
	7, 1939—Check No. 523.....	4,200.00
Aug.	1, 1939—Check No. 525.....	26,324.55
	1, 1939—Check No. 526.....	3,600.00
Sept.	7, 1939—Check No. 528.....	2,105.16
	7, 1939—Check No. 529.....	2,340.00
Oct.	3, 1939—Check No. 531.....	19,421.91
	3, 1939—Check No. 532.....	3,040.00
Nov.	2, 1939—Check No. 534.....	48,271.81
	2, 1939—Check No. 535.....	5,561.00
Dec.	4, 1939—Check No. 537.....	12,977.34
	4, 1939—Check No. 538.....	9,060.00
	30, 1939—Check No. 539.....	67,875.14
Jan.	5, 1940—Check No. 541.....	13,984.20
	11, 1940—Check No. 542.....	57,608.56
	27, 1940—Check No. 543.....	144,264.75
Feb.	1, 1940—Check No. 545.....	53,509.33
	1, 1940—Check No. 546.....	14,715.35
	13, 1940—Check No. 547.....	39,793.14
	21, 1940—Check No. 548.....	6,545.00
	28, 1940—Check No. 550.....	22,815.60
	28, 1940—Check No. 551.....	360.00
	Canadian Checks.....	\$ 17,691.19
	Interest on Canadian Bonds.....	795.00
	Profit on Canadian Exchange.....	502.53
		<u>18,988.72</u>
	Interest on Securities and Bank Balance.....	\$ 15,369.88
	Less: Amount applied as Amortization of Bond	
	Premium on Life Membership Fund Se-	
	curities.....	5,298.12
		<u>10,071.76</u>
Total to be Accounted For.....		<u>\$1,788,988.95</u>

COLORADO CORPORATION

5

1939	Warrant Number		Amount
April	7—A4434	St. Louis Unit, Income from securities, Estate of Frank G. Ellis.....	\$ 2.52
	7—A4435	Spokane Unit, Income from securities, Elizabeth Winn Estate.....	1.25
	7—A4436	Greenville Unit, Income from legacy under Will of W. C. Stikeleather.....	5.51
	7—A4437	Chicago Unit, Income on Frank A. Yount Fund.....	69.77
	10—A4438	County Treasurer, Furnas County, Nebraska, Taxes on Johnson Farm for 1938.....	159.84
	11—A4439	The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, Estate of Henry Lansburgh.....	795.43
	20—A4440	Ware Bros. Company, Copy paper and memo cards.....	25.00
	20—A4441	American Surety Company of New York, Premium on Bond, James R. Watt.....	13.50
	24—A4442	St. Louis Unit.....	8,330.00
	24—A4443	Montreal Unit.....	5,212.32
	24—A4444	San Francisco Unit.....	2,267.42
	24—A4445	Shreveport Unit.....	4,339.75
	24—A4446	Twin Cities Unit.....	8,964.69
	24—A4447	Springfield Unit.....	4,175.00
	24—A4448	Portland Unit.....	7,057.34
	24—A4449	Philadelphia Unit.....	8,086.04
	24—A4450	Chicago Unit.....	6,212.27
	24—A4451	Greenville Unit.....	4,215.30
	24—A4452	Honolulu Unit.....	2,455.00
	24—A4453	Spokane Unit.....	2,150.00
	24—A4454	Salt Lake City Unit.....	2,303.00
	24—A4455	Winnipeg Unit.....	2,890.59
	24—A4456	Lexington Unit.....	2,258.37
	24—A4457	James R. Watt, Salary as Secretary for April.....	500.00
	24—A4458	Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Salary as Administrator for April.....	200.00
	26—A4459	Thad B. Landon, Refund of expenses trip to Minneapolis, and refund of expenses account stenographers, stencils, and copies of letters.....	119.57
	26—A4460	Ware Bros. Company, slips entitled "Here is a List," etc.....	4.00
	26—A4461	The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, Estate of Edward Fielemeyer, General Endowment Fund.....	104.44
	26—A4462	American Surety Company of New York, Renewal premium on Alcohol Bonds.....	20.00
May	2—A4463	St. Louis Unit.....	7,500.00
	2—A4464	Montreal Unit.....	4,800.00
	2—A4465	San Francisco Unit.....	1,675.00
	2—A4466	Shreveport Unit.....	4,225.00
	2—A4467	Twin Cities Unit.....	4,450.00
	2—A4468	Springfield Unit.....	3,775.00
	2—A4469	Portland Unit.....	4,975.00
	2—A4470	Philadelphia Unit.....	6,850.00
	2—A4471	Chicago Unit.....	4,975.00
	2—A4472	Greenville Unit.....	4,100.00
	2—A4473	Honolulu Unit.....	2,450.00
	2—A4474	Spokane Unit.....	2,100.00
	2—A4475	Salt Lake City Unit.....	2,200.00
	2—A4476	Winnipeg Unit.....	2,916.66
	2—A4477	Lexington Unit.....	2,250.00
	2—A4478	Shriners' Hospitals, Albany, New York, Replacement of Secretary's Revolving Fund.....	3,653.01
	4—A4479	R. E. Moulden, Premium on Policy, Bond Bank of Montreal.....	218.00
	5—A4480	St. Louis Unit, Reimbursement for expenditures during year ending March 31st, covering painting and roofing.....	3,680.50
	11—A4481	The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, Henry W. Roth Estate.....	138.06
	17—A4482	St. Louis Unit, Income from securities from Estate of Edith H. Pass.....	21.11
	17—A4483	Spokane Unit, Income from securities, Elizabeth Winn Estate.....	15.63
	17—A4484	Springfield Unit, Income from securities, Estate of John E. Sewell.....	16.50
	17—A4485	Chase National Bank of the City of New York, Endowment Fund, from Herman Fiesenhauer Estate, Joseph Sobey Estate, and Mathew H. Johnson Estate.....	1,275.48
	17—A4486	Mississippi Valley Trust Company, Estate of Belle Kruckemeyer, for St. Louis Unit, Endowment Fund.....	39.16

	Warrant Number	Amount
1939		
May	17—A4487—Union Trust Company, from Thomas H. Roberts Estate, Permanent Endowment Fund Springfield Unit	631.69
	20—A4488—Leonard P. Steuart, Refund expenses trip to Providence, R. I.	42.00
	22—A4489—James R. Watt, Salary as Secretary for May	500.00
	22—A4490—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Salary as Administrator for May	200.00
	23—A4491—Mississippi Valley Trust Company, Ida Elizabeth Graham Estate, Endowment Fund, St. Louis Unit	2,650.00
	25—A4492—The U. S. National Bank of Portland, Oregon, Estate of Alvin H. Biggs, for General Endowment Fund of Portland Unit	71.25
	26—A4493—Julian B. Slevin Company, special envelopes	24.50
	26—A4494—George A. Luxford, certified copy, certificate of amendment to Certificate of Incorporation of Imperial Council	6.50
	26—A4495—Spokane Unit, Income from securities of Elizabeth Winn Estate and Charles P. Faldborg Estate	187.50
June	1—A4496—St. Louis Unit	7,665.00
	1—A4497—Montreal Unit	4,800.00
	1—A4498—San Francisco Unit	1,904.48
	1—A4499—Shreveport Unit	4,225.00
	1—A4500—Twin Cities Unit	4,497.25
	1—A4501—Springfield Unit	3,775.00
	1—A4502—Portland Unit	5,123.33
	1—A4503—Philadelphia Unit	7,188.85
	1—A4504—Chicago Unit	4,975.00
	1—A4505—Greenville Unit	4,100.00
	1—A4506—Honolulu Unit	2,450.00
	1—A4507—Spokane Unit	2,100.00
	1—A4508—Salt Lake City Unit	2,200.00
	1—A4509—Winnipeg Unit	2,960.98
	1—A4510—Lexington Unit	2,318.90
	6—A4511—Indemnity Insurance Company of North America, Premium on Bond, Withdrawal of Alcohol	5.00
	6—A4512—Patrick Henry, For examination, analysis, etc., on securities of General Fund, held by Chase National Bank	200.00
	7—A4513—Minneapolis Unit, Bequest from Estate of Hazel Duffy, to be put in separate account and used as stated in Will	770.00
	13—A4514—J. B. Lyon Company, For express and postage on shipments of 1938 pamphlets	45.65
	13—A4515—St. Louis Unit, First payment account new heating system	1,201.39
	14—A4516—First Trust Company of Saint Paul, C. F. Smith Estate, for Endowment Fund, Twin Cities Unit	3,000.00
	15—A4517—Union Trust Company, Jessie Dutton Marks Estate, for Endowment Fund, Springfield Unit	10,067.93
	15—A4518—First Trust Company of Saint Paul, Seaver F. Olson Estate, for Endowment Fund, Twin Cities Unit	1,000.00
	20—A4519—James R. Watt, Salary as Secretary for June	500.00
	20—A4520—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Salary as Administrator for June	200.00
	20—A4521—Thad B. Landon, Salary as General Counsel for April, May, and June	1,000.00
July	1—A4522—St. Louis Unit	8,143.79
	1—A4523—Montreal Unit	4,798.88
	1—A4524—San Francisco Unit	1,781.10
	1—A4525—Shreveport Unit	4,359.80
	1—A4526—Twin Cities Unit	4,450.00
	1—A4527—Springfield Unit	3,775.00
	1—A4528—Portland Unit	5,251.85
	1—A4529—Philadelphia Unit	6,949.59
	1—A4530—Chicago Unit	5,095.60
	1—A4531—Greenville Unit	4,100.00
	1—A4532—Honolulu Unit	2,450.00
	1—A4533—Spokane Unit	2,305.58
	1—A4534—Salt Lake City Unit	2,330.35
	1—A4535—Winnipeg Unit	2,941.66
	1—A4536—Lexington Unit	2,250.00
	3—A4537—The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, From Alice Lincoln Estate	610.69
	5—A4538—Thad B. Landon, Refund expenses account attendance at Meeting of Board of Trustees, Baltimore, Maryland	55.96
	10—A4539—Dr. Robert B. Osgood, Attendance Board of Trustees Meeting in Baltimore, Maryland	35.20
	10—A4540—Earl C. Mills, Attendance Meeting of Board of Trustees in Baltimore, Maryland	59.25

COLORADO CORPORATION

7

	Warrant Number		Amount
1939			
July	10—A4541—	W. J. Hofmann, Attendance Meeting of Board of Trustees in Baltimore, Maryland	55.00
	10—A4542—	Greenville Unit, Income from legacy of W. C. Stike-leather	5.63
	10—A4543—	Chase National Bank of City of New York, Endowment Fund of Imperial Council, from Charles H. Clarke Estate	245.75
	10—A4544—	United States National Bank of Portland, Oregon, From Estate of Edward Baldwin, Endowment Contract of Imperial Council	5.00
	10—A4545—	Chicago Unit, Distribution of five percent on account of Certificate of Deposit, from Scott County Humane Society	254.17
	10—A4546—	St. Louis Unit, Income from securities, Estate of Frank G. Ellis	2.52
	10—A4547—	The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, From John Kehn Estate and Max Weinmann Estate	1,469.68
	11—A4548—	Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Refund of Traveling Expenses	292.37
	12—A4549—	Union Trust Company, From Joseph Engler Estate, For Endowment Fund, Springfield Unit	250.00
	12—A4550—	St. Louis Unit, Second payment on new heating system	4,023.96
	19—A4551—	Springfield Unit, Income from Arthur H. Smith Trust	23.50
	19—A4552—	Mississippi Valley Trust Company, from Estate of Celia F. Hawkins, for Endowment Fund, St. Louis Unit	4,774.20
	19—A4553—	John D. McGilvray, Attendance Meeting of Board of Trustees in Baltimore, Md, and trip to Springfield, Mass.	71.45
	19—A4554—	W. Freeland Kendrick, Attendance Meeting of Board of Trustees at Baltimore, Md.	75.00
	20—A4555—	Thomas C. Law, Attendance Meeting of Board of Trustees at Baltimore, Md.	45.00
	22—A4556—	James R. Watt, Salary as Secretary for July	500.00
	22—A4557—	Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Salary as Administrator for July	200.00
	25—A4558—	R. E. Moulden, Premium on Depository Bonds, Bank of Montreal	90.00
	26—A4559—	Union Trust Company, Jennie E. Cooley Estate	120.00
	26—A4560—	Union Trust Company, Dividend checks from securities	10.12
Aug.	1—A4561—	St. Louis Unit	7,500.00
	1—A4562—	Montreal Unit	4,800.00
	1—A4563—	San Francisco Unit	1,725.04
	1—A4564—	Shreveport Unit	4,225.00
	1—A4565—	Twin Cities Unit	4,508.15
	1—A4566—	Springfield Unit	3,775.00
	1—A4567—	Portland Unit	5,899.70
	1—A4568—	Philadelphia Unit	6,850.00
	1—A4569—	Chicago Unit	4,970.85
	1—A4570—	Greenville Unit	4,595.89
	1—A4571—	Honolulu Unit	2,450.00
	1—A4572—	Spokane Unit	2,098.65
	1—A4573—	Salt Lake City Unit	2,200.00
	1—A4574—	Winnipeg Unit	2,985.51
	1—A4575—	Lexington Unit	2,250.00
	1—A4576—	Julian B. Slevin Company, large addressed stamped envelopes	45.00
	2—A4577—	Chase National Bank of the City of New York, From Annie M. Siemers Estate, for Endowment Fund	462.50
	3—A4578—	Spokane Unit, Income from securities, Elizabeth Winn Estate	16.88
	5—A4579—	Springfield Unit, Income from securities, John E. Sewell Estate	148.50
	10—A4580—	Spokane Unit, Income from securities, Elizabeth Winn Estate	110.00
	10—A4581—	Mississippi Valley Trust Company, from Estate of Edward C. Von Der Ahe, for Endowment Fund, St. Louis Unit	323.70
	10—A4582—	St. Louis Unit, Third Payment new heating system	3,879.82
	16—A4583—	Chicago Unit, Dividend on stock of Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company	78.00
	17—A4584—	George F. Olendorf, Attendance Meeting of Board of Trustees in Baltimore	60.00
	22—A4585—	James R. Watt, Salary as Secretary for August	500.00
	22—A4586—	Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Salary as Administrator for August	200.00

	Warrant Number	Amount
1939		
Aug.	22—A4587—Ware Bros. Company, Booklets, "A Brief History, Etc."	24.00
	23—A4588—Salt Lake City Unit, Estate of Samuel M. Wood	200.00
	25—A4589—The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, From Alice Lincoln Estate	500.26
	28—A4590—Henry C. Heinz, Attendance Meeting of Board of Trustees in Baltimore, Md.	45.00
	28—A4591—Leonard P. Steuart, Attendance Meeting of Board of Trustees in Baltimore, Md.	60.00
	30—A4592—Mississippi Valley Trust Company, from Estate of Marilla E. Comstock, for Endowment Fund, St. Louis Unit	150.00
Sept.	1—A4593—St. Louis Unit	7,787.50
	1—A4594—Montreal Unit	4,800.00
	1—A4595—San Francisco Unit	1,730.18
	1—A4596—Shreveport Unit	4,225.00
	1—A4597—Twin Cities Unit	4,450.00
	1—A4598—Springfield Unit	3,775.00
	1—A4599—Portland Unit	5,029.90
	1—A4600—Philadelphia Unit	6,850.00
	1—A4601—Chicago Unit	5,028.59
	1—A4602—Greenville Unit	4,265.19
	1—A4603—Honolulu Unit	2,431.61
	1—A4604—Spokane Unit	2,175.00
	1—A4605—Salt Lake City Unit	2,189.20
	1—A4606—Winnipeg Unit	2,916.66
	1—A4607—Lexington Unit	2,260.60
	1—A4608—Shriners' Hospitals, Albany, New York, Replacement of Secretary's Revolving Fund	3,808.52
	7—A4609—The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, John Kehn Estate	99.89
	13—A4610—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Stamped Envelopes	16.44
	13—A4611—St. Louis Unit, Fourth payment new heating system	2,015.84
	15—A4612—Julian B. Slevin Company, Stamped Envelopes	41.60
	15—A4613—Ware Bros. Company, For slips "Here is a List," etc.	4.75
	22—A4614—James R. Watt, Salary as Secretary for September	500.00
	22—A4615—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Salary for September, as Administrator	200.00
	22—A4616—St. Louis Unit, Dividend on stock of Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, from Arturus Barker Estate	300.00
	22—A4617—St. Louis Unit, Income from securities from Estate of Frank G. Ellis	2.52
	22—A4618—J. R. Wood, one-half of rent received from Merle Peters for jointly owned farm in Oklahoma	20.00
	23—A4619—F. P. Nielsen, Alfalfa seed in connection with farm received from Mathew H. Johnson Estate	48.00
	26—A4620—Union Trust Company, From Thomas W. Witcher Estate, for General Endowment Fund, Springfield Unit	5,072.23
	26—A4621—Spokane, Washington Unit, Income from securities from Elizabeth Winn Estate	1.25
	29—A4622—Union Trust Company, Wilhelmina B. Gaylord Estate, for General Endowment Fund, Springfield Unit	3,000.00
	29—A4623—Greenville Unit, Income from legacy under Will of W. C. Stikeleather	5.51
	29—A4624—Chicago Unit, Income on Frank A. Yount Fund	69.68
Oct.	2—A4625—St. Louis Unit	7,500.00
	2—A4626—Montreal Unit	5,025.37
	2—A4627—San Francisco Unit	2,140.07
	2—A4628—Shreveport Unit	4,225.00
	2—A4629—Twin Cities Unit	4,450.00
	2—A4630—Springfield Unit	3,775.00
	2—A4631—Portland Unit	6,208.32
	2—A4632—Philadelphia Unit	6,988.05
	2—A4633—Chicago Unit	4,975.00
	2—A4634—Greenville Unit	4,435.75
	2—A4635—Honolulu Unit	2,450.00
	2—A4636—Spokane Unit	2,100.00
	2—A4637—Salt Lake City Unit	2,200.00
	2—A4638—Winnipeg Unit	2,916.66
	2—A4639—Lexington Unit	2,250.00
	3—A4640—Mississippi Valley Trust Company, From Estate of Annie Gooch, for Permanent Endowment Fund, St. Louis Unit	2,361.80
	10—A4641—Chase National Bank of the City of New York, From Peter Fernie Estate, credit Endowment Fund	439.00
	12—A4642—The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, from John Kehn Estate	2,217.80

COLORADO CORPORATION

9

	Warrant Number		Amount
1939			
Oct.	12—A4643—	Philadelphia Unit, Income from property from Estate of John Kehn	156.75
	14—A4644—	Harry L. Clark, Expenses account delay in settlement of purchase of property in Philadelphia coming from John Kehn Estate	25.95
	16—A4645—	St. Louis Unit, Fifth payment new heating system	1,369.84
	16—A4646—	St. Louis Unit, From Edith H. Pass Estate	21.11
	16—A4647—	The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, Estates of John Kehn and James Lewis	706.55
	23—A4648—	James R. Watt, Salary as Secretary for October	500.00
	23—A4649—	Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Salary as Administrator for October	200.00
	23—A4650—	Chicago Unit, Fire Loss collected from Insurance Companies covering fire on September 9th	357.00
	25—A4651—	The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, from John Kehn Estate	3,490.32
	25—A4652—	Philadelphia Unit, Income from property from the Estate of John Kehn	30.40
	25—A4653—	The Chase National Bank of the City of New York, From Sylvester George Estate, credit Endowment Fund	1,048.38
	25—A4654—	Spokane Unit, Income from securities from Elizabeth Winn Estate	15.63
	25—A4655—	Springfield Unit, Income from securities from Estate of John E. Sewell	153.50
	25—A4656—	St. Louis Unit, Sixth payment new heating system	1,000.00
	30—A4657—	First Trust Company of Saint Paul, From John A. Seeger Estate, for Endowment Fund, Twin Cities Unit	10,000.00
	30—A4658—	Mississippi Valley Trust Company, From Gustave T. Handge Estate, for Endowment Fund, St. Louis Unit	1,000.00
Nov.	1—A4659—	St. Louis Unit	7,500.00
	1—A4660—	Montreal Unit	4,851.14
	1—A4661—	San Francisco Unit	1,725.01
	1—A4662—	Shreveport Unit	4,147.00
	1—A4663—	Twin Cities Unit	4,450.00
	1—A4664—	Springfield Unit	3,775.00
	1—A4665—	Portland Unit	6,656.00
	1—A4666—	Philadelphia Unit	6,850.00
	1—A4667—	Chicago Unit	4,975.00
	1—A4668—	Greenville Unit	4,389.34
	1—A4669—	Honolulu Unit	2,450.00
	1—A4670—	Spokane Unit	2,180.19
	1—A4671—	Salt Lake City Unit	2,200.00
	1—A4672—	Winnipeg Unit	2,916.66
	1—A4673—	Lexington Unit	2,250.00
	14—A4674—	Julian B. Slevin Company, Envelopes	13.50
	14—A4675—	The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, From John Kehn Estate	386.20
	14—A4676—	Spokane Unit, Income from securities from Elizabeth Winn Estate	97.50
	14—A4677—	The United States National Bank of Portland, Oregon, From Estate of Peter S. Brumby, for Portland Unit	5,000.00
	21—A4678—	Spokane Unit, Income from securities from O. P. Faldborg Estate	18.00
	21—A4679—	Mississippi Valley Trust Company, Susie B. Fleming Estate, for Endowment Fund, St. Louis Unit	604.27
	27—A4680—	James R. Watt, Salary as Secretary for November	500.00
	27—A4681—	Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Administrator's Salary for November	200.00
	27—A4682—	W. Freeland Kendrick, Operation of Chairman's Office for quarter ending February 29, 1940	1,500.00
	27—A4683—	Union Trust Company, From Alexander M. Clute Estate	184.97
	28—A4684—	Ware Bros. Company, For Folders "Story of a Little Boy," "Please Pass Enclosures," "Here is a List" etc.	11.63
	29—A4685—	Earl C. Mills, Attendance of Meeting of Board of Trustees at Chicago in November	88.46
Dec.	1—A4686—	St. Louis Unit	7,500.00
	1—A4687—	Montreal Unit	5,022.00
	1—A4688—	San Francisco Unit	1,774.42
	1—A4689—	Shreveport Unit	4,225.00
	1—A4690—	Twin Cities Unit	9,449.46
	1—A4691—	Springfield Unit	3,785.00
	1—A4692—	Portland Unit	5,169.64
	1—A4693—	Philadelphia Unit	6,850.00
	1—A4694—	Chicago Unit	5,702.04
	1—A4695—	Greenville Unit	4,100.00

	Warrant Number	Amount
1939		
Dec.	1-A4696-Honolulu Unit.....	2,450.00
	1-A4697-Spokane Unit.....	2,100.00
	1-A4698-Salt Lake City Unit.....	2,200.00
	1-A4699-Winnipeg Unit.....	2,895.66
	1-A4700-Lexington Unit.....	2,483.24
	2-A4701-St. Louis Unit, Income from securities from Estate of Frank G. Ells.....	27.00
	2-A4702-Mississippi Valley Trust Company, From Estate of William W. Alexander, for Endowment Fund, St. Louis Unit.....	1,000.00
	5-A4703-C. B. & O. Relief Department, Premium on Certificate on life of William J. Watts.....	38.40
	5-A4704-W. J. Hofmann, Attendance Meeting of Board of Trustees at Chicago, Illinois in November.....	218.50
	6-A4705-Henry C. Heinz, Attendance Meeting of Board of Trustees at Chicago.....	70.00
	6-A4706-Thomas C. Law, Attendance Meeting of Board of Trustees at Chicago.....	54.10
	7-A4707-W. Freeland Kendrick, Furnishing offices of Chairman.....	1,500.00
	13-A4708-W. Freeland Kendrick, Attendance Meeting of Board of Trustees at Chicago.....	215.16
	15-A4709-A. W. Chapman, Attendance Meeting of Board of Trustees at Chicago.....	190.00
	19-A4710-Leonard P. Steuart, Attendance Meeting of Board of Trustees at Chicago.....	97.00
	22-A4711-James R. Watt, Salary as Secretary for December.....	500.00
	22-A4712-Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Salary as Administrator for December.....	200.00
	22-A4713-St. Louis Unit, Income from securities from Estate of Edith H. Pass.....	20.00
	26-A4714-The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, From Henry Dolfinger Estate.....	25,000.00
	26-A4715-Union Trust Company, From Thomas W. Wichter Estate, for General Endowment Fund, Springfield Unit.....	3.73
	26-A4716-St. Louis Unit, Income from securities from Estate of Frank G. Ells.....	2.52
	26-A4717-Spokane Unit, Income from securities from Elizabeth Winn Estate.....	56.25
1940		
Jan.	2-A4718-St. Louis Unit.....	7,500.00
	2-A4719-Montreal Unit.....	4,776.46
	2-A4720-San Francisco Unit.....	1,726.04
	2-A4721-Shreveport Unit.....	4,433.04
	2-A4722-Twin Cities Unit.....	4,450.00
	2-A4723-Springfield Unit.....	3,775.00
	2-A4724-Portland Unit.....	4,975.00
	2-A4725-Philadelphia Unit.....	6,850.00
	2-A4726-Chicago Unit.....	4,975.00
	2-A4727-Greenville Unit.....	4,118.50
	2-A4728-Honolulu Unit.....	2,623.45
	2-A4729-Spokane Unit.....	2,100.00
	2-A4730-Salt Lake City Unit.....	2,200.00
	2-A4731-Winnipeg Unit.....	2,916.66
	2-A4732-Lexington Unit.....	2,250.00
	3-A4733-American Hospital Association, Inc., Institutional Mem- bership Dues, Active for 1940.....	100.00
	3-A4734-Greenville Unit, Income from legacy under Will of W. C. Stikeleather.....	5.62
	8-A4735-Mississippi Valley Trust Company, From Estate of Joseph Ogulin, For Endowment Fund, St. Louis Unit.....	1,000.00
	8-A4736-The United States National Bank of Portland, Oregon, From Estate of Ida H. Stokes, For General Endowment Fund, Portland Unit.....	102.50
	11-A4737-Ware Bros. Company, Assistant Surgeons Certificates.....	150.00
	13-A4738-St. Louis Unit, Final amount due on new heating system.....	1,509.15
	17-A4739-Johnson & North, Services and expenses in connection with Estate of Frederick A. Cheney.....	177.10
	19-A4740-Hugh M. Caldwell, Services in connection with Estate of Minnie Petersen.....	50.00
	19-A4741-Mississippi Valley Trust Company, From Estate of Minnie Petersen, For Endowment Fund, St. Louis Unit.....	232.50
	19-A4742-The United States National Bank of Portland, Oregon, From Alvin H. Biggs Estate and Eugene J. Rothschild Estate, for General Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	264.25
	19-A4743-Union Trust Company, From Jessie Dutton Marks Estate, For Endowment Fund, Springfield Unit.....	585.16

COLORADO CORPORATION

11

1940	Warrant Number	Amount
Jan.	19—A4744—The Chase National Bank of the City of New York, From Charles H. Schneider Estate, for Endowment Fund, Imperial Council	250.00
	19—A4745—Spokane Unit, Income from securities from Elizabeth Winn Estate	14.06
	19—A4746—Springfield Unit, Income from securities from Estate of John E. Sewell	51.50
	19—A4747—Springfield Unit, Income Distributions from Arthur H. Smith Trust	23.50
	22—A4748—James R. Watt, Salary as Secretary for January	500.00
	22—A4749—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Salary as Administrator for January	200.00
	22—A4750—The Chase National Bank of the City of New York, From Estate of F. H. Willbanks, credit Endowment Fund	6,528.09
	23—A4751—Henry H. Cole, Premium on Surety Bond in connection with W. L. Block Estate	100.00
Feb.	1—A4752—St. Louis Unit	7,250.00
	1—A4753—Montreal Unit	4,800.00
	1—A4754—San Francisco Unit	1,675.00
	1—A4755—Shreveport Unit	4,225.00
	1—A4756—Twin Cities Unit	4,450.00
	1—A4757—Springfield Unit	3,775.00
	1—A4758—Portland Unit	5,092.73
	1—A4759—Philadelphia Unit	6,850.00
	1—A4760—Chicago Unit	4,975.00
	1—A4761—Greenville Unit	4,099.24
	1—A4762—Honolulu Unit	2,573.56
	1—A4763—Spokane Unit	2,100.00
	1—A4764—Salt Lake City Unit	2,200.00
	1—A4765—Winnipeg Unit	3,027.44
	1—A4766—Lexington Unit	2,261.45
	1—A4767—Shriners' Hospitals, Albany, New York, Secretary's Revolving Fund	4,090.82
	1—A4768—Henry Bucker, County Treasurer, Kay County, Okla- homa, 1939 Taxes on property from legacy of J. L. Wood Estate	92.19
	2—A4769—Portland Unit, Contribution from Gizeh Temple Patrol	915.64
	6—A4770—First Trust Company of Saint Paul, From Ebenezer C. Millar Estate, for Endowment Fund, Twin Cities Unit	2,000.00
	6—A4771—Mississippi Valley Trust Company, From Estate of Annie Gooch, for Permanent Endowment Fund, St. Louis Unit	200.00
	16—A4772—The United States National Bank of Portland, Oregon, From Estate of Alvin H. Biggs, Portland Unit	14.25
	16—A4773—Spokane Unit, Income from securities from Elizabeth Winn Estate	110.00
	16—A4774—Thad B. Landon, Expenses, telegrams a/c Massa- chusetts Corporation, November, 1939	2.26
	16—A4775—J. B. Lyon Company, Freight and Postage on shipments of 1938 pamphlets	4.59
	A4776—Cancelled	
	21—A4777—Chicago Unit, Dividend, stock of Continental-Illinois National Bank and Trust Company	104.00
	21—A4778—Union Trust Company, From Thomas W. Whitcher Estate	24.22
	23—A4779—James R. Watt, Salary as Secretary for February	500.00
	23—A4780—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Salary as Administrator for February	200.00
	28—A4781—Tom S. Rishworth, Premiums on Indemnity Bonds in connection with stock from John E. Sewell Estate	112.50
	28—A4782—James R. Watt, Transportation, Hotel, and Incidental expenses from April 1, 1939 to February 29, 1940	327.36
Total Disbursements		<u>\$ 831,757.06</u>

RECAPITULATION

Cash in Banks—April 1, 1939.....	\$479,322.69	
Securities on Hand—April 1, 1939.....	527,812.50	
Receipts from Imperial Recorder.....	771,782.00	
Interest on Securities and Bank Balance—Net.....	10,071.76	
		<u>\$1,788,988.95</u>
Warrants Paid—Nos. A4434 to A4782, Inc.....	\$831,757.06	
Cash in Banks—February 29, 1940.....	305,248.51	
Securities on Hand—February 29, 1940		
Hospitals' Funds.....	\$303,812.50	
Life Membership Fund.....	348,170.88	
		<u>651,983.38</u>
		<u>\$1,788,988.95</u>

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

L. P. STEUART, *Treasurer*,The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.,
a Colorado Corporation.

REPORT ON EXAMINATION
OF
BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS OF
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Imperial Recorder,
Secretary, Treasurer, and Hospital Units
April 1, 1939 to February 29, 1940

WALTER D. CLINE, President, April 16, 1940.
The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America,
a Colorado Corporation.

Sir:

In accordance with your instructions and pursuant to the provisions of Section 29 of Article V of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S. (Colorado Corporation), I have made an examination and audit of the books and accounts of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children for the period from April 1, 1939 to February 29, 1940; and now submit my report thereon, together with the following statements:

Exhibit

- "A" The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation; Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children (Massachusetts); Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children (Canada); Consolidated Comparative Balance Sheets as at February 29, 1940 and March 31, 1939.
- "B" Comparative Statement of Income and Expenditures from Current Funds for the Eleven Months Ended February 29, 1940, and for the Year Ended March 31, 1939.

Schedule

- "1" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Imperial Recorder and Treasurer, for the Eleven Months Ended February 29, 1940.
- "2" Comparative Statement, Cash and Securities, Revolving Funds, February 29, 1940 and March 31, 1939.
- "3" Special Funds, General and Permanent and Specific Endowment Funds and Special Purpose Funds as at February 29, 1940.
- "4" Hospital Assessments Due from Subordinate Temples as at February 29, 1940.
- "5" Comparative Statement, Hospital Property, February 29, 1940 and March 31, 1939.
- "6" Statement of Income and Expenses, Receipts and Disbursements, Special Funds, for the Eleven Months Ended February 29, 1940.
- "7" Statement of Operating Expenses, Hospital and Mobile Units, April 1, 1939 to February 29, 1940.
- "8" Comparative Statement of Board of Trustees' Administrative Expenses for the Eleven Months Ended February 29, 1940 and for the Year Ended March 31, 1939.
- "9" Comparative Statement, Replacement Expenditures, for the Eleven Months Ended February 29, 1940 and for the Year Ended March 31, 1939.
- "10" Net Receipts Added to Endowment and Special Purpose Funds for the Eleven Months Ended February 29, 1940.

Appendix

"I" Special and Endowment Fund Securities as at February 29, 1940.

"II" Detailed Balance Sheet as at February 29, 1940.

The Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, is a Corporation chartered under the laws of the state of Colorado. Its powers and functions are exclusively charitable and benevolent, the fraternal activities of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, being conducted by a Corporation of similar name but organized and chartered under the laws of the state of Iowa. In 1921 a Georgia Corporation, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, was organized. This Corporation originally held title to certain of the Hospital properties which had been acquired at that time but since the incorporation of the Imperial Council, titles have been transferred to it with the exception of the Hospitals located at Springfield, Massachusetts and Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Title to the Springfield Hospital is held in the name of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the state of Massachusetts. It was necessary to organize this Corporation inasmuch as Massachusetts property is not exempt from taxation if held in the name of a foreign Corporation, whether or not such Corporation may be subject to tax in other jurisdictions. Title to the Canadian property is held in the name of a Canadian Corporation, incorporated under the name of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. So far as is known, the Georgia Corporation does not now hold title to any property but upon advice of the General Counsel this Corporation has been kept alive. Members of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, operating under the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation, constitute the majority of the Board of Directors of the Georgia, Massachusetts and Canadian Corporations. The figures submitted in this report include the activities of all of these Corporations.

By action of the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation, its fiscal year was changed to end on the last day of February of each year instead of on March 31, and in consequence of this change the period covered by this report is only eleven months.

A detailed audit was made of the cash receipts and disbursements of the Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S., and of the Secretary and Treasurer, respectively, of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, as also of all recorded receipts and disbursements including Special and Endowment Funds of all Hospital and Mobile Units, with the exception of the accounts of the Honolulu Unit. Information with respect to this Unit has been taken from reports of its Board of Governors to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, except that transactions involving the endowment fund at Honolulu were certified directly by the Trustee, Bishop Trust Company, Limited.

No adjustment has been made anywhere in this report for the difference in exchange between Canadian and American currency. The Imperial Treasurer has on deposit the sum of \$30,736.24 in the Winnipeg branch of the bank of Montreal; the Winnipeg Unit and the Montreal Unit, also, naturally deposit their cash funds in Canadian banks. Since there will be no occasion to convert any of these funds at any time into American currency, and since the exchange rate is favorable to American currency, there appears to be no occasion for adjusting Canadian dollar values with respect to American currency exchange as at February 29, 1940.

BALANCE SHEET

There is presented in Exhibit "A" a condensed, consolidated, comparative balance sheet as of February 29, 1940 and March 31, 1939, which, in my opinion and subject to the accuracy of the figures given with respect to the Honolulu Unit, correctly portrays the financial position of the Shriners'

Hospitals for Crippled Children at the dates given. The following comments are submitted with respect to the several items appearing on the balance sheet as of February 29, 1940 in explanation of the nature of the various accounts and manner and extent of the verification made thereof:

Current Funds—\$1,397,852.55. Amounts included as current funds were as follows:

Treasurer's Cash.....	\$ 64,968.43
Treasurer's Securities.....	303,812.50
Unit and Secretary's Revolving Funds.....	101,449.77
Unit Special Fund Cash and Securities.....	443,423.92
Treasurer's Cash, Replacement Fund.....	206,434.03
Assessments Uncollected.....	274,008.70
Advances for Account of Legacies.....	3,755.20
Total Current Fund Assets.....	\$1,397,852.55

The accounts of the Treasurer were verified in detail at his office. There has been prepared and submitted as Schedule "1" attached hereto a statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the Imperial Recorder and Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. All cash accounts of the Treasurer were reconciled with certificates of balances obtained direct from the depository banks. Surety bonds in the aggregate amount of \$200,000.00 were in force at February 29, 1940 as protection against loss, in the event of bank failure, of funds in the custody of the Treasurer, including funds of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S. (Iowa Corporation).

Reference is made to Schedule "1" for description of securities held by the Treasurer and the location and distribution by funds of cash balances held by him. The Treasurer's securities were inspected at the safety deposit vaults of the Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C., simultaneously with the verification of other securities held by the Treasurer for the account of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S. (Iowa Corporation).

There is submitted in Schedule "2" a detailed list of Revolving Fund balances aggregating \$101,449.77. Of this amount \$72,290.31 represents cash deposited with banks, \$845.14 is in the form of petty cash funds in use at the various units and the sum of \$28,314.32 represents United States Treasury Bonds of the par value of \$28,200.00, having a market value of \$30,614.07.

The balance sheet account designated as Unit Special Fund Cash and Securities represents amounts on hand at the various Units derived from contributions, donations and income from investments and similar sources. Details of these amounts, together with similar figures representing Endowment Funds, are presented in Schedule "3" attached to this report. All bank balances (except at Honolulu) and securities were verified by reconciling to certificates obtained direct from depository banks or by inspection of securities in cases where securities were held in the custody of local Boards of Governors, the Imperial Recorder and the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

The Treasurer's Replacement Fund was verified in connection with the verification of other accounts of the Treasurer. During the year under review the sum of \$26,283.92 was expended from this fund as shown in Schedule "9". Expenditures from this fund during the year were made at the following Units in the amounts shown:

St. Louis	\$18,680.50
Portland	3,668.96
Twin Cities	3,709.46
Montreal	225.00
Total	\$26,283.92

In addition to the amounts stated above to have been expended by the Board of Trustees for replacements, the sum of \$21,942.26 was also expended for this purpose from contributions and income from investments of local Units, distributed as follows:

Philadelphia	\$ 3,252.50
St. Louis	1,268.94
*San Francisco	8,307.47
Portland	1,203.07
Twin Cities	1,973.25
Montreal	2,252.98
Chicago	375.38
Shreveport	1,399.02
Greenville	1,754.73
Winnipeg	154.92
Total	\$21,942.26

*From East-West Football Fund.

Assessments uncollected due from subordinate Temples were verified in connection with the examination of the accounts of the Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S. (Iowa Corporation). The names of the Temples indebted and the amount due from each such Temple may be found in Schedule "4". All of the total amount shown as due represents current year assessments.

Building Fund Assets—\$6,202,235.32. Details of the real estate, building and equipment accounts are presented in Schedule "5". Additions to this account during the eleven months ended February 29, 1940 were verified during the course of this examination. Included in the additions is an item of \$82,250.73 pertaining to the Spokane Unit. Of this amount \$74,075.65 was expended prior to March 31, 1939, and when expended was treated as a disbursement rather than an addition to capital assets. This treatment was adopted because at that time the ground on which the Spokane building was located was leased to the Spokane Hospital Foundation, a Corporation chartered under the laws of the state of Washington. Subsequent to March 31, 1939 but prior to February 29, 1940, this lease, with the written approval of the lessor, was transferred to the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S. (Colorado Corporation) which now is in the position of holding title to this property as an improvement situated on leased ground. The lease referred to is with St. Luke's Hospital Association of Spokane, Washington, and runs for a period of 99 years.

General Endowment Fund Assets—\$2,982,118.90. General Endowment Fund Assets, which increased in the amount of \$258,049.54 as compared with March 31, 1939, consist of cash in the amount of \$128,842.27, real estate, \$496,227.46 and securities, \$2,357,049.17. Details of the location of these assets may be found in Schedule "3", while a description of the securities, together with all other securities which are the property of the several corporations, may be found in Appendix "I". All amounts included in the General Endowment Fund have been placed there by voluntary action of the Board of Trustees. Consequently both principal and income are available for general purposes connected with the operation of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Permanent Endowment Fund Assets—\$1,937,905.26. Permanent Endowment Fund Assets increased in the amount of \$135,885.46 as compared with March 31, 1939. Items classified as Permanent Endowment Funds represent gifts and bequests wherein donors or testators have required that the principal

be kept intact and only the income used, in general for any ordinary Hospital expense, but in certain specific instances for definite purposes as specified. There is also included under this caption the Life Membership Fund, which at February 29, 1940 amounted to \$353,830.17. Items included as Permanent Endowment Fund Assets are as follows:

Cash	\$ 25,357.09
Real Estate.....	132,308.36
Securities	1,426,409.64
Life Membership Fund, Cash.....	5,659.29
Life Membership Fund, Securities.....	348,170.88
Total	<u>\$1,937,905.26</u>

Details of the location of these items are presented in Schedule "3", and description of the securities may be found in Appendix "I".

Special Purpose Funds Assets—\$5,282.92. These funds, consisting of cash in the amount of \$2,532.92 and securities in the amount of \$2,750.00, are expendable only for specific purposes as specified by donors. Details may be found in Schedule "3" and in Appendix "I".

Current Funds Liabilities and Capital—\$1,397,852.55. Current funds liabilities at February 29, 1940 aggregating \$578,457.85 of which \$574,414.00 represent future revenue, derived from net assessments against members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S. (Iowa Corporation), as of December 31, 1939, together with such assessments as accrued during the months of January and February, 1940. The total membership of the Imperial Council at December 31, 1939 was 316,669, of whom 4,577 held life memberships, leaving 312,092 members subject to assessment. The amount of the assessment on this figure was \$624,184.00, against which credits in the amount of \$53,638.00 were allowed for deaths and suspensions, leaving a net assessment of \$570,546.00, to which was added assessments arising from creations, affiliations and restorations after January 1, in the amount of \$3,868.00, making a total of \$574,414.00 representing assessments accrued in advance.

Other general fund liabilities represent amounts held for transfer, together with the sum of \$264.95, representing expenses advanced for the account of the Hospitals by the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S. (Iowa Corporation). In this latter connection it should be observed that after the accounts were closed instructions were received from you to the effect that while the Iowa Corporation had paid the salary and expenses of the General Counsel and would make no immediate demand for reimbursement of these items from the Colorado Corporation, nevertheless, the Imperial Recorder was instructed to hold these items on his books in the hope that at some future date the financial affairs of the Colorado Corporation would justify repayment to the Iowa Corporation. The accounts of the Iowa Corporation will therefore show \$3,128.62 advanced for the account of the Colorado Corporation, whereas the Colorado Corporation has at the present time recorded on its books only the sum of \$264.95.

There has been prepared and presented as Appendix "I", a detailed list of all securities held for the account of the Hospitals. The total book value of all securities held at February 29, 1940 was \$4,318,328.70 compared with \$3,856,143.51 at March 31, 1939, an increase of \$462,185.19. A summary of par, book and market values as of February 29, 1940 is given:

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$1,988,350.00	United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	\$2,014,767.69	\$2,114,676.44
290,080.00	Foreign Government and Government Guaranteed and Foreign Provincial and Municipal Bonds	284,198.15	283,522.12
605,600.00	State, County, School District and Municipal Bonds	667,028.15	698,700.72
450,000.00	Railroad Bonds	434,875.49	352,265.00
265,000.00	Public Utility Bonds	271,945.76	288,882.25
133,086.66	Industrial and Miscellaneous Bonds	125,312.83	91,161.33
	Stocks and Miscellaneous Investments	302,073.90	409,211.11
	Total, except mortgages	4,100,201.97	4,238,418.97
	Real Estate Mortgages	218,126.73	
	Total	\$4,318,328.70	\$4,238,418.97

OPERATIONS

A statement in condensed, comparative form of income and expenses of Current Funds for the eleven months ended February 29, 1940 and for the year ended March 31, 1939 is presented in Exhibit "B". Details of Special Fund Income and Expense may be found in Schedule "6", while Hospital and Custodial Expenses are displayed in Schedule "7". The Administrative Expenses of the Board of Trustees appear in Schedule "8"; Replacement Expenses in Schedule "9"; and income of and transfers to Endowment and Special Purpose Funds appear in Schedule "10".

It must be understood that it is somewhat difficult to make comparisons between the two periods because of the lack of uniformity in the periods covered; but it may be observed that net income from investments for the eleven months ended February 29, 1940 was \$144,408.76, an increase of \$12,010.51 as compared with the preceding year, while contributions and donations aggregating \$181,861.29 were \$16,838.95 less than for the preceding year. Revenue from the \$2.00 assessment was \$632,480.00, a decrease of \$13,862.00. Expenditures for Hospital operating expenses were \$796,335.43, a decrease of \$98,210.38. The per capita cost was \$3.02 per patient day compared with \$3.10 for the preceding period; it therefore appears that had the current period covered a full twelve months, the total expense as compared with the preceding year would have shown a moderate decrease. The general expenses of the Board of Trustees were \$24,360.23 for the eleven months as compared with \$39,088.72 for the preceding year. However, certain expenses which were incurred during the preceding year, notably the cost of printing hospital pamphlets, did not occur during the eleven months ended February 29, 1940. Another item which is not present in the accounts of the current eleven months is the cost of the spring meeting, which was held this year on April 1, and the expenses of the Auditor and the General Counsel, which it was understood were to be paid in their entirety by the Iowa Corporation.

The average cost per patient day of \$3.02 for the eleven months ended February 29, 1940, compares with prior cost of \$3.10 for 1939 and with \$2.99 for 1938, \$2.91 for 1937 and \$2.94 for 1936.

The total of all expenditures for the eleven months ended February 29, 1940, including replacements and other capital items, was \$919,868.87 distributed as follows and compared with similar items for the prior year:

COLORADO CORPORATION

19

	1940.	1939
Hospital Operating Expenses.....	\$796,335.43	\$ 894,545.81
Hospital Custodial Expenses.....	19,669.56	18,869.53
General Administrative Expenses.....	24,360.23	39,088.72
Replacements.....	48,225.88	53,071.27
Additions to Buildings and Equipment.....	31,277.77	40,739.93
Total	<u>\$919,868.87</u>	<u>\$1,046,315.26</u>
Provided by Imperial Council.....	\$712,988.98	\$ 767,378.46
Provided by Contributions and Endowment Income	206,879.89	278,936.80
Total	<u>\$919,868.87</u>	<u>\$1,046,315.26</u>

During the eleven months ended February 29, 1940, Hospital operating expenses in the amount of \$135,280.60 were paid by local Boards of Governors from donations and from income from investments. There is presented below a statement showing the extent to which each local Unit was able in this manner to assist the Board of Trustees in the payment of operating expenses:

Average Daily Number of Patients	Hospital	Cost per Patient Day	Hospital Operating Expenses	Paid by Boards of Trustees	Paid by Local Board of Governors from Donations and Income from Endowment Funds
101	Philadelphia	\$2.56	\$ 86,469.51	\$ 76,147.63	\$ 10,321.88
101	St. Louis	2.73	92,608.45	83,623.29	8,985.16
60	San Francisco	2.98	60,030.29	19,584.20	40,446.09
52	Portland	3.63	63,299.66	56,070.22	7,229.44
59	Twin Cities	2.73	53,855.65	49,046.61	4,809.04
61	Montreal	3.12	63,301.97	53,406.64	9,895.33
60	Springfield	3.15	63,803.40	41,535.00	22,268.40
60	Chicago	3.02	60,716.80	55,632.44	5,084.36
60	Shreveport	2.48	50,062.65	46,807.84	3,254.81
60	Greenville	2.73	54,748.74	46,434.20	8,314.54
28	Honolulu	3.41	32,466.68	27,498.27	4,968.41
20	Spokane	4.22	28,701.79	23,486.19	5,215.60
20	Salt Lake City	3.82	25,595.05	24,342.05	1,253.00
25	Winnipeg	4.22	35,390.26	32,366.06	3,024.20
20	Lexington	3.82	25,284.53	25,074.19	210.34
<u>787</u>		<u>\$3.02</u>	<u>\$796,335.43</u>	<u>\$661,054.83</u>	<u>\$135,280.60</u>

A detailed balance sheet showing the Hospital and Mobile Units, as well as the Board of Trustee Accounts, as of February 29, 1940 has been prepared and is presented herewith as Appendix "II".

In conclusion I desire to express my appreciation of the many courtesies extended to me and to the members of my organization and the assistance rendered by the officers, members of the Board of Trustees and Boards of Governors and employees at the various places visited during the course of this examination.

Respectfully submitted,

PARRY BARNES,

Certified Public Accountant.

EXHIBIT "A"
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA, A COLORADO CORPORATION
SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN (MASSACHUSETTS)
SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN (CANADA)

CONSOLIDATED COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS AS AT FEBRUARY 29, 1940 AND MARCH 31, 1939

Schedule	CURRENT FUNDS <i>Assets</i>	February 29, 1940	March 31, 1939	Increase Decrease*	CURRENT FUNDS <i>Liabilities and Capital</i>	February 29, 1940	March 31, 1939	Increase Decrease*
1	Treasurer's Cash, Current Funds	\$ 64,968.43	\$ 169,379.10	\$104,410.67*	Assessments Accrued in Advance	\$ 574,414.00	\$ 599,018.00	\$ 24,604.00*
1	Treasurer's Securities	303,812.50	303,812.50		Other Liabilities	4,043.85	79.05	3,964.80
2	Unit and Secretary's Revolving Funds	101,449.77	88,879.55	12,570.22	Total Liabilities	\$ 578,457.85	\$ 599,097.05	\$ 20,639.20*
3	Unit Special Fund Cash and Securities	443,423.92	415,045.36	28,378.56	General Fund Capital	\$ 169,536.75	\$ 164,315.33	\$ 5,221.42
1	Treasurer's Cash, Replacement Fund	206,434.03	232,717.95	26,283.92*	Replacement Fund Capital	206,434.03	232,717.95	26,283.92*
4	Assessments Uncollected	274,008.70	197,301.03	76,707.67	Special Fund Capital	443,423.92	415,045.36	28,378.56
..	Advances for Account of Legacies	3,755.20	4,040.20	285.00*	Total Current Funds Capital	\$ 819,394.70	\$ 812,078.64	\$ 7,316.06
					Total Current Funds	\$1,397,852.55	\$1,411,175.69	\$ 13,323.14*
	BUILDING FUND				BUILDING FUND			
	<i>Assets</i>				<i>Capital</i>			
5	Real Estate	\$ 778,435.97	\$ 778,435.97	\$	General Fund Capital	\$4,563,473.50	\$4,565,330.50	\$ 1,857.00*
5	Buildings	4,569,496.55	4,481,328.24	88,168.31	Contributed Capital	1,638,761.82	1,533,895.64	104,866.18
5	Equipment	853,028.05	838,187.18	14,840.87				
5	Secretary's Office Equipment	1,274.75	1,274.75		Total Building Fund Capital	\$6,202,235.32	\$6,099,226.14	\$103,009.18
	Total Building Fund Assets	\$6,202,235.32	\$6,099,226.14	\$103,009.18				
	GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUND				GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUND			
	(Principal and income available)				<i>Capital</i>			
3	Cash	\$ 128,842.27	\$ 107,971.19	\$ 20,871.08	Capital, Hospital Units	\$2,541,233.04	\$2,300,320.05	\$240,912.99
3	Real Estate	496,227.46	528,818.53	32,591.07*	Capital, Board of Trustees	440,885.86	423,749.31	17,136.55
3	Securities	2,357,049.17	2,087,279.64	269,769.53				
	Total General Endowment Fund Assets	\$2,982,118.90	\$2,724,069.36	\$258,049.54	Total General Endowment Fund Capital	\$2,982,118.90	\$2,724,069.36	\$258,049.54
	PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUND				PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUND			
	(Income only available)				<i>Capital</i>			
3	Cash	\$ 25,357.09	\$ 27,604.79	\$ 2,247.70*	Capital, Hospital Units	\$1,407,436.43	\$1,347,053.79	\$ 60,382.64
3	Real Estate	132,308.36	130,158.36	2,150.00	Capital, Board of Trustees	176,638.66	176,561.39	77.27
3	Securities	1,426,409.64	1,365,852.03	60,557.61	Capital, Life Membership Fund	353,830.17	278,404.62	75,425.55
3	Life Membership Fund, Cash	5,659.29	54,404.62	48,745.33*				
3	Life Membership Fund, Securities	348,170.88	224,000.00	124,170.88	Total Permanent Endowment Fund Capital	\$1,937,905.26	\$1,802,019.80	\$135,885.46
	Total Permanent Endowment Fund Assets	\$1,937,905.26	\$1,802,019.80	\$135,885.46				
	SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS				SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS			
	(Usable only for purposes specified by donors)				<i>Capital</i>			
3	Cash	\$ 2,532.92	\$ 1,443.12	\$ 1,089.80	Capital, Hospital Units	\$ 5,282.92	\$ 4,193.12	\$ 1,089.80
3	Securities	2,750.00	2,750.00					
	Total Special Purpose Funds Assets	\$ 5,282.92	\$ 4,193.12	\$ 1,089.80	Total Special Purpose Funds Capital	\$ 5,282.92	\$ 4,193.12	\$ 1,089.80
	SUMMARY				SUMMARY			
	Current Funds Assets	\$1,397,852.55	\$1,411,175.69	\$ 13,323.14*	Current Funds Liabilities and Capital	\$1,397,852.55	\$1,411,175.69	\$ 13,323.14*
	Building Fund Assets	6,202,235.32	6,099,226.14	103,009.18	Building Fund Capital	6,202,235.32	6,099,226.14	103,009.18
	Endowment and Special Purpose Funds Assets	4,925,307.08	4,530,282.28	395,024.80	Endowment and Special Purpose Funds Capital	4,925,307.08	4,530,282.28	395,024.80
	Total Assets	\$12,525,394.95	\$12,040,684.11	\$484,710.84	Total Liabilities and Capital	\$12,525,394.95	\$12,040,684.11	\$484,710.84

EXHIBIT "B"

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES FROM CURRENT FUNDS

FOR THE ELEVEN MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 1940 AND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1939

Schedule	Income	Eleven Months Ended February 29, 1940	Year Ended March 31, 1939	Increase Decrease*
6	Income from Investments.....	\$163,550.17	\$ 151,407.01	\$ 12,143.16
6	Less Expenses Incurred in Connection Therewith	19,141.41	19,008.76	132.65
		<u>\$144,408.76</u>	<u>\$ 132,398.25</u>	<u>\$ 12,010.51</u>
6	Contributions and Donations.....	181,861.29	198,700.24	16,838.95*
..	Assessments	632,480.00	646,342.00	13,862.00*
..	Interest on Treasurer's Balances, Et Cetera.....	11,911.06	12,034.90	123.84*
	Total Income.....	<u>\$970,661.11</u>	<u>\$ 989,475.39</u>	<u>\$ 18,814.28*</u>
	<i>Expenditures</i>			
7	Hospital Operating Expenses.....	\$796,335.43	\$ 894,545.81	\$ 98,210.38*
7	Hospital Custodial Expenses.....	19,669.56	18,869.53	800.03
8	Administrative Expenses, Board of Trustees.....	24,360.23	39,088.72	14,728.49*
9	Replacements	48,225.88	53,071.27	4,845.39*
9	Additions to Buildings and Equipment..	31,277.77	40,739.93	9,462.16*
10	Transferred to Endowment Funds.....	43,476.18	41,800.96	1,675.22
	Total Expenditures.....	<u>\$963,345.05</u>	<u>\$1,088,116.22</u>	<u>\$124,771.17*</u>
	Excess, Expenditures Over Income.....		\$ 98,640.83	
	Excess, Income Over Expenditures.....	<u>\$ 7,316.06</u>		

SCHEDULE "1"
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
IMPERIAL RECORDER AND TREASURER

FOR THE ELEVEN MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 1940

Receipts:

Hospital Assessments.....	\$ 531,168.33
Subscriptions to Life Membership Fund.....	75,425.55
Contributions, Bequests and Transfers of Funds.....	165,727.97
Miscellaneous Refunds, Et Cetera.....	1,207.75
Interest on Treasurer's Balances and Securities.....	10,071.76
	<u>783,601.36</u>
Balance on Hand, April 1, 1939.....	1,007,135.19
	<u>1,790,736.55</u>

Disbursements:

Warrants Numbered A-4434 to A-4782, Inclusive.....	831,757.06
Balance, February 29, 1940.....	\$ 958,979.49

Distribution of Balance:

On Deposit, Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C.....	\$ 273,596.63
On Deposit, Bank of Montreal, Winnipeg, Manitoba Branch.....	30,736.24
In Transit from Chase National Bank to Imperial Recorder.....	2,663.24
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1943-1945.....	303,812.50
United States Treasury Bonds, 3 %, 1946-1948.....	12,000.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1955-1960.....	51,000.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1948-1951.....	44,000.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1958-1963.....	25,000.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1960-1965.....	133,170.88
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1949-1953.....	67,000.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2 %, 1948-1950.....	16,000.00
	<u>\$ 958,979.49</u>

Distribution by Funds:

Current Account, Cash.....	\$ 64,968.43
Current Accounts, Securities.....	303,812.50
Replacement Fund.....	206,434.03
Life Membership Fund.....	353,830.17
General Endowment Fund.....	16,966.78
Permanent Endowment Fund.....	12,967.58
	<u>\$ 958,979.49</u>

SCHEDULE "2"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT, CASH AND SECURITIES
REVOLVING FUNDS

FEBRUARY 29, 1940 AND MARCH 31, 1939

	February 29, 1940	March 31, 1939	Increase Decrease*
Philadelphia	\$ 13,251.14	\$11,913.96	\$ 1,337.18
St. Louis	12,473.00	11,670.00	803.00
San Francisco	18,510.80	17,732.58	778.22
Portland	4,434.50	2,942.66	1,491.84
Twin Cities	5,550.00	1,035.31	4,514.69
Montreal	4,866.87	4,787.68	79.19
Springfield	6,225.00	5,825.00	400.00
Chicago	5,007.12	3,787.73	1,219.39
Shreveport	5,890.09	5,765.34	124.75
Greenville	5,888.52	5,784.70	103.82
Honolulu	4,825.35	5,045.00	219.65*
Spokane	2,873.23	2,850.00	23.23
Salt Lake City	2,777.50	2,697.00	80.50
Winnipeg	2,067.94	2,109.41	41.47*
Lexington	2,750.00	2,741.63	8.37
Total Hospital and Mobile Unit Funds	97,391.06	86,688.00	10,703.06
Secretary's Office Fund	4,058.71	2,191.55	1,867.16
Total, Exhibit "A"	<u>\$101,449.77</u>	<u>\$88,879.55</u>	<u>\$12,570.22</u>

NOTE: The total funds of \$101,449.77 as of February 29, 1940, represent cash on deposit with banks in the amount of \$72,290.31, petty cash funds on hand at various units in the amount of \$845.14 and securities in the amount of \$28,314.32. Securities consist of United States Treasury Bonds carried at a book value of \$28,314.32, par value \$28,200.00 and having a market value of \$30,614.07.

SCHEDULE "3"
SPECIAL FUNDS, GENERAL AND PERMANENT AND SPECIFIC
ENDOWMENT FUNDS AND SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS
AS AT FEBRUARY 29, 1940

SPECIAL FUNDS				
	Cash	Securities	Real Estate	Total
Philadelphia	\$ 6,954.63	\$ 58.13	\$ -----	\$ 7,012.76
St. Louis	40,593.66	-----	-----	40,593.66
San Francisco	36,535.11	1,109.12	-----	37,644.23
Portland	10,401.43	906.25	-----	11,307.68
Twin Cities	18,491.01	10,029.10	-----	28,520.11
Montreal	22,816.71	77,962.50	-----	100,779.21
Springfield	28,790.42	58,254.28	900.00	87,944.70
Chicago	32,899.23	11,964.70	-----	44,863.93
Shreveport	2,702.19	14,619.40	-----	17,321.59
Greenville	7,450.20	-----	-----	7,450.20
Honolulu	4,590.43	-----	-----	4,590.43
Spokane	27,189.15	9,045.53	-----	36,234.68
Salt Lake City	17,512.35	-----	-----	17,512.35
Winnipeg	773.56	-----	-----	773.56
Lexington	874.83	-----	-----	874.83
Total	\$258,574.91	\$ 183,949.01	\$ 900.00	\$ 443,423.92

GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUND (Principal and Income Available)				
Philadelphia	\$ 2,737.38	\$ 252,334.40	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 258,071.78
St. Louis	12,549.84	549,474.37	-----	562,024.21
San Francisco	20,123.33	599,962.52	409,289.00	1,029,374.85
Portland	2,935.56	66,893.44	-----	69,829.00
Twin Cities	16.78	136,942.32	-----	136,959.10
Montreal	67.99	6,247.11	-----	6,315.10
Springfield	1,127.77	239,826.43	4,738.46	245,692.66
Chicago	46,174.04	36,461.69	-----	82,635.73
Shreveport	5,246.27	2,502.00	10,000.00	17,748.27
Greenville	12,563.54	111,733.80	-----	124,297.34
Honolulu	300.00	-----	-----	300.00
Salt Lake City	6,485.00	-----	-----	6,485.00
Lexington	1,500.00	-----	-----	1,500.00
Bd. of Trustees	17,014.77	354,671.09	69,200.00	440,885.86
Total	\$128,842.27	\$2,357,049.17	\$496,227.46	\$2,982,118.90

A detailed description of securities owned is presented in Appendix "I"

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUND (Income Only Available)				
	Cash	Securities	Real Estate	Total
Philadelphia	\$ 222.17	\$ 60,790.13	\$ -----	\$ 61,012.30
St. Louis	488.72	37,430.31	-----	37,919.03
San Francisco	3,371.78	289,856.76	99,998.36	393,226.90
Portland	2,214.56	61,534.69	30,160.00	93,909.25
Twin Cities	-----	500.00	-----	500.00
Montreal	143.83	274,626.40	-----	274,770.23
Springfield	4,164.12	428,271.53	2,150.00	434,585.65
Chicago	770.37	5,800.07	-----	6,570.44
Honolulu	736.60	99,263.40	-----	100,000.00
Winnipeg	25.50	4,917.13	-----	4,942.63
Board of Trustees	13,219.44	163,419.22	-----	176,638.66
Total	\$ 25,357.09	\$1,426,409.64	\$132,308.36	\$1,584,075.09

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS (Usable only for Purposes Specified by Donors)				
Portland	\$ 859.10	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ 859.10
Twin Cities	1,360.00	2,250.00	-----	3,610.00
Montreal	313.82	-----	-----	313.82
Shreveport	-----	500.00	-----	500.00
Total	\$ 2,532.92	\$ 2,750.00	\$ -----	\$ 5,282.92

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND			
Board of Trustees	\$ 5,659.29	\$ 348,170.88	\$ 353,830.17

TOTAL, ALL SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS				
Philadelphia	\$ 9,914.18	\$ 313,182.66	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 326,096.84
St. Louis	53,632.22	586,904.68	-----	640,536.90
San Francisco	60,030.22	890,928.40	509,287.36	1,460,245.98
Portland	16,410.65	129,334.38	30,160.00	175,905.03
Twin Cities	19,867.79	149,721.42	-----	169,589.21
Montreal	23,342.35	358,836.01	-----	382,178.36
Springfield	34,082.31	726,352.24	7,788.46	768,223.01
Chicago	79,843.64	54,226.46	-----	134,070.10
Shreveport	7,948.46	17,621.40	10,000.00	35,569.86
Greenville	20,013.74	111,733.80	-----	131,747.54
Honolulu	5,627.03	99,263.40	-----	104,890.43
Spokane	27,189.15	9,045.53	-----	36,234.68
Salt Lake City	23,997.35	-----	-----	23,997.35
Winnipeg	799.06	4,917.13	-----	5,716.19
Lexington	2,374.83	-----	-----	2,374.83
Board of Trustees	35,893.50	866,261.19	69,200.00	971,354.69
Total	\$420,966.48	\$4,318,328.70	\$629,435.82	\$5,368,731.00

COLORADO CORPORATION

25

SCHEDULE "4"
HOSPITAL ASSESSMENTS DUE FROM SUBORDINATE
TEMPLES

AS AT FEBRUARY 29, 1940

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Temple</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Aahmes	\$ 3,376.00	Kaaba	2,450.00
Abba	541.00	Karem	1,212.00
Abdallah	2,282.00	Karnak	685.00
Abou Ben Adhem.....	2,136.00	Kazim	2,380.00
Afifi	3,138.00	Kerbela	367.00
Ahmed	1,001.00	Khartum	1,436.00
Aladdin	3,713.00	Khiva	846.00
Al Azhar	491.00	Kora	3,724.00
Al Bedoo	978.00	Lu Lu	17,684.00
Alcazar	506.00	Mahi	1,178.00
Alee	1,296.00	Maskat	1,064.00
Aleppo	18,264.00	Mecca	3,106.00
Algeria	1,770.00	Medinah	12,239.00
Alhambra	535.00	Melha	469.20
Al Koran	9,428.00	Mirza	2,270.00
Al Malaikah	19,710.00	Mizpah	2,250.00
Almas	2,818.00	Mocha	1,294.00
Aloha	645.00	Mohammed	2,705.00
Al Sihah	568.00	Moila	2,622.00
Alzafar	4,414.00	Moolah	3,262.00
Anah	1,107.00	Moslah	2,081.00
Arab	961.00	Nemesis	1,124.00
Arabia	5,704.00	Omar	384.00
Ararat	5,678.00	Orak	733.00
Bedouin	1,150.00	Oriental	1,516.00
Ben Ali	2,651.00	Osman	2,020.00
Ben Hur	988.00	Palestine	3,976.00
Calam	626.00	Pyramid	1,039.00
Crescent	7,600.00	Rameses	3,474.00
Cyprus	4,082.00	Rizpah	512.00
Damascus	3,802.00	Salaam	6,668.00
Egypt	547.00	Saladin	2,032.00
Elf Khurafeh	2,232.00	Sesostris	710.00
El Jebel	2,000.00	Syria	11,535.00
El Karubah	1,364.00	Syrian	2,909.00
El Katif	1,262.00	Tadmor	2,074.00
El Zagal	1,710.00	Tangier	1,762.00
El Zaribah	509.00	Tebala	965.00
Hamasa	800.00	Tehama	1,256.00
Hella	3,354.00	Wa Wa	576.00
India	1,383.00	Za Ga Zig	2,107.00
Irem	4,584.00	Zamora	2,419.00
Isis	2,364.00	Zenobia	2,458.00
Islam	6,207.00	Ziyara	1,203.00
Ismailia	7,014.00	Zor	1,096.00
Jaffa	3,211.00	Zuhrah	3,649.00
Total			\$274,021.20
Less: Overpayments:			
Korein		\$12.00	
Luxor		.50	12.50
Total			\$274,008.70

SCHEDULE "5"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT, HOSPITAL PROPERTY
FEBRUARY 29, 1940 AND MARCH 31, 1939

	1940				1939				Increase or Decrease*			
	Real Estate	Buildings	Equipment	Total	Real Estate	Buildings	Equipment	Total	Real Estate	Buildings	Equipment	Total
Philadelphia	\$ 53,075.25	\$ 711,307.33	\$112,691.08	\$ 877,073.66	\$ 53,075.25	\$ 706,563.40	\$107,856.43	\$ 867,495.08	\$	\$ 4,743.93	\$ 4,834.65	\$ 9,578.58
St. Louis	164,878.39	584,810.17	100,227.07	849,915.63	164,878.39	584,810.17	100,190.32	849,878.88	.....	.....	36.75	36.75
San Francisco	69,226.45	461,222.69	73,221.73	603,670.87	69,226.45	461,222.69	73,221.73	603,670.87	.....	.....	.....	.....
Portland	60,539.90	315,350.51	69,318.38	445,208.79	60,539.90	315,350.51	66,488.29	442,378.70	.....	.....	2,830.09	2,830.09
Twin Cities	48,413.80	311,167.78	57,438.30	417,019.88	48,413.80	310,992.78	55,593.06	414,999.64	.....	175.00	1,845.24	2,020.24
Montreal	76,833.74	376,063.25	65,006.51	517,903.50	76,833.74	376,063.25	64,461.01	517,358.00	.....	.....	545.50	545.50
Springfield	30,902.56	461,471.18	89,316.31	581,690.05	30,902.56	460,693.18	87,078.15	578,673.89	.....	778.00	2,238.16	3,016.16
Chicago	100,844.08	484,930.84	81,396.63	667,171.55	100,844.08	484,930.84	80,951.76	666,726.68	.....	.....	444.87	444.87
Shreveport	49,577.60	345,275.25	54,772.71	449,625.56	49,577.60	345,275.25	54,772.71	449,625.56	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greenville	22,359.75	301,647.64	70,685.84	394,693.23	22,359.75	301,426.99	69,440.32	393,227.06	.....	220.65	1,245.52	1,466.17
Honolulu	101,784.45	101,850.00	40,733.40	244,367.85	101,784.45	101,850.00	40,733.40	244,367.85	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spokane .....	.....	82,250.73	7,234.57	89,485.30	.....	.....	6,453.93	6,453.93	.....	82,250.73	780.64	83,031.37
Salt Lake City .....	.....	1,683.45	3,715.79	5,399.24	.....	1,683.45	3,715.79	5,399.24	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winnipeg .....	.....	30,465.73	11,350.86	41,816.59	.....	30,465.73	11,311.41	41,777.14	.....	.....	39.45	39.45
Lexington .....	.....	.....	15,918.87	15,918.87	.....	.....	15,918.87	15,918.87	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total, Exhibit "A"	\$778,435.97	\$4,569,496.55	\$853,028.05	\$6,200,960.57	\$778,435.97	\$4,481,328.24	\$838,187.18	\$6,097,951.39	\$	\$88,168.31	\$14,840.87	\$103,009.18
Secretary's Office	\$	\$	\$ 1,274.75	\$ 1,274.75	\$	\$	\$ 1,274.75	\$ 1,274.75	\$	\$	\$	\$
	<u>\$778,435.97</u>	<u>\$4,569,496.55</u>	<u>\$854,302.80</u>	<u>\$6,202,235.32</u>	<u>\$778,435.97</u>	<u>\$4,481,328.24</u>	<u>\$839,461.93</u>	<u>\$6,099,226.14</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$88,168.31</u>	<u>\$14,840.87</u>	<u>\$103,009.18</u>

7

SCHEDULE "6"
STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES, RECEIPTS AND
DISBURSEMENTS SPECIAL FUNDS
FOR THE ELEVEN MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 1940

	Total	Board of Trustees	Phila- delphia	St. Louis	San Francisco	Portland	Twin Cities	Montreal	Spring- field	Chicago	Shreve- port	Green- ville	Honolulu	Spokane	Salt Lake City	Winnipeg	Lexington
Investment Income:																	
General Endowment Funds	\$101,654.54	\$19,577.89	\$ 7,518.86	\$15,022.62	\$44,654.64	\$ 1,572.22	\$ 3,076.49	\$ 196.53	\$ 4,257.38	\$ 1,277.76	\$ 892.50	\$ 3,218.70	\$ 2,233.13	\$ 108.00	\$ -----	\$ 250.50	\$ 30.45
Permanent and Specific Endowment Funds	54,846.23	4,938.78	1,326.84	468.89	17,144.15	1,952.20	6.88	12,075.76	14,103.56	170.09	-----	-----	425.95	-----	-----	-----	-----
Special Fund Investments	7,049.40	-----	353.69	-----	524.81	99.24	128.76	2,849.03	1,303.46	375.00	269.11	62.54	61.26	686.32	329.39	6.79	-----
Total Investment Income	\$163,550.17	\$24,516.67	\$ 9,199.39	\$15,491.51	\$62,323.60	\$ 3,623.66	\$ 3,212.13	\$15,121.32	\$19,664.40	\$ 1,822.85	\$1,161.61	\$ 3,281.24	\$2,294.39	\$ 1,220.27	\$ 329.39	\$ 257.29	\$ 30.45
Investment Income Expenses:																	
Surety and Depository Bonds	\$ 185.00	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ 160.00	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ 25.00	\$ -----
Court Fees, Costs, Et Cetera	13.13	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	13.13	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Trust Company Fees	5,437.91	89.27	436.19	392.03	2,173.82	423.66	219.88	246.39	976.07	256.81	-----	74.80	143.97	-----	-----	5.02	-----
Other Fees	897.79	200.00	-----	-----	76.00	-----	-----	10.00	605.04	-----	6.75	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Expenses of Real Estate Owned	11,010.66	4,202.35	346.92	-----	5,831.31	197.67	-----	-----	-----	-----	407.39	-----	-----	25.02	-----	-----	-----
Other Expenses	1,596.92	582.99	105.00	7.51	18.69	846.96	-----	8.80	16.93	.29	4.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	5.75	-----
Total Investment Income Expenses	\$ 19,141.41	\$ 5,074.61	\$ 888.11	\$ 399.54	\$ 8,099.82	\$ 1,468.29	\$ 219.88	\$ 425.19	\$ 1,611.17	\$ 257.10	\$ 418.14	\$ 74.80	\$ 143.97	\$ 25.02	\$ -----	\$ 35.77	\$ -----
Net Investment Income	\$144,408.76	\$19,442.06	\$ 8,311.28	\$15,091.97	\$54,223.78	\$ 2,155.37	\$ 2,992.25	\$14,696.13	\$18,053.23	\$ 1,565.75	\$ 743.47	\$ 3,206.44	\$2,150.42	\$ 1,195.25	\$ 329.39	\$ 221.52	\$ 30.45
Other Income:																	
Contributions and Donations:																	
Individual and Miscellaneous	\$ 43,180.03	\$ 2,841.38	\$ 2,147.00	\$ 2,421.32	\$ 5,938.41	\$ 2,928.37	\$ 2,097.90	\$ 294.75	\$ 1,209.17	\$18,591.85	\$ 373.34	\$ 735.62	\$1,026.00	\$ 789.71	\$1,131.77	\$ 251.25	\$402.19
Games, Entertainments, Et Cetera	32,120.96	-----	75.00	1,750.00	9,319.39	2,505.00	1,789.56	-----	10,161.94	-----	50.00	1,500.00	-----	3,798.89	1,171.18	-----	-----
Shrine Temples	40,177.25	19,529.94	1,442.14	479.56	-----	1,103.84	3,551.98	1,972.18	1,075.00	6,145.92	59.96	447.55	-----	2,414.50	140.52	1,789.16	25.00
Masonic Organizations	4,970.78	1,503.51	-----	-----	-----	4.45	1,310.86	1,371.90	50.10	208.50	146.54	-----	-----	374.92	-----	-----	-----
Ladies' Auxiliaries	11,290.29	-----	1,219.83	186.45	-----	569.74	7,064.23	-----	-----	200.00	78.00	-----	-----	515.66	202.38	1,244.00	10.00
Sale of Tin Foil and Similar Items	3,072.36	-----	16.85	505.02	-----	-----	-----	-----	2,550.49	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Charitable Foundations	32,200.57	4,218.53	-----	-----	-----	-----	3,303.50	-----	2,876.72	-----	-----	21,591.00	210.82	-----	-----	-----	-----
Public Taxation	3,142.34	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	2,887.34	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	255.00	-----
Bequests	11,706.71	-----	-----	-----	8,793.50	-----	1,275.00	-----	-----	-----	280.80	-----	-----	1,357.41	-----	-----	-----
Total Other Income	\$181,861.29	\$28,093.36	\$ 4,900.82	\$ 5,342.35	\$24,051.30	\$ 7,111.40	\$20,393.03	\$ 6,526.17	\$17,923.42	\$25,146.27	\$ 988.64	\$24,274.17	\$1,236.82	\$ 9,251.09	\$2,645.85	\$3,539.41	\$437.19
Net Special Fund Income	\$326,270.05	\$47,535.42	\$13,212.10	\$20,434.32	\$78,275.08	\$ 9,266.77	\$23,385.28	\$21,222.30	\$35,976.65	\$26,712.02	\$1,732.11	\$27,480.61	\$3,387.24	\$10,446.34	\$2,975.24	\$3,760.93	\$467.64
Disbursements:																	
Hospital Operating Expenses, Schedule "7"	\$135,280.60	\$ -----	\$10,321.88	\$ 8,985.16	\$40,446.09	\$ 7,229.44	\$ 4,809.04	\$ 9,895.33	\$22,268.40	\$ 5,084.36	\$3,254.81	\$ 8,314.54	\$4,968.41	\$ 5,215.60	\$1,253.00	\$3,024.20	\$210.34
Custodial Expenses, Schedule "7"	19,669.56	-----	1,229.05	444.64	85.89	1,307.88	7,547.51	3,359.34	779.85	2,397.68	82.07	743.22	-----	100.25	184.60	1,175.84	231.74
Equipment Purchased	16,070.11	-----	7,704.65	36.75	-----	2,830.09	730.24	545.50	1,712.40	444.87	-----	1,245.52	-----	780.64	-----	39.45	-----
Building Additions	13,917.66	-----	4,743.93	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	778.00	-----	-----	220.65	-----	8,175.08	-----	-----	-----
Replacements	21,941.96	-----	3,252.20	1,268.94	8,307.47	1,203.07	1,973.25	2,252.98	-----	375.38	1,399.02	1,754.73	-----	-----	-----	154.92	-----
Transferred to Other Funds	91,011.60	47,535.42	-----	-----	16,570.38	14.74	11,275.00	199.94*	-----	750.00	-----	15,066.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Disbursements	\$297,891.49	\$47,535.42	\$27,251.71	\$10,735.49	\$65,409.83	\$12,585.22	\$26,335.04	\$15,853.21	\$25,538.65	\$ 9,052.29	\$4,735.90	\$27,344.66	\$4,968.41	\$14,271.57	\$1,437.60	\$4,394.41	\$442.08
Excess Net Special Fund Income Over Disbursements	\$ 28,378.56	\$ -----	\$14,039.61	\$ 9,698.83	\$12,865.25	\$ -----	\$ 2,949.76	\$ 5,369.09	\$10,438.00	\$17,659.73	\$ -----	\$ 135.95	\$ 1,581.17	\$ 3,825.23	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ 25.56
Excess Disbursements Over Net Special Fund Income	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ 3,318.45	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$3,003.79	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ 633.48	\$ -----

SCHEDULE "7"
STATEMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES
HOSPITAL AND MOBILE UNITS
APRIL 1, 1939 TO FEBRUARY 29, 1940

	Total	Phila- delphia	St. Louis	San Francisco	Portland	Twin Cities	Montreal	Spring- field	Chicago	Shreve- port	Green- ville	Honolulu	Spokane	Salt Lake City	Winnipeg	Lexington
Administrative	\$ 73,963.74	\$ 6,146.28	\$ 7,192.49	\$ 5,897.07	\$ 6,213.58	\$ 5,703.75	\$ 6,096.82	\$ 5,128.50	\$ 5,754.82	\$ 5,929.55	\$ 5,482.39	\$ 3,399.01	\$ 2,653.06	\$ 2,276.78	\$ 3,248.68	\$ 2,840.96
Insurance	9,316.42	797.63	1,123.29	1,159.20	1,345.22	96.61	609.64	10.00	907.44	332.84	1,334.20	548.27	386.19	142.05	282.80	241.04
Taxes	776.81	57.60		98.81			620.40									
Board of Patients	69,206.18												15,296.10	16,750.00	23,918.08	13,242.00
Commissary	121,895.78	15,501.60	17,207.55	11,407.19	13,005.22	8,997.39	11,851.71	10,299.96	9,670.20	7,456.40	10,382.53	6,116.03				
Dry Goods	8,419.40	428.87	1,098.94	271.57	1,289.31	635.32	1,098.71	1,131.00	792.04	830.86	638.17	109.23	73.42			21.96
Light, Heat, Power and Water	82,878.89	8,959.21	12,346.37	5,725.16	6,169.01	8,047.43	9,784.78	10,158.71	9,368.24	4,019.72	4,884.30	1,558.47	1,519.62			337.87
Laundry	27,069.88	2,751.74	3,743.63	3,096.19	2,553.38	1,620.73	2,410.93	2,522.48	2,672.60	1,525.60	2,101.24	1,265.81				805.55
Maintenance of Buildings and Grounds	86,516.45	12,516.01	16,124.00	6,245.98	5,981.97	4,539.79	6,970.24	9,168.92	6,877.22	5,860.88	6,360.92	2,939.34	1,241.38		295.97	1,393.83
Automobile Service	3,132.47	977.94	12.00	95.17	51.32	63.51	66.65	30.44	102.08	148.75	694.31	172.07			718.23	
Nursing Service and Supplies	130,148.55	14,887.38	15,239.81	11,137.63	11,316.82	9,211.65	10,315.38	11,037.62	11,439.32	10,182.11	9,887.49	6,293.74	2,288.60	2,519.47	2,354.98	2,036.55
Operating Room	112,054.05	13,134.11	11,632.12	8,452.42	8,587.00	7,732.84	8,394.58	7,736.98	7,785.97	8,804.81	8,511.26	6,766.20	4,282.68	3,585.00	3,303.35	3,344.73
X-Ray and Photography	13,639.44	2,453.60	1,502.50	1,233.61	1,000.18	642.94	1,457.55	1,081.15	680.92	1,014.03	1,427.55	559.15	128.26	17.50	128.26	121.43
Surgical Appliances	30,270.10	5,074.29	3,541.22	3,206.73	2,673.54	4,224.99	667.64	2,309.13	2,872.10	2,302.46	1,657.57	1,043.80	164.01	217.71	314.91	
Laboratory	2,105.93	354.23	73.40	76.27	279.76	14.00	71.25	419.95	5.34	434.29	341.79	35.65				
Pharmacy	4,835.16	770.50	670.39	356.67	365.01	250.69	500.84	273.41	436.45	453.06	356.04	90.91	237.58			73.61
Physiotherapy	18,411.63	1,658.52	1,100.74	1,200.36	2,234.91	1,716.77	1,649.46	1,974.20	951.83	1,100.40	1,102.50	1,985.40		86.54	825.00	825.00
Research	1,550.00						1,550.00									
Clinics Outside of Hospital	144.55							144.55								
Total operating expense	\$796,335.43	\$86,469.51	\$92,608.45	\$60,030.29	\$63,299.66	\$53,855.65	\$63,301.97	\$63,803.40	\$60,716.80	\$50,062.65	\$54,748.74	\$32,466.68	\$28,701.79	\$25,595.05	\$35,390.26	\$25,284.53
Expended From:																
Trustees' Funds	\$661,054.83	\$76,147.63	\$83,623.29	\$19,584.20	\$56,070.22	\$49,046.61	\$53,406.64	\$41,535.00	\$55,632.44	\$46,807.84	\$46,434.20	\$27,498.27	\$23,486.19	\$24,342.05	\$32,366.06	\$25,074.19
Special and Endowment Income Funds	135,280.60	10,321.88	8,985.16	40,446.09	7,229.44	4,809.04	9,895.33	22,268.40	5,084.36	3,254.81	8,314.54	4,968.41	5,215.60	1,253.00	3,024.20	210.34
Total	\$796,335.43	\$86,469.51	\$92,608.45	\$60,030.29	\$63,299.66	\$53,855.65	\$63,301.97	\$63,803.40	\$60,716.80	\$50,062.65	\$54,748.74	\$32,466.68	\$28,701.79	\$25,595.05	\$35,390.26	\$25,284.53
Patient Days	263,933	33,717	33,963	20,138	17,424	19,759	20,312	20,233	20,092	20,211	20,056	9,527	6,798	6,701	8,381	6,621
Cost Per Patient Day	\$ 3.02	\$ 2.56	\$ 2.73	\$ 2.98	\$ 3.63	\$ 2.73	\$ 3.12	\$ 3.15	\$ 3.02	\$ 2.48	\$ 2.73	\$ 3.41	\$ 4.22	\$ 3.82	\$ 4.22	\$ 3.82
Custodial Expenses:																
Entertainment of Patients	\$ 3,178.62	\$ 1,041.24	\$ 356.87	\$ 19.59	\$ 44.54	\$ 618.07	\$ 99.87	\$ 373.28	\$ 138.66	\$ 9.30	\$ 149.36	\$ -----	\$ 83.68	\$ 40.41	\$ 52.10	\$ 151.65
Clothing, Shoes, Et Cetera for Patients	3,848.69	16.51	50.64		985.98	1,423.94	450.28	6.12	385.60	62.80	256.19		1.25	144.19		65.19
Transportation of Patients	64.86	8.25	3.55	.71	12.00				27.00	2.25	6.20		1.40		.75	2.75
Dental Service	855.49		18.38			288.34	27.37	162.95	358.45							
Optical Service	55.70	.75	5.00	6.18		28.95	3.25		2.57						9.00	
Education of Patients	6,882.71			1.26	11.66	3,954.12	1,863.34		91.80	6.72	5.63		2.70		933.33	12.15
Recreation of Patients	1,429.32			8.15	7.07				1,393.60		9.28		11.22			
Social Service	499.75					290.00	204.75								5.00	
All Other Non-Hospital Expense	2,854.42	162.30	10.20	50.00	246.63	944.09	710.48	237.50		1.00	316.56				175.66	
Total custodial expense	\$ 19,669.56	\$ 1,229.05	\$ 444.64	\$ 85.89	\$ 1,307.88	\$ 7,547.51	\$ 3,359.34	\$ 779.85	\$ 2,397.68	\$ 82.07	\$ 743.22	\$ -----	\$ 100.25	\$ 184.60	\$ 1,175.84	\$ 231.74

SCHEDULE "8"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES'
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

FOR THE ELEVEN MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 1940 AND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1939

	Eleven Months Ended February 29, 1940	Year Ended March 31, 1939
Trustees' Traveling and Other Expenses.....	\$ 2,248.92	\$ 4,217.84
Salary of Secretary.....	5,500.00	6,000.00
Salary of Trustees' Accountant.....	3,300.00	3,600.00
Stenographers in Secretary's Office.....	2,550.50	3,345.00
Administrator's Salary and Expenses.....	2,508.81	2,879.50
Expenses and Salaries, Chairman's Office.....	3,895.30	.....
Office Rent, Secretary's Office.....	1,375.00	1,500.00
Printing and Stationery, Secretary's Office.....	442.21	5,140.22
Telephones and Telegrams.....	362.32	419.36
Premiums on Surety Bonds.....	346.50	128.50
Hospital Association Dues.....	100.00	100.00
Auditor .....	.....	5,600.00
General Counsel.....	1,121.83	4,326.66
Office Expenses and Postage, Secretary's Office.....	608.84	1,642.84
Miscellaneous Expenses.....	.....	188.80
Total	<u>\$24,360.23</u>	<u>\$39,088.72</u>

SCHEDULE "9"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT, REPLACEMENT EXPENDITURES
FOR THE ELEVEN MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 1940 AND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1939

	Eleven Months Ended February 29, 1940		Year Ended March 31, 1939	
	From Special Funds	From Trustees' Replacement Fund	From Special Funds	From Trustees' Replacement Fund
Philadelphia	\$ 3,252.20	\$	\$	\$ 525.00
St. Louis	1,268.94	18,680.50	2,901.73	.....
San Francisco	8,307.47	.....	30,178.51	.....
Portland	1,203.07	3,668.96	400.15	5,209.85
Twin Cities	1,973.25	3,709.46	.....	5,487.00
Montréal	2,252.98	225.00	1,019.74	.....
Springfield .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago	375.38	.....	.....	5,755.88
Shreveport	1,399.02	.....	1,198.50	394.91
Greenville	1,754.73	.....	.....	.....
Honolulu .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spokane .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salt Lake City .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winnipeg	154.92	.....	.....	.....
Lexington .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	21,941.96	26,283.92	35,698.63	17,372.64
		21,941.96		35,698.63
Total for Period		<u>\$48,225.88</u>		<u>\$53,071.27</u>

SCHEDULE "10"
NET RECEIPTS ADDED TO ENDOWMENT AND SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS
FOR THE ELEVEN MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 1940

	Total	Bequests	Life Membership Fund	Profit or Loss on Sale of Assets	Other Items, Net	Transfers from Net Special Fund Income
Board of Trustees	\$ 92,639.37	\$ 17,219.72	\$75,425.55	\$ 5.90*	\$	\$
Philadelphia	29,005.72.	35,519.32	.....	3,013.60*	3,500.00*	.....
St. Louis	80,188.81	69,867.06	.....	10,352.88	31.13*	.....
San Francisco	74,741.90	69,009.29	.....	10,628.71*	209.06*	16,570.38
Portland	17,207.90	16,477.04	.....	716.12	.....	14.74
Twin Cities	28,036.83	16,700.00	.....	61.83	.....	11,275.00
Montreal	34.87	234.96	.....	.....	.15*	199.94*
Springfield	52,982.84	55,471.02	.....	275.85*	2,212.33*	.....
Chicago	1,848.30	1,500.00	.....	150.00*	251.70*	750.00
Greenville	15,088.80	.....	.....	22.80	.....	15,066.00
Honolulu	50.54*	.....	.....	50.54*	.....	.....
Salt Lake City	3,300.00	3,300.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	<u>\$395,024.80</u>	<u>\$285,298.41</u>	<u>\$75,425.55</u>	<u>\$ 2,970.97*</u>	<u>\$6,204.37*</u>	<u>\$43,476.18</u>

COLORADO CORPORATION

APPENDIX "I"
SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES

AS AT FEBRUARY 29, 1940

PHILADELPHIA UNIT

Special Fund Securities Held by Board of Governors

Other Stocks

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 30.00	3 Shares Security Bank and Trust Company of Philadelphia.....	\$ 58.13	\$
7.50	¾ Share Security Bank and Trust Company of Philadelphia.....		.....
<u>\$ 37.50</u>	Total Special Fund Securities.....	<u>\$ 58.13</u>	<u>\$</u>

The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, Trustee
General Endowment Fund Securities

United States Government Bonds

\$ 250.00	United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1941.....	\$ 250.00	\$ 262.50 P
35,750.00	United States Treasury, 2⅞%, 1960.....	36,377.18	38,431.25 P
30,700.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1965.....	32,781.84	32,465.25 P
68,700.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1954.....	68,056.19	73,509.00 P
1,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1947.....	1,014.69	1,090.00 P
47,850.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1953.....	48,760.25	50,362.12 P
<u>\$184,250.00</u>	Total United States Government Bonds.....	<u>\$187,240.15</u>	<u>\$196,120.12</u>

State, County and Municipal Bonds

\$ 5,000.00	City of Philadelphia, 4¼%, 1980.....	\$ 4,437.50	\$ 5,625.00 P
2,000.00	City of Philadelphia, 4¼%, 1975.....	2,000.00	2,200.00 P
12,000.00	City of Philadelphia, 4%, 1946.....	12,780.00	13,020.00 P
1,000.00	City of Philadelphia, 4%, 1942.....	1,032.50	1,060.00 P
600.00	City of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, 4%, 1948.....		60.00
<u>\$ 20,600.00</u>	Total State, County and Municipal Bonds..	<u>\$ 20,250.00</u>	<u>\$ 21,965.00</u>

Railroad Bonds

\$ 1,000.00	Northern Pacific Railway Company, Refunding and Improvement Mortgage, Series "D", 5%, 2047.....	\$ 911.50	\$ 476.25
3,000.00	St. Louis, San Francisco Railway Company, 4½%, 1978-C/D, Series "A", Consolidated Mortgage.....	2,752.50	360.00
1,000.00	New York Central Railroad Company, Refunding and Improvement, Series "C", 5%, 2013.....	976.25	587.50
23,000.00	Southern Pacific Company, 4½%, 1969.....	22,696.50	10,465.00
3,000.00	Pennsylvania Railroad Company, General Mortgage, Series "A", 1965.....	2,724.50	3,041.25
<u>\$ 31,000.00</u>	Total Railroad Bonds.....	<u>\$ 30,061.25</u>	<u>\$ 14,930.00</u>

Public Utility Bonds

\$ 4,000.00	Alabama Power Company, First and Refunding Mortgage, 4½%, 1967.....	\$ 3,860.00	\$ 4,105.00
<u>\$ 4,000.00</u>	Total Public Utility Bonds.....	<u>\$ 3,860.00</u>	<u>\$ 4,105.00</u>

Miscellaneous Bonds

\$ 600.00	Zembo Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S.....	\$ 6.00	\$
<u>\$ 600.00</u>	Total Miscellaneous Bonds.....	<u>\$ 6.00</u>	<u>\$</u>

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

 PHILADELPHIA UNIT—Continued
 General Endowment Fund Securities—Continued
 Real Estate Mortgages

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 3,900.00	6558 North 17th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 5%, 1939	\$ 3,900.00	\$
3,900.00	15 Asoph's Road, Cynwyd, Pennsylvania, 5%, 1941	3,900.00	 P
1,600.00	4139 North 9th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 6%, 1936	1,600.00	 P
1,500.00	2038 Rowan Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 6%, 1923	1,500.00	.....
<u>\$ 10,900.00</u>	Total Real Estate Mortgages	<u>\$ 10,900.00</u>	<u>\$</u>
Preferred Stocks			
\$	14 Shares Dauphin Discount Corporation, Preferred	\$ 14.00	\$
Other Stocks			
\$	3 Shares Hanover Savings Fund Society, Certificate No. 945	\$ 3.00	\$
<u>\$</u>	Total General Endowment Fund Securities	<u>\$252,334.40</u>	<u>\$237,120.12</u>
Permanent Endowment Fund Securities			
Freeland and Mabel Kendrick Endowment Fund Securities			
United States Government Bonds			
\$ 14,500.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1960	\$ 14,624.83	\$ 15,587.50 P
14,000.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1953	14,125.37	14,735.00 P
<u>\$ 28,500.00</u>	Total United States Government Bonds	<u>\$ 28,750.20</u>	<u>\$ 30,322.50</u>
Railroad Bonds			
\$ 3,000.00	Great Northern Railway, First and Refunding Mortgage, Series "A", 4¼%, 1961	\$ 3,116.85	\$ 3,217.50 P
Public Utility Bonds			
\$ 5,000.00	New York Gas and Electric Light, Heat and Power Company, Purchase Money Bonds, 4%, 1949	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 5,900.00
Miscellaneous Bonds			
\$ 10,000.00	624-26-28 Market Street, First Mortgage, Registered Bond, 6%, Demand	\$ 4,500.00	\$
<u>\$ 46,500.00</u>	Total Freeland and Mabel Kendrick Endowment Fund Securities	<u>\$ 41,317.05</u>	<u>\$ 39,440.00</u>
Alexander Petrie, M.D., Endowment Fund Securities			
United States Government Bonds			
\$ 9,300.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1960	\$ 9,462.75	\$ 9,997.50 P
Charles A. Young, Endowment Fund Securities			
United States Government Bonds			
\$ 4,950.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1953	\$ 5,010.33	\$ 5,209.88 P
Permanent Endowment Fund Securities			
United States Government Bonds			
\$ 5,000.00	United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1945	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,487.50 P
<u>\$ 65,750.00</u>	Total Permanent Endowment Fund Securities	<u>\$ 60,790.13</u>	<u>\$ 60,134.88</u>

APPENDIX "T"—Continued

PHILADELPHIA UNIT—Continued
Summary Philadelphia Unit

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$232,000.00	United States Government Bonds	\$235,463.43	\$247,137.50
20,600.00	State, County and Municipal Bonds	20,250.00	21,965.00
34,000.00	Railroad Bonds	33,178.10	18,147.50
9,000.00	Public Utility Bonds	8,810.00	10,005.00
10,600.00	Miscellaneous Bonds	4,506.00	
	Miscellaneous Stocks	75.13	
10,900.00	Real Estate Mortgages	10,900.00	
<u>\$317,100.00</u>	Total	<u>\$313,182.66</u>	<u>\$297,255.00</u>

ST. LOUIS UNIT

General Endowment Fund Securities
Mississippi Valley Trust Company, Trustee
United States Government Bonds

\$ 200.00	United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1945	\$ 200.00	\$ 219.69 P
2,000.00	United States Treasury, 3½%, 1949	2,000.00	2,221.25
5,000.00	United States Treasury, 3½%, 1952	5,000.00	5,584.38 P
500.00	United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1941	500.00	511.56 P
66,300.00	United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940	66,300.00	67,601.57 P
4,200.00	United States Treasury Notes, 1%, 1944	4,200.00	4,293.19 P
10,700.00	United States Treasury Notes, 1¾%, 1942	10,700.00	11,198.22 P
11,900.00	United States Treasury Notes, ¾%, 1944	11,900.00	12,019.00 P
95,900.00	United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1943	95,900.00	98,834.10 P
48,700.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1953	48,700.00	51,256.75 P
300.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1951	300.00	323.91 P
5,000.00	United States Treasury, 3%, 1955	5,000.00	5,495.31
12,400.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1952	12,400.00	13,054.87 P
4,100.00	United States Treasury, 2%, 1950	4,100.00	4,229.41 P
12,300.00	United States Treasury, 4¼%, 1952	12,300.00	14,756.16 P
4,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1965	4,000.00	4,235.00
<u>\$283,500.00</u>	Total United States Government	<u>\$283,500.00</u>	<u>\$295,834.37</u>

Foreign Government Bonds

\$ 500.00	United States of Mexico, 1904, Series "B", 4%, 1954	\$ 500.00	\$ 5.00
60.00	Carrying Value, Class "A", Rights to Interest in Arrears in re United States of Mexico Bonds	60.00	
120.00	Carrying Value, Class "B", Rights to Interest in Arrears in re United States of Mexico Bonds	120.00	
<u>\$ 680.00</u>	Total Foreign Government Bonds	<u>\$ 680.00</u>	<u>\$ 5.00</u>

State, County and Municipal Bonds

\$ 1,000.00	Territory of Arizona, 3%, Funding, 1953	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
5,000.00	City of Evansville, Indiana, Water Works District, 2¾%, 1949	5,000.00	5,150.00 P
2,000.00	Jackson County, Missouri, Road and Bridge, 4½%, 1941	2,000.00	2,050.00 P
1,000.00	State of Minnesota, State Trunk Highway, 3¾%, 1943	1,000.00	1,080.00
3,000.00	University City, Missouri, Public Improvement, 4¾%, 1942	3,000.00	3,165.00 P
1,000.00	University City, Missouri, Public Improvement, 4¾%, 1947	1,000.00	1,190.00 P
2,000.00	City of St. Louis, Missouri, Public Building and Improvement, 4%, 1942	2,000.00	2,135.00
1,000.00	City of St. Louis, Missouri, Public Building and Improvement, 4%, 1945	1,000.00	1,130.00 P
2,000.00	City of St. Louis, Missouri, Public Building and Improvement, 4¼%, 1945	2,000.00	2,325.00 P
3,000.00	City of St. Louis, Missouri, Public Building and Improvement, 3%, 1950	3,000.00	3,307.50 P
3,000.00	State of Missouri, Series "N", Road, 4%, 1946	3,000.00	3,367.50 P

COLORADO CORPORATION

35

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

ST. LOUIS UNIT—Continued

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
10,000.00	State of Missouri, Series "R", Road, 4%, 1948	10,000.00	11,925.00 P
1,000.00	State of Missouri, Series "S", Road, 4¾%, 1949	1,000.00	1,215.00 P
4,000.00	State of Missouri, Series "W", 3%, 1954	4,000.00	4,880.00 P
4,000.00	State of Missouri, World War Soldiers Bonus, 4¼%, 1943	4,000.00	4,220.00 P
2,000.00	Columbus, Ohio, Main Line Extension Fund, 4¼%, 1942	2,000.00	2,110.00
1,000.00	Jefferson City, Missouri, School District, 4¼%, 1942	1,000.00	1,060.00 P
1,000.00	Jefferson City, Missouri, Judgment Fund, 4¾%, 1952	1,000.00	1,225.00 P
2,000.00	St. Joseph, Missouri, School District Building, 4%, 1943	2,000.00	2,190.00
3,000.00	St. Joseph, Missouri, School District Building, 4%, 1944	3,000.00	3,285.00 P
5,000.00	St. Joseph, Missouri, Series "38", Improvement, 2¼%, 1948	5,000.00	5,275.00 P
5,000.00	Decatur, Illinois, Sanitary District Sewer, 2%, 1949	5,000.00	5,037.50 P
1,000.00	State of Illinois, Highway, 4%, 1947	1,000.00	1,172.50 P
1,000.00	State of Illinois, Highway, 4%, 1948	1,000.00	1,172.50 P
3,000.00	State of Illinois, Highway, 4%, 1950	3,000.00	3,592.50
2,000.00	St. Charles, Missouri, School District, 4¾%, 1941	2,000.00	2,075.00 P
2,000.00	St. Louis County, Missouri, Ferguson Sewer District, 2¾%, 1947	2,000.00	2,150.00 P
3,000.00	St. Louis County, Missouri, Ferguson Sewer District, 2¾%, 1950	3,000.00	3,225.00 P
7,000.00	St. Louis County, Missouri, Public Hospital, 4¼%, 1946	7,000.00	8,207.50 P
3,000.00	St. Louis County, Missouri, Road, 4¼%, 1941	3,000.00	3,090.00 P
4,000.00	Kirkwood, Missouri, Electric Light and Power, 2¼%, 1950	4,000.00	4,140.00 P
1,000.00	Kirkwood, Missouri, Electric Light and Power 2¼%, 1951	1,000.00	1,035.00 P
1,000.00	Maplewood, Missouri, School District, 5½%, 1941	1,000.00	1,070.00
3,000.00	Webster Groves, Missouri, San-Sewer District, 2¾%, 1945	3,000.00	3,165.00 P
5,000.00	Wellston, Missouri, School District Building, 2½%, 1950	5,000.00	5,625.00 P
1,000.00	University City, Missouri, School District, 4¾%, 1941	1,000.00	1,035.00
1,000.00	Blytheville, Arkansas, Paving District, No. 2 Refunding, 5%, 1950	1,000.00	1,000.00
1,000.00	Blytheville, Arkansas, Paving District, No. 3 Refunding, 5%, 1950	1,000.00	1,000.00
<u>\$101,000.00</u>	Total State, County and Municipal Bonds	<u>\$101,000.00</u>	<u>\$111,077.50</u>
Railroad Bonds			
\$ 1,000.00	Kentucky and Indiana Terminal Railroad Company, 4¼%, 1961	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 850.00
2,500.00	Union Pacific Railroad Company, Railroad and Land Grant, 4%, 1947	2,500.00	2,868.75
3,000.00	Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, 4%, 1995	3,000.00	3,120.00
2,000.00	Iowa Central Railway Company, 5%, 1938	2,000.00	120.00
3,000.00	Terminal Railroad Association of St. Louis, 5%, 1944	3,000.00	3,438.75
1,000.00	The Western Pacific Railroad Company, Series "A", 5%, 1946	1,000.00	1,750.00
<u>\$ 12,500.00</u>	Total Railroad Bonds	<u>\$ 12,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 12,147.50</u>

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

ST. LOUIS UNIT—Continued
Public Utility Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 2,000.00	The Laclede Gas Light Company, 5½%, 1953	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 960.00
2,000.00	Community Power and Light Company, 5%, 1957	2,000.00	1,895.00
2,000.00	Ohio Power Company, 3¾%, 1968	2,000.00	2,150.00
2,000.00	Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, First and Refunding, Series "C", 3%, 1968	2,000.00	2,155.00
<u>\$ 8,000.00</u>	<u>Total Public Utility Bonds</u>	<u>\$ 8,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 7,160.00</u>

Miscellaneous Bonds

\$ 4,000.00	Inland Steel Company, First Mortgage, Series "D", 3¾%, 1961	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,255.00
1,000.00	National Steel Corporation, First Collateral Mortgage, 3%, 1965	1,000.00	1,020.00
1,000.00	165 Broadway Building, Inc., Sec. Sinking Fund, 4¼%-4½%, 1958	1,000.00	415.00
60.00	165 Broadway Building, Inc., Income Debenture Reg., 1%-2%, 1958	60.00	6.00
1,000.00	Baylor University, Ref. Mortgage, 4%, 1949	1,000.00	700.00
5,000.00	Biltmore Operating Company, Seattle, Washington, First Mortgage, 3%, 1953	5,000.00	2,150.00
4,000.00	Edson Hotel Company, Beaumont, Texas, Serial, 6%, 1936	4,000.00	.....
4,000.00	Edmont Hotel Company, Beaumont, Texas, Mortgage Income, 3%-5%, 1952	4,000.00	600.00
3,000.00	Polk and Third Street Building Company, Amarillo, Texas, Sinking Fund, 5%, 1948	3,000.00	1,740.00
2,000.00	Ogden Avenue Warehouse Building Company, Gen. S. F. Mtge., 5%, 1949	2,000.00	540.00
3,000.00	Jewell LaSalle Realty Company, Kansas City, Missouri, 6%, 1938	3,000.00	600.00
3,000.00	Diversey Hotel Corporation, First and Gen. Reg. Income Mortgage, 6%, 1947	3,000.00	900.00
2,000.00	Mayflower Apartments Company, St. Louis, Missouri, First Mortgage Serial, 6%, 1945	2,000.00	1,600.00
4,500.00	Perrine Building Corporation, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, First Mortgage, Serial, 4%, 1948	4,500.00	3,150.00
3,000.00	Jefferson Hotel Company, St. Louis, Missouri, General Income Mortgage, 6%, 1948	3,000.00	1,035.00
2,000.00	Rule Investment Company, Amarillo, Texas, Gen. Income Mortgage, 6%, 1947	2,000.00	620.00
1,000.00	Texas San Antonio Corporation, Dallas, Texas, 3%, 1945	1,000.00	675.00
700.00	Interstate Debenture Corporation, 2%, 1955	700.00	350.00
1,000.00	Joplin Lodge of Perfection No. 5, A. A. S. R., Serial, 6%, 1955	1,000.00	250.00
2,000.00	Home Mission Board, Southern Baptist Convention, 6%, 1946	2,000.00	1,960.00
1,000.00	New York Postal Service Station, Inc., 5½%, 1937	1,000.00	720.00
375.00	Houston Terminal Warehouse and Cold Storage Company, Debenture "B", 5%, 1967	375.00	1,237.50
250.00	Houston Terminal Warehouse and Cold Storage Company, Debenture "A", 5%, 1957	250.00	825.00
2,000.00	Presbyterian Hospital Association of Colorado, 5½%, 1951	2,000.00	680.00
3,000.00	Alco Investment Company, 6%, 1935	3,000.00	1,500.00
<u>\$ 53,885.00</u>	<u>Total Miscellaneous Bonds</u>	<u>\$ 53,885.00</u>	<u>\$ 27,528.50</u>

Stocks

\$ 250.00	American Can Company, 10 Shares, Common	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,152.50
2,200.00	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 22 Shares	22.00	3,784.00
45.00	Argyle Beach Apartments, Inc., 9 Shares	9.00	126.00

COLORADO CORPORATION

37

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

ST. LOUIS UNIT—Continued

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
No Par	Bank of Commerce Liquidating Company, 8 Shares	8.00	12.00
1,000.00	Bond Lumber Company, 10 Shares, Common	10.00	
2,000.00	Bremen Bank and Trust Company, 20 Shares	20.00	2,100.00
1.00	165 Broadway Building, Inc., 1 Share	1.00	
No Par	Brown Shoe Company, 68 Shares, Common	68.00	2,380.00
No Par	Burroughs Adding Machine Company, 19 Shares	19.00	228.00
60.00	Central Coal and Coke Corporation, 60 Shares	60.00	6.00
No Par	Clemclara Investment Company, 6 Shares	6.00	300.00
No Par	Delmar Realty Company, 30 Shares	30.00	
250.00	Endicott-Johnson Corporation, 5 Shares, Common	5.00	224.38
100.00	First Infantry Armory Association, 1 Share	1.00	50.00
2.00	Fourth and Pine Company, 2 Shares	2.00	1.50
No Par	General Foods Corporation, 8 Shares, Common	8.00	379.00
350.00	General Motors Corporation, 35 Shares, Common	35.00	1,841.88
No Par	Hamilton Brown Shoe Company, 44 Shares	44.00	
No Par	Houston Terminal Warehouse and Cold Storage Company, 10 Shares, Class "A"	10.00	
No Par	Hudson Motor Car Company, 6 Shares	6.00	36.00
No Par	Hussman-Ligonier Company, 10 Shares, Common	10.00	125.00
No Par	Jefferson Hotel Company, 6 Shares, Common	6.00	
20,000.00	Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, 800 Shares, Common	800.00	84,600.00
700.00	Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, 7 Shares, Preferred	7.00	1,221.50
400.00	Long-Bell Lumber Company, 8 Shares, Common	8.00	86.00
2,100.00	Long-Bell Lumber Company, 21 Shares, Preferred	21.00	1,076.25
6,100.00	P. Lorillard Company, 61 Shares, Preferred	61.00	9,691.38
700.00	Mercantile-Commerce Bank and Trust Company, 7 Shares	7.00	917.00
600.00	Missouri Portland Cement Company, 24 Shares	24.00	288.00
200.00	Missouri Lincoln Trust Company, 4 Shares	4.00	4.00
200.00	Mississippi Valley Trust Company, 8 Shares	8.00	240.00
17.22	New Mexico and Arizona Land Company 17-217/1000 Shares	17.22	17.22
No Par	Ogden Avenue Warehouse Building Company, 20 Shares	20.00	
No Par	Pacific Spruce Timber Company, 15 Shares, Common	15.00	210.00
No Par	Rule Investment Company, 4 Shares	4.00	
1.00	St. Louis Public Service Company, Class "A", 37/75 Shares	.49	.49
No Par	Umpqua Corporation, 1 Share, Common	1.00	1.00
1,500.00	United Bank and Trust Company, 15 Shares	15.00	1,200.00
1,000.00	United States Steel Corporation, 10 Shares, Preferred	10.00	1,167.50
50.00	F. W. Woolworth Company, 5 Shares	5.00	200.63
\$	Total Stocks	\$ 1,417.71	\$113,667.23
Real Estate Mortgages			
\$ 6,000.00	1117-25 Salisbury Street, St. Louis, Missouri, 6%, 1941	\$ 6,000.00	\$
3,000.00	4440 Cleveland Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri, 5%, 1939, extended to 1942	3,000.00	P
5,000.00	4343 Duncan Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri, 4%, 1926, extended to 1940	5,000.00	P
3,000.00	111 Austin Place, Glendale, Missouri, 3½%, 1942	3,000.00	P
\$ 17,000.00	Total Real Estate Mortgages	\$ 17,000.00	\$

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

ST. LOUIS UNIT—Continued

George M. Burns Fund

United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 4,700.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1947.....	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 5,125.94 P
1,500.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1951.....	1,500.00	1,619.53 P
2,300.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1953.....	2,300.00	2,420.75 P
4,000.00	United States Treasury Notes, 1%, 1944.....	4,000.00	4,088.75 P
600.00	United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940.....	600.00	612.56 P
11,200.00	United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1941.....	11,200.00	11,459.00 P
1,400.00	United States Treasury Notes, ¾%, 1944.....	1,400.00	1,414.00 P
15,800.00	United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1943.....	15,800.00	16,283.88 P
12,000.00	The Twelve Federal Land Banks Consolidated, 4%, 1946.....	12,000.00	13,380.00 P
<u>\$ 53,500.00</u>	Total United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds.....	<u>\$ 53,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 56,404.41</u>

State, County and Municipal Bonds

\$ 3,000.00	State of Illinois; Highway, 4%, 1945.....	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,385.00 P
3,000.00	Springfield, Missouri, Sewer, 4¾%, 1947.....	3,000.00	3,525.00 P
1,000.00	St. Louis, Missouri, Public Building and Improvement, 4%, 1941.....	1,000.00	1,042.50 P
5,000.00	Webster Groves, Missouri, San-Sewer District, 2¾%, 1945.....	5,000.00	5,187.50 P
<u>\$ 12,000.00</u>	Total State, County and Municipal Bonds.....	<u>\$ 12,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 13,140.00</u>

Railroad Bond

\$ 2,000.00	Southern Pacific Company, Oregon Lines, Series "A", 4½%, 1977.....	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 950.00
-------------	--	-------------	-----------

Miscellaneous Bonds

\$ 3,000.00	United Hebrew Congregation of St. Louis, 2% to 4%, 1946.....	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,500.00
851.66	Wesleyan College, Macon, Georgia, 5½%, 1946.....	851.66	170.33
<u>\$ 3,851.66</u>	Total Miscellaneous Bonds.....	<u>\$ 3,851.66</u>	<u>\$ 1,670.33</u>

Stocks

No Par	United States Steel Corporation, 140 Shares, Common.....	\$ 140.00	\$ 8,155.00
<u>\$547,916.66</u>	Total General Endowment Fund Securities.....	<u>\$549,474.37</u>	<u>\$647,739.84</u>

Permanent Endowment Fund

United States Government Bonds

\$ 900.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1952.....	\$ 900.00	\$ 947.53 P
2,250.00	United States Treasury, 2%, 1950.....	2,250.00	2,321.02 P

Mercantile Commerce Bank and Trust Company, Trustee

United States Government Bonds

3,850.00	United States Treasury, 2%, 1947.....	3,990.77	4,025.66 P
3,750.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1948.....	3,997.27	4,033.59 P
2,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1948-51.....	2,092.27	2,158.13 P
<u>\$ 12,750.00</u>	Total Permanent Endowment Fund.....	<u>\$ 13,230.31</u>	<u>\$ 13,485.93</u>

COLORADO CORPORATION

39

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

ST. LOUIS UNIT—Continued

Specific Endowment Fund

Mississippi Valley Trust Company, Trustee

United States Government Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 19,200.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1952.....	\$ 19,200.00	\$ 20,214.00 P
	Real Estate Mortgages		
\$ 5,000.00	8011 Orlando Drive, 4½%, 1944.....	\$ 5,000.00	\$ P
\$ 24,200.00	Total Specific Endowment Fund	\$ 24,200.00	\$ 20,214.00
<u>\$584,866.66</u>	Total St. Louis Unit	<u>\$586,904.68</u>	<u>\$681,439.77</u>

Summary St. Louis Unit

\$368,950.00	United States Government Bonds	\$369,430.31	\$385,938.71
680.00	Foreign Government Bonds	680.00	5.00
113,000.00	State, County and Municipal Bonds	113,000.00	124,217.50
14,500.00	Railroad Bonds	14,500.00	13,097.50
8,000.00	Public Utility Bonds	8,000.00	7,160.00
57,736.66	Miscellaneous Bonds	57,736.66	29,198.83
	Miscellaneous Stocks	1,557.71	121,822.23
22,000.00	Real Estate Mortgages	22,000.00	
<u>\$584,866.66</u>	Total	<u>\$586,904.68</u>	<u>\$681,439.77</u>

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT

Special Fund Securities Held by Board of Governors

\$	Hawaiian Commercial and Sugar Company, 40 Shares	\$ 1,109.12	\$ 1,620.00
----------	---	-------------	-------------

General Endowment Fund Securities

Monterey County Trust and Savings Bank, Trustee

Notes Secured by Deed of Trust on Real Estate

\$ 10,500.00	Lawrence and Alice Aaroe	\$ 10,500.00	\$
5,000.00	Manual and Isadora Matthews	5,000.00	.....
3,964.14	Norman Stewart and Gertrude May Andrew	3,964.14	.....
<u>\$ 19,464.14</u>	Total	<u>\$ 19,464.14</u>	<u>\$</u>

General Endowment Fund Securities

Anglo-California National Bank, San Francisco, Trustee

United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

\$ 10,000.00	United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1943-1947.....	\$ 10,076.05	\$ 10,962.50 P
9,700.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1960-1965	9,936.66	10,282.00 P
15,000.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1949-1953	15,000.00	15,750.00 P
600.00	Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1942-1947	600.00	630.75 D
17,400.00	Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1944-1949	18,000.38	18,813.75 P
39,000.00	Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3¾%, 1944-1964	40,688.13	42,217.50 P
300.00	United States Treasury, 2¼%, 1955-1960	315.00	318.00 P
6,600.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1955-1960	7,049.63	7,119.75 P
2,500.00	Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1949	2,585.94	2,703.13 P
6,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¼%, 1951	6,146.25	6,180.00 P
<u>\$107,100.00</u>	Total United States Government and Gov- ernment Guaranteed Bonds	<u>\$110,398.04</u>	<u>\$114,977.38</u>

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued
State and Municipal Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 5,000.00	State of California Highway, 4¼%, 1957.....	\$ 6,143.10	\$ 5,727.50 P
5,000.00	State of California Highway, 4½%, 1961.....	5,865.16	6,308.00 P
5,000.00	State of California Highway, 4¾%, 1961.....	6,261.19	6,460.50 P
5,000.00	State of California San Francisco Harbor Improvement, 4%, 1955-1989.....	5,674.19	5,727.50 P
3,000.00	East Bay Municipal Utility District Water, 5%, 1970.....	3,343.54	4,221.90 P
1,000.00	County of Fresno Highway, 5%, 1943.....	1,019.94	1,116.50 P
5,000.00	Hayward Union High School District of Alameda County, 4¾%, 1957.....	6,187.62	6,368.50 P
4,000.00	Marin Municipal Water District, 5%, 1955.....	4,388.20	5,153.60 P
5,000.00	City of Oakland, Sewer, 4½%, 1954-1958....	6,034.14	6,176.00 P
10,000.00	City of Redlands, Water, 5%, 1965.....	12,897.82	13,531.00 P
6,000.00	City of Sacramento Filtration Plant, 4½%, 1964.....	6,990.24	7,644.00 P
2,000.00	Sacramento City School District, 5%, 1945.....	2,048.63	2,342.40 P
5,000.00	Sacramento City School District, 4½%, 1959.....	6,230.06	6,187.50 P
5,000.00	San Bernardino School District, 5%, 1954-1956.....	6,101.44	6,174.00 P
5,000.00	County of San Bernardino Highway, 5%, 1948.....	5,844.16	5,834.00 P
5,000.00	City of Buena Ventura, Water, 5%, 1949.....	5,052.90	6,028.00 P
5,000.00	City of San Diego, Reservoir, 4¾%, 1962.....	6,386.00	6,326.50 P
30,000.00	City and County of San Francisco, Spring Valley Water, 4½%, 1958-1960.....	39,075.63	37,244.50 P
25,000.00	Santa Clara Valley Water Conservation District, First Issue, 3¼%, 1958.....	26,981.35	26,917.50 P
20,000.00	City of Stockton Harbor, 4½%, 1955.....	24,126.41	24,294.00 P
6,000.00	City of Stockton Harbor, 4½%, 1961-1962....	6,109.12	7,467.20 P
5,000.00	City of Stockton Municipal Improvement, 5½%, 1959.....	6,879.20	6,894.00 P
1,000.00	South San Francisco School, 5%, 1947.....	1,120.68	1,168.70 P
4,000.00	South San Francisco School, 5%, 1948.....	4,546.40	4,737.60 P
2,000.00	South San Francisco School, 5%, 1949.....	2,304.02	2,395.20 P
5,000.00	San Diego El Capitan Dam, 5%, 1959.....	6,412.08	6,423.00 P
<u>\$179,000.00</u>	Total State and Municipal Bonds.....	<u>\$214,023.22</u>	<u>\$218,869.10</u>
Public Utility Bonds			
\$ 2,000.00	Pacific Gas and Electric Company, Series "B", 6%, 1941.....	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,185.00 D
Miscellaneous Bonds			
\$ 3,000.00	Morgan Drainage District, Conejos County, Colorado, Series "I", 6%, 1939.....	\$ 3,000.00	\$..... D
500.00	Jonathan Club Liquidating Debenture, 7%, 1952.....	175.00	 D
<u>\$ 3,500.00</u>	Total Miscellaneous Bonds.....	<u>\$ 3,175.00</u>	<u>\$.....</u>
<u>\$291,600.00</u>	Total Bonds.....	<u>\$329,596.26</u>	<u>\$336,031.48</u>
Miscellaneous Stocks and Securities			
\$ 1,000.00	Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 40 Shares, 5½%, First Preferred Stock....	\$ 1,060.00	\$ 1,220.00 D
750.00	Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 30 Shares, 6%, First Preferred Stock.....	885.00	1,012.50 D
2,000.00	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 20 Shares, Common.....	2,960.00	3,455.00 D
.....	First Securities Company Trustees Certificates for Stock, 55 Units.....	.....	..... D
1,375.00	Security First National Bank of Los Angeles, 55 Shares.....	1,375.00	2,680.66 D
100.00	Al Malaikah Auditorium Company, 1 Share, 7%, Preferred.....	100.00	 D
2,500.00	United American Mining Company, 10,000 Shares.....	.....	..... D
.....	Royalty Contract Globe Wernicke Company.....	1.00	 D
<u>\$ 7,725.00</u>	Total Miscellaneous Stocks and Securities..	<u>\$ 6,381.00</u>	<u>\$ 8,368.16</u>
<u>\$299,325.00</u>	Total Anglo-California National Bank.....	<u>\$335,977.26</u>	<u>\$344,399.64</u>

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued
General Endowment Fund Securities—Continued
Bank of America N. T. S. A., Trustee
United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 10,000.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1955-1960	\$ 10,673.81	\$ 10,828.13 P
18,800.00	United States Treasury, 3%, 1951-1955	19,718.23	20,832.75 P
9,000.00	United States Treasury, 3½%, 1949-1952	9,550.15	10,116.56 D
8,000.00	United States Treasury, 4½%, 1947-1952	9,620.00	9,627.50 D
6,500.00	Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1944-49	6,646.51	7,052.50 D
1,000.00	Consolidated Federal Farm Loan (the twelve federal land banks), 3¼%, 1945-1955	1,028.75	1,068.75 D
\$ 53,300.00	Total United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	\$ 57,237.45	\$ 59,526.19

State and Municipal Bonds

\$ 2,000.00	State of California San Francisco Harbor Improvement, 4%, 1985	\$ 2,264.46	\$ 2,226.00 P
1,000.00	State of California State Highways 1920, 4½%, 1951	1,142.14	1,147.00 P
5,000.00	State of California State Highways 1920, 4½%, 1955	6,179.24	5,935.00 P
1,000.00	State of California State Highway, 4%, 1956	1,171.46	1,158.00 P
1,000.00	State of California Veterans' Welfare, 4%, 1950	1,173.10	1,117.30 D
3,000.00	State of California Veterans' Welfare, 4½%, 1951	3,486.78	3,512.40 D
1,000.00	City of Dallas, Texas, Funding, 4¾%, 1954	1,208.20	1,283.50 P
2,000.00	City and County of Denver, Municipal Refunding Water, Series 1927, 4¾%, 1956	2,395.01	2,469.20 P
2,000.00	City and County of Denver, Municipal Refunding Water, Series 1927, 4¾%, 1959	2,449.67	2,514.20 P
1,000.00	County of Fresno Highway, 5%, 1958	1,297.48	1,328.30 P
2,000.00	State of Illinois, Highway, Act 1923, 4%, 1957	2,390.95	2,578.00 P
6,000.00	State of Illinois, Highway, Act 1923, 4%, 1957	7,170.48	7,712.40 P
6,000.00	Kansas City, Missouri, Airport, 4½%, 1953	7,021.72	7,385.40 P
3,000.00	Kansas City, Missouri, Public Auditorium, 4%, 1955	3,362.39	3,550.80 P
3,000.00	Kansas City, Missouri, Sewer, 3rd Issue, 4¾%, 1953	3,568.62	3,734.10 P
5,000.00	Kansas City, Missouri, Refunding (Public Improvement) 2¾%, 1957	5,140.00	5,301.50 P
2,000.00	City of Los Angeles Electric Plant, Election 1910, 4½%, 1951	2,273.93	2,279.60 P
1,000.00	City of Los Angeles Electric Plant, Election 1926, Class "E", 4½%, 1952	1,137.37	1,151.20 D
3,000.00	City of Los Angeles Water Works, Election 1925, Class "C", 4¾%, 1949	3,451.44	3,432.60 P
2,000.00	City of Los Angeles Water Works, Election 1925, Class "A", 4½%, 1950	2,237.72	2,265.40 P
1,000.00	City of Los Angeles Water Works, Class "M", Series "1", 4%, 1950	1,085.62	1,098.50 D
1,000.00	City of Los Angeles Water Works, Election 1922, Class "A", Series "2", 4¾%, 1952	1,103.20	1,126.00 P
6,000.00	City of Minneapolis Permanent Improvement, 4½%, 1951	7,253.27	7,314.60 P
1,000.00	City of Minneapolis School, 4½%, 1952	1,217.50	1,231.40 P
2,000.00	Mountain View School District, County of Santa Clara, School, 5%, 1945	2,301.20	2,318.80 D
3,000.00	City of New York Dock Improvement, 4%, 1950	3,248.01	3,200.70 D
1,000.00	City of New York Serial for various municipal purposes, 4%, 1954	1,112.50	1,082.20 P
2,000.00	City of New York for various municipal purposes, 4%, 1951	2,196.56	2,143.00 P

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
1,000.00	City of New York Serial for construction of schools, 4¼%, 1946	1,112.60	1,086.90 D
1,000.00	City of New York Serial for construction of schools, 4¼%, 1949	1,100.89	1,088.00 P
2,000.00	City of New York Serial for construction of schools, 4¼%, 1951	2,215.40	2,188.20 D
1,000.00	City of New York Serial for construction of schools, 4¼%, 1954	1,142.68	1,107.70 P
1,000.00	City of Sacramento Airport, 4½%, 1951	1,175.72	1,202.70 P
3,000.00	City and County of San Francisco, City Hall, 5%, 1958	3,988.64	3,898.20 P
1,000.00	City and County of San Francisco, School, 5%, 1943	1,116.80	1,094.80 D
2,000.00	City and County of San Francisco, School, 5%, 1955	2,581.20	2,558.60 P
1,000.00	City and County of San Francisco, Sewer, 4%, 1958	1,190.90	1,186.40 P
1,000.00	City and County of San Francisco, Hetch Hetchy Water, 4½%, 1953	1,150.66	1,210.80 P
2,000.00	City and County of San Francisco, Spring Valley Serial Gold, 4½%, 1959	2,495.85	2,461.60 P
2,000.00	City and County of San Francisco, Spring Valley, 4½%, 1961	2,503.53	2,480.60 P
1,000.00	City and County of San Francisco, Water, 4½%, 1959	1,251.16	1,230.80 P
2,000.00	City and County of San Francisco, Water, 4½%, 1962	2,400.06	2,497.80 D
2,000.00	City of San Jose, Municipal Improvement, 5%, 1949	2,415.90	2,985.40 D
3,000.00	County of Stanislaus, State of California, 4½%, 1949	3,388.98	3,557.70 D
2,000.00	Sunset School District, Monterey County, 5%, 1942	2,159.40	2,127.60 D
5,000.00	City of Waterbury (State of Connecticut) Sewerage, Series 1927, 4%, 1959	6,161.28	5,854.50 P
<u>\$102,000.00</u>	Total State and Municipal Bonds	<u>\$119,591.67</u>	<u>\$121,415.40</u>
Railroad Bonds			
\$ 5,000.00	Central Pacific Railway Company, First Refunding Mortgage, 4%, 1949	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 3,325.00 D
2,000.00	Southern Pacific Company, Ten Year Secured, 3¾%, 1946	1,725.00	1,060.00 D
<u>\$ 7,000.00</u>	Total Railroad Bonds	<u>\$ 6,625.00</u>	<u>\$ 4,385.00</u>
Public Utility Bonds			
\$ 2,000.00	Pacific Gas and Electric Company, First and Refunding Mortgage, 6%, 1941	\$ 2,295.00	\$ 2,192.50 D
Miscellaneous Notes			
\$ 47,900.00	Mortgage, John K. and Estelle F. Plinez, Secured by Deed of Trust, 4%, 1949	\$ 47,900.00	\$ P
4,100.00	Accumulative Investment Certificate, Pacific States Savings and Loan Company		1,558.00
<u>\$ 52,000.00</u>	Total Miscellaneous Notes	<u>\$ 47,900.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,558.00</u>
Miscellaneous Stocks			
\$ 2,500.00	Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, 25 Shares, 5%, Preferred	\$ 1,831.25	\$ 1,337.50 D
1,900.00	California Packing Corporation, 38 Shares, 5%, Preferred	1,909.50	1,985.50 D
2,000.00	Cincinnati Gas and Electric Company, 20 Shares, 5%, Series "A", Preferred	1,950.00	2,170.00 D

COLORADO CORPORATION

43

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
2,500.00	Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 100 Shares, 5%, First Cumulative Preferred	2,575.00	3,075.00 D
	Pacific Lighting Corporation, 25 Shares, \$5.00 Preferred, No Par Value	2,481.25	2,675.00 D
125.00	Standard Oil Company of California, 5 Shares	125.00	118.75 D
62.50	Richmond Garcia Oil Company		D
	S. W. Strauss Investing Corporation, Common, 10 Shares, No-Par		D
500.00	S. W. Strauss Investing Corporation, Series "A", Preferred		D
	Voting Trust Certificate, 25 Shares, Common Stock, Book Cadillac Properties— $\frac{1}{2}$ Interest		D
	Hawkeye Tire and Rubber Company, 2 Shares, Common, $\frac{1}{2}$ Interest		D
	Kip Corporation, 250 Shares, Common, $\frac{1}{2}$ Interest		D
\$	Total Miscellaneous Stocks	\$ 10,872.00	\$ 11,361.75
\$	Total Bank of America N. T. S. A.	\$244,521.12	\$200,438.84
\$	Total General Endowment Fund Securities	\$599,962.52	\$544,838.48

Permanent Endowment Fund Securities

Robbins Foundation—Will and Living Trust

Wells Fargo Bank and Union Trust Company, Trustee.

United States Government Bonds

\$ 10,000.00	United States Treasury, 4%, 1944-54	\$ 10,797.70	\$ 11,453.13 P
9,500.00	United States Treasury, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %, 1946-56	9,817.79	10,856.71 D
6,000.00	United States Treasury, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ %, 1938-63	6,425.13	6,356.25 P
10,000.00	United States Treasury, 3%, 1951-55	10,659.84	10,990.63 P
10,000.00	United States Treasury, 2 $\frac{7}{8}$ %, 1955-60	10,000.00	10,750.00 D
5,500.00	United States Treasury, 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ %, 1943-45	5,537.80	6,041.40 D
1,500.00	United States Treasury, 4%, 1944-54	1,598.70	1,717.97 P
\$ 52,500.00	Total United States Government Bonds	\$ 54,836.96	\$ 58,166.09

State and Municipal Bonds

\$ 5,000.00	State of California Parks, 4%, 1947	\$ 5,192.78	\$ 5,624.50 P
10,000.00	East Bay Municipal Utility District Water, 5%, 1968-69	12,768.16	14,052.00 P
10,000.00	City of Los Angeles Harbor Improvement, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ %, 1950-51	10,775.37	11,467.50 P
5,000.00	State of Minnesota Trunk Highway, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %, 1943	5,114.94	5,426.00 P
5,000.00	City and County of San Francisco Sewer, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ %, 1954	5,211.40	6,022.50 P
5,000.00	City of Baltimore, Maryland, Third Water Serial Loan, 4%, 1951	5,051.12	6,218.50 D
5,000.00	State of California Veterans Welfare, 4%, 1943	5,003.96	5,401.50 D
5,000.00	City of Denver, Colorado, Junior High School, School District, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ %, 1941	5,030.38	5,177.00 D
5,000.00	City of Providence, Rhode Island, Water, 4%, 1956	5,100.98	6,097.00 D
5,000.00	City of St. Louis, Missouri, Public Building Improvement, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ %, 1948	5,144.00	6,132.00 D
5,000.00	City and County of San Francisco Relief, 1932, 4%, 1946	4,771.79	5,651.00 D
\$ 65,000.00	Total State and Municipal Bonds	\$ 69,164.88	\$ 77,269.50

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued

Railroad Bonds		
Par Value	Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 10,000.00	Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, 4%, 1955	\$ 11,125.60 \$ 10,400.00 P
5,000.00	Baltimore and Ohio Railway, 5%, 1948	5,434.69 3,400.00 P
10,000.00	Chicago Union Station Company, 3¾%, 1963	10,380.70 10,750.00 P
5,000.00	Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad Company, Illinois Division, 4%, 1949	5,150.48 4,912.50 P
5,000.00	New York Central and Hudson River Railroad Company, 3½%, 1997	4,770.27 3,600.00 P
10,000.00	Norfolk and Western Railway Company, 4%, 1996	11,285.92 12,150.00 P
15,000.00	Pacific Electric Railway Company, 5%, 1942	14,000.00 7,500.00 P
8,000.00	San Francisco and San Joaquin Valley Railway, 5%, 1940	8,000.00 8,180.00 D
4,000.00	Western Pacific Railroad Company, 5%, 1946	4,000.00 670.00 D
10,000.00	Pennsylvania Railroad Company, 4½%, 1960	11,450.17 11,800.00 P
5,000.00	Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad Company, Illinois Division, 3½%, 1949	4,476.52 4,625.00 D
5,000.00	New York Central and Hudson River Railroad Company, 3½%, 1997	4,035.27 3,600.00 D
<u>\$ 92,000.00</u>	<u>Total Railroad Bonds</u>	<u>\$ 94,109.62 \$ 81,587.50</u>
Public Utility Bonds		
\$ 2,000.00	Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company, 3¾%, 1965	\$ 2,134.13 \$ 2,190.00 P
5,000.00	Cincinnati Gas and Electric Company, 3¾%, 1966	5,102.82 5,412.50 P
10,000.00	Edison Electric Illuminating Company of Boston, 3½%, 1965	10,134.13 11,000.00 P
5,000.00	New England Telephone and Telegraph Company, 4½%, 1961	5,747.77 6,350.00 P
5,000.00	New York Gas, Electric Light, Heat and Power Company, 4%, 1949	5,199.80 5,900.00 P
10,000.00	Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3¾%, 1961	10,011.00 11,150.00 P
5,000.00	Southern Counties Gas Company, 4½%, 1968	4,737.50 5,262.50 D
5,000.00	Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 3¾%, 1964	5,347.00 5,562.50 P
<u>\$ 47,000.00</u>	<u>Total Public Utility Bonds</u>	<u>\$ 48,414.15 \$ 52,827.50</u>
<u>\$256,500.00</u>	<u>Total Bonds</u>	<u>\$266,525.61 \$269,850.59</u>
Stocks		
\$.....	.54828 Interest in Shares Jerome Victor Extension Copper Company (Obsolete)	\$ 1.00 \$.....
.....	.54828 Interest in 11 Shares Landed Banking and Loan Company	663.42 316.63
.....	.54828 Interest in 5 1/10 Shares Muskoka Lakes Navigation and Hotel Company	68.54
.....	.54828 Interest in Natomas Company of California Preferred (Obsolete)	1.00
<u>\$.....</u>	<u>Total Stocks</u>	<u>\$ 733.96 \$ 316.63</u>
Notes		
\$.....	.54828 Interest in \$700.00 Notes of San Francisco Yacht Club 5%, Due 1941	\$ 383.80 \$.....
<u>\$.....</u>	<u>Total Wells Fargo Bank and Union Trust Company</u>	<u>\$267,643.37 \$270,167.22</u>

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued

Permanent Endowment Fund Securities—Continued

Bank of America N. T. S. A., Trustee

Municipal Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 4,000.00	City and County of Denver Senior High School Building 4½%, 1952.....	\$ 4,780.24	\$ 4,683.20 P
Jens P. Nissum Fund—Anglo-California National Bank, Trustee			
United States Government Bonds			
\$ 500.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1965.....	\$ 514.03	\$ 531.88 P
State and Municipal Bonds			
\$ 4,000.00	East Bay Municipal Utility District, 5%, 1970	\$ 4,369.60	\$ 5,629.20 P
\$ 4,500.00	Total Jens P. Nissum Fund	\$ 4,883.63	\$ 6,161.08
Rena C. Struve Fund—Anglo-California National Bank, Trustee			
United States Government Bonds			
\$ 300.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1965.....	\$ 309.36	\$ 319.03 P
State and Municipal Bonds			
\$ 4,000.00	East Bay Municipal Utility District, 5%, 1970	\$ 4,396.00	\$ 5,602.92 P
\$ 4,300.00	Total Rena C. Struve Fund	\$ 4,705.36	\$ 5,921.95
William G. McCarthy Fund—Anglo-California National Bank, Trustee			
State and Municipal Bonds			
\$ 5,000.00	County of San Bernardino Highway, 5%, 1948	\$ 5,844.16	\$ 5,834.00 P
\$	Total Permanent Endowment Fund Securities	\$287,856.76	\$292,767.45
Specific Endowment Fund			
Sanford F. Walter Fund—Anglo-California National Bank, Trustee			
State and Municipal Bonds			
\$ 2,000.00	San Diego High School District, 5%, 1957.....	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,525.00 D
Summary San Francisco Unit			
\$212,700.00	United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	\$223,295.84	\$233,520.57
365,000.00	State and Municipal Bonds	424,169.77	441,828.32
99,000.00	Railroad Bonds	100,734.62	85,972.50
51,000.00	Public Utility Bonds	52,709.15	57,205.00
3,500.00	Miscellaneous Bonds	3,175.00	
	Miscellaneous Stocks and Securities	19,479.88	23,224.54
67,364.14	Real Estate Mortgages	67,364.14	
\$	Total	\$890,928.40	\$841,750.93

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

PORTLAND UNIT

General Endowment Fund Securities

United States National Bank of Portland, Oregon, Trustee

United States Government Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 5,700.00*	United States Savings, Series "D", Maturity 1950	\$ 4,275.00	\$ 4,275.00 P
100.00	United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1944-1946	100.00	100.28 D
8,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1951-1954	7,990.33	8,560.00 P
2,000.00	United States Treasury, 3%, 1951-1955	2,076.64	2,198.00 P
23,900.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1956-1959	24,339.08	25,400.92 D
1,500.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1955-1960	1,606.03	1,612.50 D
3,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1958-1963	3,074.86	3,177.00 P
\$ 44,200.00	Total United States Government Bonds	\$ 43,461.94	\$ 45,323.70

Edward D. Baldwin Fund

United States Government Bonds

\$ 1,000.00*	United States Savings, Maturity 9-1-1949	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00 P
1,000.00*	United States Savings, Maturity 10-1-1949	750.00	750.00 P
1,900.00*	United States Savings, Maturity 11-1-1949	1,425.00	1,425.00 P
2,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1951-1954	2,072.95	2,140.00 P
3,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1955-1960	3,215.49	3,225.00 P
\$ 8,900.00	Total United States Government Bonds	\$ 8,213.44	\$ 8,290.00

Railroad Bonds

\$ 2,000.00	Erie Railroad Company, 5%, 1975 (Default)	\$ 310.00	\$ 287.50 D
2,000.00	Illinois Central Railroad Company, 5%, 1955	932.50	1,090.00 D
\$ 4,000.00	Total Railroad Bonds	\$ 1,242.50	\$ 1,377.50

Miscellaneous Stocks

\$ 20.00	Amerex Holding Corporation, 2 Shares	\$ 40.00	\$ 29.00 D
80.00	American Cyanamid Company, 8 Shares, Class "B"	208.00	295.00 D
	American Radiator and Standard Sanitary Corporation, 18 Shares	240.75	162.00 D
500.00	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 5 Shares	687.50	860.00 D
	Armstrong Cork Company, 8 Shares	278.00	318.00 D
800.00	Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, 8 Shares	312.00	185.00 D
5.00	Cities Service Company, 5/10 Share	.50	2.06 D
	Columbia Gas and Electric Corporation, 16 Shares	122.00	96.00 D
25.00	Fidelity-Phenix Fire Insurance Company, 10 Shares	315.00	400.00 D
	General Electric Company, 18 Shares	729.00	675.00 D
80.00	General Motors Corporation, 8 Shares	285.00	421.00 D
100.00	Homestead Fire Insurance Company, 10 Shares	160.00	198.75 D
140.00	Incorporated Investors Trust, 38 Shares	655.49	601.92 D
	Incorporated Investors Trust, Voting Trust Certificate, 18/40ths Share	7.76	7.13 D
	International Nickel Company of Canada Limited, 16 Shares	818.00	588.00 D
	Johns-Manville Corporation, 9 Shares	693.00	630.00 D
	Kennecott Copper Corporation, 16 Shares	622.71	592.00 D
180.00	S. S. Kresge Company, 18 Shares	324.00	468.00 D
	Link-Belt Company, 16 Shares	16.00	596.00 D
	R. H. Macy & Company, Inc., 16 Shares	514.00	452.00 D
200.00	Manhattan Company, 20 Shares	497.50	355.00 D
500.00	Manufacturers Trust Company of New York, 25 Shares	1,018.75	1,000.00 D

*Maturity Value.

COLORADO CORPORATION

47

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

PORTLAND UNIT—Continued

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
90.00	National Biscuit Company, 9 Shares	175.00	214.87 D
100.00	National Cash Register Company, 16 Shares	274.00	238.00 D
200.00	Bankers Trust Company of New York, 10 Shares	502.50	611.25 D
75.00	Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company of New York, 10 Shares	972.50	1,072.50 D
120.00	National City Bank of New York, 6 Shares	163.00	180.00 D
	Title Guarantee and Trust Company of New York, 10 Shares	70.00	35.00 D
	Otis Elevator Company, 8 Shares	174.00	126.00 D
	J. C. Penney Company, 5 Shares	352.50	442.50 D
	Radio Corporation of America, 3-2/6 Shares	22.88	18.33 D
2,000.00	Samoset Cotton Mills, 25 Shares	25.00	1.00 D
	Sears, Roebuck & Company, 8 Shares	509.00	675.00 D
	Standard Oil Company of California, 5 Shares	164.38	120.00 D
200.00	Standard Oil Company of New Jersey, 8 Shares	411.33	347.00 D
25.00	Hugo Stinnes Corporation, 5 Shares	8.13	.63 D
	Texas Gulf Sulphur Company, 8 Shares	260.00	276.00 D
	Union Carbide and Chemical Corporation, 9 Shares	715.50	741.37 D
	United States Steel Corporation, 9 Shares	502.88	524.25 D
	Wright-Hargreaves Mines, Limited, 16 Shares	128.00	96.00 D
\$	Total Miscellaneous Stocks	\$ 13,975.56	\$ 14,651.56
\$	Total General Endowment Fund Securities	\$ 66,893.44	\$ 69,642.76

Permanent Endowment Fund Securities

United States National Bank of Portland, Oregon, Trustee
Cordray Memorial Fund

United States Government Bonds

\$ 4,000.00*	United States Savings, Series "D", Maturity 11/1-1949	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00 P
2,100.00	United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1943-1945	2,075.06	2,306.64 D
7,500.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1954	7,475.82	8,025.00 P
3,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1956-1959	3,081.88	3,188.40 P
8,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1955-1960	8,488.85	8,600.00 P
2,500.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1960-1965	2,702.94	2,646.87 P
\$ 27,100.00	Total United States Government Bonds	\$ 26,824.55	\$ 27,766.91

State and Municipal Bonds

\$ 1,000.00	State of Oregon Veterans State Aid, 4%, 1952	\$ 1,055.00	\$ 1,300.00 D
1,000.00	City of Portland, Oregon, Public Auditorium, 4%, 1946	1,037.50	1,090.00 D
\$ 2,000.00	Total State and Municipal Bonds	\$ 2,092.50	\$ 2,390.00

Public Utility Bonds

\$ 2,000.00	Portland Gas and Coke Company, 4½%, 1940	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,650.00 D
4,000.00	Southern California Gas Company, 4½%, 1961	3,820.00	4,300.00 D
1,000.00	Pacific Power and Light Company, 5%, 1955	954.25	932.50 D
\$ 7,000.00	Total Public Utility Bonds	\$ 6,774.25	\$ 6,882.50

*Maturity Value.

APPENDIX "T"—Continued

PORTLAND UNIT—Continued
Foreign Government Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 6,000.00	State of Rio De Janeiro, Brazil, External Loan, 6½%, 1959, (Default).....	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 632.50 D
Clementine Meyer Memorial Fund United States Government Bonds			
\$ 100.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1956-1959....	\$ 102.49	\$ 106.28 P
State and Municipal Bonds			
\$ 9,000.00	Multnomah County Oregon, School District No. 1, 4½%, 1942.....	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,360.00 D
Fred A. Allen Fund United States Government Bonds			
\$ 2,700.00*	United States Savings, Series "D", Maturity 1950	\$ 2,025.00	\$ 2,025.00 P
2,000.00	United States Treasury, 3%, 1951-1955	2,102.40	2,198.00 D
5,000.00	United States Treasury, 3¾%, 1946-1956....	5,613.50	5,721.50 D
\$ 9,700.00	Total United States Government Bonds	\$ 9,740.90	\$ 9,944.50
Specific Endowment Fund Jobes Memorial Fund United States Government Bonds			
\$ 1,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1956-1959....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,062.80 D
\$	Total Permanent Endowment Fund Securities	\$ 61,534.69	\$ 58,145.49
Special Fund Securities in Custody of Board of Governors Miscellaneous Stocks			
\$	Diversified Trustee Shares, 125 Shares, Series "C"	\$ 906.25	\$
\$	Total Portland Unit	\$129,334.38	\$127,788.25
Summary Portland Unit			
\$ 91,000.00	United States Government Bonds	\$ 89,343.32	\$ 92,494.19
6,000.00	Foreign Government Bonds	6,000.00	632.50
11,000.00	State and Municipal Bonds	11,092.50	11,750.00
4,000.00	Railroad Bonds	1,242.50	1,377.50
7,000.00	Public Utility Bonds	6,774.25	6,882.50
.....	Miscellaneous Stocks	14,881.81	14,651.56
\$	Total	\$129,334.38	\$127,788.25

TWIN CITIES UNIT

Special Fund Securities, Women's Auxiliary
United States Government Bonds

\$ 500.00	United States Treasury, 3¾%, 1944-1946 ..	\$ 500.23	\$ 551.40
2,500.00	United States Treasury, 3¾%, 1943-1945 ..	2,527.71	2,746.00
1,000.00	United States Treasury, 3¾%, 1946-1949 ..	1,001.16	1,110.91
4,000.00*	United States Savings, 1/1-1947	3,000.00	3,160.00
4,000.00*	United States Savings, 4/1-1948	3,000.00	3,040.00
\$ 12,000.00	Total Special Fund Securities	\$ 10,029.10	\$ 10,608.31

*Maturity Value.

COLORADO CORPORATION

49

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

TWIN CITIES UNIT—Continued General Endowment Fund Securities

First Trust Company of St. Paul, Trustee

United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 24,300.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1953.....	\$ 24,943.64	\$ 25,590.94
16,600.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1951.....	17,236.98	17,883.00
3,500.00	United States Treasury, 3¾%, 1945.....	3,478.75	3,844.53
14,800.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1954.....	15,697.44	15,854.48
1,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1947.....	1,010.00	1,090.62
200.00	United States Treasury, 3¾%, 1946.....	213.95	220.69
20,500.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1952.....	21,012.50	21,601.87
18,300.00	Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1949.....	18,551.10	19,769.43
1,000.00	Home Owners Loan Corporation, 3%, 1952..	978.13	1,076.25
\$100,200.00	Total United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds.....	\$103,122.49	\$106,931.81

State, County and Municipal Bonds

\$ 5,000.00	Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 4¾%, 1967.....	\$ 5,683.82	\$ 5,576.50
3,000.00	State of Minnesota, Rural Credit, 4¾%, 1943.....	3,432.56	3,337.50
2,000.00	Ramsey County, Minnesota, Road and Bridge, 4¾%, 1945.....	1,954.23	2,263.60
2,000.00	City of St. Paul, Minnesota, Graded School, 4%, 1940.....	1,946.00	2,000.00
2,000.00	State of West Virginia, Road, 4%, 1945.....	2,207.35	2,215.00
2,000.00	State of West Virginia, Road, 4%, 1947.....	2,220.59	2,272.20
1,000.00	State of West Virginia, Series 1921, 5%, 1944.....	1,090.27	1,124.10
1,000.00	City of Boston, Massachusetts, Castle Island and Marine Park Improvement, 3¾%, 1946.....	961.16	1,119.10
1,000.00	State of Illinois, Highway, 4%, 1956.....	1,159.89	1,204.00
2,000.00	McLeod County, Minnesota, Road, 4¾%, 1940.....	2,006.90	2,010.00
\$ 21,000.00	Total State, County and Municipal Bonds.....	\$ 22,662.77	\$ 23,122.00

Public Utility Bonds

\$ 4,000.00	Pacific Gas and Electric Company, First Mortgage, 4%, 1964.....	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,485.00
3,000.00	San Diego Consolidated Gas and Electric Company, First Mortgage, 4%, 1965.....	3,000.00	3,333.75
2,000.00	Southern California Gas Company, First Mortgage, 4%, 1965.....	2,000.00	2,207.50
\$ 9,000.00	Total Public Utility Bonds.....	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 10,026.25

First Trust Company of St. Paul, Trustee Stocks and Miscellaneous Securities

Stocks:			
\$ 250.00	Ajax Mining Company, 250 Shares, Par \$1.00.....	\$ 1.00	\$
20.00	Van Swearingen Corporation, 20 Shares, Common, Par \$1.00.....	1,000.00	.40
\$	Total Stocks.....	\$ 1,001.00	\$.40
Miscellaneous:			
\$	Louis W. Becker Trust 5/499 Interest in W. C. Foster and Company, Holding Interest in Real Estate, Cook County, Illinois Capital Trust and Savings Bank, Claim No. 9316, Savings Account No. 48015.....	\$ 37.40	\$
.....		20.63	.....

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

TWIN CITIES UNIT—Continued

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
	Hennepin Savings and Loan Association, Certificate No. 2961 of Beneficial Interest..	339.28	
	Jay Jay Lang and Beulah E. Lang, Beneficial Part. Certificate No. C-243, 5/750 Share ..	1.00	
	Fred P. Marr's Ranch, Montana, 10/84 Interest ..	1.00	
	Bessie A. Foot, Holding Trust Certificate No. 8 of Beneficial Interest, 100/420 Interest ..	1.00	
\$	Total Miscellaneous	\$ 400.31	\$
Real Estate Mortgage			
\$	Edward Steingeweg, Ramsey County, Minnesota, Monthly Payments of \$37.50 Including Interest at 6%, Balance 2/29/40	\$ 755.75	\$
\$	Total General Endowment Fund	\$136,942.32	\$
Permanent Endowment Fund Securities			
United States Government Bond			
\$ 500.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1951	\$ 500.00	\$ 540.00
Special Purpose Fund			
United States Government Bonds			
\$ 2,000.00*	United States Savings, 10/1-1948	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,520.00
1,000.00*	United States Savings, 11/1-1948	750.00	760.00
\$ 3,000.00	Total United States Government Bonds ..	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 2,280.00
\$	Total Twin Cities Unit	\$149,721.42	\$153,508.77
Summary Twin Cities Unit			
\$116,200.00	United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	\$115,901.59	\$120,360.12
21,000.00	State, County and Municipal Bonds	22,662.77	23,122.00
9,000.00	Public Utility Bonds	9,000.00	10,026.25
	Stocks and Miscellaneous Securities	1,401.31	.40
	Real Estate Mortgage	755.75	
\$146,200.00	Total	\$149,721.42	\$153,508.77

MONTREAL UNIT

Special Fund Securities, In Custody of Board of Governors

Foreign Government Bonds

\$ 15,000.00	Dominion of Canada, 3¼%, 1948-1952, First War Loan	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00 P
15,000.00	Dominion of Canada, 3½%, 1949	14,475.00	15,187.50 P
25,000.00	Dominion of Canada, 4%, 1945	24,125.00	26,500.00 P
10,000.00	Dominion of Canada, 3%, Perpetual	9,650.00	8,800.00 P
5,000.00	Province of Nova Scotia, 3½%, 1950	5,000.00	4,750.00 P
5,000.00	Province of New Brunswick, 3½%, 1956	4,756.25	4,550.00 P
5,000.00	Province of New Brunswick, 3¼%, 1948	4,956.25	4,800.00 P
\$ 80,000.00	Total Special Fund Securities	\$ 77,962.50	\$ 79,587.50

*Maturity Value.

COLORADO CORPORATION

51

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

MONTREAL UNIT—Continued General Endowment Fund Securities Royal Trust Company, Trustee Foreign Government Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 200.00	Dominion of Canada, 3%, 1958.....	\$ 200.00	\$ 189.25 P
1,000.00	Dominion of Canada, 3¼%, 1966.....	964.95	976.25 P
4,700.00	Dominion of Canada, 3½%, 1949.....	4,582.16	4,758.75 P
<u>\$ 5,900.00</u>	Total Foreign Government Bonds.....	<u>\$ 5,747.11</u>	<u>\$ 5,924.25</u>

	Real Estate Mortgage		
\$ 500.00	Acadia Apartments, Ltd., 6½%, 9/1-1939....	\$ 500.00	\$ D
<u>\$ 6,400.00</u>	Total General Endowment Fund Securities.....	<u>\$ 6,247.11</u>	<u>\$ 5,924.25</u>

Permanent Endowment Fund Securities Royal Trust Company, Trustee Foreign Government and Municipal Bonds

\$ 33,100.00	Dominion of Canada, 3½%, 1949.....	\$ 32,564.49	\$ 33,513.75 P
4,000.00	Dominion of Canada, 3¼%, 1966.....	3,916.75	3,905.00 P
10,500.00	Dominion of Canada, 4½%, 1959.....	10,490.98	11,445.00 P
18,300.00	Dominion of Canada, 5%, 1943.....	18,292.11	20,152.87 D
10,000.00	Province of Nova Scotia, 3¼%, 1956.....	9,662.06	9,400.00 P
10,000.00	Province of Ontario, 4½%, 1961.....	9,837.28	11,150.00 P
5,000.00	Province of British Columbia, 5%, 1943.....	5,000.00	5,150.00 D
5,000.00	City of Montreal, 3½%, 1952.....	4,755.93	4,300.00 P
33,000.00	City of Montreal, 4½%, 1946-1950 and 1970.....	32,713.21	30,525.00 P
10,000.00	City of Montreal, 5%, 1945.....	10,116.49	9,800.00 P
15,000.00	City of Toronto, 5½%, 1953.....	14,658.28	17,400.00 P
7,000.00	Town of Westmount, 4½%, 1947.....	7,000.00	7,420.00 D
10,000.00	Canadian National Railway Company, 3%, 1953, Guaranteed by Dominion of Canada	9,874.82	9,575.00 P
5,000.00	Hopital Universitaire De Montreal, Inc., 5%, 1951, Fully Subsidized by Province of Quebec.....	5,000.00	5,200.00 P
<u>\$175,900.00</u>	Total Foreign Government and Municipal Bonds.....	<u>\$173,882.40</u>	<u>\$178,936.62</u>

Miscellaneous Stocks and Other Securities

\$ 27,800.00	The Bell Telephone Company of Canada, 278 Shares.....	\$ 36,140.00	\$ 46,148.00 D
24,700.00	Canadian Pacific Railway Company, 988 Shares.....	17,784.00	6,792.50 D
.....	Canadian Arena Company, 30 Shares.....	1,200.00	300.00 D
2,000.00	Crown Trust Company, 20 Shares.....	2,600.00	1,700.00 D
.....	Montreal Light Heat and Power Consoli- dated, 990 Shares.....	37,620.00	30,195.00 D
.....	The Steel Company of Canada, Ltd., 200 Shares.....	5,400.00	15,300.00 D
<u>\$</u>	Total Miscellaneous Stocks and Other Securities.....	<u>\$100,744.00</u>	<u>\$100,435.50</u>
<u>\$</u>	Total Permanent Endowment Fund Se- curities.....	<u>\$274,626.40</u>	<u>\$279,372.12</u>

Summary Montreal Unit

\$261,800.00	Foreign Government, Municipal, and Guar- anteed Bonds.....	\$257,592.01	\$264,448.37
500.00	Real Estate Mortgages.....	500.00	
.....	Miscellaneous Stocks and Other Securities.....	100,744.00	100,435.50
<u>\$</u>	Total.....	<u>\$358,836.01</u>	<u>\$364,883.87</u>

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT

Special Fund Securities

Held by Springfield Safe Deposit and Trust Company

United States Government Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 10,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1951.....	\$ 9,950.00	\$ 10,806.25

Union Trust Company, Agent

United States Government Bonds

\$ 28,000.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1948.....	\$ 29,204.28	\$ 30,100.00 P
--------------	--	--------------	----------------

Real Estate Mortgages

\$ 1,475.00	45 Eddy Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage.....	\$ 1,475.00	\$ P
2,000.00	181-183 Alden Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage.....	2,000.00	 P
700.00	178-180 Hampshire Street, Indian Orchard, Massachusetts, 5½%, First Mortgage.....	700.00	 P
700.00	265-271 Dwight Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage.....	700.00	 P
800.00	31 Elm Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage.....	800.00	 P
2,250.00	18-22 Liberty Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage.....	2,250.00	 P
2,000.00	1670-1672 Main Street and 12-14 Hampden Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage.....	2,000.00	 P
2,500.00	924-934 Main Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage.....	2,500.00	 P
4,000.00	27 Mattoon Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage.....	4,000.00	 P
1,250.00	761 Liberty Street, Springfield, 6%, First Mortgage.....	1,250.00	 P
950.00	53-55 Algonquin Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage.....	950.00	 P
475.00	48 Biella Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage.....	475.00	 P
<u>\$ 19,100.00</u>	Total Real Estate Mortgages.....	<u>\$ 19,100.00</u>	<u>\$ P</u>
<u>\$ 47,100.00</u>	Total Union Trust Company, Agent.....	<u>\$ 48,304.28</u>	<u>\$ 30,100.00</u>
<u>\$ 57,100.00</u>	Total Special Fund Securities.....	<u>\$ 58,254.28</u>	<u>\$ 40,906.25</u>

Endowment Fund Securities

General Endowment Fund Securities

Union Trust Company, Agent

United States Government Bonds

\$ 1,700.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1960/55.....	\$ 1,722.32	\$ 1,827.50 P
162,000.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1948.....	169,276.22	174,150.00 P
<u>\$163,700.00</u>	Total United States Government Bonds.....	<u>\$170,998.54</u>	<u>\$175,977.50</u>

Foreign Government Bonds

\$ 2,000.00	City of Rio De Janeiro, 6½%, 1953.....	\$ 250.00	\$ P
-------------	--	-----------	------------

State, County and Municipal Bonds

\$ 1,000.00	Town of Van Buren, Maine, 5%, 1942.....	\$ 600.00	\$ P
-------------	---	-----------	------------

COLORADO CORPORATION

53

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued Railroad Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 3,000.00	Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, 4%, 1995	\$ 2,880.00	\$ 3,120.00 P
1,000.00	Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railway Company, 4%, 1958	1,029.23	880.00 P
3,000.00	New York Connecting Railroad, 4½%, 1953	2,989.38	3,165.00 P
3,000.00	Norfolk and Western Railway Company, 4%, 1996	2,998.13	3,645.00 P
<u>\$ 10,000.00</u>	<u>Total Railroad Bonds</u>	<u>\$ 9,896.74</u>	<u>\$ 10,810.00</u>

Miscellaneous Bonds

\$ 1,000.00	Penobscot Valley Realty Company, 5%, 1943	\$	\$
-------------	---	----	----

Other Stocks

\$	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 44 Shares	\$ 6,770.75	\$ 7,568.00
	Connecticut Power Company, 48 Shares	4,080.00	2,544.00
	Electric Bond and Share Company, 20 Shares	3,919.89	130.00
	Excess Insurance Company of America, 25 Shares	437.50	250.00
	Hartford Electric Light Company, 49 Shares	4,263.00	3,430.00
	Hartford Fire Insurance Company, 50 Shares	3,975.00	4,350.00
	Holyoke Street Railway Company, 3 Shares	15.00	1.50
	Hygrade Sylvania Corporation, 13 Shares	325.00	429.00
	Morris and Essex Railroad Company, 3 Shares	102.00	90.00
	Niagara Hudson Power Corporation, Class "A", Warrant, 1/3 Share	4.75	
	Tampa Electric Company, 98 Shares	5,932.86	3,234.00
	United Fruit Company, 18 Shares	1,649.25	1,404.00
	Western Massachusetts Company, 40 Shares	2,300.00	1,360.00
<u>\$</u>	<u>Total Other Stocks</u>	<u>\$ 33,775.00</u>	<u>\$ 24,790.50</u>

Real Estate Mortgages

\$ 2,475.00	24 Rockland Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage	\$ 2,475.00	\$ P
800.00	28 Longview Street, Springfield, 5%, First Mortgage	800.00	P
600.00	398 Bridge Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage	600.00	P
1,000.00	181-183 Alden Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage	1,000.00	P
2,000.00	151-157 Chestnut Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage	2,000.00	P
5,425.00	Chestnut and Sharon Streets, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage	5,425.00	P
1,000.00	Elm and State Streets, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage	1,000.00	P
800.00	31 Federal Street, Agawam, Massachusetts, 5½%, First Mortgage	800.00	P
2,106.15	1297-1305 Main Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage	2,106.15	P
8,100.00	38-44 Harrison Avenue, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage	8,100.00	P
<u>\$ 24,306.15</u>	<u>Total Real Estate Mortgages</u>	<u>\$ 24,306.15</u>	<u>\$</u>

\$	Total General Endowment Fund Securities	\$239,826.43	\$211,578.00
----	---	--------------	--------------

Union Trust Company, Agent United States Government Bonds

\$ 31,200.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1948	\$ 32,468.82	\$ 33,540.00 P
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------	----------------

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued

Real Estate Mortgages

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 3,450.00	92 St. James Avenue, Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, 5%, First Mortgage	\$ 3,450.00	\$ P
300.00	27 Roseland Terrace, Longmeadow, Massachusetts, 5½%, First Mortgage	300.00	 P
500.00	46 Douglas Street, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage	500.00	 P
250.00	Chestnut and Sharon Streets, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage	250.00	 P
1,000.00	33 Tacoma Street, Springfield, 5%, First Mortgage	1,000.00	 P
<u>\$ 5,500.00</u>	Total Real Estate Mortgages	<u>\$ 5,500.00</u>	<u>\$</u>
<u>\$ 36,700.00</u>	Total	<u>\$ 37,968.82</u>	<u>\$ 33,540.00</u>

Edmund Bigelow Fund Securities

Union Trust Company, Agent

Public Utility Bonds

\$ 1,000.00	Northern States Power Company, 3½%, 1967	\$ 1,082.72	\$ 1,085.00 P
-------------	--	-------------	---------------

Preferred Stocks

\$	Adams Building Trust, 5 Shares	\$	\$
.....	Washington, D. C., Investment Trust, Inc., 5 Shares	.....	.....
.....	Washington, D. C., Investment Trust, Inc., 5 Shares, Cumulative, 7%	200.00	.....
<u>\$</u>	Total Preferred Stocks	<u>\$ 200.00</u>	<u>\$</u>

Other Stocks

\$	Adams Building Trust, 1 Share	\$	\$
.....	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 14 Shares	3,656.00	2,408.00
.....	General Electric Company, 64 Shares	6,200.00	2,400.00
.....	Springfield Fire and Marine Insurance Company, 12 Shares	2,280.00	1,488.00
.....	Washington, D. C., Investment Trust, Inc., 1 Share	15.00	.....
.....	Washington, D. C., Investment Trust, Inc., 5 Shares	.....	.....
<u>\$</u>	Total Other Stocks	<u>\$ 12,151.00</u>	<u>\$ 6,296.00</u>

Real Estate Mortgage

\$ 2,675.00	177 Phoenix Terrace, Springfield, 5½%, First Mortgage	\$ 2,675.00	\$ P
<u>\$</u>	Total Edmund Bigelow Fund Securities	<u>\$ 16,108.72</u>	<u>\$ 7,381.00</u>

William G. Clifford Memorial Fund Securities

Union Trust Company, Agent

United States Government Bonds

\$ 1,400.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1948	\$ 1,463.72	\$ 1,505.00 P
<u>\$ 1,400.00</u>	Total William G. Clifford Memorial Fund Securities	<u>\$ 1,463.72</u>	<u>\$ 1,505.00</u>

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued

T. Walter Carman Fund Securities

Springfield Safe Deposit and Trust Company, Trustee

United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 3,000.00	United States Treasury, 3¾%, 1956/46	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,428.44 P
5,000.00	United States Treasury, 3%, 1955/51	5,031.19	5,495.31 P
10,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1960/55	10,134.21	10,750.00 P
10,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1959/56	10,100.00	10,634.38 P
10,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1954/51	10,124.28	10,700.00 P
12,000.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1953/49	12,000.00	12,630.00 P
5,000.00	Federal Land Bank Farm Loan, Consolidated, 3%, 1956	4,975.00	5,271.88 P
10,000.00*	United States Savings, October, 1949	7,500.00	7,500.00 P
<u>\$ 65,000.00</u>	Total United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	<u>\$ 62,864.68</u>	<u>\$ 66,410.01</u>
Foreign Government Bonds			
\$ 5,000.00	Dominion of Canada, 2½%, 1945/43	\$ 4,707.04	\$ 4,612.50 P
5,000.00	Dominion of Canada, 3¾%, 1961	5,051.97	4,206.25 P
5,000.00	Province of Quebec, 3¾%, 1953/51	5,000.00	4,450.00 P
<u>\$ 15,000.00</u>	Total Foreign Government Bonds	<u>\$ 14,759.01</u>	<u>\$ 13,268.75</u>
State, County and Municipal Bonds			
\$ 4,000.00	City of Cambridge, Massachusetts, Water, 3½%, 1947	\$ 4,028.30	\$ 4,440.00 P
2,000.00	Town of East Longmeadow, Massachusetts, 1½%, Water Main Notes, 1940-1941	2,000.00	2,000.00 P
5,000.00	City of St. Paul, Minnesota, 4½%, 1940	5,000.00	5,025.00 P
<u>\$ 11,000.00</u>	Total State, County and Municipal Bonds	<u>\$ 11,028.30</u>	<u>\$ 11,465.00</u>
Railroad Bonds			
\$ 5,000.00	Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Company, 4%, 1948	\$ 5,025.57	\$ 3,300.00 P
5,000.00	Central Pacific Railway, First and Refunding, 4%, 1949	4,987.92	3,400.00 P
4,000.00	Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad, Illinois Division, 4%, 1949	4,005.42	3,930.00 P
4,000.00	Kansas City Terminal Railway, 4%, 1960	3,358.00	4,290.00 P
5,000.00	Oregon-Washington Railroad and Navigation, 4%, 1961	5,130.62	5,300.00 P
5,000.00	The Virginian Railway Company, 3¾%, 1966	5,142.25	5,337.50 P
<u>\$ 28,000.00</u>	Total Railroad Bonds	<u>\$ 27,649.78</u>	<u>\$ 25,557.50</u>
Public Utility Bonds			
\$ 5,000.00	Central Maine Power Company, 4%, 1960	\$ 5,025.00	\$ 5,425.00 P
5,000.00	Central New York Power Corporation, 3¾%, 1962	5,183.30	5,337.50 P
5,000.00	Consolidated Edison Company of New York, 3½%, 1958	5,090.02	5,431.25 P
5,000.00	Idaho Power Company, 3¾%, 1967	5,029.05	5,425.00 P
5,000.00	Indianapolis Power and Light Company, 3¾%, 1968	5,061.50	5,337.50 P
4,000.00	Minneapolis Gas Light Company, 4%, 1950	4,123.90	4,300.00 P
5,000.00	Ohio Edison Company, 3¾%, 1972	5,297.52	5,375.00 P
5,000.00	Pennsylvania Power and Light Company, 3½%, 1969	5,362.50	5,412.50 P
2,000.00	Philadelphia Company, 5%, 1967	2,046.25	2,117.50 P

*Maturity Value.

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
5,000.00	Public Service Company of Northern Illinois, 3½%, 1968	5,144.80	5,431.25 P
1,000.00	San Diego Consolidated Gas and Electric Company, 4%, 1965	1,000.00	1,112.50
5,000.00	Southern California Gas Company, 4%, 1965	5,065.13	5,518.75 P
5,000.00	Union Electric Company of Missouri, 3¾%, 1962	5,018.55	5,375.00 P
5,000.00	Virginia Electric and Power Company, 3½%, 1968	5,168.95	5,462.50 P
5,000.00	Washington Water Power Company, 3½%, 1964	5,350.75	5,337.50 P
3,000.00	Western Massachusetts Companies, 3¾%, 1946	3,020.70	3,135.00 P
5,000.00	Wisconsin Power and Light Company, 4%, 1966	5,192.55	5,300.00 P
<u>\$ 75,000.00</u>	Total Public Utility Bonds	<u>\$ 77,180.47</u>	<u>\$ 80,833.75</u>
Miscellaneous Bonds			
\$ 5,000.00	Armour and Company of Delaware, 4%, 1957	\$ 4,925.00	\$ 5,037.50 P
5,000.00	Atlantic Refining Company, 3%, 1953	5,145.49	5,275.00 P
3,000.00	Bethlehem Steel Corporation, 3¼%, 1959	2,970.00	3,018.75 P
5,000.00	Cudahy Packing Company, 3¾%, 1955	4,837.50	4,712.50 P
250.00	Eastern States Exposition, 4%, 1963	2.50	
5,000.00	Inland Steel Company, 3¾%, 1961	5,100.00	5,318.75 P
5,000.00	National Dairy Products Corporation, 3¾%, 1951	5,029.82	5,343.75 P
5,000.00	National Steel Corporation, 3%, 1965	4,950.00	5,100.00 P
5,000.00	Pennsylvania Company, 4%, 1963	5,000.00	5,181.25 P
5,000.00	Skelly Oil Company, 3%, 1950	5,000.00	5,000.00 P
5,000.00	The Texas Corporation, 3½%, 1951	5,019.60	5,325.00 P
1,000.00	United Biscuit Company of America, 5%, 1950	1,009.50	1,075.00 P
5,000.00	Wilson and Company, Inc., 4%, 1955	4,954.31	5,262.50 P
5,000.00	Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company, 4%, 1961	4,925.00	5,262.50 P
<u>\$ 59,250.00</u>	Total Miscellaneous Bonds	<u>\$ 58,868.72</u>	<u>\$ 60,912.50</u>
Preferred Stocks			
\$	Electric Bond and Share Company, 20 Shares, \$5.00	\$ 1,690.00	\$ 1,150.00 P
.....	Nyanza Refining Company, 5 Shares	1.00	
.....	Parker Bridges Company, 10 Shares, 7%	1.00	
<u>\$</u>	Total Preferred Stocks	<u>\$ 1,692.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,150.00</u>
Other Stocks			
\$	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 50 Shares	\$ 8,908.75	\$ 8,600.00 P
.....	Borden Company, 100 Shares	4,511.52	2,337.50 P
.....	Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company, 20 Shares	895.50	790.00 P
.....	Commonwealth Edison Company, 100 Shares	2,325.18	3,187.50 P
.....	Consolidated Edison Company of New York, 100 Shares	5,669.45	3,137.50 P
.....	Continental Insurance Company, 100 Shares	2,757.00	4,025.00 P
.....	Eastman Kodak Company, 33 Shares	4,356.93	4,991.25 P
.....	Fidelity Phenix Fire Insurance Company, 100 Shares	2,365.18	4,000.00 P
.....	General Electric Company, 100 Shares	3,655.43	3,750.00 P
.....	General Foods Corporation, 100 Shares	2,764.90	4,737.50 P
.....	General Motors Corporation, 100 Shares	2,988.60	5,262.50 P
.....	Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, 50 Shares, "B" Common	4,219.53	5,375.00 P
.....	National Biscuit Company, 100 Shares	4,465.90	2,387.50 P

COLORADO CORPORATION

57

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
	National Steel Corporation, 100 Shares.....	4,717.18	6,750.00 P
	C. A. Nichols Publishing Company, 11 Shares, Class "A", Common.....	1.00	
	Pennsylvania Railroad, 30 Shares.....	1,884.00	671.25 P
	Phillips Petroleum Company, 100 Shares.....	2,990.18	3,800.00 P
	Southern California Edison Company, 100 Shares.....	2,040.18	2,950.00 P
	Springfield Fire and Marine Insurance Company, 30 Shares.....	2,876.25	3,750.00 P
	Standard Oil Company of Indiana, 100 Shares.....	2,959.10	2,587.50 P
	Sterling Products, Inc., 50 Shares.....	3,610.97	4,000.00 P
	Torrington Company, 225 Shares.....	3,825.00	7,087.50
	United Fruit Company, 50 Shares.....	2,693.95	3,912.50 P
	United Gas Improvement Company, 100 Shares.....	2,885.00	1,375.00 P
\$	Total Other Stocks.....	\$ 80,366.73	\$ 89,465.00
	Real Estate Mortgages		
\$ 1,950.00	33 Mountainview Street, Springfield, Massachusetts.....	\$ 1,950.00	\$ P
2,000.00	83 Buckingham Street, Springfield, Massachusetts.....	2,000.00	 P
2,000.00	668-70 Liberty Street, Springfield, Massachusetts.....	2,000.00	 P
2,425.00	German Evangelical Lutheran Trinity Church.....	2,425.00	 P
2,200.00	Williams Street, East Longmeadow, Massachusetts.....	2,200.00	 P
5,350.00	38 Oxford Street, Springfield, Massachusetts.....	5,350.00	 P
7,993.20	272 Bridge Street, Springfield, Participation in First Mortgage.....	7,993.20	 P
\$ 23,918.20	Total Real Estate Mortgages.....	\$ 23,918.20	\$ P
	Miscellaneous Securities		
\$ 1,505.09	Unsecured Note, Simon S. Connery.....	\$ 1.00	\$ P
\$	Total T. Walter Carman Fund Securities.....	\$358,328.89	\$349,062.51
	Specific Endowment Fund Securities		
	Alexander Murray Fund Securities		
	Union Trust Company, Agent		
	Real Estate Mortgage		
\$ 250.00	85 Sargent Street, Winthrop, Massachusetts, 5½%, First Mortgage.....	\$ 250.00	\$ P
\$ 250.00	Total Alexander Murray Fund Securities.....	\$ 250.00	\$ P
	David M. Mahood Fund Securities		
	Union Trust Company, Agent		
	Public Utility Bonds		
\$ 1,000.00	Ohio Power Company, 3¼%, 1968.....	\$ 1,050.22	\$ 1,075.00 P
1,000.00	Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 3%, 1968.....	1,042.14	1,077.50 P
1,000.00	Commonwealth Edison Company, 3½%, 1968.....	1,067.21	1,095.00 P
\$ 3,000.00	Total Public Utility Bonds.....	\$ 3,159.57	\$ 3,247.50
	Miscellaneous Bonds		
\$ 1,000.00	Standard Oil Company of New Jersey, 2¾%, 1953.....	\$ 1,026.45	\$ 1,050.00 P
\$ 4,000.00	Total David M. Mahood Fund Securities.....	\$ 4,186.02	\$ 4,297.50

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued
 Jessie Dutton Marks Fund Securities
 Union Trust Company, Agent
 United States Government Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 9,200.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1948.....	\$ 9,965.36	\$ 9,890.00 P
\$ 9,200.00	Total Jessie Dutton Marks Fund Securities	\$ 9,965.36	\$ 9,890.00
Summary Springfield Unit			
\$308,500.00	United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds.....	\$316,915.40	\$328,228.76
17,000.00	Foreign Government Bonds.....	15,009.01	13,268.75
12,000.00	State, County and Municipal Bonds.....	11,628.30	11,465.00
38,000.00	Railroad Bonds.....	37,546.52	36,367.50
79,000.00	Public Utility Bonds.....	81,422.76	85,166.25
61,250.00	Miscellaneous Bonds.....	59,895.17	61,962.50
	Preferred Stocks.....	1,892.00	1,150.00
	Other Stocks.....	126,292.73	120,551.50
75,749.35	Real Estate Mortgages.....	75,749.35	
1,505.09	Miscellaneous Securities.....	1.00	
\$593,004.44	Total	\$726,352.24	\$658,160.26

CHICAGO UNIT

Chicago Title and Trust Company, Agent
 Special Fund Securities
 United States Government Bonds

\$ 12,000.00	United States Treasury, 3½%, 1946-1949....	\$ 11,964.70	\$ 13,331.25
General Endowment Fund Securities			
United States Government Bonds			
\$ 26,000.00	United States Treasury, 3½%, 1946-1949....	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 28,884.37
1,000.00*	United States Savings, 4-1-1949.....	750.00	750.00
State, County and Municipal Bonds			
\$ 3,000.00	State of Illinois Highway, 4%, 1952.....	\$ 3,367.80	\$ 3,765.00
\$ 30,000.00	Total	\$ 30,117.80	\$ 33,399.37
	Less: Amount Due Permanent Endowment Fund	820.44	
\$		\$ 29,297.36	\$
Stocks and Miscellaneous Securities			
\$ 1,733.33	Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company, 52 Shares.....	\$ 1,733.33	\$ 4,628.00
36.00	The Chicago Corporation (Delaware), 36 Shares.....	36.00	49.50
770.00	Certificate of Interest, 2 Units Collingwood Apartments, Liquidating Trust.....	770.00	
\$ 2,539.33	Total Stocks and Miscellaneous Securities	\$ 2,539.33	\$ 4,677.50
Real Estate Mortgage			
\$ 4,625.00	Harry Kouimelis, et ux, Serial Mortgage to 1941, 4%, and 5%.....	\$ 4,625.00	\$
\$ 37,164.33	Total General Endowment Fund Securities	\$ 36,461.69	\$ 38,076.87

*Maturity Value.

COLORADO CORPORATION

59

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

CHICAGO UNIT—Continued

Permanent Endowment Fund Securities

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$	Partial Ownership, State of Illinois Highway Bonds, 4%, 1932, as shown above.....	\$ 820.44	\$
	Chase National Bank, Trustee United States Government Bonds		
\$ 4,900.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1960.....	\$ 4,979.63	\$ 5,267.50
\$ 4,900.00	Total Permanent Endowment Fund Securities	\$ 5,800.07	\$ 5,267.50
<u>\$ 54,064.33</u>	Total Chicago Unit.....	<u>\$ 54,226.46</u>	<u>\$ 56,675.62</u>
	Summary Chicago Unit		
\$ 43,900.00	United States Government Bonds	\$ 43,694.33	\$ 48,233.12
3,000.00	State, County and Municipal Bonds	3,367.80	3,765.00
2,539.33	Stocks and Miscellaneous Securities	2,539.33	4,677.50
4,625.00	Real Estate Mortgage	4,625.00	
<u>\$ 54,064.33</u>	Total	<u>\$ 54,226.46</u>	<u>\$ 56,675.62</u>

SHREVEPORT UNIT

Special Fund Securities

	United States Government Bonds		
\$ 14,800.00	United States Treasury, 3%, 1955.....	\$ 14,619.40	\$ 16,395.62

General Endowment Fund Securities

Stocks and Miscellaneous Securities

	Stocks:		
\$ 10,000.00	Illinois Central Railroad Company, 100 Shares, Common.....	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,112.50
	Notes:		
766.66	J. L. Hart, Due September 17, 1931	1.00	
116.00	W. H. McLoughlin, Due December 31, 1934	1.00	
<u>\$ 10,882.66</u>	Total General Endowment Fund	<u>\$ 2,502.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,112.50</u>

Capital National Bank, Jackson, Mississippi, Trustee

Specific Endowment Fund Securities

United States Government Bonds

\$ 500.00	United States Treasury, 3%, 1955.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 553.91
<u>\$ 26,182.66</u>	Total Shreveport Unit.....	<u>\$ 17,621.40</u>	<u>\$ 18,062.03</u>

GREENVILLE UNIT

General Endowment Fund Securities

Peoples National Bank, Trustee

United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

\$ 10,000.00	Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1944-1949	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,806.25
45,100.00	United States Treasury, 3½%, 1946-1949.....	45,100.00	50,145.56
15,000.00	United States Treasury, 3%, 1951-1955	15,000.00	16,485.93
2,500.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1955-1960	2,500.00	2,687.50
<u>\$ 72,600.00</u>	Total United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds.....	<u>\$ 72,600.00</u>	<u>\$ 80,125.24</u>

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

GREENVILLE UNIT—Continued
State, County and Municipal Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 10,000.00	Lancaster County, South Carolina, Road and Bridge, 3½%, 1945	\$ 10,110.00	\$ 10,110.00 P
7,000.00	State of South Carolina Highway, 3¼%, 1944	7,058.56	7,058.56 P
2,000.00	Greenville County, South Carolina, Highway, 4½%	2,220.24	2,220.24 P
<u>\$ 19,000.00</u>	Total State, County and Municipal Bonds	<u>\$ 19,388.80</u>	<u>\$ 19,388.80</u>
Real Estate Mortgage			
\$ 19,000.00	Charlotte R. Smith Mallard	\$ 19,000.00	\$ P
\$ 19,000.00	Total Real Estate Mortgage	\$ 19,000.00	\$ P
<u>\$110,600.00</u>	Total	<u>\$110,988.80</u>	<u>\$ 99,514.04</u>
Chase National Bank, Trustee Miscellaneous Bonds Marquette Fund			
\$ 245.00	505 Fifth Avenue, Debenture, 5½%, 1956	\$ 245.00	\$
Stikeleather Fund			
\$ 500.00	B/M Share, 26 Charlton Street Corporation, 4%, 1941	\$ 500.00	\$
\$ 745.00	Total Miscellaneous Bonds	\$ 745.00	\$
Other Stocks Marquette Fund			
\$	10 Shares, 505 Fifth Avenue	\$	\$
\$	Total	\$ 745.00	\$
<u>\$</u>	Total Greenville Unit	<u>\$111,733.80</u>	<u>\$ 99,514.04</u>

HONOLULU UNIT

Permanent Endowment Fund Securities
Bishop Trust Company, Ltd., Trustee
United States Government Bonds

\$ 43,000.00	United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1943-1945	\$ 43,100.50	\$ 47,232.81
5,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1958-1963	5,137.76	5,295.31
15,000.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1949-1953	16,021.96	15,787.50
500.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1948-1951	512.08	539.22
<u>\$ 63,500.00</u>	Total United States Government Bonds	<u>\$ 64,772.30</u>	<u>\$ 68,854.84</u>

Municipal Bonds

\$ 4,000.00	Los Angeles City School District, 3¼%, 1952	\$ 4,054.13	\$ 4,080.00
10,000.00	City of New York for Construction of Schools, 3%, 1969	10,350.56	10,100.00
15,000.00	City of Sacramento "A" Municipal Improvement, 2¾%, 1960	14,810.24	14,925.00
5,000.00	City of San Francisco High Pressure System, 3%, 1951	5,276.17	5,300.00
<u>\$ 34,000.00</u>	Total Municipal Bonds	<u>\$ 34,491.10</u>	<u>\$ 34,405.00</u>
<u>\$ 97,500.00</u>	Total Honolulu Unit	<u>\$ 99,263.40</u>	<u>\$103,259.84</u>

APPENDIX "I"—Continued.

SPOKANE UNIT

Special Fund Securities

Spokane and Eastern Branch of Seattle, First National Bank, Custodian
United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 2,500.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1960	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,687.50
1,500.00	United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1944	1,500.00	1,655.56
1,950.00	Home Owners Loan Corporation, 3%, 1952	1,950.00	2,098.69
<u>\$ 5,950.00</u>	Total United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	<u>\$ 5,950.00</u>	<u>\$ 6,441.75</u>

Mortgages

\$	Real Estate Mortgages, Installment Maturity, Balance Unpaid	\$ 3,095.53	\$
<u>\$</u>	Total Spokane Unit	<u>\$ 9,045.53</u>	<u>\$ 6,441.75</u>

WINNIPEG UNIT

Permanent Endowment Fund

Foreign Government Bonds

\$ 900.00	Dominion of Canada, 4½%, 1946	\$ 883.13	\$ 967.50
	Foreign Municipal Bonds		
\$ 4,000.00	Greater Winnipeg Water District, 5%, Debentures, 1970	\$ 4,034.00	\$ 4,200.00
<u>\$ 4,900.00</u>	Total Winnipeg Unit	<u>\$ 4,917.13</u>	<u>\$ 5,167.50</u>

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUND

In Custody of Secretary, Board of Trustees

Stocks

\$ 25.00	Farmers' Cooperative Grain Association, Edison, Nebraska, 1 Share	\$ 1.00	\$
	American Furniture Mart Building Company, Inc., 12 Shares, Preferred	1.00	.....
18.00	American Furniture Mart Building Company, Inc., 18 Shares, Common	1.00	.....
900.00	Telephone Bond and Share Company, 9 Shares, 7%, First Preferred	1.00	.....
25,000.00	Porcupine-Kirkland Gold Mines, Inc., Toronto, Canada, 25,000 Shares	1.00	.....
<u>\$</u>	Total Stocks	<u>\$ 5.00</u>	<u>\$</u>

United States Government Guaranteed Bonds

\$ 1,200.00	Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1944-1949	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,296.38
-------------	--	-------------	-------------

Real Estate Mortgages

\$ 1,475.00	Wm. A. and Nellie G. Rhynolds, Oxford, Nebraska, Due April 1, 1941	\$ 1,475.00	\$
4,000.00	Helen E. Galvin, 2070 Madison Ave., New York City	4,000.00	.....
5,000.00	Portion of \$1,100,000.00, Clark and Willow Street Corporation	1.00	.....
<u>\$ 10,475.00</u>	Total Real Estate Mortgages	<u>\$ 5,476.00</u>	<u>\$</u>
<u>\$</u>	Total in Custody of Board of Trustees	<u>\$ 6,681.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,296.38</u>

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—Continued
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUND—ContinuedChase National Bank, Trustee
United States Government Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 1,000.00	United States Treasury, 3¼ %, 1945	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,098.44
5,600.00	United States Treasury, 2¾ %, 1947	5,600.00	6,107.50
71,450.00	United States Treasury, 2½ %, 1952	73,257.00	75,223.45
22,000.00	United States Treasury, 2½ %, 1960	23,276.98	23,650.00
<u>\$100,050.00</u>	Total United States Government Bonds	<u>\$103,133.98</u>	<u>\$106,079.39</u>
Municipal Bonds			
\$ 1,000.00	New York City Water, 4¼ %, 1976	\$ 937.50	\$ 1,192.50
6,000.00	New York City Rapid Transit, 2¾ %, 1956	6,039.61	5,601.60
<u>\$ 7,000.00</u>	Total Municipal Bonds	<u>\$ 6,977.11</u>	<u>\$ 6,794.10</u>
Railroad Bonds			
\$ 20,000.00	Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, 4%, 1995	\$ 18,911.75	\$ 20,800.00 P
12,000.00	Atlantic Coast Line, 4%, 1952	11,499.25	9,000.00 P
20,000.00	Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Company, Pittsburgh and Lake Erie and West Virginia Railroad, 4%, 1941	18,968.75	11,000.00 P
11,000.00	Great Northern Railway Company, 4½ %, 1977	10,925.00	8,910.00 P
20,000.00	Louisville and Nashville Railroad, 4½ %, 2003	19,921.25	18,150.00 P
10,000.00	C/D. New Orleans, Texas and Mexico Railroad, 5%, 1954	10,073.75	3,250.00 P
15,000.00	New York Central Railroad Company, 4%, 1998	14,473.75	8,700.00 P
7,000.00	Northern Pacific Railway Company, "C", 5%, 2047	6,609.75	3,395.00 P
7,000.00	Northern Pacific Railway Company, "D", 5%, 2047	6,999.00	3,333.75 P
12,000.00	Pennsylvania Railroad Company, 4½ %, 1965	11,424.00	12,165.00 P
10,000.00	Southern Pacific Company, 4%, 1955	9,074.25	6,000.00 P
5,000.00	Union Pacific Railroad Company, 4%, 1947	4,987.50	5,737.50 P
20,000.00	Union Pacific Railroad Company, 4%, 2008	18,686.25	21,600.00 P
<u>\$169,000.00</u>	Total Railroad Bonds	<u>\$162,554.25</u>	<u>\$132,041.25</u>
Public Utility Bonds			
\$ 7,000.00	Central New York Power Company, 3¼ %, 1962	\$ 7,218.75	\$ 7,472.50 P
10,000.00	Cincinnati Gas and Electric Company, 3¼ %, 1966	10,452.50	10,825.00 P
10,000.00	Consumers Power Company, 3¼ %, 1966	10,272.50	10,687.25 P
9,000.00	New York Gas Electric Light, Heat and Power Company, 4%, 1949	8,567.25	10,620.00 P
13,000.00	Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 3¼ %, 1961	13,812.50	14,495.00 P
6,000.00	Philadelphia Electric Company, 3½ %, 1967	6,067.50	6,622.50 P
10,000.00	Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 3½ %, 1964	10,550.00	11,425.00 P
8,000.00	Toledo Edison Company, 3½ %, 1968	8,183.75	8,640.00 P
<u>\$ 73,000.00</u>	Total Public Utility Bonds	<u>\$ 75,124.75</u>	<u>\$ 80,787.25</u>
Real Estate Mortgage			
\$ 200.00	Bektash Real Estate Association, 4¼ %	\$ 200.00	\$ R
<u>\$349,250.00</u>	Total with Chase National Bank	<u>\$347,990.09</u>	<u>\$325,701.99</u>
<u>\$</u>	Total General Endowment Fund	<u>\$354,671.09</u>	<u>\$326,998.37</u>

COLORADO CORPORATION

63

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—Continued PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS In Custody of Secretary, Board of Trustees Stocks

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$.....	Parke, Davis and Company, 101 Shares	\$ 100.00	\$ 4,343.00 D
.....	Montana Power Company, 65 Shares, \$6.00 Preferred	65.00	6,975.00 D
500.00	Kennecott Copper Corporation, 25 Shares	25.00	800.00 D
250.00	Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, 5 Shares, 5%, Preferred	5.00	260.00 D
.....	Anaconda Copper Mining Company, 5 Shares	5.00	147.50 D
125.00	American Power and Light Company, 15 Shares, \$5.00, Preferred	15.00	690.00 D
.....	North Butte Mining Company, 50 Shares	1.00	 D
\$.....	Total Stocks	\$ 216.00	\$ 13,215.50

Real Estate Mortgages

\$ 882.18	Certificate of Participation, 2109 North 3rd Street and 331 South 14th Street, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	\$ 882.18	\$..... D
991.38	Certificate of Participation, Congregation Beth-El	991.38	 D
\$ 1,873.56	Total Real Estate Mortgages	\$ 1,873.56	\$.....
\$.....	Total in Custody of Board of Trustees	\$ 2,089.56	\$ 13,215.50

AUGUST F. RATZ FUND

Alton Banking & Trust Company, Alton, Illinois, Trustee United States Government Bonds

\$ 200.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1960	\$ 200.00	\$ 215.75 D
300.00	United States Treasury, 2%, 1948-1950	300.00	309.25 D
\$ 500.00	Total United States Government Bonds	\$ 500.00	\$ 525.00

Real Estate Mortgages

\$ 2,000.00	Society of Mary, Province of Cincinnati and University of Dayton, 5%, 1948	\$ 2,000.00	\$..... D
1,000.00	Academy of Notre Dame, Belleville, Illinois, 5%, 1942	1,000.00	 D
\$ 3,000.00	Total Real Estate Mortgages	\$ 3,000.00	\$.....
\$ 3,500.00	Total August F. Ratz Fund	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 525.00

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

L. P. Stewart, Treasurer, Custodian United States Government Bonds

\$ 16,000.00	United States Treasury, 2%, 1948-1950	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,500.00 D
12,000.00	United States Treasury, 3%, 1946-1948	12,000.00	13,245.00 D
51,000.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1955-1960	51,000.00	54,793.13 D
201,000.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1948-1951-1958-1963-1960-1965	202,170.88	213,759.38 D
67,000.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1949-1953	67,000.00	70,515.70 D
\$347,000.00	Total Life Membership Fund	\$348,170.88	\$368,813.21

GEORGE H. BARBER FUND

Chase National Bank, Trustee United States Government Bonds

\$ 3,450.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1960	\$ 3,535.89	\$ 3,708.75
-------------	---	-------------	-------------

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—Continued
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS—Continued

Railroad Bonds		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
Par Value			
\$ 12,000.00	Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, 4%, 1995	\$ 11,160.00	\$ 12,480.00 P
15,000.00	Atlantic Coast Line, 4%, 1952	14,397.50	11,250.00 P
7,500.00	Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Company, 5%, 1996	7,455.00	1,931.25 P
15,000.00	Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago and St. Louis Railroad Company, 4%, 1993	14,205.00	9,750.00 P
15,000.00	Morris and Essex Railroad Company, 3½%, 2000	12,555.00	6,450.00 P
12,000.00	Southern Pacific Company, 4%, 1955	11,391.25	7,200.00 P
15,000.00	Union Pacific Railroad Company, 4%, 2008	13,955.75	16,200.00 P
<u>\$ 91,500.00</u>	Total Railroad Bonds	<u>\$ 85,119.50</u>	<u>\$ 65,261.25</u>
Public Utility Bonds			
\$ 5,000.00	Connecticut River Power Company, 3¾%, 1961	\$ 5,287.50	\$ 5,425.00 P
6,000.00	Consumers Power Company, 3½%, 1970	6,255.00	6,540.00 P
5,000.00	Edison Electric Illuminating Company, Boston, 3½%, 1965	5,356.25	5,500.00 P
<u>\$ 16,000.00</u>	Total Public Utility Bonds	<u>\$ 16,898.75</u>	<u>\$ 17,465.00</u>
Real Estate Mortgage			
\$ 2,842.40	Edward G. Patterson and Wife, 6%, 1930	\$ 2,842.40	\$ D
Miscellaneous Stocks			
\$ 9,700.00	Louisville and Nashville Railroad, 97 Shares	\$ 13,386.00	\$ 5,419.88 D
16,000.00	Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Railroad Co., 160 Shares	17,100.00	2,950.00 D
	Amherst Corporation, 10 Shares		
\$	Total Miscellaneous Stocks	\$ 30,486.00	\$ 8,369.88
\$	Total George H. Barber Fund	<u>\$138,882.54</u>	<u>\$ 94,804.88</u>
THOMAS F. HICKEY FUND			
Chase National Bank, Trustee			
United States Government Bonds			
<u>\$ 2,300.00</u>	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1960	<u>\$ 2,415.72</u>	<u>\$ 2,472.50 P</u>
ULYSSES W. SHERMAN FUND			
Chase National Bank, Trustee			
Public Utility Bonds			
<u>\$ 1,000.00</u>	Brooklyn Edison Company, 3¾%, 1966	<u>\$ 988.75</u>	<u>\$ 1,095.00 P</u>
MARY G. LOWDEN FUND			
Chase National Bank, Trustee			
United States Government Bonds			
<u>\$ 2,100.00</u>	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1960	<u>\$ 2,166.94</u>	<u>\$ 2,257.50 P</u>
Public Utility Bonds			
5,000.00	Brooklyn Edison Company, 3¾%, 1966	\$ 5,162.50	\$ 5,475.00
<u>\$ 7,100.00</u>	Total Mary G. Lowden Fund	<u>\$ 7,329.44</u>	<u>\$ 7,732.50</u>

APPENDIX "I"—Continued

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—Continued
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS—Continued
THOMAS F. BECHTEL FUND
Chase National Bank, Trustee
United States Government Bonds

Par Value		Book Value	Market Value February 29, 1940
\$ 950.00	United States Treasury, 2½%, 1960	\$ 954.16	\$ 1,021.25
	Public Utility Bonds		
3,000.00	Brooklyn Edison Company, 3¼%, 1966	\$ 3,018.75	\$ 3,285.00
<u>\$ 3,950.00</u>	Total Thomas F. Bechtel Fund	<u>\$ 3,972.91</u>	<u>\$ 4,306.25</u>

FREDERIC ALLAN CARD FUND

Chase National Bank, Trustee
United States Government Bonds

\$ 200.00	United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1947	\$ 204.20	\$ 218.13
	Public Utility Bonds		
2,000.00	Brooklyn Edison Company, 3¼%, 1966	\$ 2,068.60	\$ 2,190.00
2,000.00	Central New York Power Corporation, 3¾%, 1962	1,967.50	2,140.00
<u>\$ 4,000.00</u>	Total Public Utility Bonds	<u>\$ 4,036.10</u>	<u>\$ 4,330.00</u>
<u>\$ 4,200.00</u>	Total Frederic Allan Card Fund	<u>\$ 4,240.30</u>	<u>\$ 4,548.13</u>
<u>\$</u>	Total Chase National Bank	<u>\$157,829.66</u>	<u>\$114,959.26</u>
<u>\$</u>	Total Board of Trustees, Permanent Endowment Funds, Including Life Membership Fund	<u>\$511,590.10</u>	<u>\$497,512.97</u>

SUMMARY OF ALL SECURITIES OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
INCLUDING LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

\$457,750.00	United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	\$462,281.77	\$486,392.11
7,000.00	Municipal Bonds	6,977.11	6,794.10
260,500.00	Railroad Bonds	247,673.75	197,302.50
102,000.00	Public Utility Bonds	105,229.60	112,437.25
	Real Estate Mortgages	13,391.96	
	Stocks and Miscellaneous	30,707.00	21,585.38
<u>\$</u>	Total	<u>\$866,261.19</u>	<u>\$824,511.34</u>

SUMMARY OF ALL SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES

\$1,988,350.00	United States Government and Government Guaranteed Bonds	\$2,014,767.69	\$2,114,676.44
290,080.00	Foreign Government and Government Guaranteed and Foreign Provincial and Municipal Bonds	284,198.15	283,522.12
605,600.00	State, County, School District and Municipal Bonds	667,028.15	698,700.72
450,000.00	Railroad Bonds	434,875.49	352,265.00
265,000.00	Public Utility Bonds	271,945.76	288,882.25
133,086.66	Industrial and Miscellaneous Bonds	125,312.83	91,161.33
	Real Estate Mortgages	218,126.73	
	Stocks and Miscellaneous Investments	302,073.90	409,211.11
<u>\$</u>	Total	<u>\$4,318,328.70</u>	<u>\$4,238,418.97</u>

APPENDIX "II"
DETAILED BALANCE SHEET
AS AT FEBRUARY 29, 1940

ASSETS	Total	Board of Trustees	Philadelphia	St. Louis	San Francisco	Portland	Twin Cities	Montreal	Springfield	Chicago	Shreveport	Greenville	Honolulu	Spokane	Salt Lake City	Winnipeg	Lexington
Treasurer's Cash	\$ 64,968.43	\$ 64,968.43	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----
Treasurer's Securities	303,812.50	303,812.50	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Unit and Secretary's Revolving Funds	101,449.77	4,058.71	13,251.14	12,473.00	18,510.80	4,434.50	5,550.00	4,866.87	6,225.00	5,007.12	5,890.09	5,888.52	4,825.35	2,873.23	2,777.50	2,067.94	2,750.00
Hospital Assessments due from Temples	274,008.70	274,008.70	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Advanced Expense to be Repaid from Legacies	3,755.20	3,755.20	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total General Fund Current Assets	\$ 747,994.60	\$ 650,603.54	\$ 13,251.14	\$ 12,473.00	\$ 18,510.80	\$ 4,434.50	\$ 5,550.00	\$ 4,866.87	\$ 6,225.00	\$ 5,007.12	\$ 5,890.09	\$ 5,888.52	\$ 4,825.35	\$ 2,873.23	\$ 2,777.50	\$ 2,067.94	\$ 2,750.00
Less: Endowment Fund Cash Held for Transfer	\$ 4,043.85	\$ 4,043.85	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----
Assessments Accrued in Advance	574,414.00	574,414.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net General Fund Current Assets	\$ 169,536.75	\$ 72,145.69	\$ 13,251.14	\$ 12,473.00	\$ 18,510.80	\$ 4,434.50	\$ 5,550.00	\$ 4,866.87	\$ 6,225.00	\$ 5,007.12	\$ 5,890.09	\$ 5,888.52	\$ 4,825.35	\$ 2,873.23	\$ 2,777.50	\$ 2,067.94	\$ 2,750.00
Treasurer's Cash, Replacement Fund	\$ 206,434.03	\$ 206,434.03	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----
Hospital Properties, Real Estate	\$ 778,435.97	\$ -----	\$ 53,075.25	\$ 164,878.39	\$ 69,226.45	\$ 60,539.90	\$ 48,413.80	\$ 76,833.74	\$ 30,902.56	\$ 100,844.08	\$ 49,577.60	\$ 22,359.75	\$ 101,784.45	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----	\$ -----
Hospital Properties, Buildings	4,569,496.55	-----	711,307.33	584,810.17	461,222.69	315,350.51	311,167.78	376,063.25	461,471.18	484,930.84	345,275.25	301,647.64	101,850.00	82,250.73	1,683.45	30,465.73	-----
Hospital Properties, Equipment	853,028.05	-----	112,691.08	100,227.07	73,221.73	69,318.38	57,438.30	65,006.51	89,316.31	81,396.63	54,772.71	70,685.84	40,733.40	7,234.57	3,715.79	11,350.86	15,918.87
Secretary's Office Equipment	1,274.75	1,274.75	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Property	\$ 6,202,235.32	\$ 1,274.75	\$ 877,073.66	\$ 849,915.63	\$ 603,670.87	\$ 445,208.79	\$ 417,019.88	\$ 517,903.50	\$ 581,690.05	\$ 667,171.55	\$ 449,625.56	\$ 394,693.23	\$ 244,367.85	\$ 89,485.30	\$ 5,399.24	\$ 41,816.59	\$ 15,918.87
Special Funds	\$ 443,423.92	\$ -----	\$ 7,012.76	\$ 40,593.66	\$ 37,644.23	\$ 11,307.68	\$ 28,520.11	\$ 100,779.21	\$ 87,944.70	\$ 44,863.93	\$ 17,321.59	\$ 7,450.20	\$ 4,590.43	\$ 36,234.68	\$ 17,512.35	\$ 773.56	\$ 874.83
General Endowment Funds, Principal and Income	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Available	2,982,118.90	440,885.86	258,071.78	562,024.21	1,029,374.85	69,829.00	136,959.10	6,315.10	245,692.66	82,635.73	17,748.27	124,297.34	300.00	-----	6,485.00	-----	1,500.00
Permanent Endowment Funds, Income Only Available	1,584,075.09	176,638.66	61,012.30	37,919.03	393,226.90	93,909.25	500.00	274,770.23	434,585.65	6,570.44	-----	-----	100,000.00	-----	-----	4,942.63	-----
Special Purpose Funds, Usable Only for Purposes	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Specified by Donors	5,282.92	-----	-----	-----	-----	859.10	3,610.00	313.82	-----	-----	500.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Life Membership Fund, Income only Available	353,830.17	353,830.17	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Special and Endowment Funds	\$ 5,368,731.00	\$ 971,354.69	\$ 326,096.84	\$ 640,536.90	\$ 1,460,245.98	\$ 175,905.03	\$ 169,589.21	\$ 382,178.36	\$ 768,223.01	\$ 134,070.10	\$ 35,569.86	\$ 131,747.54	\$ 104,890.43	\$ 36,234.68	\$ 23,997.35	\$ 5,716.19	\$ 2,374.83
Total	\$11,946,937.10	\$1,251,209.16	\$1,216,421.64	\$1,502,925.53	\$2,082,427.65	\$625,548.32	\$592,159.09	\$904,948.73	\$1,356,138.06	\$806,248.77	\$491,085.51	\$532,329.29	\$354,083.63	\$128,593.21	\$32,174.09	\$49,600.72	\$21,043.70
CAPITAL ACCOUNTS																	
General Fund	\$ 4,733,010.25	\$ 73,420.44	\$ 764,511.62	\$ 705,417.63	\$ 377,530.79	\$ 371,498.15	\$ 370,287.40	\$ 507,927.69	\$ 512,521.79	\$ 589,176.03	\$ 391,855.03	\$ 20,707.34	\$ 4,931.39	\$ 2,873.23	\$ 6,219.89	\$ 19,187.72	\$ 14,944.11
Replacement Fund	206,434.03	206,434.03	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Special Funds	443,423.92	-----	7,012.76	40,593.66	37,644.23	11,307.68	28,520.11	100,779.21	87,944.70	44,863.93	17,321.59	7,450.20	4,590.43	36,234.68	17,512.35	773.56	874.83
General Endowment Funds	2,982,118.90	440,885.86	258,071.78	562,024.21	1,029,374.85	69,829.00	136,959.10	6,315.10	245,692.66	82,635.73	17,748.27	124,297.34	300.00	-----	6,485.00	-----	1,500.00
Permanent Endowment Funds	1,584,075.09	176,638.66	61,012.30	37,919.03	393,226.90	93,909.25	500.00	274,770.23	434,585.65	6,570.44	-----	-----	100,000.00	-----	-----	4,942.63	-----
Special Purpose Funds	5,282.92	-----	-----	-----	-----	859.10	3,610.00	313.82	-----	-----	500.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Life Membership Fund	353,830.17	353,830.17	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Contributed Property	1,638,761.82	-----	125,813.18	156,971.00	244,650.88	78,145.14	52,282.48	14,842.68	75,393.26	83,002.64	63,660.62	379,874.41	244,261.81	\$ 89,485.30	1,956.85	24,696.81	3,724.76
Total	\$11,946,937.10	\$1,251,209.16	\$1,216,421.64	\$1,502,925.53	\$2,082,427.65	\$625,548.32	\$592,159.09	\$904,948.73	\$1,356,138.06	\$806,248.77	\$491,085.51	\$532,329.29	\$354,083.63	\$128,593.21	\$32,174.09	\$49,600.72	\$21,043.70

Vice-President LAW (In the chair): This report is before you. What is your pleasure? All who favor the adoption of the report will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Nobles, we have before us now probably the most important report of this entire session, that of the Hospital Board. I would like to be able to express to you my own feeling about the fine work that has been accomplished by the chairman of that Board. But there is a group of Nobles here who can do it so much better than I can that I am going to ask them to come in at this time, and then let Past Imperial Potentate Kendrick make the report to you.

"Soldiers on Parade"—Hella Temple Quartet.

Vice-President LAW: Now give attention to Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick, chairman of the Hospital Board.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Thank you, Mr. Vice-President, and thank you for giving me the benefit of this musical introduction. I enjoy these little introductions, of course.

Nobles, just before I take up this report of the Hospital Board I would like to state that I very gratefully appreciate the resolution that was offered by Noble Sykes and which he graciously withdrew a few moments ago. I like to think that it reflects the old affectionate friendship between Jerusalem Temple of New Orleans and myself. I was elected Imperial Outer Guard in New Orleans just thirty years ago, and I would like, for the purpose of the record, if Noble Sykes has no objection and the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws has no objection, to just insert the following, so that in the future after all of us leave this picture, my successors will know that the resolution was withdrawn at my request. I was ill at the time this notice came to me and when I read this in my home I felt embarrassed. I knew nothing about it. I am absolutely opposed to photographs of anyone in any of these Temples of Mercy. They belong to you. And I wrote to Noble Sykes and so stated. And if there is no objection I would like for the record to show that the resolution was withdrawn at the request of W. Freeland Kendrick.

Noble SYKES: That is correct.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, the report of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children signed by the Chairman of the Board, has been distributed. It is complete in detail, but there are a few figures and items which I think are worth while that I would like to call to your attention at this time, appreciating as I do from the bottom of my heart the favor extended to me by the presiding officers. The per capita cost per day per child in the fifteen Shriners' Hospitals is a little lower than last year, and amounts to \$2.89. This is difficult to understand by some Hospital officials, but I can explain it briefly by saying that so many of our little guests are tiny children—three, or even two years of age, or less, and that we have no adult patients, which makes possible this very small per capita cost of \$2.89 per day.

The cost per patient that we turn out from your Hospitals is also ex-

tremely low, \$243. When we consider that in many cases the orthopedic apparatus and equipment which is furnished to these children probably costs in the neighborhood of a hundred dollars before the child leaves, a remarkably low cost and wonderful efficiency of the splendid women who are superintendents of our various Units, and the tireless work of the local Boards of Governors are shown.

This economical maintenance extends further into our operations, and I have been questioned by Hospital officials from various cities at times in regard to those low figures, which I am very glad that I have been able to explain satisfactorily to them.

The admissions for the past year were 2911. Nobles, that means that approximately 3,000 destitute crippled children, regardless of race, color or religion, entered the merciful doors of your institutions, and 2,901 were discharged cured or materially helped.

From the beginning of this Shrine philanthropy there have been 30,579 children received into the beds of our hospitals. I could estimate the out-patients that did not go into the beds at 50,000, but we do not have an accurate and complete record of the out-patients who never went into the Shriners' Hospitals. For the past five years we have an accurate record, which shows approximately 35,000 children treated that it was not necessary to hospitalize. But after a personal investigation I am confident that the correct figure is nearer 50,000 than 35,000, and if I am correct in that estimate of 50,000 in the out-patient department, and I know I am correct in the 30,579 that have been hospitalized, the Shriners of North America have done a God-given work with an army of approximately 80,000 little souls that never would have had a chance in the race of life if it had not been for the Nobility that wear this red fez. God bless you. (Applause.)

During the year in the fifteen Hospitals we took 12,265 X-ray pictures. We applied casts to the little broken limbs of over 10,000 patients. We furnished braces and orthopedic apparatus to 2,075. Our chief surgeons performed 4,709 operations, and they were performed on 2,992 patients. Many of these little folks had more than one operation.

Your waiting list today is 1,648, which is made up of 873 new applications; we have 190 pending, and we have 585 waiting for re-admission.

I am often questioned in regard to the work of the Federal Government, States and Municipalities for crippled children; but it does not seem to materially affect our Units. We encourage the government, the states and the Crippled Children's Societies to go on with the work. But without any egotism, to tell you something that belongs to you, they cannot furnish the atmosphere that you furnish in your Shriners' Hospitals. They do not have approximately 400,000 salesmen who are out in all parts of North America who find little broken bodies and carry them through the preliminaries until they finally enter the merciful doors of your Hospitals. Our hospitals are different. The hospital atmosphere is removed, and the atmosphere of the nursery is sure to appeal to the child. The Federal government, the State government and the Municipal government in my experience and opinion can never give that affectionate treatment, that personal interest

in the crippled child that you give to your little friends who are rehabilitated in our workshops. It seems to me that the surface has not been scratched, when we are brought face to face with the scourges of infantile paralysis, these congenital cases of children born with dislocated hips or no hips whatever, these little pitiable clubbed feet children that walk on their hands and knees, these curvatures of the spines. And these cases will continue, I believe, just so long as men exist. We will always have our opportunity to operate these Temples of Baby Smiles with a waiting list and with a bigger and better appreciation as time goes on of the men that made this possible for these most pathetic of all human beings.

Last year you gave us \$710,900 to budget among fifteen units, and this year you gave us \$687,500, which is \$23,400 less as a result of the shrinkage in our membership. It costs approximately a million dollars a year to operate your hospitals. But I am very pleased to tell you, with the \$687,500 that you gave us this year, we are in the black. We are not here to ask you for any additional per capita tax or any additional contribution.

We find that you and yours and your friends have generously remembered us in bequests in wills. You have generously contributed. You have made it possible for us this year to make up the difference, and I feel confident that this spirit of helpfulness will continue.

The skill of the chief surgeons of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children is known throughout the medical circles of North America. Through the interest and splendid cooperation of our Advisory Board of orthopedic surgeons it has been possible for us to secure the services of the outstanding orthopedic men in the country. As I contemplate the future and think over the personnel of these Hospitals, I believe that just so long as we are able to continue the services of these able men, these little unfortunates will flock to our doors, and their parents, knowing of the orthopedic work performed on these children will feel that they should be treated in one of your Hospitals where there are outstanding orthopedic men rather than have these operations performed perhaps by some unknown orthopedic men who may receive so much per patient from a society or state participating with the Federal Government.

So I am very optimistic about the future of the Hospitals, and I do not think there is any cause for worry over the welfare work and the Crippled Children's Bureau of our great government. We will always have as pioneers many applications for admission to the greatest of the children's hospitals, the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

We have in addition to those skillful surgeons the latest orthopedic equipment that can be secured, and I think that the majority of you within the hearing of my voice have visited one or more of your Hospitals and have observed not only the atmosphere within but the equipment that has been erected and which is making these miraculous cures possible.

We have just published a new pamphlet. The Board of Trustees believed it was worth while to go to the expense of mailing a copy of this pamphlet

to every Shriner in North America. Many of you have no doubt received them. If not, you will. It is a departure from the old book which we called "Real Houses of Magic." I thought we would like to go into a new kind of publicity. So through the cooperation of Noble Hofmann, of Al Kader Temple, who is a member of the Hospital Board, we have had printed a sufficient supply of these to mail to our entire membership. We have had cooperation in the mailing lists of all but about twenty Temples, and since I have been here in Memphis I have the assurance of at least five of the outstanding twenty that they will forward the lists of membership so that we may place this booklet in the hands of all our Nobility.

Now from experience I have seen these booklets "Real Houses of Magic," the previous ones, distributed at Shrine Ceremonials and other Shrine affairs, and I have seen them in piles out in the vestibules. I have made it my business to go back and look over the auditorium where the meeting was held after adjournment and I found, at least it looked to me, like 75 per cent of the booklets that were distributed by hand were either on the floor or lying on the chair—had not been carried home.

Now there is an appeal in this booklet and there is a message, and we believe that if we can get this to the office or the home—we hope that many of the addresses in the mailing lists of the Temples may prove to be the homes of the Shriners, better results can be obtained. I believe when that booklet goes into the home or the office there is even sufficient appeal on the cover to have it preserved and read and not thrown in the waste basket, or on the floor of an auditorium where it might have been distributed. And in the belief that it was worth while we have gone to the expense of mailing it to probably over 300,000 of our 350,000 members. And may I say to any of the Potentates or Records of the less than twenty Temples that have not cooperated by forwarding their mailing lists that I am here to guarantee on my word of honor that the mailing list will never be used for any other purpose than just to mail this booklet. If you so desire the mailing list will be immediately returned at our expense after it has been used for this purpose. So do not think that the laws of the Imperial Council preventing the circularization of members and the giving out of the mailing list will be violated in the slightest respect. We have the four top officers of the Imperial Divan on our Hospital Board, and they will back me up in this pledge of honor to the officers of the twenty or less Temples who have not responded. We want your membership to get this booklet. (Applause.)

I am not going to tire you out, but I want you to know that in the last twelve months bequests from estates were made to Shriners' Hospitals in the sum of \$296,952.85. Contributions in the last eleven months fell off a little bit, amounting to \$43,142.03. Noble Landon informed me last week during our Hospital Board meeting here in this attractive Southern city that there are approximately 500 wills now in the course of probate that carry small or large bequests to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. They are coming in almost daily. Two or three have been received since we have been here in Memphis, and the future looks certain. Of course many of these wills deal with the residue of estates. The money may not be available for

many years. But I predict to you today that if we can go along and balance our budget, as we have been able to do in the last four years, for possibly four or five years more, we will be reasonably comfortable. If we can do this, and I believe we can with your support, your financial support and the contributions for the next five years, I think your Shriners' Hospitals will be out in the clear.

Apprehensions have arisen concerning the failing membership. From my own experience, and I make this statement knowingly, because many of you know I was Potentate of Lu Lu Temple for sixteen years—I think the Shrine of North America will always have over 250,000 members. We are close to the 300,000 mark now, and we may have to take a 10,000 loss again next year. But I know that we will come back. And if we can maintain a membership of 250,000, we know that we will always have the two dollars, and that means half a million dollars, which is a lot of money in any man's language. We Nobles must make up the rest. You have done it and you can and will do it in the future. So I am not worried about the financial figures of the past.

Now a few words of appreciation. I want to extend my grateful thanks from the bottom of my heart to our retiring and splendid Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Noble Walter Cline. He has been cooperative, he has been helpful. He is a successful business man, with a backbone like a ramrod, and has a lot of courage. Many times when some of us older Nobles on the Board may have faltered, he has given courage and inspiration, and he has been a great help to the Shriners' Hospitals. (Applause.)

Now, Nobles, when you put anybody's picture in one of these Units it might be well to consider placing our individual pictures there in terms of devotion and loving service, because we can all participate. There are so many that deserve special consideration outside of your chairman that you would never get the other type of pictures all in, and Imperial Potentate Walter Cline's picture ought to be in the front. But he is like me, he doesn't want any picture of that type. The picture that he can remember longest is the grateful smile or perhaps the little hug from some little boy or girl that we are helping.

I want to thank the local Boards of the various Units for the splendid work they are doing—busy men, big men. The only kind of men that have time to devote to matters of this kind are big men who know how to use executive ability in their own business. That gives them sufficient time to lend a helping hand to a worthy charity.

Many thanks to the other members of the Divan that continue on this Board, Illustrious Nobles George Olendorf and Tom Law. Now we are going to get Illustrious Noble Al Fiebach. The Hospital Board is so fortunate to have outstanding men like him and others to come on the Board and take a real interest and help us.

To our key men from all of the Temples in North America whom I have appointed from time to time in the last four years, I wish to express my thanks. To cooperating Potentates who correspond with me and others

to whom I write and always expect an answer I am under lasting obligation. I am grateful for the splendid publicity you have given us in your Shrine magazines. I seldom pick up a Shrine notice, and I think I get all of them, that does not devote either the majority of its space or a goodly, costly part thereof, to this great philanthropy. And to you Potentates and you Recorders, we extend our heartfelt thanks.

To the Duke Endowment of the Carolinas may I also express my grateful appreciation. Their contribution this year is \$22,000, which helps us keep up the Greenville Unit. Twenty-two thousand dollars, my dear Nobles, is the per capita tax of 11,000 Shriners. And that helps us to offset some of the losses that I have discussed.

Now, may I express my appreciation to the ladies' organizations. The Ladies Oriental Shrine, the Daughters of the Nile, the auxiliaries of various Shriners' Hospitals have all done a splendid work. They have given an affectionate, motherly touch to the children, and they have helped us financially. They have helped us with so many articles, useful articles of clothing, of decoration, of food and other things, and they are helping to keep our per capita expense down. We are grateful to all of these splendid women's organizations.

Now in closing, may I briefly discuss the Permanent Contributing Memberships. It is our ambition to run these up to 10,000 this year, and it can be done. We have now approximately 5157 Permanent Contributing Memberships and 835, which are also just as important, of Voluntary Permanent subscriptions, making a total of 5992. I want to see this 10,000, because that means \$600,000 invested for the future, and it appears possible that we will be able to accomplish this ambition of 10,000 memberships during the year 1940.

Nobles, I wish you would carry an additional thought back home to your Temples, particularly is this appeal addressed to the Illustrious Potentates, Recorders, key men, local Board members and Representatives. Won't you at every Ceremonial or Shrine affair take the floor and say something about the Hospitals, even though it cover but a brief few minutes? Tell them something of what I have tried to tell you today, and try to reach the hearts of our splendid Nobility throughout North America and convey to them the fact that this great organization is doing this work for destitute crippled children regardless of race. I like to urge this thought. The little black, yellow, red or white child, the destitute child that has no other haven of help are all our special objectives. You are doing this, and inasmuch as you are, as was portrayed this morning in this beautiful verse from the Bible found in St. Matthew, ask the Nobility for the sake of God and humanity to join us more heartily in this magnificent work. Thank you. (Applause.)

Following is the printed report of the Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children distributed to the membership of the Imperial Council:

REPORT OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

TO THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES, THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL,
A. A. O. N. M. S.:

It is with pleasure that we present to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, the Annual Report of the Hospitals for the fiscal year ended February 29th, 1940.

We are very happy, indeed, to state that although the Budget was greatly reduced last year, our Hospitals have carried on splendidly under the guidance of their very capable Local Chairmen and with the assistance of their co-workers.

MEMBERSHIP LOSS

Reports from the Imperial Recorder's Office show that at the end of December, 1938 the Shrine Membership was 327,750 while at the end of December, 1939 there were 316,669 members. This means there has been a loss of 11,081 members. We are concerned about this continued decrease in Hospital revenue.

The amount received from Hospital assessments for the eleven months ended February 29th, 1940, was \$632,480.00, which represents a decrease of \$13,862.00 from receipts of 1939.

However, with the splendid co-operation of our Local Boards, we have been able to continue our same high standard.

BUDGET

At the Spring Meeting of the Board of Trustees, which was held in Kansas City, Missouri on April 1st and 2nd, 1940, a Budget was prepared for the Hospitals for the year 1940-1941.

These figures have been derived by estimating revenues received from assessments, investments, contributions and donations as against anticipated expenses for the ensuing year.

Each Hospital has been informed of its Budget Allotment for the coming year and on the first of each month, a check for one-twelfth of the Budget Allotment will be mailed to the Chairmen of the individual Units. If any Unit should find that the Allotment is not sufficient to carry on their work, the deficit must be taken from Special Funds Account, which is composed of contributions, income from Endowment Funds and other miscellaneous income.

HOSPITAL STATISTICS

Heretofore, we have been able to give the Nobility a very good comparison of figures of the various statistics, but due to the change in date of our Fiscal Year from March 31st to February 28th, and which this year fell on February 29th, it has been impossible for us to compare the eleven months of this year with the twelve months of last year.

Therefore, we find on our records, as of February 29th, 1940, 1,227 children on the Waiting Lists of our fifteen Hospitals—children who are hoping against hope that the Shriners will be able to perform some miracle with their magic wand. Since the opening of the first Hospital, 30,579 boys and girls have been admitted to our Hospitals and of this number 28,528 were returned home either 100% well or very much improved. However, our records show that 1,543 children were admitted during the past eleven months and 1,464 were returned to their homes either cured

or very much relieved. All of these youngsters have been cared for in the 831 beds, which represent the bed capacity of all Hospitals. The per capita cost is figured to be \$3.02 per patient day. We also wish to call your attention to the fact that 2,075 braces have been furnished to both Hospital Patients and Out-Patients (patients who have come back to the Hospital for periodical check-ups) during the eleven-months' period.

REPORTS

COMPARATIVE

CONSOLIDATED

At the end of each month a report is prepared by the Chairman, Chief Surgeon and Superintendent of each Hospital and forwarded to the office of the Secretary. When these reports have been checked, a comparative report for all of the Hospitals is compiled and a copy mailed to each Chairman for reference or comparison.

After February 28th—the end of the Fiscal Year—the books of each Unit are audited, after which a complete or final audit is made of all accounts which are on record in the Secretary's Office. When this has been accomplished, the Annual Consolidated Report for all of the Hospitals is prepared by the Secretary's Office and forwarded to the Board of Trustees, Chairmen of the Local Boards, General Counsel, Auditor and Administrator for their information.

And, it is after this Audit and from the above mentioned records that the Budget is prepared.

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

The Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children are owned, operated and controlled by The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation. Our object is not gain or profit but to have an organization solely for charitable purposes. Any child suffering from clubbed feet, curved spine, tubercular spine and joints, infantile paralysis and such diseases or deformities that would come within the scope and province of orthopaedic surgery is welcome to enter any one of our Hospitals as our guest and patient.

Board of Trustees

These Hospitals are managed by a Board of Trustees, which consists of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer, and four additional elected Members, as well as the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban and Junior Past Imperial Potentate.

Three Board Meetings were held in 1939—one each in February, June and November. At these Meetings, financial, economic and general conditions of the Hospitals were discussed and recommendations made for their well being. However, all three of these Meetings were held at the convenience of the Imperial Potentate as is the usual custom.

Board of Governors

The Local Board of Governors, which is the governing body of each Hospital, is selected by the Board of Trustees, and this Board consists of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Treasurer, Secretary and as many additional Members as is deemed necessary and advisable. They donate their services and work faithfully for the cause of the crippled child. Each month a meeting is held at which time the general business and condition of the Hospital is discussed.

Chief Surgeon

The Advisory Board of Orthopaedic Surgeons selects an outstanding Orthopaedic Surgeon for each of our Hospitals to fill the position of

Chief Surgeon. On this gentleman falls the responsibility of all surgery, care and treatment of our little patients. A liberal salary is paid him for the excellent work he performs.

Superintendent

It is the duty of the Administrator to select a very capable lady to serve as Superintendent of the Hospital. After this selection is made, it must meet with the approval of the Local Board of Governors. It is necessary that the Superintendent carry out the orders of the Chief Surgeon and see that the Hospital is well managed. She is also responsible for the selection of the remaining Hospital Staff, which of course must be approved by the Local Board of Governors.

Advisory Board of Orthopaedic Surgeons

First, let us pause to salute Dr. Michael Hoke, who so faithfully and gratuitously served as Chairman of our Advisory Board from the beginning of our Hospitals until his resignation last Fall.

Although Dr. Hoke has been in ill health for several years, he has assisted us in the capacity of Chairman as long as he possibly could. He has not lost interest in the Hospitals, however, but still remains on the Board as an advising Member.

Dr. Robert B. Osgood of Boston, Massachusetts, has been selected to succeed Dr. Hoke as Chairman of the Board, and we are confident we will continue to receive, as we have in the past, the same hearty co-operation from the entire Board under his guidance. Dr. Osgood will now bear the responsibility of advising and guiding all of our Chief Surgeons when such advice and guidance is necessary. He will also see that expert Orthopaedic Surgeons are functioning in all Hospitals at all times.

The present Advisory Board of Orthopaedic Surgeons consists of:

- Dr. Robert B. Osgood, *Chairman*
Boston, Mass.
- Dr. Michael Hoke,
Beaufort, S. C.
- Dr. W. Edward Gallie,
Toronto, Canada
- Dr. Edwin W. Ryerson
Chicago, Ill.
- Dr. John C. Wilson
Los Angeles, Calif.

We are very proud of these gentlemen and appreciate the splendid assistance and cooperation they have given us.

ADMINISTRATOR

May we also turn our thoughts to Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, to whom our Superintendents turn for advice and assistance. She has very efficiently filled the office of Administrator of our Hospitals for the past four years by making regular inspections of the Units and offering suggestions and recommendations whenever necessary.

We feel that her services to our Hospitals are indispensable.

REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENTS

As a result of the periodic inspections of the Administrator, and likewise in accordance with the Local Laws, it has been imperative that several of the Units make repairs and purchase new equipment within the past year.

These expenditures, of course, have met with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

LOCAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Local Endowment Funds have already been established in the Hospitals at Greenville, S. C.; Honolulu, H. I.; Montreal, P. Q.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Portland, Oregon; San Francisco, Calif.; Springfield, Mass.; St. Louis, Mo.; Twin Cities, Minneapolis, Minn., and Winnipeg, Canada.

Endowment Fund Contracts are now being considered for the Units located in Chicago, Ill.; Lexington, Ky.; Salt Lake City, Utah and Spokane, Wash.

DEPOSITORIES

However, the moneys in these Local Endowment Funds are deposited in Local Trust Companies to be invested in good sound securities, which are considered as such by the Laws of the State in which the Bank is located.

The Depository for the General Endowment Fund of all of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children is The Chase National Bank of the City of New York.

APPLICATIONS FOR ADMISSION TO OUR HOSPITALS

Nobles, let us tell you how to admit some unfortunate youngster to our Hospitals.

Children under fourteen years of age, regardless of race, color or creed, whose parents are unable to pay for their proper medical care and attention, are eligible for admittance to our Hospitals. Simply secure an application blank from any one of our Hospitals and have it filled out by the parents or guardian, the Shriner, in good standing, who is sponsoring the child, and the attending physician. Then, forward the completed papers to the Hospital. Upon receipt of this form, the Local Board of Governors and the Chief Surgeon, after information is received from the Credit Bureau, will either accept or reject the application, as the case may be. If accepted, the child's name will be placed on the Waiting List and the parents will be advised when the youngster is to be presented for an examination.

Application blanks may be obtained from any one of the Hospitals listed below:—

Chicago, Ill.	San Francisco, Calif.
Greenville, S. C.	Shreveport, La.
Honolulu, H. I.	Spokane, Wash.
Lexington, Ky.	Springfield, Mass.
Montreal, Canada	St. Louis, Mo.
Philadelphia, Pa.	Twin Cities, Minneapolis,
Portland, Oregon	Minn.
Salt Lake City, Utah	Winnipeg, Canada

TRANSPORTATION OF PATIENTS

Many of our little tots do not have the means of transportation and in these cases a number of Shriners and other individuals, as well as Shrine Temples and Clubs, have very graciously provided means of conveyance to and from the Hospitals, making it possible for these children to be examined and treated by our Chief Surgeons. We are very grateful to these people for their noble work.

It is our desire at this time to extend our thanks and appreciation to the various Transportation Companies who are assisting us in our work by offering reduced fares to our youngsters.

BRACES

In 1932 The Imperial Council entered into an agreement with C. H. Martin Company, whereby the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children were to purchase brace parts from them at a very reduced price. This has worked out very satisfactorily and the result is that many of our Hospitals have established their own brace shops and have hired their own bracemakers to assemble the parts, of which they are very proud.

The Daughters of the Nile have religiously continued their brace fund from which braces are purchased and furnished to our former patients, who have become too old to receive care and attention in our Hospitals and who are still financially unable to purchase new braces or have their old ones repaired.

It is a fine gesture on the part of these women to give of their time and money for such a worthy cause, and their assistance is gratefully accepted.

LADIES AUXILIARIES ASSIST

It is with great pride and satisfaction that we thank the Daughters of the Nile, The Ladies Oriental Shrine, Order of the Eastern Star, and all others, for the splendid assistance and co-operation they are rendering our Hospitals.

Annual pilgrimages are made to the Hospitals at which time it is observed just what is needed to add to the cheerfulness of the wards and nurseries. Crippled Children Committees have been appointed each year by both the Daughters of the Nile and the Ladies Oriental Shrine, and these ladies work very hard making clothing, spreads, bibs, and the like, to be sent to the kiddies. Jams and jellies, too, are prepared and forwarded to the Hospitals to give that added touch of home. In many instances, when material gifts were not needed, cash donations have been made, which indeed is a great help in our work. The Ladies Oriental Shrine has been campaigning for Voluntary Permanent Subscriptions and they really have done a fine job.

Let us take a moment to thank the young ladies of the Daughters of the Eastern Star for their assistance. It means a lot for these girls to take time from their studies and money from their allowances to help other youngsters less fortunate than they are. We are mighty proud of them for what they are doing for others and we sincerely hope they will continue their good work.

CONTRIBUTIONS

It is very encouraging to find that within the past eleven months we have received approximately \$43,142.03 in contributions from individuals, etc.

Some of our Shrine Temples and their various organizations have also been cooperating. As a result of their contributions, together with money received from entertainments, games, etc., the Hospitals have netted \$72,298.21.

In part, these donors have made it possible for us to meet our Budget and off-set some of the losses we have continued to feel due to our decreasing Membership.

We are very appreciative of this assistance and we wish to thank our Nobility and through them the many donors, who are not Shriners, for their generosity.

WILLS

We are in a position to state that during the eleven months ended February 29th, 1940, we received approximately \$296,952.85 from various Estates and Trusts. Some of this money has been credited to some specifically mentioned Hospital and the undesignated remainder has been placed

in the General Endowment Fund, the income of which is for the use of all of the Hospitals.

These moneys have been a great help to us in making up our Budget and we are hopeful they will continue.

When information is received relative to an Estate in which mention is made of our Hospitals, the Secretary immediately secures a certified copy of the Will. He then forwards a copy, which has been made in his office, to our General Counsel, Judge Thad B. Landon, to be kept for his file. With this information in hand, Judge Landon, together with Chairman Kendrick and Secretary Watt, follows the Estate until the proceeds have been received.

LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES

There are many people, who have been less fortunate than others insofar as having an overabundance of finances, and in many of these cases, we have found the people to be most generous to our Hospitals. They have placed our name on their insurance policies as beneficiary and at the time of their demise, we receive the benefits.

REAL ESTATE

There are still other people, who desire very much to aid us in our work by making offers of buildings and land to be used for convalescent homes and recreation parks. However, it has not been deemed advisable to expand at the present time and these offers have been held in abeyance for future consideration.

The generosity shown by these people is worthy of commendation.

MERCHANTS AND MANUFACTURERS ASSIST

The Merchants and Manufacturers in or near the Cities in which our Hospitals are located have been most liberal. They have generously contributed merchandise from time to time and have given us the privilege of buying at a discount.

This definitely reduces the cost of purchasing and assists the Hospitals in keeping within their Budget.

May we, at this time, extend our hearty thanks and appreciation for the splendid work these people are doing for us.

PUBLICITY

Were it not for the vast amount of publicity the Shriners' Hospitals have received, all of the foregoing would not have been possible.

With the assistance of Potentates and Recorders, Keymen who have been appointed and Crippled Children's Committees in the various Temples, our Hospitals have been placed before the Nobility and the public in a very successful manner. Literature has been sent to these gentlemen and they in turn have broadcast to the Shriners living in the United States, Canada, Honolulu and Mexico, and it is a known fact that this literature has reached still farther.

We are proud of our staff of assistants and it is our great ambition for this publicity to continue, and we are hoping to receive the same wholehearted cooperation and assistance in the future.

FILMS

The showing of our two films, "The Toymaker's Shop" and "An Equal Chance," has been a great help in placing our Hospitals before the public.

Our Temples have made application for these films to be used at entertainments and other social gatherings and they have been interesting to

their audience as well as beneficial to our Hospitals. These films may be obtained by any Potentate or Recorder for the use of his Temple by addressing James R. Watt, Secretary, 24 James Street, Albany, New York.

"An Equal Chance"

In brief, the film "An Equal Chance" is a 35mm, inflammable, silent film, which requires about forty-five minutes to run. It was made in and near the San Francisco Hospital and many of the children in the Cast were little patients in the Hospital at the time the film was made.

"The Toymaker's Shop"

Our second film, "The Toymaker's Shop," is a 35mm, non-inflammable, sound film, which has been very much in demand due to the fact that it is a talkie film. This picture was made in and around the Twin Cities Hospital and some of the Hospital patients have been picked for the Cast.

PAMPHLETS

Speaking for the entire Board, we feel that we owe our Nobility an apology for the delay in mailing the Hospital Booklets to our Shrine Temples.

At the meeting of the Board of Trustees, which was held in June, 1939 at Baltimore, Maryland, it was decided that a change in the Pamphlet, both as to cover and content, would be a little more appealing to our public and would, therefore, be more beneficial to our Hospitals. However, it was not until the November, 1939 Meeting at Chicago, Illinois, that a motion was made instructing William J. Hofmann of Portland, Oregon to prepare and mail the new booklet. As this has meant a lot of hard work and time for Noble Hofmann, the publishing of the Pamphlet has been somewhat delayed. It is expected, however, that every Noble will have a new booklet in his possession by June 1st, unless something unforeseen should occur.

Requests for these Pamphlets may be sent to William J. Hofmann, c/o Multnomah Hotel, Portland, Oregon, who will very courteously take care of each and everyone.

PERMANENT CONTRIBUTING MEMBERSHIPS

It is indeed encouraging to know that during the past eleven months, 1033 Nobles have purchased Permanent Contributing Memberships, an income of approximately \$62,095.20. This makes our total to date 5,022 Members or a total investment of \$304,548.20. This money is deposited to the credit of the General Endowment Fund, the income of which is to be used by all of the Hospitals.

Any Shriner in good standing may purchase one of these Certificates upon payment of \$60.00, or more, in which case he is exempt from further Hospital Assessments. The Recorders of the Temples will be only too pleased to serve you. And, Nobles, this is one sure way to see that the crippled child is cared for.

VOLUNTARY PERMANENT SUBSCRIBERS

A similar Certificate is issued to individuals or organizations not connected with the Shrine, and these, also, may be purchased through any of our Shrine Temples upon payment of \$60.00 or more.

Our records reveal 221 Certificates have been purchased in the past eleven months, or a total of \$13,330.35. Our receipts to date from these Certificates are \$49,281.97 from 784 Members.

We wish to thank these Subscribers, through our fellow Shriners, for the generous contributions they have made to such a worthy cause, and we

trust many more will become interested in the work we are doing for HUMANITY.

Respectfully submitted in the Faith,

W. FREELAND KENDRICK, *Chairman*

JAS. R. WATT, *Secretary*

HOSPITALS IN OPERATION

SHREVEPORT, LA. Opened September, 1922. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2849. Discharged, 2756. Noble James H. Rowland, chairman. Dr. Herbert A. Durham, chief surgeon. Miss Elizabeth Mills, superintendent.

TWIN CITIES, MINNEAPOLIS—ST. PAUL, MINN. Opened March, 1923. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2379. Discharged, 2239. Noble Oscar Hallam, chairman. Dr. Wallace H. Cole, chief surgeon. Miss Mathilda J. Dennison, superintendent.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Opened June, 1923. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2637. Discharged, 2527. Noble John D. McGilvray, chairman; Dr. S. L. Haas, chief surgeon. Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, superintendent.

PORTLAND, ORE. Opened January, 1924. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2419. Discharged, 2226. Noble George L. Baker, chairman. Dr. R. B. Dillehunt, chief surgeon. Miss Letha Humphrey, superintendent.

ST. LOUIS, MO. Opened April, 1924. Capacity 120 beds. Patients admitted, 3968. Discharged, 3781. Noble Henry F. Niedringhaus, chairman emeritus; Noble William Walsingham, chairman. Dr. C. H. Crego, Jr., chief surgeon. Miss Edith F. Bateman, superintendent.

MONTREAL, CANADA. Opened February, 1925. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 1787. Discharged, 1523. Noble D. Fred Morgan, chairman. Dr. W. G. Turner, chief surgeon. Miss Margaret E. Orr, superintendent.

SPRINGFIELD, MASS. Opened February, 1925. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 3611. Discharged, 3432. Noble Harry H. Caswell, chairman. Dr. R. N. Hatt, chief surgeon. Miss Dorothy Forsythe, superintendent.

CHICAGO, ILL. Opened March, 1926. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2113. Discharged, 2031. Noble Will H. Wade, chairman. Dr. Beveridge H. Moore, chief surgeon. Miss Helen E. Young, superintendent.

PHILADELPHIA, PA. Opened June, 1926. Capacity 120 beds. Patients admitted, 2754. Discharged, 2577. Noble W. Freeland Kendrick, chairman. Dr. John R. Moore, chief surgeon. Miss Theresa Younger, superintendent.

GREENVILLE, S. C. Opened September, 1927. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2487. Discharged, 2413. Noble John M. Holmes, chairman. Dr. J. Warren White, chief surgeon. Miss Luella Schloeman, superintendent.

HONOLULU, H. I. Opened January, 1923. Capacity 26 beds. Patients admitted, 1425. Discharged, 1262. Noble John Mason Young, chairman. Dr. Alfred L. Craig, chief surgeon. Miss Thelma Hensley, superintendent.

MOBILE UNITS

SPOKANE, WASH. Opened November, 1924. Occupies its own building, recently opened, connected with St. Luke's Hospital. Capacity 20 beds. Patients admitted, 1041. Discharged, 968. Noble Henry A. Pierce, chairman. Dr. Alfred O. Adams, chief surgeon. Miss Florence Slocum, superintendent.

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH. Opened January, 1925. Uses wards in St. Mark's Hospital. Capacity 20 beds. Patients admitted, 722. Discharged, 661. Noble M. E. Lipman, chairman. Dr. A. L. Heuther, chief surgeon. Miss Marie Scharn, superintendent.

WINNIPEG, CANADA. Opened March, 1925. Shriners' Hospitals occupy their own building and space in Children's Hospital. Capacity 25 beds. Patients admitted, 1164. Discharged, 1057. Noble Arthur W. Chapman, chairman. Dr. William A. Gardner, chief surgeon. Miss Kathryn M. McLearn, superintendent.

LEXINGTON, KY. Opened November, 1926. Occupies a building provided by Oleika Temple, connected to the Good Samaritan Hospital. Capacity 20 beds. Patients admitted, 844. Discharged, 809. Noble John G. Cramer, chairman. Dr. William Marmaduke Brown, chief surgeon. Miss Jessie Greathouse, superintendent.

NOTE

For Balance Sheet and Report of Receipts and Disbursements, see Auditor's Report.

Vice-President LAW: Nobles, that is the report of the chairman of the Board of Trustees of your Crippled Children's Hospitals. You understand that the financial report was included in the Treasurer's report. The question now is on the adoption of this report. May I have a motion to that effect?

Noble LOUIS N. DONNATIN: I move its adoption. (Motion seconded.)

Vice-President LAW: It has been moved and seconded that this report be adopted. Are there any remarks? All in favor of adopting the report will vote "Aye." Those opposed "No." The report is adopted. We are asking of you just two things. When you receive this little booklet take a few minutes off and read it from cover to cover. It will not take you long. When the proceedings come out, read over the remarks of the chairman of its Board of Trustees. I think it will be worth while.

I am going to recognize Past Imperial Potentate Clyde Webster.

Past Imperial Potentate CLYDE I. WEBSTER: Imperial Sir and Members of this Corporation: Chairman Kendrick, may I ask you to step up here beside me. It was my pleasure and privilege on behalf of my Temple, Moslem, at Los Angeles in 1938, to present to this Imperial Council, or rather to Illustrious Noble Freeland Kendrick as chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a check for \$8,800, which was the net profit, or what was left over after paying all bills and all expenses incident to the entertainment of the Imperial Council Session in Detroit in 1937. It was also my pleasure and privilege again last year at Baltimore in 1939 to present to this Imperial Council, or to Illustrious Noble Freeland Kendrick, a check of \$5,000. Both of those checks were to go into the General Fund and to be used for any purpose that the Board of Trustees saw fit.

This year we want to do something a little different, and as I listened intently and with very much interest to the Chairman's report, and as he came to the close of his report, I thought this a most opportune time to spread on

the records of this Imperial Council Session what Moslem proposes to do this year, and that is to purchase 100 of these Permanent Contributing Memberships at \$60 each, and it is our purpose in turn to present those 100 certificates to the one hundred oldest living members of Moslem Temple.

Before I present this check may I ask if Noble Bill Wade is in the room. Noble Wade, I just want to say this to you also. On behalf of Moslem Temple, may I say to you as chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Chicago Unit of our Hospitals, and in deep appreciation of the kindness and friendliness and fine spirit and magnificent and wonderful service that you and your Board and your doctors and nurses render to the little crippled children we have sent to you from Detroit, I am authorized also by my Temple to here pledge to you during this year for the use solely of the Chicago Unit a check also for \$6,000. (Great applause.)

Now, Noble Kendrick, it does give me a great deal of pleasure having been through the chairs and been upon the Board of Trustees and been so interested in this work as Imperial Potentate, to know that my Temple appreciates the splendid work that you and your Board are doing. We are crippled children conscious in Moslem Temple and we feel that it may not only mean much to the crippled children themselves, but that it means a great deal to Masonry and the Shrine and that this work has had a large part in making this organization of ours, the Shrine, the greatest organization in the world. (Applause.)

In making this statement, I am conscious of the fact also that good fellowship is an important foundation stone and should not be overlooked.

And so we continue to maintain our interest, and on behalf of Illustrious Noble Tommy Van Dine, the Potentate of Moslem, Illustrious Noble Eddie Stinson, the Recorder, the Divan of Moslem, and all of its entire membership, I present now to you this check for \$6,000. Noble Eddie Stinson will furnish you the names of the 100 oldest members. You will in turn sign the certificates and we will see that they are delivered to these 100 old members. (Applause.)

And, now Noble Wade, I want to say this, that I cannot at this time present a check for \$6,000 to you also, but I repeat what I said, which is the same thing as cash. (Applause.) I pledge to you, Illustrious Sir, that during this year, any time upon your request, or if you do not request it we will send it anyway, the Chicago Unit will receive from Moslem Temple the sum of \$6,000.

Noble WILL H. WADE: Nobles, I want to give you assurance that I have known Past Imperial Potentate Clyde Webster long enough to take his word on anything he says. I want to take this opportunity on behalf of the Board of Governors of the Chicago Unit to extend our very sincere appreciation to the officers and members of Moslem Temple. I want to say to you, Nobles, that Noble Clyde Webster is just a little bit modest. This is not the first year that they have made us donations in splendid amounts. It has been going on for some time. And in addition to that they have a wonderful ladies' organization in Detroit called the Fez, Stitch and

Chatter Club. The ladies used to play bridge, and one day the president of the organization wrote to me and said they had decided to give up playing bridge and adopt sewing instead and wanted to know what they could sew for us. And so I wrote to the president and told her I thought that was a great idea, and that I would do the same thing myself—I wasn't very good at bridge anyway. But they have been going on now for four or five years and practically supplying us with what linen we use in the Chicago Unit. We have a number of fine ladies' organizations around us, and here at this Imperial Council I have talked with many members of Temples, and so many have said, "What can be done?"

Well, 'I am going to give you a little suggestion, Nobles. Take it back home with you. Over in Medinah Temple for four or five years, we have been having what we call Family Night, one night in the year, and on that Family Night the Potentate gives a party, and the Patrols, the Bands, the Chanters and all of our organizations vie with one another in putting on the outstanding stunt of the evening, until we have worked it up to a point where there is a real enthusiasm in the Temple for Family Night. And everybody who attends Family Night must bring a package of food of some kind. I send out a letter and suggest what we think we ought to have, and we don't suggest a package of Quaker Oats or something of that kind. We ask for something that runs into money. We had the last one of those affairs in April and when the smoke had cleared away we had six and one-half tons of food which had been given to us for admissions to this entertainment and which went to the Chicago Unit. And there is not a Temple here that cannot pull off some stunt like that. Noble Kendrick has carefully explained to you, the operation of these Hospitals. The expense in round figures is about 66⅔% for salaries and about ⅓ for food that is consumed, and other things, and you can always participate in a contribution of this nature.

May I suggest to the Nobles who are not located near these Hospitals, that they really get acquainted with them. The other day I went over here and talked to a gentleman who was in quite a dilemma. He has nine millions dollars that he has got to give away to charity. Well now, you might think that is easy, but it isn't. It happens that this old gentleman is a Shriner and he is a 33d degree Mason, and he belongs to the Royal Order of Scotland, and to the Red Cross of Constantine. He is a fellow that has been some pumpkins in this organization. But at any rate it is a difficult matter to give all that money to charity. I had the privilege of talking an hour and a half in his office, and his attorney was there, and I had lunch with his attorney. Two of the members of our Board were with me. We spent a very interesting three and one-half hours, and I will give you my word that with all the advertising, with all that has been said about these Hospitals, this gentleman and Shriner didn't know the first thing about them.

Now I was in a town where there was a Shrine Club and the impression that prevailed in that Shrine Club was that a child could not be admitted to one of these Hospitals except through the Recorder of a local Temple. When I told them that any Noble, no matter where he belonged, could write to any Hospital and get an application, sign it and send it in and that it would be

accepted if it was an orthopedic case, they were actually greatly surprised. I only point this out to you to show you how little is really known of the movement, and this group of Nobles here can do a lot toward helping the work that we are trying to do in these Units by giving us a little publicity.

Now the old gentleman to whom I referred did not say that he was going to give us a million out of this nine. But he did not say that he wouldn't. And I am quite encouraged, I am hopeful that one of these days we are going to get a substantial amount of money from him. And there are a lot of those fellows around, if the Nobles who know where they are would point them out and let some of the others who know the story go with them to see them. Things might be different. Thank you a whole lot.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: I want to thank Past Imperial Potentate Clyde Webster for his kind words. I want to thank Moslem Temple for this magnificent contribution. Surely it will be an inspiration and a great help toward getting those 10,000 subscriptions this year. Nobles, help me to do it. (Applause.)

Vice-President LAW: The chair rules that we can accept this check for \$6,000 and the promise of \$6,000 more without a motion, and it is so ordered.

Nobles, there is just one point in which many of you are interested that the chairman of our Board overlooked telling you, and that is in reference to Voluntary Subscriptions, on these certificates which in the past you have not had credit for. Your Board of Trustees has passed a resolution that hereafter you will be credited for those Voluntary Subscriptions as well as those that come from the Nobility. They will be shown in two lists, one from the Nobles and one from the other group, and you will be given credit for the total—which has not been done in the past.

The Colorado Corporation will now be adjourned subject to call.

Vice-President LAW: Nobles, you will give your attention to the Secretary. Business in the Colorado Corporation will be resumed.

Secretary PRICE: I would like to put in nomination to succeed themselves the three members of the Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals whose terms expire at this particular meeting. I would like to nominate for the term of three years Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick, Illustrious Noble William J. Hofmann, and Past Imperial Potentate Leonard P. Steuart; and I move that the rules be suspended and that Past Imperial Potentate Webster be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Corporation for these three members of the Board.

Vice-President LAW: Nobles, you have heard the motion, which requires unanimous consent. Is there any objection? All who favor that motion will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Past Imperial Potentate CLYDE I. WEBSTER: Mr. President and Nobles, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Corporation for Illustrious Nobles W. Freeland Kendrick, William J. Hof-

mann and Leonard P. Steuart for membership on the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Vice-President LAW: I declare them duly elected. The meeting of the Colorado Corporation will now stand adjourned subject to call.

Thursday, June 13, 1940

President CLINE: The Colorado Corporation is now called to order.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON: (Reading)

**REPORT OF
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS**

IV.

To the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, an amendment offered by Noble Louis Chackes of Ainad Temple of the Committee on Finance and Accounts, amending paragraph (c), Section 24 of the By-Laws of this corporation, reading as follows:

"Sec. 24. (c) Upon the receipt by the Treasurer of the \$60.00 payment which exempts the assessment of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, it shall be his duty to place the same for investment in a trust company selected by him and approved by the Board of Directors of this Corporation under a declaration of Trust prepared by the General Counsel and approved by the Board of Directors of this Corporation, and which said trust indenture shall provide that the fund be invested and reinvested in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged both as to principal and interest; general obligation bonds of any State, County, and City and Highway Bonds, wherein the state or subdivision has not defaulted in the payment of either interest or principal within ten years previous to such investment. Said trust indenture shall also provide for the substitution of trustee or trustees and that said trust fund so created shall constitute an endowment fund and the income therefrom shall be used for the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Said trust indenture shall further provide that said trustee shall account for all sums so invested by it, together with a list of securities to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the President of the Corporation, annually or oftener as said officers may request."

Paragraph (c), Section 24, as it now stands, reads as follows:

"(c) Upon the receipt by the Treasurer of the \$60.00 payment which exempts the assessment for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, it shall be his duty to invest and reinvest such sums in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged, both as to principal and interest; general obligation bonds of any State, County and City, and Highway Bonds, wherein the said state or subdivision has not defaulted in the payment of either interest or principal within ten years previous to such investment. The Treasurer shall furnish a list of all securities so purchased to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the President of the Corporation. The said \$60.00 payments, and the securities so purchased, shall constitute an Endowment Fund, and the income therefrom shall be used for the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children."

You will note that the funds received from the payment of the \$60.00 which exempts the assessment for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children now is placed in the hands of the Treasurer of the Corporation to invest in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (c), Section 24, and in certain approved bonds. The proposed amendment provides that these funds received from the payment of the \$60.00 which exempts the assessment for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children shall be placed for investment by the Treasurer in a trust company selected by him and approved by the Board of Trustees, under a declaration of Trust prepared by the General Counsel of the Corporation, these funds to be invested and reinvested in certain limited securities. The apparent purpose of this amendment is to place the funds in the hands of an experienced perpetual corporate entity that the funds may be handled by experienced investors and may be the better protected and safeguarded, without losing control of either the funds or the trustee. Your Committee finds that the proposed amendment is in proper form. We are advised that the proposed amendment meets with the approval of the directors and officers of the corporation and therefore recommends the adoption of the amendment so that Section 24 will read as follows, when amended:

"Sec. 24. (a) Treasurer. It is the duty of the Treasurer to attend all annual meetings of the corporation with the books, papers, and documents of his office. He shall receive all moneys and funds and accounts for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and shall deposit such funds in a national bank or trust company in the name and subject to the order of the corporation. He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn upon him by the corporation, such orders to be signed by the President of the corporation, or the chairman and secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

"(b) Whenever the Treasurer has funds on deposit in excess of \$10,000.00 and which are not needed for current distribution, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to invest and reinvest such funds in general obligation bonds and securities of the United States of America for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged, both as to principal and interest, and Canadian funds in general obligation bonds of the Canadian Government, and upon making such purchase or purchases the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board with a list thereof. As funds are needed by said Board of Trustees, its chairman and secretary are authorized from time to time to direct the Treasurer to sell such bonds and securities at the market.

"It shall be the duty of the Treasurer, upon purchasing securities, to deposit a list of said securities with the secretary of the Board of Trustees and the cost price thereof, and when such sales are made he shall deposit with the Secretary of the Board a list of the securities sold and the sale price of said securities.

"(c) Upon the receipt by the Treasurer of the \$60.00 payment which exempts the assessment for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, it shall be his duty to place the same for investment in a trust company selected by him and approved by the Board of Directors of this Corporation under a declaration of Trust prepared by the General Counsel and approved by the Board of Directors of this Corporation, and which said trust indenture shall provide that the fund be invested and reinvested in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged both as to principal and interest; general obligation bonds of any State, County and City and Highway Bonds, wherein the state or subdivision has not defaulted in the payment of either interest or principal within ten years previous to such investment. Said trust indenture shall also provide for the substitution of trustee or trustees and that said trust fund so created shall constitute an endowment fund and the income therefrom shall be used for the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled

Children. Said trust indenture shall further provide that said trustee shall account for all sums so invested by it, together with a list of securities to the secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the President of the Corporation, annually or oftener as said officers may request.

"(d) The Treasurer shall pay out all funds coming into his hands received by him for the account of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children only on warrants signed by the chairman or vice-chairman and secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX
FONTAINE JOHNSON
ARTHUR H. BROWN
GROVER C. NOLTE.
LOUIE W. STRUM.

I move you the adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendment. (Motion seconded.)

President CLINE: Any remarks? If not, those who favor the adoption of the report and the amendment will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report and the amendment are adopted.

The Colorado Corporation is now adjourned subject to call.

President CLINE: The Colorado Corporation will now proceed to the transaction of business. I will recognize the General Counsel.

Noble THAD B. LANDON: I now nominate for Directors of the Colorado Corporation the following: George F. Olendorf, Thomas C. Law, Albert H. Fiebach, Morley E. MacKenzie, Alfred G. Arvold, L. P. Steuart, James H. Price, William H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, William Heim, Harold Lloyd and Walter D. Cline. I move their election. (Motion seconded.)

President CLINE: The motion is on the election of the members of the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation, nominated by Illustrious Noble Landon. The motion has been seconded by Past Imperial Potentate Kendrick. Are you ready for the question? Those who favor the motion will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation have been duly elected.

Noble LANDON: I nominate as president of the Corporation George F. Olendorf; Thomas C. Law, first vice-president; Albert H. Fiebach, second vice-president; L. P. Steuart, treasurer; James H. Price, secretary. I move that they be elected. (Motion seconded.)

President CLINE: It has been moved and seconded that the officers nominated by Illustrious Noble Landon be elected. Those who favor the motion will say "Aye." Those opposed "No." The motion prevails.

By virtue of the election of the President, George F. Olendorf; First Vice-President, Thomas C. Law; Second Vice-President, Albert H. Fiebach;

Treasurer, Leonard P. Steuart; and the retiring President, Walter D. Cline, they automatically become members of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children for the term of one year.

Secretary JAMES H. PRICE: I am instructed by the President to announce the following committees:

Jurisprudence and Laws

Arthur H. Brown, Chairman; Fontaine Johnson, Grover C. Nolte, Louie W. Strum, Robert P. Smith.

Finance and Accounts

Tom S. Rishworth, Chairman; W. S. Cooke, Louis A. Cornelius, Norman A. Boyd, Max Frolich, Jr.

President CLINE: There being no further business before the Colorado Corporation, I declare the meeting adjourned until the next annual meeting on June 10th, 11th and 12th, 1941, at Indianapolis, Ind., unless sooner regularly called in special session.

INDEX

Adjournment of Meeting of Colorado Corporation.....	88
Amendment of Section 24 of By-Laws.....	85-87
Annual Meeting, Time and Place for Next.....	88
Annual Report of Treasurer.....	3-12
Auditor's Report on Examination of Books and Accounts.....	13-66
Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Nomination and Election of Members.....	84
Report of.....	73-80
By-Laws, Section 24, Amendment of.....	2, 85-87
Chairman, Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Report of.....	67-72
Colorado Corporation, Committees of, for 1940-41.....	88
Colorado Corporation, Election of Directors and Officers of.....	87
Colorado Corporation, Opening Session.....	1
Corporation Members Elected.....	2
Directors of Colorado Corporation, Election of.....	87
Election of Officers of Colorado Corporation.....	87
Examination of Books and Accounts, Report on.....	13-66
Finance and Accounts Committee, 1940-41.....	88
Gift from Moslem Temple.....	81
Hospital Assessments Due From Temples.....	26
Hospitals and Mobile Units in Operation.....	80-1
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, 1940-41.....	88
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, Report of.....	85
Legal Notice of Call of Meeting.....	1
Members of Corporation Elected.....	2
Moslem Temple, Gift to Hospitals.....	81
Nomination and Election of Members of Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	84
Officers of Colorado Corporation, Election.....	87
Opening Session, Colorado Corporation.....	1
Report, Annual, of Treasurer.....	3-12
Report of Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	73-80
Report of Chairman, Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	67-72
Report of Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.....	85
Report on Examination of Books and Accounts.....	13-66
Resolution for Amendment of Section 24 of By-Laws.....	2
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Hospital and Mobile Units in Operation.....	80-1
Report, Board of Trustees.....	73-80
Report, Chairman, Board of Trustees.....	67-72
Time and Place for Next Annual Meeting.....	88
Treasurer's Annual Report.....	3-12

COLORADO CORPORATION
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
AND
BY-LAWS



REVISED TO JUNE 13

1940

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA

STATE OF COLORADO

(Seal)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

STATE OF COLORADO, ss:

CERTIFICATE

I, George E. Saunders, Secretary of State of the State of Colorado, do hereby certify that the annexed is a full, true and complete copy of CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT of AMENDED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION of THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA which was filed in this office on the fifth day of July, A. D. 1939, at 11:00 o'clock A. M. and admitted to record.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Great Seal of the State of Colorado at the City of Denver, this fifth day of July, A. D. 1939.

STATE OF COLORADO

(Seal)

Nil sine numine

1876

GEORGE E. SAUNDERS,

Secretary of State.

By (Signed) W. B. McLEAN,
Deputy.

AMENDMENT OF AMENDED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

(Colorado Corporation)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, Walter D. Cline, President; George F. Olendorf, Vice President; Leonard P. Steuart, Treasurer; and James H. Price, Secretary, members of said corporation and the officers of said corporation, pursuant to authority so given to said officers by the members of the said corporation at the annual session and meeting of the corporation held at the City of Baltimore, State of Maryland, on June 28th, 1939, direct-

ing, authorizing and empowering said officers to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of the said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, do hereby amend said Amended Articles of Incorporation so that said Amended Articles of Incorporation as amended will read as follows:

ARTICLE I

The corporate name and style of our said corporation shall be THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

ARTICLE II

The objects for which our said corporation is formed and incorporated are:

To do any and all of the things herein set forth:

To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences and Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children now established, maintained, owned and controlled by The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, or which may be by it hereafter established.

To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals and other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, wholly free of charge to said children, parents or guardians, and without regard to race, color, creed, sex or sect, and no pay patient shall be received, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the corporation, and to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals or other similar institutions, in any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevo-

lences and charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the corporation.

To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests, or purposes of the corporation, as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation. No member of the corporation shall receive any profits from its operations.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to charitable and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by charitable and benevolent organizations.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

ARTICLE III

Board of Directors

The Directors of the corporation shall consist of Walter D. Cline, George F. Olendorf, Thomas C. Law, Albert H. Fiebach, Morley E. MacKenzie, Leonard P. Steuart, James H. Price, Alfred G. Arvold, William H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, William Heim, A. A. D. Rahn, and their successors elected at the annual meetings of the corporation, as provided by the by-laws, and said Board of Directors shall have control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corporation, except only as conferred and delegated, as provided by the by-laws.

The corporation shall have power to, and elect such executive committee or committees, and trustees as may be necessary for the operation of any of its benevolences, having and exercising the powers and duties of the corporation only with respect to the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children between the annual meetings of the corporation, and as provided by the by-laws of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV

By-Laws

The members of said corporation shall have power, from time to time, to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE V

Principal Place of Business and Place of Meetings

The principal office or place of business of this corporation may be such place in the United States as the members of said corporation may designate.

The principal place of business in Colorado shall be in the City of Denver, and its office therein shall be the office of the Recorder of El Jebel Temple in said city, and Schuyler C. Peck, and his successor in said office, is hereby designated as the Resident Agent upon whom service of process may be made.

The corporation, or any board of said corporation, may hold meetings within or without the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE VI

Officers

The officers of said corporation shall be a President, First Vice President, Second Vice President, Treasurer and Secretary, said officers to be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

ARTICLE VII

Membership

The members of said corporation shall consist of the present members of this corporation and such other persons as are elected as such as provided by its by-laws.

ARTICLE VIII

The said corporation shall hold an annual meeting at such time and place, either within or without the State of Colorado, as may be designated by the corporation, for the election of officers and directors and the transaction of such other business as shall be necessary for the carrying out of the purposes of the corporation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we have hereunto set our hands and seals the 29th day of June, 1939.

(Signed)	(Signed)
WALTER D. CLINE (Seal)	LEONARD P. STEUART (Seal)
<i>President</i>	<i>Treasurer</i>
(Signed)	(Signed)
GEORGE F. OLENDORF (Seal)	JAMES H. PRICE (Seal)
<i>Vice-President</i>	<i>Secretary</i>

STATE OF MARYLAND, }
CITY OF BALTIMORE, } ss.

I, Edward Choate O'Dell, a Notary Public in and for said City of Baltimore, State of Maryland, do hereby certify that Walter D. Cline, personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the above amendment of the Amended Articles of Incorporation, personally appeared before me and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument of writing as his free and voluntary act and deed for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal this 29th day of June, A. D. 1939.

(Seal) (Signed) EDWARD CHOATE O'DELL,
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 5, 1941.

STATE OF MARYLAND, }
CITY OF BALTIMORE, } ss.

I, Edward Choate O'Dell, a Notary Public in and for said City of Baltimore, State of Maryland, do hereby certify that George F. Olendorf, personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the above amendment of the Amended Articles of Incorporation, personally appeared before me and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument of writing as his free and voluntary act and deed for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal this 29th day of June, A. D. 1939.

(Seal) (Signed) EDWARD CHOATE O'DELL,
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 5, 1941.

STATE OF MARYLAND, }
CITY OF BALTIMORE, } ss.

I, Edward Choate O'Dell, a Notary Public in and for said City of Baltimore, State of Maryland, do hereby certify that Leonard P. Steuart, personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the above amendment of the Amended Articles of Incorporation, personally appeared before me and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument of writing as his free and voluntary act and deed for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal this 29th day of June,
A. D. 1939.

(Seal)

(Signed) EDWARD CHOATE O'DELL,
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 5, 1941.

STATE OF MARYLAND, }
CITY OF BALTIMORE, } ss.

I, Edward Choate O'Dell, a Notary Public in and for said City of Baltimore, State of Maryland, do hereby certify that James H. Price, personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the above amendment of the Amended Articles of Incorporation, personally appeared before me and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument of writing as his free and voluntary act and deed for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal this 29th day of June,
A. D. 1939.

(Seal)

(Signed) EDWARD CHOATE O'DELL,
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 5, 1941.

I, James H. Price, do hereby certify that I am the secretary of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Colorado, and that I am the custodian of all books, records, papers, and documents of said corporation, including the minute book of all meetings of the members of said corporation.

I further certify that on May 15, 1939, I caused to be mailed in the United States mail, addressed to each member of said corporation, the following notice:

"To all Members of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation:

You and each of you are hereby notified that the annual meeting of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held at the City of Baltimore, State of Maryland, June 27-28-29, 1939. Resolutions will be presented to the members to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC
ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado Corporation.

(Seal)

By (Signed) JAMES H. PRICE,

Secretary."

I further certify that I caused to be published in The Daily Journal, a public daily newspaper of general circulation, having its principal office and place of business situated in the City of Denver, County of Denver, State of Colorado, the following notices which are hereto attached:

THE DAILY JOURNAL
Publisher's Affidavit

STATE OF COLORADO, }
City and County of Denver, } ss.

I, HERBERT FAIRALL, of the City and County of Denver, State of Colorado, being duly sworn, upon oath, say that I am the publisher of The Daily Journal; that I have personal knowledge of all the facts set forth in this affidavit; that the said The Daily Journal is a public daily newspaper of general circulation, having its principal office and place of business situated in said City and County of Denver; that said The Daily Journal is printed and published daily except Sundays and legal holidays; that said The Daily Journal is a daily newspaper within the meaning of the act of the General Assembly of the State of Colorado, approved April 7, 1921, and entitled, "An Act Concerning Legal Notices, Advertisements and Publications, and the Fees of Printers and Publishers Thereof, and to Repeal All Acts and Parts of Acts in Conflict with the Provisions of This Act" and as amended by an act of said General Assembly, entitled, "An Act to Amend An Act Entitled 'An Act Concerning Legal Notices, Advertisements and Publications and the Fees of Printers and Publishers Thereof and to Repeal All Acts and parts of Acts in conflict with the Provisions of this Act,' approved March 30, 1923, and as amended by an act of said General Assembly approved May 18, 1931, entitled 'An Act to Amend Section 4 of Chapter 139, Session Laws of Colorado, 1923, Relating To Legal Notices and Advertisements,' which said Act took effect on and after the first day of January, 1932, and as amended by an act of said General Assembly, entitled 'An Act To Amend Chapter 139 Of The Session Laws Of 1923 Relating To Legal Notices And Advertisements; To Define Newspapers Qualified To Publish Legal Notices And Advertisements And The Fees Of Printers And Publishers Thereof, And To Provide That The Costs Of Such Legal Notices And Advertisements Shall Be Taxed As Fees,' approved March 5, 1935; that said newspaper had, prior to January 1st, 1936, and has ever since said date, been admitted to the United States mails as second class matter under the provisions of the act of March 3, 1879 or any amendments thereof; that said newspaper is printed and published in whole in said City and County of Denver and has a general circulation therein; that said newspaper had been so printed and published as a public daily newspaper of general circulation in said City and County of Denver, uninterruptedly and continuously, during the period of more than fifty-two consecutive weeks next prior to the first issue thereof containing the annexed legal notice and advertisement; that said legal notice and advertisement was published daily except Sundays and legal holidays in the regular edition of said newspaper for seventeen consecutive days; that the first publication of said legal notice and advertisement was in the regular edition of said newspaper on the 29 day of May, A. D. 1939, that the last publication of said legal notice and advertisement was in the regular edition of said newspaper on the 14 day of June, A. D. 1939; and that, therefore, said legal notice and advertisement was duly pub-

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado Corporation.

The annual meeting of the members of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation, will be held in the City of Baltimore, County of Baltimore, State of Maryland, on the 27th day of June, 1939.

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

(Seal) By James H. Price,
Secretary.

Published in The Daily Journal.

lished in a newspaper duly qualified for that purpose within the meaning of said above-mentioned acts of the General Assembly of the State of Colorado.

HERBERT FAIRALL.

Subscribed and sworn to, at the City and County of Denver, State of Colorado, before me, a Notary Public, this 14 day of June, A. D. 1939.

My Commission expires March 9, 1941. Witness my hand and notarial seal.

FRANCIS P. EGAN, Notary Public.

THE DAILY JOURNAL *Publisher's Affidavit*

STATE OF COLORADO, }
City and County of Denver, } ss.

I, HERBERT FAIRALL, of the City and County of Denver, State of Colorado, being duly sworn, upon oath, say that I am the publisher of The Daily Journal; that I have personal knowledge of all the facts set forth in this affidavit; that the said The Daily Journal is a public daily newspaper of general circulation, having its principal office and place of business situated in said City and County of Denver; that said The Daily Journal is printed and published daily except Sundays and legal holidays; that said The Daily Journal is a daily newspaper within the meaning of the act of the General Assembly of the State of Colorado, approved April 7, 1921, and entitled, "An Act Concerning Legal Notices, Advertisements and Publications, and the Fees of Printers and Publishers Thereof, and to Repeal All Acts and Parts of Acts in Conflict with the Provisions of This Act" and as amended by an act of said General Assembly, entitled, "An Act to Amend An Act Entitled 'An Act Concerning Legal Notices, Advertisements and Publications and the Fees of Printers and Publishers Thereof and to Repeal All Acts and parts of Acts in conflict with the Provisions of this Act,' approved March 30, 1923, and as amended by an act of said General Assembly approved May 18, 1931, entitled 'An Act to Amend Section 4 of Chapter 139, Session Laws of Colorado, 1923, Relating To Legal Notices and Advertisements,' which said Act took effect on and after the first day of January, 1932, and as amended by an act of said General Assembly, entitled 'An Act To Amend Chapter 139 Of The Session Laws Of 1923 Relating To Legal Notices And Advertisements; To Define Newspapers Qualified To Publish Legal Notices And Advertisements And The Fees Of Printers And Publishers Thereof, And To Provide That The Costs Of Such Legal Notices And Advertisements Shall Be Taxed As Fees,' approved March 5, 1935; that said newspaper had, prior to January 1st, 1936, and has ever since said date, been admitted to the United States mails as second class matter under the provisions of the act of March 3, 1879 or any amendments thereof; that said newspaper is printed and published in whole in said City and County of Denver and has a general circulation therein; that said newspaper had been so printed and published as a public daily newspaper of general circulation in said City and County of Denver, uninterruptedly and continuously, during the period of more than fifty-two consecutive weeks next prior to the first issue thereof containing the annexed legal notice and advertisement; that said legal notice and advertisement was published daily except Sundays and legal holidays in the regular edition of said newspaper for seventeen consecutive days; that the first publication of said legal notice and advertisement was in the regular edition of said newspaper of the 29 day of May, A. D. 1939, that the last publication of said legal notice and advertisement was in the regular edition of said newspaper on the 14 day of June, A. D. 1939; and that, therefore, said legal notice and advertisement was duly published in a newspaper duly qualified for that purpose within the meaning of said above-mentioned acts of the General Assembly of the State of Colorado.

HERBERT FAIRALL.

Subscribed and sworn to, at the City and County of Denver, State of Colorado, before me, a Notary Public, this 14 day of June, A. D. 1939.

My Commission expires March 9, 1941. Witness my hand and notarial seal.

FRANCIS P. EGAN, Notary Public.

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado Corporation.

You and each of you are hereby notified that the annual meeting of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held at the City of Baltimore, County of Baltimore, State of Maryland, June 27, 1939. Resolutions will be presented to the members to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

(Seal) By James H. Price,
Secretary.

Published in The Daily Journal.

I further certify that on June 27th, 1939, the first day of said meeting, there was presented to the members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America a resolution to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of said corporation, and action thereon was postponed by the members of said corporation to June 28th, 1939, that being one of the days of the annual meeting of said corporation, and that on said 28th day of June, 1939, the following resolution was unanimously adopted by the members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation, which reads as follows:

Be it resolved that the Amended Articles of Incorporation of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America be repealed, and in lieu thereof the following be adopted as Amendment of Amended Articles of Incorporation of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America as heretofore set forth, to which these certifications are attached.

I further certify that there were present at said meeting, and voting upon said resolutions for adoption, 632 members of said corporation, being in excess of 95 per cent of all the members of said corporation.

I further certify that Walter D. Cline was and is the President, George F. Olendorf was and is Vice President, Leonard P. Steuart was and is Treasurer and James H. Price was and is the Secretary of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

(Seal)

(Signed) JAMES H. PRICE,
Secretary.

STATE OF MARYLAND, }
CITY OF BALTIMORE, } ss.

James H. Price, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the Secretary of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation, and that all the statements, certifications and averments contained in the above certificates are true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this 29th day of June, 1939.

(Seal)

(Signed) EDWARD CHOATE O'DELL,
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 5, 1941.

AMENDED BY-LAWS

(Colorado Corporation)

ARTICLE I

Name, Jurisdiction and Powers

Sec. 1. The name and style of this corporation shall be: THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

Sec. 2. Jurisdiction shall extend throughout the continent of North America, the adjacent islands and the insular possessions of the United States of America, including the Canal Zone and Hawaii.

Sec. 3. It shall also have power to purchase, erect, maintain, control, conduct and superintend Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children; to purchase or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, free of charge, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the Imperial Council, and to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other charitable institutions, in any state of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, the Republic of Mexico, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, and the Canal Zone.

Sec. 4. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, an endowment fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the Imperial Council.

Sec. 5. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal

property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized. To accept gifts, devises and bequests of real and personal property either as a trustee or otherwise; and with authority to employ and exercise all powers, rights and privileges incident to any of the foregoing purposes and such powers, discretions and authorities as are generally possessed by a charitable corporation.

ARTICLE II

Seal

Sec. 7. The seal of the corporation shall be circular in form, with the words "Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine," surrounded by stars and crescents. In the center a pyramid upon which is superimposed a panther-bodied female sphinx, with rays extending from the sides of the pyramid, and the words, "North America" along the edge of the upper two sides, the date, "June 6, 1876" below, and "State of Colorado" along inner side of circle.

ARTICLE III

Members and Sessions

Sec. 8. The members of said corporation are the present members of said corporation, its officers, and such other persons as are elected to membership by the corporation at the annual meeting of the corporation.

Sec. 9. The corporation shall meet annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined by a majority of the members at the previous session.

Sec. 10. The president of said corporation may, in his discretion, in an emergency call a special session or meeting of said corporation, and he shall do so when requested by a hundred (100) members of said corporation. Due notice of such special meeting shall be given to each member, stating the business to be considered. No other business than that specified in the call shall be transacted.

Sec. 11. A hundred (100) members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 12. In addition to the notice required by the laws of Colorado, written notice of meetings of the corporation shall be issued at least thirty (30) days prior to such sessions. All questions shall be determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of an equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

ARTICLE IV

Officers—Their Titles, Election, Tenure of Office and

Sec. 15. The officers of the corporation shall be as follows:

1. President.
2. 1st Vice-President.
3. 2nd Vice-President.
4. Treasurer.
5. Secretary.

Sec. 16. Said officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

Sec. 17. The Board of Directors of said corporation shall consist of fourteen (14) members, duly elected to such Board by the members of the corporation. The Board of Directors shall have the control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corporation, except as is otherwise provided and conferred in Sections 20, 21, 22, and 23, of the By-Laws, upon the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

ARTICLE V

Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

Sec. 20. The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be composed of twelve (12) members of the corporation, five (5) of whom shall be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation for a term of one (1) year, and seven (7) members of the Imperial Council who shall be elected by the members of the corporation. Such seven members of the Board shall be elected for a term of three (3) years by the members of the corporation at each annual meeting as follows: Three (3) members in the year 1939; two (2) members in the year 1940; and two (2) members in the year 1941, and

annually thereafter in like manner and numbers. The said last named seven (7) members of said Board shall be qualified to serve the full term for which elected without regard to their subsequent status as members of the Colorado corporation.

The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, is authorized and empowered to elect a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, a Secretary and such other officers as it may deem advisable, and to enact rules and regulations (not inconsistent with the laws of Colorado or the by-laws of this corporation) for the transaction of its business.

Sec. 21. It shall be the duty of the Board, subject to the directions and laws of the corporation, to manage and operate all Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children now established, or that may be hereafter established; to employ all surgeons and physicians, nurses, agents and employees that may be required in the successful operation of such hospitals; to receive and disburse the per capita tax remitted by the Treasurer to said Board, and any and all other moneys coming to said Board as donations, gifts and contributions, from whatsoever source received by said Board, for the use and benefit of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. It shall keep a true detailed account of all receipts and disbursements. It shall present to the corporations, at the annual meetings thereof, a full and complete report of its transactions.

Sec. 22. The said Board is vested with full authority in the name of the corporation, to operate and maintain hospitals in various places within the jurisdiction of the corporation for the treatment of children affected with clubbed feet, curvature of spine, tubercular spines and joints, infantile paralysis and such other diseases and deformities as come within the scope and province of orthopedic surgery; provided, however, that said Board shall make no commitments which by investment, operation or maintenance may cause a total annual outlay greater than assured annual income.

Sec. 23. No pay patent shall be admitted to any such hospital nor shall admittance to such hospital be determined by race, color, religion, creed, sect or sex, but all patients may be admitted upon their individual merits and order of application, provided, however, that the Noble sponsoring such application shall be a Noble in good standing in his Temple.

Said Board shall consult and advise with orthopedic surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of said hospitals, and the chief of staff of each hospital shall be an orthopedic surgeon.

Sec. 24. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees to approve the depositories of hospital funds, to determine the maximum amount which may be held on deposit in each of the depositories; to secure and obtain from all depositories a good and sufficient bond or bonds when the deposits in any depository bank exceed the sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00); said bond or bonds shall be approved by the President of the Corporation or the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children; provided, however, if such bonds are not obtainable or if in the judgment of the board or the chairman thereof the premiums are excessive, then and in that event the Treasurer, with the approval of the President or Chairman of the Board, shall invest and reinvest all moneys not needed for current distribution in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged both as to principal and interest, and Canadian funds in general obligation bonds of the Canadian Government and upon making such purchase the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board with a list thereof. As funds are needed by said Board of Trustees its Chairman is authorized from time to time to direct the Treasurer to sell such bonds and securities at the market and upon such sale or sales the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board a list thereof.

Sec. 24. (a) TREASURER. It is the duty of the Treasurer to attend all annual meetings of the corporation with the books, papers, and documents of his office. He shall receive all moneys and funds and accounts for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and shall deposit such funds in a national bank or trust company in the name and subject to the order of the corporation. He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn upon him by the corporation, such orders to be signed by the President of the corporation, or the Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(b) Whenever the Treasurer has funds on deposit in excess of \$10,000.00 and which are not needed for current distribution, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to invest and reinvest such funds in general obligation bonds and securities of the United States of America for which the

faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged, both as to principal and interest, and Canadian funds in general obligation bonds of the Canadian Government, and upon making such purchase or purchases the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board with a list thereof. As funds are needed by said Board of Trustees, its Chairman and Secretary are authorized from time to time to direct the Treasurer to sell such bonds and securities at the market.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer, upon purchasing securities, to deposit a list of said securities with the Secretary of the Board of Trustees and the cost price thereof, and when such sales are made he shall deposit with the Secretary of the Board a list of the securities sold and the sale price of said securities.

(c) Upon the receipt by the Treasurer of the \$60.00 payment which exempts the assessment of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, it shall be his duty to place the same for investment in a trust company selected by him and approved by the Board of Directors of this Corporation under a declaration of Trust prepared by the General Counsel and approved by the Board of Directors of this Corporation, and which said trust indenture shall provide that the fund be invested and re-invested in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged both as to principal and interest; general obligation bonds of any State, County and City and Highway Bonds, wherein the state or sub-division has not defaulted in the payment of either interest or principal within ten years previous of such investment. Said trust indenture shall also provide for the substitution of trustee or trustees and that said trust fund so created shall constitute an endowment fund and the income therefrom shall be used for the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Said trust indenture shall further provide that said trustee shall account for all sums so invested by it, together with a list of securities to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the President of the Corporation, annually or oftener as said officers may request.

(d) The Treasurer shall pay out all funds coming into his hands received by him for the account of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children only on warrants signed by the Chairman or Vice-Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 25. Should there be a vacancy in the Board, caused by death or otherwise, the President shall fill such vacancy until the next annual meeting of the corporation.

Sec. 26. COMMITTEES. Upon his election the President shall, before the close of each annual meeting of the corporation, appoint standing committees on Jurisprudence and Laws and Finance and Accounts, which committees shall serve until the close of the next annual meeting of the corporation.

Said committees shall consist of five members of the corporation. A majority of each committee shall constitute a quorum. The President of the corporation shall appoint one member of each of said committees as its Chairman, who shall receive all reports and other documents submitted to the Committee, call the members together for consultation, preside at such meetings, and report the decisions of the committee to the Imperial Council.

The President of the corporation shall, at least sixty days prior to the annual meeting of the corporation, appoint a Credentials Committee, which shall immediately upon the convening of the annual session examine and report upon the credentials of the members.

Sec. 27. COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS. To the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter or amend the articles of incorporation, or by-laws, and all other resolutions offered at said annual meetings, and it shall report thereon in writing to the meetings of the corporation.

Sec. 28. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance and Accounts to examine the books and vouchers of the Treasurer, Secretary and of such committees, officers and members of the Imperial Council as may have possession of any funds or property of the Imperial Council, and it shall annually recommend and report to the annual session such appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year. The Committee may require itemized statements of accounts and shall inquire particularly into the estimates for current expenses and no appropriation shall be made by the Imperial Council without reference to and report of such committee thereon.

Provided, however, that it shall not be the duty of the committee to recommend appropriations as may be neces-

sary to meet the current expenses of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and;

Provided further, that said committee shall not be required to examine the books and records of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 29. It shall be the duty of the President of the corporation, within thirty days of his election as such, with the approval of the Board of Directors, to appoint a certified public accountant to examine and audit the books, papers and accounts of the Treasurer and Secretary and of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all other committees and boards which may have the control and expenditure of moneys. Such accountant shall, on or before May 1st, submit a detailed report of such examination and audit, duly certified, to the President of the corporation. The President of the corporation shall cause such audit and examination to be printed and delivered to each member of the corporation fifteen days before the next succeeding annual meeting of the corporation, and shall refer the original audit and examination to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

ARTICLE VI

Amendments

Sec. 31. A proposed amendment to the by-laws may be submitted at any time during the annual meeting, and shall be adopted at any time during the meeting by a two-thirds vote of the accredited members; provided, it shall first be referred to and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Sec. 32. All proposed amendments to the By-Laws shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will be read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

COLORADO CORPORATION

	PAGES
Amended Articles of Incorporation.....	3 to 11
Amended By-Laws	12 to 19
Amendments—By-Laws	19
Amendment, Subparagraph (c), Sec. 24.....	17
Annual Meeting, Sec. 9.....	13
Auditor, Sec. 29.....	19
Board of Directors—Articles of Incorporation.....	5
Board of Directors—By-Laws, Sec. 17.....	14
Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children —Articles of Incorporation, Article III, Par. 2.....	5
Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children —By-Laws, Sections 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24.....	14 to 17
Committees, Sec. 26.....	18
Jurisprudence and Laws, Sec. 27.....	18
Finance and Accounts, Sec. 28.....	18
Members and Sessions, Sec. 8.....	13
Officers of the Corporation, Article VI, Amended Articles of Incorporation	6
Officers of the Corporation, Sec. 15, By-Laws.....	14
The Objects of the Corporation, Article II, Articles of Incor- poration	4 to 5